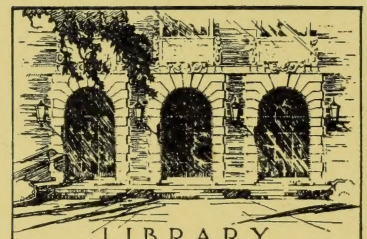


LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY
OF ILLINOIS

C
J63H
1903/04-
1912/13

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2013

http://archive.org/details/annualcatalog0313john

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

63 H
3/04

Catalogue and General Catalogue

Biddle University

CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

185

1903 1904

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

MAIN BUILDING—BIDDLE UNIVERSITY.

THIRTY-FIFTH

ANNUAL SESSION

OF

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY

Charlotte, North Carolina.

1903—1904

UNDER THE CARE OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS FOR FREEDMAN OF THE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U. S. A., PITTSBURG, PA.

CHARLOTTE, N. C.
Observer Printing House,
1904.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

Class whose term will expire June 1st, 1904.

Rev. D. S. Baker, Lincolnton, N. C.
Rev. J. P. E. Kumler, D. D., Meadville, Pa.
Mr. Robert S. Davis, Pittsburg, Pa.
Mr. Jas. M. Ham, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Prof. J. S. Marquis, Chester S. C.

Class whose term will expire June 1st, 1905.

Rev. G. C. Campbell, Burkeville, Va.
Rev. R. P. Wyche, D. D., Charlotte, N. C.
Rev. W. R. Coles, D. D., Aiken, S. C.
L. P. Berry, Esq., Montgomery, Ala.
Rev. S. F. Wentz, D. D., Statesville, N. C.

Class whose term will expire June 1st, 1906.

Hon. Geo. H. White, LL. D., Washington, D. C.
*Rev. F. M. Martin, Richmond, Va.
Rev. D. M. Skilling, St. Louis, Mo.

OFFICERS.

Rev. R. P. Wyche, D. D., President.
D. J. Sanders, Acting Treasurer.
Rev. S. F. Wentz, Secretary.

*Deceased.

FACULTY.

Rev. D. J. Sanders, D. D.,
President and Professor of Systematic and Ecclesiastical Theology.

Rev. H. L. McCrorey, D. D.
Professor of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis.

Rev. Yorke Jones, D. D.,
Professor of Homiletics, History, Rhetoric and English Literature.

Rev. W. M. Hargrave, D. D.,
Professor of Mental and Moral Science and Christian Evidences.

Rev. P. W. Russell, A. M.,
Professor of Greek.

Prof. George E. Davis, Ph. D.,
Professor of Natural Science.

Prof. R. L. Douglass, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics.

Rev. F. J. Anderson, A. B.,
Adjunct Professor of Greek and Professor of Latin.

J. D. Martin, A. M.,
Adjunct Professor of Latin Language.

Rev. P. G. Drayton, D. D.,
Professor and Principal of Normal and Preparatory School.

W. T. SINGLETON, A. B.,
Assistant Professor.

H. H. CARDWELL,, A. M.
Assistant Professor.

I. D. L. TORRENCE, A. B.,
Assistant Professor.

W. H. STINSON, B. S.,
Superintendent of the Home Department.

H. H. CARDWELL,
Librarian.

GEORGE E. DAVIS,
Secretary of Faculty.

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY.

FACULTY.

Rev. D. J. Sanders, D. D.
President and Professor of Systematic and Ecclesiastical Theology.
Rev. H. L. McCrorey , D. D.,
Professor of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis.
Rev. Yorke Jones, D. D.
Professor of Biblical and Ecclesiastical History and Homiletics.
Rev W. M. Hargrave, D. D.,
Professor of Christian Evidences and Pastoral Theology.

Senior Class.

Charles Jeremiah Baker, A. B., Grahamville, S. C., B. U., '00.
Samuel Lee Fulwood, A. B., Workman, S. C., B. U., '01.
Italy LeConte, A. B., Thebes, Ga., B. U., '01.

(3)

Middle Class.

Diamond Charles Council, Philadelphia, Pa.
Samuel Adolphus Downer, Glascow, Berbice, S. A., Queen's Col.
Homer Young Kennedy, A. B., Due West, S. C., B. U., '02.
John Martin Miller, Sharon, S. C., B. U.
Spencer Paschal Mitchell, A. B., Mayesville, S. C., B. U., '02.
Joseph Adolphus Thos. Hazell, Br. W. I., Mico College.
Charles Alexander Ward, A. B., Lincolnton, N. C., B. U., '02.
James Garfield Walker, A. B., Burlington, N. C., B. U., '02.

(8)

Junior Class.

Allen Augustus Wilson, A. B., Dalton, Ga., B. U., '03.
John Lawrence Phelps, A. B., Augusta, Ga., B. U., '03.
Virgil MacPherson, A. B., Biddleville, N. C., B. U., '03.
James Leslie Hollowell, A. B., Goldsboro, N. C., B. U., '03.
Henry Baker Gantt, S. B., Abbeville, S. C., B. U., '02.
William Alexander Grigg, A. B., Charlotte, N. C., B. U., '03.
Robert Lee Burgess, Ridgeway, Va., B. U.

(7)

Total, 18.

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

The numerals in brackets indicate the number of weekly recitations.

JUNIOR YEAR—*First Term.*

HEBREW—Grammar and Manual	(5)	Harper.
GREEK EXEGESIS	(4)	The Gospels.
BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION	(2)	
BIBLICAL HISTORY	(2)	
CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES	(1)	
HOMILETICS	(2)	

JUNIOR YEAR—*Second Term.*

HEBREW—Grammar and Manual	(5)	
GREEK EXEGESIS	(4)	The Gospels.
BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION	(2)	
BIBLICAL HISTORY	(2)	
SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY	(1)	Hodge's Outlines
HOMILETICS	(2)	

MIDDLE YEAR—*First Term.*

HEBREW—Historical Books	(2)	Harper.
GREEK EXEGESIS	(4)	Pauline Epistles.

BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION	(2)	
CHURCH HISTORY	(2)	
THEOLOGY	(4)	Hodge's Outlines.
HOMILETICS	(2)	Broadus.

MIDDLE YEAR—*Second Term.*

HEBREW—Historical Books	(2)	Harper.
GREEK EXEGESIS	(2)	Pauline Epistles.
CHURCH GOVERNMENT	(2)	
CHURCH HISTORY	(2)	Hodge's Pres .Law
THEOLOGY	(4)	Hodge's Outlines.
CHRISTIAN ETHICS	(1)	
HOMILETICS	(2)	Broadus.

SENIOR YEAR—*First Term.*

HEBREW—Prophecy and Poetry	(2)	
GREEK EXEGESIS	(2)	
CHURCH HISTORY	(2)	Pauline Epistles.
THEOLOGY	(1)	
CHURCH GOVERNMENT	(3)	Hodge's Outlines.
PASTORAL THEOLOGY	(4)	Hodge's Pres. Law.
HOMILETICS	(1)	

SENIOR YEAR—*Second Term.*

HEBREW—Prophecy and Poetry	(2)	
GREEK EXEGESIS	(2)	Pauline Epistles.
CHURCH HISTORY	(2)	Hodge's Outlines.
THEOLOGY	(2)	
HOMILETICS	(2)	

SCHEDULE.

School of Theology, First Term. Modified somewhat by substitution in Second Term, but same number of subjects.

	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
A. M. 9	.....	Jr. Bib. Hist...	Jr. Bib. Hist...	Sr. Hebrew....	Sr. Hebrew ...
	.....	Mid. Hom.....	Mid. Heb.....	.....	Jr. Ev. Christ...
	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
11:30	.....	Sr. Ch. Hist...	Sr. Ch. Hist....	Sr. Past. The..	Sr Past. Theol..
	.....	Mid. Theol....	Mid. Theol....	Mid. Theol....	Mid. Theol.....
	Jr. G. Test....	Jr. Gk. Test...	Jr. Gk. Test ..	Jr. Gk. Test...	.....
P. M. 3:00	.....	Sr. Theol.....	Sr. Ch. Gov....	Sr. Ch. Gov ..	Sr. Ch. Gov.....
	Jr. Hebrew...	Mid. Ch. Hist	Mid. Ch. Hist	Mid. Hom.....	Mid. Hom. .....
	.....	Jr Hebrew....	Jr. Hebrew ...	Jr. Hebrew....	Jr. Hebrew .....
P. M 4	.....	.....	.....	Sr. Gk. Test...	Sr. Gk. Test.....
	Mid. Chris Eth	.....	Sr. Hom.....	Mid. Gk Test	Mid. Gk. Test...
	Jr. Hom.....	Jr. Hom.....	.....	Jr. Bib. Intro..	Jr. Bib. Intro....

Old Testament.—Prof. McCrorey.

1. During 1892-93, and every second year, a course upon Old Testament Introduction, Criticism and Theology, twice a week for half a year.

2. Junior Class. Hebrew begun. Recitation five times a week throughout the year. Text Book: Harper's Elments of Hebrew, Harper's Introductory Hebrew Method and Manual. Special emphasis is laid on the acquisition of a vocabulary. The inflection of the language and several hundred of the commonest words are memorized. There is daily drill in reciprocal oral translation and in writing Hebrew.

3. Middle Class. Reading from the Historical Books twice a week throughout the year. Text Book: Hebrew Bible, Harper's Hebrew Syntax, Driver's Hebrew Tenses. Special attention will be given to the Syntax, to enlarge the vocabulary, and to rapid reading. For a part of the year the class will take English Bibles to the blackboard and, with these alone, write the Hebrew from memory.

DR. SANDERS AND A GROUP OF THEOLOGICAL STUDENTS.

4. Senior Class. Reading at sight from the Historical Books. Exegesis of Hebrew Prophecy, and Poetry, twice a week throughout the year.

5. During 1893-94, and every second year, such members of the Middle and Senior Classes as are qualified for it, may make a beginning in Comparative Semitic Grammar by reading comparatively the first chapter of Genesis in Hebrew, Aramaic, Syriac and Arabic.

New Testament—Prof. McCrorey.

1. During 1893-94, and every second year, a course upon New Testament Introduction, Criticism and Theology, twice a week for half the year.

2. *a.* Junior Class will begin the remaining three gospels with reference to the Harmony, and also to the distinctive character of each of the four gospels, four times a week throughout the year.

b. Middle Class will read Ephesians with Exegesis twice a week throughout the year. The other epistles of the captivity —Philippians, Colossians and Philemon—will be assigned for private reading. A summary of their contents will be considered in the class room, and they will be required in the examination.

c. Senior Class will read Romans with Exegesis twice a week throughout the year. The other Epistles of the third Missionary Journey, I Corinthians, II Corinthians and Galatians, will be assigned for private reading. Their scope and contents will be discussed in the schoolroom, and they will be required in the examination.

Systematic Theology—Dr. Sanders.

In this department the purpose is to have each student read, during his course, some standard work on Systematic Theology, and in addition to this read some authority on Theism.

This course of reading will be made the subject of the most thorough examination and free discussion, and will be supplemented by every available means which are likely to encourage

and stimulate the student in his search for truth, and in preparation for its defence.

Systematic Theology is begun in the second term of the Junior year and completed in the Senior year. The doctrines of Theology are presented didactically, historically and polemically. The order of topics pursued is: The nature, forms and sources of theology; the being of God; Hisnature and attributes; Trinity; the Divinity of Christ; the Holy Spirit; the decrees of God; creation; providence; miracles; the origin, nature and primitive state of man; the covenant with Adam; the fall; sin; imputation; original sin; inability; the covenant of grace; the person of Christ; His offices; the nature, necssity, perfection and extent of atonement; His kingdom; His humiliation and exaltation; vocation; regeneration; faith; justification; sanctification; the law of God; eschatology; the sacraments.

Practical Theology.

Homiletics.—Prof. Jones.—The work of this Department is carried on throughout the Seminary course. In the Junior and Middle years, a text-book on the "Preparation and Delivery of Sermons," is read. This is supplemented by exercises in the analysis of Sermons, and preaching before the Professors and students of the University weekly.

In the Middle and Senior Classes much attention is given to the preparation and critcism of Sermon plans and extempore preaching.

Christian Evidence.—Dr. Hargrave.—By means of text-books and discussions the student is aided in verifying the Biblical proofs of doctrine and Christian truth as represented in the symbols of the Church, and he is thus trained to express with facility and clearness the revealed will of God.

Pastoral Theology.—The treatment of this subject is confined to the third year of the course. It is designed that each student shall become thoroughly acquainted with the best method of applying the message of salvation to the hearts and lives of men. Lectures are given, accompanied by the use of text-books.

The course includes the importance of ministerial piety, proper habits of study, skill and ability in the various branches of church work, the pastor's duty and relation to the various courtsof the church, and the various private and public duties pertaining to his office.

Church Government.—Dr. Sanders.—Four lectures on the general subject are given to the Junior Class.

In the Middle Year the Form of Government with proof texts is taken up and pursued through one term, and a minute comparison with other forms of church polity is made.

In the Middle and Senior years, Dr. Hodge's work, "What is Presbyterian Law?" and the Book of Discipline are used as text-books, accompanied by lectures.

Biblical and Ecclesiastical History—Prof. Jones.

Since sacred history is of vital imporance as a part of a thorough Theological Education, the subject is pursued through the entire three years' course.

Biblical History is studied by the Junior Class with the English version of the Old Testament as a text-book, and Smith's Old Testament History as a guide, and is taught by lectures and constant reference to the typical and preparatory nature of the Old Testament. The connection between sacred and profane history is pointed out and attention given to Archæology, Geography and Chronology.

Ecclesiastical History.—This subject is taken up by the Middle Class and is taught by lectures with text-book, covering the period from Aspostolic times to the Reformation—16th Century.

The Senior Class continues the subject from the Reformation to the present time, devoting the second term to the History of the Presbyterian Church in the United States.

During each year a carefully prepared thesis having for its subject some leading personage, epoch, or phase, etc., of sacred history, is required from each student.

INFORMATION.

Admission.

This school is open to young men of all denominations. Candidates for admission must produce evidence that they are members in good and regular standing in some evangelical Church; that they possess competent talent, and that they have been regularly graduated at some College or University, or in some way they have received an equivalent for the training of a College course. Applicants for admission to an advance standing must present a dimission from some other Theological Seminary, or be prepared for examination on the subjects which have been pursued by the class which they desire to enter.

When a student who has been a member of any other Theological school seeks admission into this, he must produce certificates of good standing and orderly dismission ere he can be received.

Exceptional Cases.

In exceptional cases promising young men who have not had the benefit of a full College course will be received and will be allowed to pursue an eclectic course.

Period of Study.

The regular course of study, as in other Seminaries of the Church, covers a period of three years.

Practical Work.

The practical work of the Ministry is joined with work as the Theological students have opportunities of laboring as supplies in the neighboring churches, during vacation and in term time.

With the facilities at hand special and successful efforts are

made to aid students in obtaining vacation employment along the lines of their future work as teachers and preachers among the people.

Rules and Regulations.

Except in a few particulars the students of the School of Theology are not subject to the rules and regulations which govern those of the other Schools of the University.

Rooms.

The rooms in McNamee Hall, so far as is necessary, are reserved for Theological students. Each of these rooms is furnished with a bedstead, mattress, pillows, bureau, wash-stand, chairs, looking-glass, etc., and is heated by steam.

Expenses.

There is no charge for tuition or room rent.

There is a charge of $8.00 per month for board in connection with the Boarding Department, where all the students living on the grounds are required to board. The fee of $8.00 per month covers also expenses of fuel, light and washing of towels and bed clothing.

The Examinations.

The Semi-Annual Examinations will be conducted during the third week in December and the last week in May. The examination will be oral and written. Each student is required to take these examinations, and if by sickness or absence one fails to take them, he must submit to an examination with a corresponding class in a subsequent year.

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES.

Faculty of Arts.

Rev. D. J. Sanders, D. D.,
President.

Rev. P. W. Russell, A. M.,
Professor of Greek.

Rev. Yorke Jones, D. D.,
Professor of English Literature, Rhetoric and History.
Rev. W. M. Hargrave, D. D.,
Professor of Mental and Moral Science and the Evidences of Christianity.

Prof. Geo. D. Davis, Ph. D.,
Professor of Natural Science.

Prof. R. L. Douglass, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics.

Rev. F. J. Anderson, A. B.,
Adjunct Professor of Greek and Professor of Latin.

Rev. P. G. Drayton, A. B.,
Adjunct Professor of English Language and Rhetoric.

J. D. Martin, A. M.,
Ajunct Professor of Latin Language.

Courses, Degrees and Terms of Admission.

The School of Arts and Sciences embrace two courses of study, the Classical and Scientific. Students completing the Classical course satisfactorily, receive the degree of Bachelor of Arts; those completing the Scientific course, that of Bachelor of Science. Candidates for admission to the Freshman Class are examined in the studies prescribed in our Preparatory Course, or their equivalent in case of those coming from other schools.

For advanced standing the candidate, in addition to preparatory studies, will be examined in those previously studied by the class he wishes to enter, or others equivalent to them.

COURSE OF STUDY.

The numerals in parentheses indicate the number of weekly recitations.

Classical Course.

Freshman—*First Term.*

Latin	Eutropius	(3)
Greek	White's First Book	(4)
English	Composition and Rhetoric	(2)
Mathematics	School Algebra	(3)
Scientific Knowledge		(2)
English Bible		(1)
Music and Rhetoricals		(1)

Freshman—*Second Term.*

Latin	Cæsar	(3)
Greek	White's First Book	(3)
English	Composition and Rhetoric	(2)
Mathematics	School Algebra	(3)
Scientific Knowledge		(2)
English Bible		(1)
Pedagogy	Essentials of Method	(1)
Music and Rhetoricals		(1)

Sophomore—*First Term.*

Mathematics	Algebra completed	(4)
Greek	White's comp; Anab. begun	(4)
Latin	Cæsar completed	(3)

ENGLISH BIBLE ..... (1)
RHETORIC. ..... (2)

SOPHOMORE—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS .....Geometry (3)
GREEK ..... Anabasis (3)
GREEK TESTAMENT ..... (1)
LATIN ..... Tacitus' Germania (3)
HISTORY .....English and General (5)
ENGLISH BIBLE ..... (1)

JUNIOR—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS .....Geometry (2)
GREEK.....Xenophon's Anabasis, Books III., IV., V. (2)
GREEK TESTAMENT ..... (1)
LATIN ..... Virgil (3)
NATURAL SCIENCE ..... Physics (3)
ENGLISH BIBLE ..... (1)
RHETORIC ..... (5)

JUNIOR—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS .....Geometry (3)
GREEK ..... Iliad, 3 Books (3)
GREEK TESTAMENT ..... (1)
LATIN ..... Virgil (3)
NATURAL SCIENCE.....Physics, Gage; Botany, Wood (3)
ENGLISH BIBLE ..... (1)
CHEMISTRY ..... (2)

SENIOR—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS .....Plain Trigonometry (2)
GREEK .....Xenophon's Memorabilia..(3)
GREEK TESTAMENT ..... (1)
LATIN ..... Cicero (3)
NATURAL SCIENCE .....Astronomy, Young (3)
ENGLISH LITERATURE ..... (2)
MENTAL SCIENCE ..... (2)

SENIOR—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS	Surveying	(2)
GREEK	Odyssey	(2)
LATIN	Horace, Satires and Epistles	(2)
POLITICAL ECONOMY		(2)
NATURAL SCIENCE	Physical Geography, Zoology	(4)
MORAL SCIENCE		(3)
ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)

Scientific Course.

FRESHMAN—*First Term.*

GREEK OR LATIN		(4)
ENGLISH	Composition and Rhetoric	(2)
MATHEMATICS	School Algebra	(3)
SCIENTIFIC KNOWLEDGE		(2)
ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)
MUSIC AND RHETORICALS		(1)

FRESHMAN—*Second Term.*

GREEK OR LATIN		(3)
ENGLISH	Composition and Rhetoric	(2)
MATHEMATICS	School Algebra	(3)
SCIENTIFIC KNOWLEDGE		(2)
ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)
PEDAGOGY	Essentials of Method	(1)
MUSIC AND RHETORICALS		(1)

SOPHOMORE—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS	Algebra completed	(4)
GREEK OR LATIN		(4)
ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)
RHETORIC.		(2)

SOPHOMORE—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS	Geometry	(3)

GREEK OR LATIN		(3)
HISTORY	English and General	(5)
ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)

JUNIOR—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS	Geometry	(2)
GREEK OR LATIN		(4)
NATURAL SCIENCE	Physics	(3)
ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)
RHETORIC		(5)

JUNIOR—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS	Geometry	(3)
GREEK OR LATIN		(3)
NATURAL SCIENCE	Physics, Gage; Botany, Wood	(3)
ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)
CHEMISTRY		(2)

SENIOR—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS	Plain Trigonometry	(2)
GREEK OR LATIN		(3)
NATURAL SCIENCE	Astronomy, Young	(3)
ENGLISH LITERATURE		(2)
MENTAL SCIENCE		(2)

SENIOR—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS	Surveying	(2)
GREEK OR LATIN		(2)
POLITICAL ECONOMY		(2)
NATURAL SCIENCE	Physical Geography, Zoology	(2)
MORAL SCIENCE		(3)
ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)

Schedule—School of Arts and Sciences.

First Term, Modified Somewhat by Substitution in the Second Term, but same Number of Subjects.

MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
9:10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.
Fresh. Rhet.—1 —Drayton Fresh. Gk.—2 —Anderson Soph. Algebra. —Douglass Junior Astron. —Davis Sen. Xen Memorabilia —Russell	Fresh. Rhet.—1 - Drayton Fresh. Gk.—2 —Anderson Soph. Algebra. —Douglass Jun. Astron. —Davis Sen. Xen Memorabilia —Russell	Fresh. Gk.—2 —Anderson Fresh. Rhet.—1 —Drayton Soph. Algebra —Douglass Jun. Astron. —Davis Sen. Xen Memorabilia —Russell	Fresh. Gk.—2 --Anderson Soph. Algebra --Douglass Jun. Rhet. --Jones Sen. Gk. Test --Russell	Fresh. Sci.—1. —Davis Soph Eng Bib. —Russell Jun. Rhet. —Jones Sen. Trigo —Douglass
11:30-12:30 A. M.	11:30-12:30 A. M.	11:30-12:30 A. M.	11:30-12-30 A. M.	11:30-12:30 A. M.
Fresh. Rhet.—2 - Drayton Fresh. Gk.—1 —Anderson Soph. Anabasis —Russell Jun. Geom. —Douglass Sen. P. Geo. - Davis	Fresh. Rhet.—2 Drayton Fresh. Gk.—1 —Anderson Soph. Anabasis —Russell Jun. Geom. —Douglass Sen P. Geo. —Davis	Fresh. Alg.—2 --Douglass Fresh. Gk.—1 —Anderson Soph Anabasis —Russell Jun. Rhet. --Jones Sen. Geo. P. —Davis	Fresh. Gk.—1 —Anderson Fresh. Sci.—2. —Davis Soph. Cæsar —Martin Jun. Anabasis —Russell Sen. Trigo —Douglass	Fresh. Eng. Bib.—1-2 —Russell Soph. Cæsar —Martin Jun. Anabasis —Russell Sen. Cicero —Anderson
3-4 P. M	3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.
Fresh. Sci.—1 —Davis Soph. Ceasar —Martin Jun. Eng. Bible —Russell Sen. Cicero. —Anderson	Fresh. Sci.—2 —Davis Soph Rhet. —Jones Jun. Gk. Test. —Russell Sen. Cicero. —Anderson	Fresh. Aleg.—1 —Douglass Fresh. Eutro.—2 --Martin Soph. Rhet. --Jones Jun. Vir. Ænid --Anderson Sen. Ment. Sci. --Hargrave	Fresh. Alg.—1 —Douglass Fresh Eutro.—2 —Martin Soph. Physics —Davis Jun. Vir. Ænid —Anderson Sen. Ment Sci. —Hargrave	Fresh. Alg.—1 —Douglass FreshEutro—2 —Martin Soph. Physics —Davis Jun. VirgÆnin —Anderson Sen. Eng Lit. —Jones
4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.	4-5 P M.	4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.
Fresh. Sci.—2 —Davis Jun. Rhet. —Jones	Jun. Rhet. —Jones	Fresh. Alg.—2 --Douglass Fresh. Eutrop—1 —Martin	Fresh. Alg.—2. —Douglass Fresh. Eutro.—1 —Martin Sen. Eng. Lit. —Jones	Fresh. Alg.—2 —Douglass FreshEutro—1 —Martin

Natural Science—Prefessor Davis.

Outline.

Physics—Five months .....3 times a week
Botany—Three months .....3 times a week
Physical Geography—Four months .....4 times a week
Astronomy—Four months .....3 times a week
Chemistry—Four months .....2 times a week
Zoology—Three months.....2 times a week

1. Physics.

During the Junior Year, the following topics, with others with others will be treated: Mathematical Physics, Molecular Physics, Hydrostatics, Pneumatics, the Kinetic Theory of Gases, Acoustics, Electricity and Magnetism, the Correlation and Conservation of Energy.

Gage's Elements of Physics is used.

2. Chemistry.

Chemistry will be studied during the second four months of the Junior Year. The work embraces the general treatment of Chemical Philosophy, Chemistry of the non-metals, the metals, Organic Chemistry and Chemical Archæology.

The lectures on this subject will be illustrated by experiments and be followed by reviews and examinations during the course. Apparatus and re-agents sufficient for laboratory work will be furnished the students at a small cost.

William's Introduction to Chemical Science will be used in connection with lectures.

3. Astronomy.

The Second half of the Senior Year is devoted to the study of astronomy; embracing the elementary principals of mathematical and Physical Astronomy, such as Parallax, Refracton, Latitude and Longitude, Precession, Nutation, Aberation, Theory of Tides and Lunar Eclipses, and elements of a Planet's Orbit.

Young's Elements of Astronomy is used.

4. Botany.

The subject of Botany is pursued during the last two months of the Junior Year. The student is required to gather specimens of flowers and plants; to analyze and classify the same. An herbarium of thirty specimens is required.

Wood's New Botanist and Florist is used.

5. Zoology.

The last three months of the Senior Year will be devoted to Zoology. Typical forms will be used to illustrate the subjects as they may be obtained in the locality.

Steel's Fourteen Weeks in Zoology is used as a text-book.

6. Physical Geography.

This subject covers the last half of the Junior Year. It will betreated mainly by lectures. Maury's Geography will be used as a text-book; but the student will have daily access to such books as Maury's Geography of the Sea, Foye's Child and Nature, Guyot's Earth and Man, Goldwaite's Geographical Maganzine, Ritter's Comparative Geography, and similar books for collateral reading.

Latin Language and Literature—Professor Anderson.

Allen and Greenough's Latin Grammar will be the standard of reference.

Special attention will be given to analysis and parsing throughout the course.

Some time will be devoted to the study of the style of each author.

Scanning Latin poetry will be part of the work required in the study of Poetical Works.

Lectures on Roman Life, Art and Customs will occupy some time in connection with Horace's Works.

Greek—Professor Russell.

The course of study in the School of Arts and Sciences as outlined, is inteded or designed to lay for the ordinary

student a foundation for the successful prosecution of the Greek language and literature. Recitations daily.

All the classes will also read from the Greek New Testament throughout the course. Recitation once per week.

Examinations required on all subjects in each class.

Mathematics—Professor Douglass.

The required course in Mathematics comprises Algebra, Plane and Solid Geometry, Trigonometry and Surveying.

Algebra.—Algebra is taught throughout the Freshman year, and continued through the first term of the Sophomore year.

Plane Geometry.—The study of Plane Geometry is taken up the Second Term of the Sophomore year. Special attention is given to the Exercise of Original Demonstration, and a free discussion of the possibilites of each proposition is encouraged.

Solid Geometry and Plane Trigonometry is the prescribed course for Juniors.

Surveying.—Surveying is taught through out the first half of the Senior year. Special attention is devoted to field work.

History—Professor Jones.

The study of English General History is carried through the Second Term of the Sophomore year, with text-book and by lecture. On this subject there will be five recitations a week. This subject receives that careful and exhaustive attion which its importance demands.

Philosophy—Dr. Hargrave.

Mental Science.—Mental Science is taught through the first term of the Senior year by the use of text-books and lectures.

Moral Science.—Moral Science is studied through the second term of the Senior year, and the students are instructed in the principals of Theoretical and Practical Ethics.

Civil Government.—Civil Government and the Constitution of the United States, and Political Economy, are studied in the Senior year, and each student is made acquainted with the government of the people of the United States, and American citizenship.

English Bible—Dr. Hargrave.

Scope and Aim.—The English Bible as a text-book is read and studied, without intervention of helps or commentaries, in the Normal, Preparatory and Collegiate Departments of the school. The course, as hereinafter outlined, covers a period of six years. The aim is to take the student through a systematic and carefully supervised study of the "Book of Books" in its entirety.

The Second Class will read Gen.-Deut.

The First Class will read Josh.-Esth.

The Freshman Class will read Job-Dan.

The Sophomore Class will read the twelve Minor Phophets —Hos.-Mal. First.

The Junior Class will read New Testament—Matthews-2 Cor. First and second terms.

The Senior Class will read New Testament—Gal.-Rev. Second term.

SENIOR CLASS.

James Adger Clark.....Fayetteville, N. C.
Winslow Davis Elliott.....St. Augustine, Fla.
Tobias Gallant.....Charleston, S. C.
James Anderson Gladden.....Blackstock, S. C.
Cornell Alvin Johnson.....Columbia, S. C.
Solomon Sampson Morton.....Abbeville, S. C.
Rufus James Mays.....Beaufort, S. C.
Jessie Willis Peele.....Goldsboro, N. C.
Charles Percy Pitchford.....Jetersville, Va.
Isaiah Prince Pogue.....Sumter, S. C.
James Edward Strong.....Blackstock, S. C.
Charles Sumner Trapp.....Greenville, S. C.
Edward Joseph Sawyer.....Bennettsville, S. C.

Marshall Alexander Talley.....Cheraw, S. C.
John Middleton Wright.....Beaufort, S. C.

(15)

JUNIOR CLASS.

Peter Barber, Jr.....Blackstock, S. C.
John Augustus Baker.....Portsmouth, Va.
Hamilton Gordon Barnwell.....Beaufort, S. C.
Clarence Boulware.....Charlotte, N. C.
Frank Edward Bryant.....Salisbury, N. C.
Arthur John Howard Clement.....Cleveland, N. C.
Edward Richard Dudley.....Newbern, N. C.
Charles Nathaniel Ellerbe.....Marion, S. C.
Robert Elliott Foster.....Abbeville, S. C.
Allen Thomas Gaines.....Charlotte C. H., Va.
William Mack Glover.....Columbia, S. C.
James Elliott Jackson.....Chesterfield, S. C.
George Waldo Long.....Chester, S. C.
Charles Henry Lewellyn.....South Boston, Va.
Levi Curtis Lawrence.....Salisbury, N. C.
Ulisses Stephen Maxwell.....Charlotte, N. C.
Luther Washington MacLamb.....Goldsboro, N. C.
Thomas Waldimer MacRobson.....St. Croix, D. W. I.
John Thomas Page.....Gorman, N. C.
James Baker Russell.....Blackstock, N. C.
William Adolphus Rice.....Gastonia, N. C.
Alonzo Spaulding.....Elkton, N. C.
Russell Lewis Smith.....Oxford, N. C.
Ralph Thornton Weddington.....Charlotte, N. C.
Alfred William White.....Mitford, S. C.
George Preston Watkins.....Danville, Va.
Samuel Sandy Middleton.....Charleston, S. C.
Charles Logan Stimpson.....Lexington, N. C.
James Wells Young.....Henrietta, N. C.

(29)

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

John Samuel Joseph Byers.....Charlotte, N. C.
James Henry Boulware.....Flint Hill, S. C.
Frank Atkins Brown.....Darien, Ga.
John David Carr.....Danville, Va.
John Harrison Cardwell .....Charlotte, N. C.
Henry Wesley Cooper .....Sardinia, S. C.
Thomas Benjamin Davis .....Sumter, S. C.
John Earnest Easterling .....Birmingham, Ala
George William Franklin .....Laurens, S. C
John Richard Green .....Oxford, N. C.
Thomas Jay Baxter Harris.....Ridgeway, Va.
George Edward Henderson.....Danville, Va.
Hardy Alderman Henderson.....Charlotte, N. C.
Frank Napoleon Harris.....Laurens, S. C.
William Hawkins.....Ridgeway, N. C.
Willard Benjamin King.....Graham, N. C.
Lawrence Lightner.....Chester, S. C.
Hector Charles Miller.....Darien, Ga.
James Henry Miller.....Concord, N. C.
William MacPherson.....Graham, N. C.
Warren Julius Nelson.....Sumter, S. C.
Habakkuk Perry.....Monroe, N. C.
Albert Lee Pearson.....Walterboro, S. C.
John Garnett Porter.....Mathews, N. C.
Hamilton Robinson.....Beaufort, S. C
Samuel Franklin Strong.....Blackstock, S. C.
Halley Blanton Taylor.....Newbern, N. C.
John Lee White.....Waxhaw, N. C.
Lemuel Alexander Yancy.....Danville, Va.

(29)

FRESHMAN CLASS.

Aton Arthur Adier.....Madison, Ga.
Charles Kelley Burns.....Charleston, S. C.
Vanderbilt Brown.....Danville, Va.

James Everett Barnwell.....Beaufort, S. C.
William Lindsay Brean.....Liberty, N. C.
Willie Garfield Capel.....Rockingham, N. C.
Clarence Dillard.....Goldsboro, N. C
James Simon Duncan.....Lancaster, S. C.
Llyburn Clinton Downing.....Roanoke, Va.
Noah Samuel Fleming.....Morganton, N. C.
Treas Andy Feaster.....Chester, S. C.
Adolphus Foster.....Jonesville, S. C.
Joseph Thomas Gladden.....Blackstock, S. C.
James Jehu Graham.....Huntersville, N. C.
William Henry Hemphill.....Blackstock, S. C.
William Henry Holloway.....Durham, N. C.
Abray Griffin Jones.....Americus, Ga.
Alfred Kyles.....St. Augustine, Fla.
Connie Melvin Lyttle.....Huntersville, N. C.
Robert Hargrave Logan.....Concord, N. C.
Lamar Westcott Lawrence.....Columbia, Tenn.
Mack Jarod Lyttle.....Huntersville, N. C.
Sampson Maudie Mitchell.....Goodwill, S. C.
Manson Arthur Melton.....Mechanicsville, S. C.
Prince Schofield Neisler.....Concord, N. C.
John Robinson.....Biddle University.
Frank Quick.....Bennettville, S. C.
John Daniel Stanback.....Littles Mills, N. C.
George Thomas Sellers.....Burlington, N. C.
Thomas H. Weddington.....Charlotte, N. C.
Lawrence Lucan Shepperson.....Smoky Ordinary, Va.
William Thomas White.....Orangeburg, S. C.
Julius Saxon Young.....Americus, Ga.

(34)

Total, 107.

INFORMATION.

Students of the School of Arts and Sciences are subject to all the Rules and Regulations for the government of the University, except that service in the School of Industries is optional.

There are two regular examinations, one near the close of each of the two terms. The final grading of the Senior Class is now based upon in part, and made up after, the second examination.

The examinations are oral and written and the requirements in connection therewith are absolute, except that a student may be conditioned for one term in not more than two studies, and the minimum general average for promotion to a higher class is 75, and any one falling below 65 in any three studies is required to repeat the year or is dropped from the school

Students are required to conform to the prescribed courses in every particular, unless expressly excused by the Faculty.

The discipline is impartial and firm, and all demerits arising from misconduct, or infringements of the Rules and Regulations enter in and modify the grading, and when the number of demerits reaches 25 in any one term the delinquent is subject to suspension. Demerited students cannot take part in public exercises unless relieved by special action of the Faculty.

PREPARATORY AND NORMAL SCHOOL.

FACULTY.

Rev. D. J. Sanders, D. D.,
President.
Rev. P. G. Drayton, D. D.,
Principal and Professor in English.
James D. Martin, A. M.,
Professor of Latin.
W. T. Singleton, A. B.,
Professor of Music and Assistant Professor of English.
H. H. Cardwell, B. S.S,
Assistant Professor of English.
I. D. L. Torrence,
Assistant Professor.

The Preparatory School aims to prepare the student thoroughly for the studies of either course of the School of Arts. The Preparatory English Course is a necessity, as the large majority of the students coming to the Institution have not had the opportunity to ground themselves in the common English branches. Upon completing the studies of this course the student is prepared to teach in the common schools of the State, as well as to enter the Freshman Class. A certificate will be given to each student completing this course.

All applicants for admission to the lowest class of this course must be at least twelve years of age, must furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character, and must be able to pass a satisfactory examination ni the Fourth Reader, Primary Geography and Wentworth's Grammar School Arithmetic through Decimals and Common Fractions. To enter a higher class the applicant must pass an examination in the studies of the class next below it.

Course of Study.

SECOND CLASS—*First and Second Terms.*

GEOGRAPHY		[3]
MATHEMATICS	Arithmetic	[4]
UNITED STATES HISTORY		[3]
ENGLISH	English Lessons	[2]
ENGLISH BIBLE		[2]
READING		[1]
SPELLING AND PENMANSHIP		[1]
MUSIC AND RHETORICALS		[1]
NEGRO HISTORY, in Second Term		[1]

FIRST CLASS—*First Term.*

LATIN		[4]
ENGLISH		[3]
MATHEMATICS	Arithmetic	[4]
ENGLISH BIBLE		[1]
SPELLING AND PENMANSHIP		[1]
CIVIL GOVERNMENT	American Citizen, Dole	[1]
READING		[1]
MUSIC AND RHETORICALS		[1]

FIRST CLASS—*Second Term.*

LATIN		[4]
ENGLISH	Grammar	[3]
MATHEMATICS	Algebra	[4]
ENGLISH BIBLE		[1]
SPELLING AND PENMANSHIP		[1]
CIVIL GOVERNMENT	American Citizen, Dole	[1]
READING		[1]
MUSIC AND RHETORICALS		[1]

SCHEDULE.

Preparatory and Normal School.

MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
9-10 A. M.	9 10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.
1 C Latin 1 Martin	1 C Latin 1 Martin	1 C Latin 1 Martin	1 C Latin 1 Martin	Spell& Pen. 1,2 Sing eton
1 C Arith. 2 Cardwell	1 C Arith. 1 Cardwell	1 C Arith. 2 Cardwell	1 C Arith. 2 Cardwell	1 C Latin 2 Martin
2 C U S Hist. 1,2 Singleton	2 C U S Hist. 1, 2 Singleton	2 C U S Hist. 1, 2 Singleton	2 Spell & Pen. 1,2 Singleton	2 C Read. 1 & 2 Torrence
11·30-12:30 P. M.	11 20-12:30 P. M.	11:30-12 30 P. M.	11:30-12:30 P. M.	11:30-12:30 P. M.
1 C Latin 2 Martin	1 C Latin 2 Martin	1 C Latin 2 Martin		1 C Read 1 & 2 Cardwell
1 C Arith. 1 Cardwell	1 C Arith. 2 Cardwell	1 C Arith. 1 Cardwell	1 C Alg. 1 Cardwell	2 C Ind. Dept.
2 C Arith. 1 Torrence	2 C Arith 1 Torrence	1 C Arith. 1 Torrence	2 C Arith. 1 Torrence	
2 C Geo. 2 Singleton	2 C Geo. 2 Singleton	2 C Geo. 2 Singleton	2 C E. Gram. 2 Drayton	2 C. Gram. 2D Drayton
3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.
1 C E. Gram. 1 Drayton	1 C E. Gram. 1 Drayton	1 C E. Gram. 1 Drayton	1 C Bible 1 & 2 Drayton	1 C Civ. Gov 1.2 Cardwell
1 C Ind. Dept. 2	1 C Ind. Dept. 2	1 C Ind. Dept. 2		
2 C Geo. 1 Singleton	2 C Geo. 1 Singleton	2 C Geo. 1 Singleton	2 C E. Gram 1 Torrence	2 C E. Gram. 1 Torrence
2 C Arith, 2 Torrence	2 C Arith. 2 Torrence	2 C Arith. 2 Torrence		2 C Ind. Dept.2
4-5 P. M.	4-5 A. M.	4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.
1 C Ind. Dept. 1	1 C Ind. Dept. 1	1 C Ind. Dept. 1	2 C Arith. 2 Torrence	1C Rhet&Mus. Profs Drayton and Singleton. ½ hour each. 2C Mus& Rhet Profs. Singleton and Torrence ½ hour each.
1 C E. Gram. 1 Drayton	1 C E. Gram. 2 Drayton	1 C E. Gram. 2 Drayton	2 C Bible 1 & 2 Drayton.	

FIRST CLASS.

John Augustus Allison.....Statesville, N. C.
Thomas Hampton Brown.....Camden, S. C.
Clarence Walker Blair.....Concord, N. C.
Matthew Cornelius Brown.....Columbia, S. C.
Jethro Theo. Carter.....Cornelia, Ga.
Edward William Carpenter.....Madison, Ga.
John Henry Carpenter.....Madison, Ga.
Offute Delimus Chambers.....Asheville, N. C.
Henry Eugene Dunn.....Kinston, N. C.
Thomas Edward Dixon.....Charlotte, N. C.
Louis Zed Duncan.....Heaths Springs, S. C.
Willie Vestor Evans.....Gibson, N. C.
Robert Dudley Evans.....Chesterfield, S. C.
John Otto Foster.....Anderson, S. C.
Andrew Clarence Fox.....Sandifer, S. C.
John Harmond Glover.....Beaufort, S. C.
William Hines.....Wilson, N. C.
William Andrew Hoskins.....Charlotte, N. C.
Samuel Garland Henderson.....Danville, Va.
Joseph Frederick Hicks.....Columbia, S. C.
George Franklin Johnson.....Charlotte, N. C.
Samuel Henry Jones.....Charlotte, N. C.
Robert William Justice.....Charlotte, N. C.
William Edward Kinsey.....Charlotte, N. C.
Frank Benjamin Keene.....Sumter, S. C.
Frank Thomas Logan, Jr.....Concord, N. C.
Henry William McNair.....Aberdeen, N. C.
John Luther Morris.....Concord, N. C.
George Wallace Nance.....Yorkville, S. C.
Robert Nicholas Owens.....Milton, N. C.
William Plair.....Luke, S. C.
George Pharr.....Biddleville, N. C.
Robert Gordon Reed.....Chattanooga, Tenn.
David Andrew Rogers.....Darien, Ga.
Dudley Richey.....Greenville, S. C.
George Edward Sanders.....Biddle University.

George Cavines Strong.....Matrimony, N. C.
Thomas Gaillard Sullivan.....Tumbling Shoals, S. C.
John William Shuford.....Crouse, N. C.
Carl Datcher Smith.....Anderson, S. C.
Arthur Smithe Scott.....Wilmington, N. C.
Edward Harry Tyson.....Charlotte, N. C.
John Wesley Talley.....Cheraw, S. C.
James Weatherly White.....Dillon, SS. C.
Joseph Cyrus White.....Rockhill, S. C.
Hercules Wilson, Jr.....Dairen, Ga.
James Washington Wall.....Chesterfield, S. C.

(46)

SECOND CLASS.

Andrew Wilson Alexander.....Charlotte, N. C.
General Adams.....Prosperity, S. C.
Henry Richard Alexander.....Concord, N. C.
James Washington Alexander.....Concord, N. C.
John Leroy Alexander.....Concord, N. C.
David Graham Byers.....Davidson, N. C.
Samuel Bassell.....Camden, N. J.
William Frederick Baker.....Grahamville, S. C.
John Bratton.....Charlotte, N. C.
John David Blake.....McConnellsville, S. C.
Frederick Augustus Bird.....Charlotte, N. C.
Thomas Henry Crosby.....Chester, S. C.
Rollin Julius Cain.....Mayesville, S. C.
James Alfred Carr.....Ethel, Miss.
Willie HeHnry Allen Creswell.....Charlotte, N. C.
Charles Baxter Dusenbery.....Lexington, N. C.
James Glarcus Duck.....Graham, N. C.
Adolphus Davidson.....Chadwick Mills, N. C.
John Shedd Davidson.....Chadwick Mills, N. C.
Elmer James Donnell.....Greensboro, N. C.
Samuel Adam Fulsom.....Valliant, I. T.
John Forney.....Concord, N. C.

James Trenton Osco Hamilton.....Monroe, N. C.
Walter Goodwin.....Bennettsville, S. C.
Russell James Holley.....Woodard, S. C.
Joseph Brown Hunley.....Thomas, Ala.
William Hardy.....Huntersville, N. C.
William Mitchell Houseworth.....Newnan, Ga.
Erastus Hairston.....Biddleville, N. C.
Albion James.....Brogdon, S. C.
Thomas Harrison Jackson.....Chesterfield, S. C.
Garfield Arthur Jackson.....Newbern, N. C.
John Henry Jackson.....Chesterfield, S. C.
William Albion Jackson.....Croft, N. C.
James Henry Knotts.....Monroe, N. C.
John William Forcie Little.....McFarlan, N. C.
Charles Lyttle.....Huntersville, N. C.
Harry Gibson Leak.....Dar,eni Ga.
Edward Mitchell.....Birmingham, Ala.
William Mack.....Columbia, Tenn.
John Bryant McKoy.....Sumter, S. C.
Scott Anderson Moir.....Ridgeway, Va.
Henry Alexander Mikell.....Anderson, S. C.
William Foster Newsome.....Charlotte, N. C.
Edward Outler.....Kinston, N. C.
David Osborne.....Charlotte, N. C.
Henry Polk, Jr.....Columbia, Tenn.
Ernest Patton.....Charlotte, N. C.
Willie Alphius Pitchford.....Jetersville, Va.
John Lester Pratt.....Charlotte, N. C.
Hermon Cowan Phifer.....Cleveland, N. C.
James William Relay Rae.....Matthews, N. C.
Wyatt Thomas Robinson.....Pee Dee, N. C.
Byrd Smith.....Petersburg, Va.
George Shoals.....Valliant, I. T.
Richard Benjamin Strong.....Blackstock, S. C.
Albertus Spencer.....Charlotte, N. C.
Charles Singletary.....Mayesville, S. C.
Calvin Shuford.....Crouse, N. C.

Egbert Theophilus Scott.....Wilmington, N. C.
Henry Martin VanBuren.....Sumter, S. C.
Charles Wall.....Chesterfield, S. C.
Amos Wellmon.....King's Mountain, N. C.
Henry Monroe Williams.....Goldsboro, N. C.
Christopher Columbus Washington.....Union, S. C.
Isam Elijah Wilson.....Macon, Ga.
Richard A. Bankfield.....Beaufort, S. C.
J. B. Taylor.....Anderson, S. C.

(68)

Total, 116. Grand total, 239.

SUMMER SCHOOL.

FACULTY.

REV. D. J. SANDERS, D. D.,
President,
Bible Morality.

PROF. P. W. RUSSELL, A. M.,
Arithmetic.

PROF. J. D. MARTIN, A. M.,
Latin.

PROF. P. G. DRAYTON, A. M.,
English Grammar and Reading.

PROF. GEORGE E. DAVIS, PH. D.,
Physiology and Hygiene.

PROF. YORKE JONES, D. D.,
History.

PROF. W. T. SINGLETON, A. B.,
Geography and Spelling.

Design of the School.

This school is especially designed to benefit persons who are engaged in teaching, and others desiring the best preparation for that profession. It is open to males and females.

Terms of Admission.

Any person of either sex, 14 years of age and possessing a good moral character may become a member of the School.

There is a contingent fee of 50 cents for the term, which is required to be paid on entering. The tuition is free. Good board and lodging can be had at the rate of from $2.00 to $2.50 per week.

Schedule of Lectures.

A. M.	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday
8:45—9-15	Bible Morality Sanders	Bible Morality Sanders	Bible Morality Sanders	Bible Morality Sanders	Bible Morality Sanders
9:15—10:15	Arithmetic Russell	Arithmetic Russell	Arithmetic Russell	Arithmetic Russell	Arithmetic Russell
10:15—11:15	Spelling Drayton	Spelling Drayton	Reading Drayton	Reading Drayton	Writing Drayton
11:30-12:30	Geography Davis	Geography Davis	Geography Davis	Physiology Hygiene Davis	Physiology Hygiene Davis
P. M. 2:30—3 30	English Grammar Drayton	English Grammar Drayton	English Grammar Drayton	English Grammar Drayton	English Grammar Drayton
3:30—4:30	Historv Jones	History Jones	History Jones	Civil Govn't	Civil Gov'nt

There are lectures also on Pedagogy, Domestic Economy, Gardening, Farming, etc., that teachers may become helpful in these respects where they are called to labor.

Roll of Attendance.

Mary E. Arthur.....Charlotte.
Janie Adams.....Charlotte.
A. T. Adams.....Biddleville.
Hattie E. Bowers.....Charlotte.
Eliza Beaty.....Charlotte.
Mary E. Brown.....Charlotte
Emma P. Beaty.....Charlotte
Luaco Jackson .....Charlotte.
W. C. Hargrave.....Charlotte.
Z. A. White.....Sardis.
Oliva W. Edawrds .....Charlotte
V. MacPherson .....Bidddleville
Bessie L. Lixon .....Charlotte

Serrata Spann ..... Charlotte
Jessie B. Saville ..... Charlotte
Sadie R. Washington ..... Charlotte
Mary E. Morrow ..... Charlotte
Lizzie J. Miller ..... Charlote
Elizabeth Weeks ..... Charlotte
Jennie Wilson ..... Charlotte
Susie Grigg ..... Biddleille
Celestine Noisette ..... Charlotte
Nellie Kendle ..... Charlotte
Hazeline North ..... Charlotte
Cora H. Lineberger ..... Charlotte
Mary M. Trapp ..... Dilworth
S. J. Thompson ..... Charlotte
Rosa L. Coles ..... Charlotte
Dora S. Davis ..... Biddleville
Sarah C. Johnson ..... Biddleville
Hattie M. Alexander ..... Biddleville
Hattie P. Neal ..... Charlotte
Agnes K. Jones ..... Charlotte
Amanda E. Burghead ..... Charlotte
Mamie S. Scott ..... Charlotte
Laura S. MacBeth ..... Charlotte
Mary E. Stitt ..... Charlotte
Minnie S. A. Bonner ..... Charlotte
Willie Bowers ..... Charlotte
Samuel L. Fullwood ..... Biddleville
Alonzo Spaulding ..... Biddleville
Sallie MacKneely ..... Bidddleville
Montrose Halle ..... Charlotte
Meta B. Johnson ..... Charlotte
Mary J. Boulware ..... Charlotte
Lula T. Singleton ..... Biddleville
Bertha Blake ..... Charlotte
L. A. Little ..... Cornelius
Susie L. Fox ..... Sandifer
Hansome A. Fox ..... Charlotte

Junius Fox ..... Charlotte
A. W. Davis ..... Pineville
Della L. Young ..... Biddleville
Francis K. Banks ..... Charlotte
Johnsie Carson ..... Biddleville
Alberta Sanders ..... Biddle University
Zander A. Dockery ..... Biddleville
J. W. Johnson ..... Davidson
Eleanoir Dixeon ..... Charlotte
Eva L. Matthews ..... Huntersville
Connei Harry ..... Sandifer
Emma L. Morrow ..... Charlotte
M. Louise Barber ..... Charlote
Dora B. Jordan ..... Bidddleville
Pinkie Reed ..... Charlotte
Malevia Dye ..... Charlotte
J. L. Little ..... Huntersville
Mamie D. McCullough ..... Charlotte
Vancie White ..... Sardis
Mamie E. Wallace ..... Burdett
Mary L. French ..... Charlotte
Mary E. Tieman ..... Charlotte
Enna E. Lyttle ..... Huntersville
Minnie J. Sanford ..... Charlotte
Sadie B. Lyttle ..... Huntersville
Vancie V. Russell ..... Sardis
Carrie E. Gaston ..... Huntersville
Ferman S. Brodie ..... Davidson
Arthur H. Beatty ..... Huntersville
A. M. Hall ..... Charlotte
Dollie Young ..... Biddleville
Lizzie Spears ..... Charlotte
Susie Bullock ..... Charlotte
W. H. Hairston ..... Biddleville
Bessie Johnson ..... Charlotte
J. A. Davis ..... Charlotte
Mamie Morrow ..... Charlotte

Hattie E. Campbell .....Biddleville
S. S. Pearson .....Charlotte
Roberta Kinsey .....Charlotte
Jessie M. Pride .....Biddleville
Rebecca Neal .....Charlotte
Mary Tinnon .....Charlotte
C. E. Graham .....Charlotte
Bulah Pickenback .....Charlotte
Patsy B. Harrison .....Madge
Maggie O. Maxwell .....Pioneer Mills
J. B. Gabdriel .....Charlotte
A. L. Brown .....Charlotte
Eliza Hill .....Charlotte
M. G. Morrow .....Charlotte
Lizzie Warner .....Charlotte
S. G. Taylor ..;.....Pineville
I. D. L. Torrence .....Huntersville
C. L. Buers .....Bidddleville
J. L. Phelps .....Augusta, Ga.
Estelle Grigg .....Biddleville
Willie Massey .....Charlotte
Total, 108.

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY A. & M. BUILDING—BEING BUILT BY STUDENT LABOR.

SCHOOL OF INDUSTRIES.

J. A. Brown, Assistant Superintendent.

All the students in the Preparatory Course are required to take some trade, and report every day for work in the Industrial School.

At present six trades are being taught—Carpentering, Printing, Bricklaying, Plastering, Tayloring, Tailoring, and Shoemaking. Each student is allowed to have his choice of trades being taught, but no change will be allowed after the change is once made. One-fourth of the time in recitation hours is devoted to industrial training.

Wood Work—J. A. Brown.

Crapentry and Joining are taught in a room provided with twelve cabinet benches, each of which is fitted up with a set of carpenter's tools.

Students are taught the use and care of these tools, the principles of wood working—from drawings and models—and have also such practical instruction as can be had from improvements and repairs of the buildings and furniture of the University.

Besides doing the necessary work for the school a limited amount of work is done for outside parties. Two professors' houses have been built by the students, also a boiler house; and extensive repairs have been on other buildings.

Printing Office—William E. Hill, Foreman.

This office is equipped as any regular printing establishment would be. Besides the ordinary office furniture, it has three printing presses.

In this office the *Afro-American Presbyterian* and the *Biddle University Record* are set up and printed, and job work is done, thus giving the students actual printing office instruction and practice, both in typesetting and presswork. The office is equipped for doing excellent work, and the instruction is thorough and practical.

The Shoe Shop.

The shoe shop is fitted up with twelve shoemakers benches, each of which is provided with a set of tools. Students are taught the use and care of the tools, and such as is done in a regular shoe shop—sewing, pegging nailing, cementing, patching, half-soling, fitting, lasting and putting together of new work. By doing work for the students and professors, ample opportunity is given for making this branch of work thoroughly practical.

Masonry and Plastering—J. E. Montague.

These two trades have been introduced, and instructed in them is being given daily with very satisfactory results. These branches are putting a goodly number in possession of skill that will command work and good pay.

It is proposed to further enlarge this department by adding Blacbsmithing; also to organize a branch of agriculture.

Tailoring.

The room for this branch of industry is provided with all necessary facilities for teaching and learning this important trade. Cleaning, pressing, hand and machine sewing, repairing and making new werk are done, and the various elementary principles of the trade are taught. The advanced students are taught cutting and fitting.

Number of Students in Carpentry	18
Number of Students in Printing	19
Number of Students in Shoemaking	24
Number of Students in Brickwork	19
Number of Students in Plastering	14
Number of Students in Tailoring	18
Number of Students in Talioring	12
Number of Students in Harness Making	3
Total	115

SUMMARY.

School of Theology.

Senior Class	3	
Middle Class	8	
Junior Class	7	18

School of Arts and Sciences.

Senior Class	15	
Junior Class	29	
Sophomore Class	29	
Freshman Class	33	106

The Preparatory and Normal School.

First Class	47	
Second Class	67	114

The School of Industries.

In the Seven Trades	114

Summer School.

Under Seven Instructors	108
	464
Counted Twice	116
Total Enrollment	348

CADET BATTALION.

For the present the Battalion consists of two Companies, "A" and "B."

Battalion Officers.

Major W T. Singleton.....Commandant.
S. S. Morton.....Adjutant.
.....Sergeant Major.
J. D. Carr and F. A Brown.....Drummers

Companies.

Company "A" consists of the students of the School of Arts and Sciences.

Company "B" consists of the students of the Normal and Preparatory School.

Company Officers.

A.

J. E. Jackson .....Captain
L. C. Lawrence .....First Lieutentant
H. B. Taylor.....Second Lieutenant
G. W. Franklin.....First Sergeant
T. B. Davis.....Second Sergeant
E. R. Dudley.....Third Sergeant
A. T. Gaines.....Fourth Sergeant
W. L. Brean .....Fifth Sergeant

B.

C. P. Pitchford.....Captain
F. E. Bryant.....First Lieutenant
W. G. Capel.....Second Lieutenant
Vanderbilt Brown.....First Sergeant
John Robinson.....Second Sergeant
Clarence Dillard, Jr.....Third Sergeant

S. M. Mitchell.....Fourth Sergeant
J. B. Russell.....Fifth Sergeant

Drills and Parades.

As far as practicable, for drills and parades the United States Army regulations will be observed.

Battalion drill and dress parade every Friday afternoon at 5 o'clock.

Company "A," drill at 8:10 a. m., daily except Sunday.

Company "B," drill at 1:30 p. m., daily, except Sunday.

General Inspection Sunday at 8:10 a. m.

All students except those in the School of Theology and those in the Summer School, are required to wear the Cadet Uniform, which is furnished at the the University at a cost of $10.50. The uniform is required to be worn at all times, except when the students are at work.

THE HOME DEPARTMENT.

W. H. Stinson—Superintendent.

This department includes the orderly keeping of the grounds, the supervision of the dormitories and public buildings, and all that pertains to the immediate management of the students as to board and home life.

The Superintendent and his family live among the students and give to them such care and attention as they would receive in a well organized Christian home.

Except the day students all are required to live in this department.

The cost of living is eight ($8.00) dollars per month, payable two months in advance, which includes boarding, furnished rooms, light, fuel and washing, except wearing apparel. This can be had at one dollar per month.

Boarders are not received for less than one month, and no deduction can be made for absence, unless ordered by the Faculty.

BUSINESS DEPARTMENT.

In connection with the business department, J. R. Kirkpatrick is Bookkeeper and Confidential Secretary to the President. He also gives instruction in Stenography, Typewriting and Bookkeeping.

CHAPEL.

LOGAN HALL.

GENERAL INFORMATION.

The School Year consists of one session of two terms, commencing on Saturday at 10 a. m., before the third Monday in September, and closing on the second Wednesday of June. Students wishing to enter should make early application. The best interests of the Institution and of the students require that he report himself for duty promptly at the opening of each term.

Tuition.

There is no charge for tuition, except in the case of local students, who are charged $2.50 per month.

Literary Societies.

There are four flourishing Literary Societies—the Mattoon, the Clariosophic, the Johnson and the Douglass. The exercises consist of composition discussion and debate, and there is a School City connected with them. These societies are governed by laws enacted by themselves, and their officers are also elected by themselves. The students are required each to become a member of one of these societies and to attend upon the exercises. The whole is under the supervision of the Faculty.

The Library and Reading Room.

A large airy room on the first floor of the main building has been set apart as a Library and a similar one on the third floor as a Reading Room.

The former contains about 12,800 volumes of commentaries and religious literature, and also a variety of the works of standard authors. About 300 volumes and 60 pamphlets have been added during the year.

The latter is supplied with many of the best religious and secular weekly and daily papers.

The students have daily access to the Library and Reading Room, under special regulations.

College Y. M. C. A.

A College branch of the Y. M. C. A. is in successful operation, with a membership of over 100. It is earnestly desired that all the students identify themselves with this noble work.

Pecuniary Aid.

Candidates for ministry and young men of promise will receive such aid as their necessities and the resources at command will allow. Friends in Scotland have established a fund of $6,000, the interest of which is to be used to aid young men preparing for mission work in Africa.

Should any beneficiary of these funds marry before completing this course of study, thereupon his aid will be forfeited, nor will any one be aided who uses tobacco in any form.

Location and Design in the Establishment of the Institution.

The University is located at Charlotte, North Carolina, and is named in memory of the late Major Henry J. Biddle, of Philadelphia, whose widow, Mrs. M. D. Biddle, was one of its most liberal supporters. It is chartered by the Legislature of the State, and is under the auspices of the Presbyterian Church in U. S. A.

The object of the Institution is the education of colored teachers, preachers and leaders for their race in other walks of life.

It stands at the radiating point of seven railroads in the midst of a dense and comparatively intelligent colored population, and occupies a site of seventy acres in the suburbs of the city

It is situated in the heart of the South Atlantic region, which contains the two synods of Atlantic and Catawba, having 356 colored churches, 221 ministers, scores of young men in prepa-

ration for the ministry, with a large number of schools and acadimies under their care. These schools and churches must be furnished with intelligent Christian teachers and preachers, who must be largely educated on the field, and in contact with the people among whom they are to labor. Such a training is given here at less expense than it could be elsewhere; the student has the best opportunity for a Christian education together with the refining influences of a Christian home, and he is kept at the same time in contact and sympathy with the people.

Scholarships and Regulations Pretaining Thereto.

In order to hold any scholarship in Biddle University, it is necessary that the student be in attendance throughout the scholastic year, unless excused by the proper authority, and a scholarship may be forfeited by any violation of the regulations for the government of the students.

Under no circumstances whatever will more than one scholarship, at the disposal of the University, be available for a student at any one time. z

Scholarships shall be classified as follows:

CLASS A.

No. 1. $76.00 Annually for Three Years.
No. 2. $76.00 Annually for Two Years.
No. 3. $76.00 Annually for One Year.

CLASS B.

No. 1. $85.00. Seniors in the School of Arts and Sciences.
No. 2. $86.00. Juniors in the School of Arts and Sciences.
No. 3. $52.00. Sophomores in the School of Arts and Sciences.

CLASS C.

..Supplementary support, varying according to actual needs determined in each case by the Faculty.

CLASS D.

These Scholarships are drawn from the "African Scholarship Fund," and are subject to the recommendation of the Faculty, solely for the support of candidates for missionary work in Africa.

Scholarships in Class "A" are open to candidates for Freshman Class who attain a general average of 90 per cent. without conditions, which must be sustained or the scholarship will be forfeited.

Scholarships in Class "B" are open to Seniors, Juniors and Sophomore's who attain a general average of 90 per cent., without conditions which must be sustained or the scholarship will be forfeited.

Regulations Pertaining to Degrees.

All degrees are confered by the Board of Trustees on recommendation of the Faculty.

1. On completing the regularly prescribed Classical Course each candidate may receive the degree o fA. B.

2. On completing the regularly prescribed Scientific Course, each candidate may receive the degree of B. S.

3. On completing the regularly prescribed course in the Scool of Theology, with a general average of 90 per cent., each candidate may receive the degree of S. T. B.

4. It being inexpedient, Biddle University will not grant the degree shall be openly avowed and publicly stated in connection with the commencement program.

5. That in every case the reason for bestowing an honorary degree shall be openly avowed and publicly stated in the commencement programme.

6. The Master's degree will not be granted except for post-graduate study of at least one year's duration, tested by adequate examination in the prescribed course.

7. The minimum requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Science, and Doctor of Pedagogy shall be as follows:

(a) The previous attainment of a Bachelor's degree, or its equivalent.

(*b*) The completion of two years of post-graduate study, not more than one year, however, of actual residence in the Institution shall be required, but that must be the final year. Matter of residence may be waved.

(*c*) Adequate examination—one at the close of each scholastic year, and a thesis embodying the results of original research at the close of the second year, the thesis to bear the written acceptance of the professor in charge of the major subject, accompanied by a short biography of the candidate.

The following shall be recognized as honorary degrees: D. D., LL. D., and Master of Pedagogy.

Prizes Offered.

The McCrorey Prize of Five Dollars in Gold to the member of the Junior Theological Class making 90 per cent. for the year in Hebrew, and in the event of more than one member of the class exceeding 90 per cent, then the one approaching nearest to 95 per cent. will be entitled to the prize. This prize is offered by Rev. H. L. McCrorey, D. D.

The Junior Prize is a Gold Medal offered for superior excellenence in Oratory, by the Alumni Association, open to the members of the Junior Class appointed by the Faculty.

The J. H. Gilmer Prize is a copy of Smith's Bible Dictionary to the student in the Normal and Preparatory School attaining the highest grade in the English Bible studies. This prize is offered by Rev. J. H. Gilmer, of Virginia.

The Geo. H. White Prize of Five Dollars in Gold is open to members of the First Class, Normal and Preparatory School and is awarded to the one ranking highest in English composition. This prize is sustained to the Hon. Geo. H. White, of Washington, D. C.

The Blue Banner.—This beautiful banner is contested for by all the students of the University, on the Sabbath morning immediately preceding Commencement Day. The student who sustains himself longest in answering accurately the questions in the Shorter Catechism is awarded this Banner, which is held for his Class until the next annual contest.

Degrees Conferred

D. D., upon Rev. B. L. Glenn, Newnan, Ga.
D. D., upon Rev. S. F. Wentz, Statesville, N. C.

Master of Pedagogy, upon Miss Lucy Laney, Principal Haines Institute, Augusta, Ga.

A. M., in course, upon members of the Class of 1895, as follows: J. E. Harris, J. P. Harrison, Rev. A. J. Jefferson, A. P. Johnson, Rev. W. L. Metz, D. E. Speed, Prof. W. H. Stinson, Rev. Guy Wadsworth, F. H. Watkins.

The following were awarded the degree of A. B.:

John A. Howard ..... 1 honor
Cecil D. Yancey ..... 2 honor
Daniel J. Sanders, Jr. ..... 3 honor
William A. Grigg ..... 4 honor
Robert W. Boulware ..... 5 honor
Tinsley A. White ..... 6 honor

Edward. J. Cardwell, Frank, S. M. Giles, James L. Hollowell, Virgil McPherson, John L. Phelps, Allen A. Wilson, George L. Winstead.

The degree of B. S., to the following: Wimbush L. MacBeth, Arthur R. Moore, Drayton H. Nance.

Prizes Won.

The McCrorey Prize—C. J. Baker, 1902; J. G. Walker, 1903.
The Gilmore Prize, H. W. McNair.
The White Prize, J. G. Gladden.
Blue Banner, R. L. Smith.
Junior Prize, C. P. Pitchford.

RULES AND REGULATIONS.

1. No one under 12 years of age will be admitted to the school. Applicants who are strangers to the Faculty must bring a satisfactory certificate of good character and steady, industrious habits. Every student, by his enrollment, contracts to obey the regulations of the University.

2. Students are at all times expected to act with respect and courtesy toward their instructors and fellow students, and observe cleanliness and neatness in person, clothing and room.

3. All students are required to attend chapel exercises, morning Sabbath School, and preachnig service Saturday evening ing Sabbath School, and preaching service Sabbath evenings. Day students are excused on Saturdays.

4. In order to preserve health, cultivate manual skill, develop taste, and at the same time keep the buildings in order, and improve and beautify the grounds, all students are expected to work.

5. Students from abroad are required to board in the home unless excused by the Faculty; and when so excused shall be regarded as day scholars and shall pay $2.50 per month. Board, including furnished room, light, fuel and washing of bed clothes, is $8.00 per calendar month—payment two months in advance. Any student, who, without satisfactory arrangement shall not pay within ten days from the first of the month, shall forfeit the privileges of the Institution.

6. Day pupils must pay their dues, $2.50, at the beginning of the month, and while on the grounds be subject to the rules of the Institution.

7. Punctuality and diligence in regard to all studies and exercises are required.

8. During the time set apart for study, students will remain in their rooms, or in such places as may be designated, for study. Talking, loud studying, or visiting from room to room during study hours, and boisterous, rude conduct in any of the buildings at any time are prohibited. All students are expected to be in their rooms and quiet between 10 p. m. and 6 a. m. All lights out at 10 p. m.

9. Low, vulgar or profane language, the use of ardent spirits, wine or beer, tobacco in any form, keeping or handling of pistols, and all games of chance, are prohibited.

10. Students are forbidden to mark or deface in any way the buildings or furniture, or to throw slops, waste water, paper, or anything that would cause a nuisance from the windows or about the grounds. Any damage done by wantonness or carelessness must be paid for by the person doing the same.

11. Students are forbidden to entertain other students, their friends or strangers in their room over night. Students having friends for whom they desire either meals or lodging will report to the Superintendent.

12. The students are forbidden to hold any public meetings on the premises of the University for any purpose whatever, without special permission from the President.

13. The students are forbidden to give entertainments of any character or invite guests without special permission.

14. Students are allowed to attend church in Charlotte on the Sabbath; but no one will be permitted to leave the grounds at other times without special permission.

15. A monitor shall be appionted for each floor or building who shall report any neglect or disorder.

16. Violations of the rules will subject the offender to discipline.

17. A deposit of $1.00 on entering is required of each student as a contingent fund to pay for injury to furniture, etc. It will be returned when the student leaves school, or such part of ti as may not be used to pay for injury done by him.

Time Table.

6:00 A. M.—Risieg Bell.
6:45 " —Warning Bell.
7:00 " —Breakfast.
8:10 " —Cadet Drill.
8:30 " —Chapel Warning Bell.
8:40 " —Chapell Bell.
8:45 " —Going—Doors Closed.
9:00 " —First Recitation. } Bell fifteen minutes before.
10:00 to 11:30—Study Period.
11:30 A. M.—2nd Recitation.
12:30 P. M.—Close.

12:40 P. M.—Dinner.
1:30 to 2:00—Cadet Drill.
2:00 to 3:00—Study Period. } Bell 4 minutes before.
3:00 P. M.—Gong—1st. Rec.
4:00 " —2nd Recitation.
5:00 " —Cadet Dress Parade Fridays.
6:00 " —Supper
7:00 " —Study Period Bell.
9:40 " —Close Study Bell.
10:00 " —Lights Out Bell.

Evening Study Hours.

MONDAY.....From 7:00 to 9:40 P. M.
TUESDAY.....From 7:00 to 9:40 P, M.
WEDNESDAY.....From 7:00 to 9:40 P. M.
THURSDAY.....From 7:00 to 9:40 P. M.
FRIDAY.....From 7.00 to 9.40 P. M.
SATURDAY.....From 9:00 to 9:40 P. M.

Meetings.

SUNDAY, 8:10 A. M.—Inspection.
SUNDAY, 8:30 A. M.—Warning S. S. Bell.
SUNDAY, 8:40 A. M.—S. S. Bell.
SUNDAY, 8:45 A. M.—Gong.
SUNDAY, 8:30 P. M.—Ch. Warning Bell.
SUNDAY, 8:50 P. M.—Church Bell.
SUNDAY, 8:00 P. M.—Church Gong.

TUESDAY, 6:30 P. M.—Students' Prayer Meeting.
THURSDAY, 6:30 P. M.—Y. M. C. A. Meeting.
FRIDAY, 7:00 to 10:00 P. M.—Societies.
SATURDAY, 7:00 to 8:00 P. M.—Conference and Prayer.

Each student on entering the University is required to sign the following:

I, A. B., now entering Biddle University as a student, do solemnly promise to obey all the rules and regulations for the government of students, as long as I remain a member thereof.

(Signed) *A. B.*

UNIVERSITY CALENDAR.

1904.

Friday, June 3d, 8:30 p. m. Normal and Preparatory closing exercises, and awarding certificates. Annual Address by Prof. A. Robertson, A. B., A. & M. College, Orangeburg, S. C.

Sunday, June 5th, 8:30 a. m. Annual Shorter Catechism Contest. 11 a. m., Baccalaurate sermon, by Rev. S. F. Glass, D. D., Allegheny, Pa. Annual Sermon before the University Y. M. C. A., by Rev. S. F. Wentz, D. D., Statesville N. C.

Monday, June 6th, 8:30 p. m. Junior Prize Contest.

Tuesday, June 9th, 10:30 a. m., Annual Class Day Exercises, 8:30 p. m., Annual Address before the Alumni, Rev. J. A. Rollins, A. B., Monroe, N. C.

Wednesday, June 8th. Commencement Exercises. 10 a. m., Adresses by representatives of the graduating class of the School of Theology. Awarding Diplomas and Certificates. 11:30 a. m., The Annual Commencement Address by Rev. D. H. Hardin, Pastor Second Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, N. C.

2:30 p. m., Addresses by representatives of the graduating class of the School of Arts and Sciences. Awarding Diplomas and announcing degrees.

Friday, September 16th, 3 p. m. Examniation of applicants for admission begins.

Saturday, September 17th,. First Term begins. First Term Examination begin December 15th.

Christmas Holiday Vacation, December 23d to January 3d.

1905.

January 3rd at 8:45. a. m. Second Term begins.

Last Thursday of January, Day of Prayer for Collgess.

Last Friday of February, Joint Exhibition of the Literary Societies of the Normal and Preparatory Schools.

Last Friday of March. Joint Exhibition of the Literary Socities of the School of Arts and Sciences.

Second Term Examination begins May 24th.

Second Wednesday of June. Commencement.

Holidays.

1. Thanksgiving Day.
2. Emancipation Day.
3. Lincoln's Birthday.
4. Washington's Birthday.
5. Easter Monday.
6. National Memorial Day.

Numbers 1, 3, 4 and 6 are not holidays in the ordinary acceptation of the term, but rather they are devoted to special educative exercises appropriate to each day.

Affiliated Schools of Biddle University.

Harbison College, Abbeville, S. C.

FACULTY, 1903—1904.

President—Rev. Thomas H. Amos, A. M., D. D.
Prof. C. B. Johnson, A. B.
Prof. L. L. Spaulding, A. B.
Prof. R. W. Boulware, A. B.
Mrs. T. H. Amos.
Mrs. A. W. Johnson.
Mrs. M. L. Sanford.
Miss Ora M. Pettiford.
Miss Clara Richie.
Rev. E. J. Gregg.

Total enrollment of students for the present school year, 350
Scholarship for seven months, $25.00.

Immanual Training and High School, Aiken, S. C.

FACULTY, 1903—1904.

Principal—Rev. W. R. Coles, D. D.
W. R. Coles, Jr., A. B., Ass't. Principal.
Prof. A. P. Denny, A. M.
Rev. J. R. Pearson, A. B.
Mrs. M. L. Holley.
Miss O. C. Shelton.
MISS MAMIE A. COLES,
Teacher Sewing Department and Instrumental Music.
MRS. W. C. COLES.
Matron,
Enrollment, 206.

Dayton Academy, Carthage, N. C.

FACULTY, 1903—1904.

Principal—Rev. Henry D. Wood, D. D.
Mrs. A. M. Wood.
Mrs. M. L. Tyson.
Miss N. K. Headen.

Number of students for the present year, 190.

Brainerd Institute, Chester, S. C.

FACULTY, 1903—1904.

High School and Normal Department.

Principal—Jno .S. Marquis, A. M.
Mrs. Jno. S. Marquis, Assist. Principal.
Miss Julia Schauble.

Grammar School Department.

Joseph W. Harper.
Miss Wilda Bell.
Miss Mabel Hinkelwood.

Industrial Department.

Jno. S. Marquis,
Superintendent.
Mrs. John Marquis,
Matron.

Miss Laura DeBardeleben,
Superintendent in Sewing.

Number of students, 187.

Mary Potter Memorial School, Oxford, N. C.

FACULTY, 1903—1904.

Rev. G. C. Shaw, D. D., President.
Normal Department—Bible, Algebra, Latin and Agriculture.
Rev. E. J. Gregg,
Mrs. G. C. Shaw, Principal,
Instructor in Grammar Department.
Miss Maggie A. Tucker,
Instructor in Intermediate Department.
Mrs. A. E. Dillard,
Instructor in Music.
Miss Mary D. Dent,
Instructor in Primary Department.
Mrs. G. C. Shaw,
Instructor in Domestic Science.
Miss Mamie Sullivan,
Instructor in Sewing.
Miss Lucy E. Davis,
Matron.
Miss Sadie Vincent,
Assistant Matron.
Total number of students for the present year, 204.

Danville Normal and High School, Danville, Va.

Three Departments—High—Grammar—Primary.

FACULTY, 1903—1904.

Rev. W. E. Carr, A. M.,
Superintendent.
Prof. Thos. A. Long, A. M.,
Principal.
Mrs. Lizzie B. Harvey.
Mrs. Ruth R. J. Carr.

Miss Roxie E. Brooks.
Miss M. Louise Carr.
Miss Mary N. Holbrook.

County Teachers.

Mrs. Lizzie B. Harvey.
Mrs. Morning G. Henderson.
Number enrolled, 390.

McClelland Academy, Newnan, Ga.

FACULTY 1903—1904.

Rev. B. L. Glenn, D. D.
Superintendent.
Mrs. C. E. Glenn,
Miss Bessie M. Simmons,
Miss Abner B. Reed,

Miss Eula Cunningham,
Assistant in Sewing.

Total enrollment, 216.

Cotton Plant Industrial Academy, Cottan Plant, Ark.

FACULTY 1903—1904.

Rev. W. A. Byrd, A. M.,
Principal and Instructor in Latin, Higher Mathematics, Literature and Pedagogics.

Mrs. A. E. Byrd,
Instructor in Arithmetic, History and Physiology.

Miss A. F. Dewey,
Instructor in Geography, Language, Grammar and Penmanship.

Miss S. E. Cowan,
Instructor in Primary History, Reading, Spelling and Music.

Miss A. E. Blackwell,
Instructor in Domestic Science, Rhetoric and Primary Department.

Number enrolled this year, 198.

GENERAL CATALOGUE OF GRADUATES.

School of Theology.

CLASS OF '72.

NAME.	WORK	POSTOFFICE.
B. F. McDowell, D. D.,	Minister and Teacher..	Greenville, S.C.
Calvin McCurdy,	Honorably Retired.....	Rome, Ga.
Eli Walker,	Honorably Retired.....	Red Springs, N. C.

CLASS OF '74.

Matthew Ijams, Minister .....Lowell, N. C.

CLASS OF '76.

M. G. Haskins, Minister.....Nottoway C. H., Va.

CLASS OF '78.

P. G. Lowrie, Minister and Teacher.....Wadesboro, N. C.
B. F. Russell, Minister and Teacher.....Blackstock, S. C.
O. B. Moore, Minister.....(Deceased '79.)
W. A. Viney, Minister.....Texas.
A. P. White, Minister.....(Deceased '81.)

CLASS OF '80.

J. P. Crawford, A. M., Minister.....Sumter, S. C.
James A. Rainey, A. B., Minister.....(Deceased.)
John G. Murray, Minister.....Mooresville, N. C.

CLASS OF '81.

J. C. Simmons, A. B.....Cheraw, S. C.
R. P. Wyche, D. D., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
A. D. Waugh, A. M., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.

CLASS OF '82.

A. C. Johnson, A. B., Minister.....Cheraw, S. C.
D. R. Stokes, A. B., Minister.....Dallas, Texas.
Adam Frayer, A. M., Minister.....Charleston, S. C.

CLASS OF '83.

W. A. Alexander, A. M., D. D., Minister..Brooklyn, N. Y.
M. J. Seabrook, B. S., Minister.....Sumter, S. C.
T. A. Attles, A. B., Minister.....(Deceased '91.)
E. A. Garland, A. B., Minister.....Dallas, Texas.
I. F. Miller, Minister.....White Oak, S. C.

CLASS OF '84.

W. E. Partee, D. D., Minister.....Richmond, Va.
G. S. Leeper, A. M., Minister.....Gastonia, N. C.
I. D. Davis, D. D., Minister and Teacher....Goodwill, S. C.

CLASS OF '85

D. Brown, D. D., Minister.....Charleston, S. C.
G. W. White, Minister.....Bamberg, S. C.

CLASS OF '87.

A. F. Graham, B. S., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
F. B. Perry, Missionary to Africa.....(Deceased.)
S. F. Young, B. S., Minister.....Bracy, Va.
W. H. Shepperson, Minister.....Charlie Hope, Va.
P. G. Drayton, S. T. B., Prof and Minister..Biddle University.

CLASS OF '88.

N. Bell, Minister.....Huntersville, N. C.
G. W. King, Minister.....Shelby, N. C.

B. F. Murray, B. S., Minister.....Cleveland, N. C.
F. L. Brodie, Minister.....Davidson, N. C.
A. U. Frierson, D. D., Minister and Teacher..Sumter, S. C.
B. L. Glenn, D. D., Minister and Teacher.....Newnan, Ga.

CLASS OF '89.

E. W. Carpenter, A. M., Minister.....Madison, Ga.
I. E. Hardy, Minister.....Fountain Inn, S. C.
S. F. Wentz, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Statesville, N. C.
A. M. Caldwell, Minister.....Greensboro, Ga.
Wm. Hairston, B. S., Minister.....Biddleville, N. C.
Jos. Williams, A. M., Minister.....Seneca, S. C.

CLASS OF '90.

A. J. Tate, A. M., Minister and Teacher..High Point, N. C.

CLASS OF '91.

D. D. Davis, Minister.....Union, S. C.
L. J. Melton, Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
J. A. Ramseur, B. S., Minister.....Sanford, N. C.
J. O'Neal Knox, A. M., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
J. M. Colwell.....Southern Pines, N. C.
S. J. Hargrave, A. B., Minister A. M. E. Z Church.
S. G. Taylor, Minister.....Pineville, N. C.

CLASS OF '92.

I. M. Muldrow, A. B.....(Deceased.)
D. W. Aiken, Minister.....Winnsboro, S. C.
S. F. Frazier, Minister.....Riceboro, Ga.
P. W. Moone, Minister.....Red Springs, N. C.
T. L. Toatley, Minister.....Manning, S. C.

CLASS OF '93.

P. W. Russell, A. M., Professor.....Biddle University.
S. C. Thompson, A. M., Minister.....(Deceased '04.)

CLASS OF '94.

N. N. Gregg, A. M., Minister and Teacher..Lancaster, S. C.
H. L. Peterson, A. M., Minister and Teacher,West Point, Miss.
J. A. Tillman, A. M., Minister and Teacher..Winnsboro, S. C.
C. M. Young, A. M., Minister and Teacher..Rock Hill, S. C.

CLASS OF '95.

E. W. Allen, A. M., Minister and Teacher..Ridgeway, S. C.
H. L. McCrorey, D. D., Minister and Prof..Biddle University.
H. M. Stinson, B. S., Minister and Teacher.Spartanburg, S. C.

CLASS OF '96.

W. P. Donnell, S. T. B., Minister.....Mebane, N. C.
W. B. Middleton, A. B.....(Deceased.)
T. R. Veal, S. B., Minister.....Chester, S. C.
D. C. Wilkes, Minister and Teacher.....Guthriesville, S. C.
P. A. White, S. T. B., Minister and Teacher.Campbellville, Ky.

CLASS OF '97.

J. H. Cooper, S. B. Minister.....Mayesville, S. C.
Junius Gregg, A. M., Minister and Teacher..Waxhaw, N. C.
J. E. A. Jeffrey, Minister.....Br. Guiana, S. A.
J. A. Rollins, A. M., Minister.....Monroe, N. C.
C. H. Shute, A. M., Minister and Teacher....Gastonia, N. C.

CLASS OF '98.

A. S. Cottingham, Minister, M. E.....Shelby, N. C.
J. H. Clement, Minister.....Rockingham, N. C.
A. J. Jefferson, A. B., Minister and Teacher.Darlington, S. C.
W. L. Metz, A. B., S. S. Missionary.....Sumter, S. C.

CLASS OF '99.

W. H. Carroll, A. B., Minister and Teacher.....Hope, Ark.
S. J. Grier, A. B., Minister.....Manning, S. C.
I. H. Russell, Minister.....Lexington, N. C.
J. H. Sampson, A. B., Minister and Teacher....Kinston, N. C.
T. J. Smith, S. T. B., Minister and Teacher..Morganton, N. C.
W. E. Williams, Minister.....West Chester, Pa.
S. L. Young, Minister and Teacher.....Graham, N. C.
J. D. Lewis, Minister.....Beaufort, N. C.

CLASS OF '00.

F. J. Anderson, A. B., S. T. B., Professor..Biddle University.
C. A. Hendricks, S. T. B.....(Deceased '00.)
Miles J. Jackson, A. B., Minister.....Mayesville, S. C.

CLASS OF '01.

W. R. Coles, B. S.....(Deceased '02.)
Hugh Harry, A. B., Minister.....Chesterfield, S. C.
J. M. Johnson, A. B., Minister and S. S. Missionary..
.....Aberdeen, Miss.
W. R. Muldrow, A. B., Minister.....Camden, S. C.
S. D. Thom, S. T. B., Minister.....St. Augustine, Fla.
Wm. C. Veal, Minister.....Statesville, N. C.

CLASS OF '02.

T. K. Bridges, Minister.....Indian Territory.
C. N. Jenkins, Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
G. A. Morrow, A. B., S. S. Missionary.....Columbia, Tenn.
Z. A. Dockery, A. B., Minister.....Biddleville, N. C.

CLASS OF '03.

W. C. Hargrave, A. B., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
J. R. Pearson, A. B., Minister and Teacher....Aiken, S. C.

CLASS OF '04.

C. J. Baker.....Biddle University.
S. L. Fulwood.....Biddle University.
Italy LeConte.....Biddle University.

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES.

NAME AND WORK. POSTOFFICE.

CLASS OF '76.

D. W. Culp, A. M., D. D., Physician.....Palatka, Fla.

CLASS OF '77.

W. I. Lewis, A. B., Reporter.....Jacksonville, Fla.
J. E. Rattley, A. M., Dentist.....Washington, D. C.
R. P. Wyche, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
J. P. Crawford, A. M., Minister.....Sumter, S. C.
J. A. Rainey, A. B., Minister.....(Deceased.)

CLASS OF '78.

C. C. Petty, D. D., Bishop A. M. E. Z. Church. (Deceased '01.)
A. D. Waugh, A. B., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
D. R. Stokes, A. B., Minister and Teacher....Dallas, Texas.

CLASS OF '79.

W. A. Alexander, A. M., D. D., Minister....Brooklyn, N. Y.
Adam Frayer, A. M., Minister.....Charleston, S. C.
N. W. Harlee, A. M., Teacher.....Dallas, Texas.
J. C. Simmons, A. B.....Cheraw, S. C.

CLASS OF '80.

T. A. Attles, A. B.....(Deceased '91.)
E. H. Garland, A. B., Minister.....Texas.
A. C. Johnson, A. B., Minister.....Cheraw, S. C.
M. J. Seabrook, B. S., Minister.....Sumter, S. C.

CLASS OF '81.

I. D. Davis, A .M., D. D., Minister.....Goodwill, S. C.
G. S. Leeper, A. M., Minister.....Gastonia, N. C.
Wm. E. Partee, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Richmond, Va.
R. H. Richardson, A. M., Teacher.....Wedgefield, S. C.

CLASS OF '82.

R. M. Alexander, A. M.....
D. Brown, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Charleston, S. C.
E. B. Craig, A. B.....(Deceased '83.)
J. F. K. Simpson, A. M., Teacher.....Fayetteville, N. C.

CLASS OF '83.

G. E. Davis, A. M., Ph. D., Prof. Biddle University....
.....Charlotte, N. C.
P. G. Hammett, B. S.....(Deceased '98.)
F. M. Martin, A. M.....(Deceased '04.)

CLASS OF '84.

A. F. Graham, B. S., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
F. B. Perry, A. M.....(Deceased.)
H. S. Thompson, A. M., Principal High School.Dallas, Texas.
S. F. Young, B. S., Minister.....Bracy, Virginia.

CLASS OF '85.

A. U. Frierson, A. M., Principal and Minister..Sumter, S. C.
F. P. Laney, A. M., Physician.....Washington, D. C.
J. S. Perry, A. M., Teacher.....Calahan, Fla.
A. Robertson, A. M., Teacher.....Greenville, S. C.
J. B. Sevelli, A. M., Editor.....Texas.
B. F. Murray, B. S., Minister and Teacher....Cleveland, N. C.

CLASS OF '86.

E. W. Carpenter, A. M., Minister and Teacher..Madison, Ga.
A. A. Dryer, A. B.....(Deceased '86.)
Wm. Hairston, B. S., Minister.....Biddleville, N. C.
J. O'N. Knox, A. M., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
G. J. Melton, A. B.....(Deceased.)
S. F. Wentz, A. M.....Statesville, N. C.
J. S. Williams, A. M., Minister.....Seneca, S. C.
S. J. Spencer, A. M., Principal Graded School.Texarkana, Tex.
A. N. Richie, A. M., Minister and Teacher.....Bartow, Fla.

CLASS OF '87.

P. H. Brown, A. B., Mailing Clerk.....Columbia, S. C.
A. P. Butler, B. S.....Newberry, S. C.
L. Hunley, A. B., Teacher.....Mocksville, N. C.

CLASS OF '88.

J. D. Martin, A. M., Prof. Biddle University..Charlote, N. C.
S. B. Pride, A. M., Teacher S. N. School, Franklinton, N. C.
S. B. Young, B. S.....(Deceased, '99)
J. A. Ramseur, B. S., Minister.....Sanford, N. C.

CLASS OF '89.

S. J. Hargrave, A. B., Minister.....
J. C. Johnson, A. M.....(Deceased, '92)
W. T. Reid, A. M., Mail Carrier.....Macon, Ga.
A. J. Tate, A. M., Minister and Teach....High Point, N. C.

CLASS OF '90.

S. M. Boger, A. B. .....(Deceased '04.)
P. W. Russell, A. M., Minister.....Prof. Biddle University
S. C. Thompson, A. M., Minister.....(Deceased '04.)

R. W. Williamson, A. M., Lawyer.....Newbern, N. C.

CLASS OF '91.

W. A. Byrd, A. M., Minister, Principal....Cotton Plant, Ark.
H. L. Peterson, A. M., Minister.....West Point, Miss.
J. A. Tillman, A. M., Minister.....Winnsboro, S. C.
C. M. Young, A. M., Minister.....Rock Hill, S. C.
N. N. Gregg, A. M., Minister.....Lancaster, S. C.
H. B. Rice, A. M., Teacher.....Augusta, Ga.
W. A. Walker, A. M., Teacher.....Reidsville, N. C.

CLASS OF '92.

H. L. McCrorey, A. M., D. D., Professor, Biddle University.. .....Charlotte, N. C.
R. L. Douglass, A. M., Professor, Biddle University..... .....Charlotte, N. C.
John C. Cantey, A. B.....Twenty-fourth Infantry, U. S. A.
D. S. Collier, A. B., Minister.....Hickory Grove, S. C.
J. P. Woolridge, A. M., Minister.....Troy, S. C.
E. W. Allen, A. M., Minister.....Ridgeway, S. C.
H. M. Stinson, S. B., Minister.....Spartanburg, S. C.

CLASS OF '93.

J. J. Robinson, A. M., M. D.....Providence, R. I.
W. H. Morrow, A. M., Minister and Teacher..Hillburn, N. Y.
T. H. Ayers, A. M., Minister.....Chester, S. C.
L. B. Ellerson, A. M., Minister.....Jacksonville, Fla.
G. E. Cæsar, A. M., Minister.....Conyers, Ga.
W. P. Donnell, A. M., Minister.....Mebane, N. C.
T. R. Veal, B. S., Minister.....Chester, S. C.
W. B. Middleton, A. B.....(Deceased, '98)
J. H. Cooper, A. B., Minister.....Mayesville, S. C.
P. G. Drayton, A. M., D. D., Minister and Professor..... .....Biddle University.
J. H. Hutton, A. M., M. D.....Omaha, Neb.

CLASS OF '94.

J. E. Bowman, A. M., M. D.....Chicago.
A. P. Allison, A. M., Teacher.....Greenville, S. C.
W. D. Hood, B. S., Baptist Minister.....Florence, S. C.
J. A. Rollins, A. M., Minister.....Monroe, N. C.
C. H. Shute, A. M., Minister and Teacher....Gastonia, N. C.
A. James, A. M., Teacher.....Brogden, S. C.
H. H. Muldrow, A. M., Teacher.....In Florida.
Junius Gregg, A. M., Minister and Teacher....Waxhaw, N. C.
J. M. Vaughan, A. M., M. D.....Manchester, Va.
S. M. Plair, A. M., D. Phar.....Jacksonville, Fla.

CLASS OF '95.

J. E. Harris, A. B.....Eastfield, N. C.
J. P. Harrison, A. B.....Kings Mountain, N. C
A. J. Jefferson, A. B., Minister and Teacher..Darlington, S. C.
A. P. Johnson, A. B., Teacher.....Charlotte, N. C.
S. B. McLamb, A. B., Minister.....Goldsboro, N. C.
W. L. Metz, A. B., Sunday School Missionary..Sumter, S. C.
C. E. Radford, B. S., Teacher.....Roanoke, Va.
D. E. Speed, A. B., Dental Student.....Howard University.
W. H. Stinson.....Supt. Boarding Dept., Biddle University.
J. W. Stitt, B. S.....Washington, D. C.
G. Wadsworth, A. B., Teacher.....Cokesbury, S. C.
F. H. Watkins, A. B., Teacher.....Wadesboro, N. C.

CLASS OF '96.

R. J. Boulware, A. B., Teacher.....Rock Hill, S. C.
H. H. Cardwell, B. S.....Prof. Biddle University.
W. H. Carroll, A. B., Minister and Teacher.....Hope, Ark.
W. M. Flowers, A. B., Foreman N. B. Pub. H. Nashville, Tenn.
S. J. Grier, A. B., Minister.....Manning, S. C.
J. M. Henderson, A. B., Teacher.....(Deceased '99)
J. A. Pethel, A. B., M. D.....Charlotte, N. C.

A. W. Scott, A. B., Lawyer.....Washington, D. C.
J. H. Sampson, A. B., Minister.....Kinston, S. C.
J. W. Watkins, A. B., M. D.....Reidsville, N. C.
J. E. Westberry, A. B., Teacher.....Mechanicsville, S. C.

CLASS OF '97.

F. J. Anderson, A. B., Minister and Prof..Biddle University.
W. R. Connors, A. B., Prof. Livingstone College.....
.....Salisbury, N. C.
W. C. Coles, B. S.....(Deceased).
T. J. Coles, A. B., Gov. Print. Office.....Washington, D. C.
M. J. Jackson, A. B., Minister.....Mayesville, S. C.
W. T. Singleton, A. B., Assistant Professor.Biddle University.
J. E. Smith, A. B., Gov. Print. Office....Washington, D. C.
I. D. L. Torrence, A. B., Assistant Professor.Biddle University.

CLASS OF '98.

E. C. Byers, A. B., Teacher and Tailor.....Davidson, N. C.
T. E. Craig, B. S., Union University.....Richmond, Va.
L. D. Fielder, A. B., Teacher.....Pacolet, S. C.
T. J. Frierson, A. B., M. D.....Augusta, Ga.
Hugh Harry, A. B., Minister.....Chesterfield, S. C.
W. L. Hudson, A. B., Teacher.....(Deceased '02)
J. M. Johnson, A. B., Minister and S. S. Missionary.....
.....Aberdeen, Miss.
I. M. Martin, A. B., Teacher and Carpenter....Camden, S. C.
S. I. Moone, A. B., Leonard Medical School, Raleigh, N. C.
W. R. Muldrow, A. B., Minister.....Marion, S. C.
R. E. Williams, A. B., U. S. Mail Service....Goldsboro, N. C.

CLASS OF '99.

C. F. Alexander, A. B.....(Deceased '02)
J. R. Baker, A. B., Merchant.....Biddleville, N. C.
W. R. Coles, Jr., A. B., Teacher.....Aiken, S. C.

J. A. Croom, A. B., Teacher S. N. School..Fayetteville, N. C.
Z. A. Dockery, A. B., Minister.....Biddleville, N. C.
C. N. Jenkins, Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
C. B. Johnson, A.B., Teacher Harbison College, Abbeville, S. C.
G. A. Morrow, B. A., Minister and S. S. Missionary.....
.....Columbia, Tenn.
W. A. Pethel, A. B., Dentist.....Charlotte, N. C.
G. R. Spaulding, A. B., Teacher.....(Deceased '00)
L. L. Spaulding, A. B., Teacher Harbison College.....
.....Abbeville, S. C.
J. E. Walker, B. S., U. S. Mail Service.....Charlotte, N. C.

CLASS OF '00.

C. J. Baker, A. B., Theological School....Biddle University.
A. D. Bruen, A. B.....New York.
W. M. Caldwell, A. B., Minister.....Savannah, Ga.
David T. Cardwell, A. B., Med. Dept. Howard University.
W. J. Green, A. B., Private Secretary.....New York.
J. D. Howie, A. B.....Harisburg,N. C.
W. C. Hargrave, A. B., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
R. E. Jones, A. B.....Meharry Medical College.
J. W. Jamerson, B. S.....Meharry Dental College.
Cary W. Jones, A. B., Teacher.....Rembert, S. C.
J. R. Logan, A. B., Theological Student.....Petersburg, Va.
C. W. Maxwell, A. B., Medical School...Howard University.
J. R. Pearson, A. B., Minister and Teacher.....Aiken, S. C.
W. O. Thompson, A. B., Secretary.....St. Augustine, Fla.
Jacob Thomson, Jr., A. B., U. S. Mail Service.Charlotte, N. C.
M. C. Cooper, A. B.....Pittsburg, Pa.
Robert A. Walker, A. B.....Denver, Col.

CLASS OF '01.

J. A. Byers, A. B., Med. School.....Shaw University.
M. C. Cooper, A. B .....Pittsburg, Pa.
H. G. Cornwell, B. S., Med. School.....Shaw University.

S. L. Fulwood, A. B., Theological School..Biddle University.
J. L. Foster, A. B., Shaw Medical School....Raleigh, N. C.
E. C. Grigg, B. S., Tailor.....Monroe, N. C.
E. DePass Hamilton, A. B., Special Student, Prepartory to Teaching.....Harvard University.
S. M. Jackson, A. B., Cotton Merchant.....Savannah, Ga.
G. F. Jones, A. B., Special Student in Agriculture.....University of Chicago.
Italy LeConte, B. S., Theological School..Biddle University.
Robert N. Perry, A. B., King Hall, Theological.....Washington, D. C.
M. M. Spears, A. B.....Knoxville, Tenn.
S. J. Wentz, A. B.....Knoxville, Tenn.

CLASS OF '02.

John Neely Barber.....Meharry Medical College.
John Nicholas Brown, A. B., Printer.....Portsmouth, Va.
Henderson Crawford, A. B.....Richmond, Va.
James Henry Baker Gantt, B. S., Theological School.....Biddle University.
Thomas Jones, A. B., Medical School....Howard University.
Homer Young Kennedy, A. B., Theological School.....Biddle University.
John Lee Wastle Lytle, B. S.....Cornell University.
Julius Warren Mallard, A. B., Theological School.....Lincoln University.
Spencer Paschal Mitchell, A. B., Theological School.....Biddle University.
Harvey Ward Beecher Van Buren, A. B., Medical School.....Howard University.
Charles Alexander Ward, A. B., Theological School.....Biddle University.
James Garfield Walker, A. B., Theological School.....Biddle University.
William Henry Wright, B. S., Clerk in United States P. O.....Beaufort, S. C.

CLASS OF '03.

Robert W. Boulware, A. B., Prof. in Harbison College.. .....Abbeville, S. C.
Edward J. Cardwell, A. B.....Charlotte, N. C.
William A. Grigg, A. B., School of Theology..... .....Biddle University.
Frank S. Giles, A. B., Teacher.....Charleston, S. C.
John A. Howard, A. B., Principal Graded School..... .....Snow Hill, N. C.
James L. Hollowell, A. B., School of Theology..... .....Biddle University.
Virgil McPherson, A. B., School of Theology..... .....Biddle University.
Wimbush L. MacBeth, B. S., School of Pharmacy..... .....Shaw University.
Arthur R. Moore, B. S., Maharry Medical School.....
Drayton H. Nance, B. S.....U. S. Mail Service.
John L. Phelps, A. B., School of Theology..Biddle University.
Daniel J. Sanders, Jr...Washington and Jefferson College, Pa.
Allen A. Wilson, A. B., School of Theology.Biddle University.
Tinsley A. White, A. B., Teacher.....Sardis, N. C.
George Lee Winstead, A. B.....Elm City, N. C.
Cecil D. Yancy, A. B.....Danville, Va.
Total 213.

PREPARATORY AND NORMAL SCHOOL.

CLASS OF '88.

NAME AND WORK.	POSTOFFICE.
E. W. Allen, Minister and Teacher	Ridgeway, S. C.
D. S. Collier, Minister and Teacher	Hickory Grove, S. C.
J. H. Cooper, Minister	Mayesville, S. C.
J. R. Malloy, Teacher	
S. S. McCoy, Teacher	Laurinburg, N. C.
W. H. Mumford	(Deceased.)
J. M. McGriff	Winnsboro, S. C.
W. F. Richie, Teacher	Florida.
Wm. Thompson	(Deceased.)
T. L. Toatley, Minister	Manning, S. C.
J. P. Woolridge, Minister	Troy, N. C.

CLASS OF '89.

T. H. Ayers, Minister	Chester, S. C.
G. E. Cæsar, Minister	Conyers, Ga.
W. P. Donnell, Minister	Mebane, N. C.
L. B. Ellerson, Minister	Jacksonville, Fla.
I. L. Harris	
J. H. Hutton, M. D.	Omaha, Neb.
T. R. Veal, Minister	Chester, S. C.
F. O. Johnson	
H. C. Lyttles, Teacher	Coddle Creek, N. C.
Wm. Means, Teacher	Winnsboro, S. C.
W. H. Morrow, Minister and Teacher	Hillburn, N. Y.
W. B. Middleton	(Deceased '98.)
J. A. Rollins, Minister	Monroe, N. C.
C. E. Radford, Teacher	Roanoke, Va.
J. J. Robinson, M. D.	Providence, R. I.

C. L. Sawyer.....Savannah, Ga.
D. C. Stubbs.....Bennettsville, S. C.
J. J. L. Taylor, U. S. Army.....
F. W. Thompson.....(Deceased.)
E. O. Woodward, M. D.....Bristol, Tenn.

CLASS OF '90.

S. F. Frazier, Minister.....Riceboro, Ga.
J. E. Graham.....Concord, N. C.
Junius Gregg, Minister and Teacher.....Waxhaw, N. C.
W. D. Hood, Minister.....Florence, S. C.
Anderson James, Teacher.....South Carolina.
W. T. Johnson, Merchant.....Phoenix, N. C.
J. J. Jordan.....Rock Hill, S. C.
M. R. McClain, Teacher.....Walkup, N. C.
J. J. Agurs, Teacher.....Chester, S. C.
A. P. Allison, Teacher.....Greenville, S. C.
B. B. Benjamin, Teacher.....Sardinia, S. C.
J. E. Bowman, M. D.,.....Chicago.
J. E. Ellerbe.....Cheraw, S. C.
C. S. McFadden, Teacher.....Sardina, S. C.
S. B. McLamb, Minister.....Goldsboro, N. C.
C. S. McMillan.....(Deceased '03.)
H. H. Muldrow, Teacher.....Florida.
S. M. Plair, Druggist.....Jacksonville, Fla.
J. M. Steele.....Rock Hill, S. C.
J. W. Stitt.....Washington, D. C.
C. H. Shute, Minister.....Gastonia, N. C.
J. M. Vaughn, M. D.....Manchester, Va.
C. F. Woolridge.....Greenwood, S. C.

CLASS OF '91.

H. H. Cardwell, Professor.....Biddle University.
J. H. Clement, Minister.....Rockingham, N. C.
R. C. Duncan.....(Deceased.)

J. E. Harris.....Eastfield, N. C.
J. P. Harrison, Teacher.....North Carolina.
A. J. Jefferson, Minister and Teacher.....Darlington, S. C.
A. P. Johnson, Teacher.....Charlotte, N. C.
W. L. Metz, Sunday School Missionary.....Sumter, S. C.
Wm. Presley.....Atlanta, Ga.
D. E. Speed, Dental Student.....Howard University.
W. H. Stinson, Superintendent.....Biddle University.
GuyWadsworth, Teacher.....Cokesbury, S. C.
J. W. Watkins, M. D.....Reidsville, N. C.
F. H. Watkins, Teacher.....Wadesboro, N. C.
J. S. Tyler, Brickmason.....Pittsburg, Pa.
C. C. Thompson, Printer.....Lincolnton, N. C.
A. L. Montgomery, Farmer.....Paw Creek, N. C.
W. M. Malloy.....
A. L. Martin, Minister.....Lincolnton, N. C.

CLASS OF '92.

R. J. Bouleware, Teacher.....Rock Hill, S. C.
W. H. Carroll, Minister.....Hope, Ark.
W. M .Flowers, Printer.....Nashville, Tenn.
S. J. Grier, Minister.....Manning, S. C.
J. M. Henderson, Teacher.....(Deceased '99.)
J. A. Pethel, M. D.....Charlotte, N. C.
A. W. Scott, Lawyer.....Washington, D. C.
J. H. Sampson, Minister.....Kinston, N. C.
J. W. Westbrook, Leonard Medical School.....Raleigh, N. C.
J. E. Westberry, Teacher.....Mechanicsville, S. C.
E. E. Evans.....
B. B. Funderburk, Farmer.....Cheraw, S. C.
T. M. Elrod.....Piedmont, S. C.

CLASS OF '93.

F. J. Anderson, Minister and Professor....Biddle University.
H. W. Bates.....(Deceased.)

W. R. Connors, Prof. Livingstone College....Salisbury, N. C.
C. W. Ellis, Farmer.....Due West, S. C.
L. Fielder, Teacher.....South Carolina.
J. J. Frazier.....
E. W. Gregg, Farmer.....Sumter, S. C.
M. J. Jackson, Minister.....Mayesville, S. C.
M. H. Lewis.....(Deceased.)
G. A. Morrow, Minister and S. S. Missionary.Columbia, Tenn.
J. E. Powe.....
F. C. Sadgwar, Jr., Carpenter.....Wilmington, N. C.
W. T. Singleton, Assistant Professor.....Biddle University.
J. E. Smith, Government Printing Office....Washington, D. C.
W. H. Spann.....
I. D. L. Torrence, Assistant Professor....Biddle University.
S. L. Young, Minister and Teacher.....Graham, N. C.

CLASS OF '94.

Z. Alexander, Ins. Agent.....Charlotte, N. C.
J. R. Alsobrooks .....
F. M. Boulware, Farmer.....Chester, S. C.
E. C. Byers, Teacher.....Davidson, N. C.
L. B. Cooper.....
T. E. Craig, Union University.....Richmond, Va.
T. H. Davis, Carpenter.....(Deceased.)
Z. A. Dockery, Minister.....Biddleville, N. C.
J. E. Tice, Minister.....Jackson, Mo.
T. J. Frierson, M. D., Augusta, Ga.....
Hugh Harry, Minister.....Chesterfield, S. C.
W. L. Hudson, Teacher.....(Deceased.)
J. M. Johnson, Minister and S. S. Missionary.Aberdeen, Miss.
L. W. Johnson.....Columbia, S. C.
J. A. Lightner, M. D., ...Columbia, S. C.
I. M. Martin, Teacher and Carpenter.....Camden, S. C.
J. L. Massey, Teacher.....Paw Creek, N. C.
W. L. McNair, D. Ph.....Greensboro, N. C.
J. C. McNeil.....Red Springs, N. C.

S. I. Moone.....
J. W. Young.....Biddle UUniversity.
J. W. Morrison, Teacher and Farmer.....Cureton's Store.
T. W. Nance, Teacher.....Yorkville, S. C.
I. H. Russell, Minister.....Lexington, N. C.
J. E. Walker, U. S. Mail Service.....Charlotte, N. C.
B. M. Ward, Minister.....Cotton Plant, Ark.
J. H. Warren, Barber.....Charlotte, N. C.
F. Watson, Farmer.....Nottoway, Va.
D. F. White.....
R. E. Williams, U. S. Mail Service .....Goldsboro ,N. C.
R. A. Wilson.....

CLASS OF '95.

C. E. Aiken, Teacher.....Abbeville, S. C.
C. E. Alexander.....(Deceased.)
J. R. Baker, Merchant.....Biddleville, N. C.
W. R. Coles, Jr., Teacher.....Aiken, S. C.
J. A. Croom, Teacher.....Fayetteville, N. C.
T. G. Jenkins.....U. S. Seaman.
C. N. Jenkins, Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
C. B. Johnson, Teacher.....Abbeville, S. C.
J. E. Mebane.....(Deceased.)
W. A. Petel, Dentist.....Charlotte, N. C.
G. R. Spaulding.....(Deceased.)
Lloyd Spaulding, Teacher.....Harbison College.
Geo. F. Wilson.....Charleston, S. C.

CLASS OF '96.

W. H. Ancrum, Teacher.....Norlina, N. C.
C. J. Baker, Theological School.....Biddle University.
W. M. Barnwell.....Beaufort, S. C.
M. C. Cooper .....Pittsburg, Pa.
W. C. Cantey.....U. S. Army.
E. E. Drinkwater.....

S. L. Fulwood, Theological School.....Biddle University.
H. B. Grigg.....25th U. S. Infantry.
W. A. Grigg.....Charlotte, N. C.
W. C. Hargrave, Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
R. B. Henderson, U. S. M. Service.....Charlotte, N. C.
J. M. Harleston.....
J. D. Howie.....Harrisburg, N. C.
C. R. Means.....Camden, N. J.
J. J Mason.....Keeling, Tenn.
E. W. Murray.....Meharry Medical College.
J. A. Patterson, Teacher.....Matthews, N. C.
J. S. Patton, Carpenter.....Pittsburg, Pa.
J. L. Scott, Pullman Service.....
A. A. Thomas.....
Jacob Thompson, U. S. Mail Service.....
W. H. Wright.....(Deceased '99.)

CLASS OF '97.

J. R. Barber, M. D.....(Deceased '03.)
E. P. Brown.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
A. D. Bruen, Y. M. C. A.....New York City.
E. G. Bumpass.....(Deceased.)
D. T. Caldwell, Medical Student.....Howard University.
Wm. Dubose.....(Deceased.)
W. B. Gilliard.....
W. A. Gilmore, Teacher.....L. Turnout, S. C.
C. F. Green, Medical Student.....Howard University.
W. J. Green, Private Secretary.....New York City.
J. C. Hargrave.....(Drowned at Sea '99.)
G. E. Haskins, Porter in Shoe House.....New York.
J. W. Jamerson.....Meharry Dental School.
J. R. S. Jeffrey, Medical Student.....Montreal, Canada.
W. A. Jenkins.....Richmond, Va.
R. E. Jones.....Meharry Medical School.
W. O. Thompson, Private Secretary.....St. Augustine, Fla.

J. R. Logan, Theological Student.....Howard University.
E. J. McLeod, Leonard Medical School.....Raleigh, N. C.
L. A. McLeod.....
J. R. Pearson, Minister and Teacher.....Aiken, S. C.
T. A. Scott, Tailor.....Pullman Sercie.
P. D. Smith.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
G. W. Thompson.....
T. R. Vanderhost.....
R. A. Walker.....Denver, Colo.
Columbus White.....
W. S. C. Wynne, Teacher.....Chadbourne, N. C.
J. E. Young.....(Deceased.)

CLASS OF '98.

Edward B. Brooks.....25th U. S. Infantry.
W. H. Bryant, Leonard Medical School.....
James Arthur Byers, Medical School.....Shaw University.
Henry George Cornwell.....Leonard Medical School.
Julius Lorenzo Foster.....Leonard Medical School.
Handsome Alexander Fox.....Sandifer, N. C.
Ernest Clayborne Grigg.....Monroe, N. C.
M. J. Hardy, M. D., ...Union, S. C.
James Seabrum Harris.....
William Handy Jackson.....Massachusetts.
Richard Hamilton Jefferson.....Athens, Ga.
Italy LeConte, Theological School.....Biddle University
John Thomas Lyons.....Mocksville.
Wimbush Lucius McBeth.....Leonard Medical School.
John Martin Miller, School of Theology....Biddle University.
Milton Lee Miller, Teacher.....Sardinia, S. C.
Peter Eli Thomas.....(Deceased '99.)
Walter Lewis Patterson, Farmer.....Eastfield, N. C.
John Wesley Perry, Veterinary Student....Cornell University.
Robert Holston Price.....(Deceased '03.)
Robert Nathaniel Perry, King Hall.....Washington, D. C.
Alfred Nathan Samuels.....Macon, Ga.

John Thomas Sanders.....Charlotte, N. C.
B. F. Spearman.....
Moses Spears.....Knoxville, Tenn.
Maurice Taylor Smith.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
John Primus Tinnen.....Washington, D. C.
John Calvin Valentine.....Charlotte, N. C.
Odie Green Walker, U. S. Mail Service.....Atlanta, Ga.
Sidney Johnston Wentz.....Knoxville, Tenn.
Napoleon Lewis Wyche, Medical Student.Howard University.

CLASS OF '99.

J. W. Anderson.....Scarboro, S. C.
J. N. Barber, Meharry Medical School.....Tennessee.
J. H. Blake, Teacher and Farmer.....Cavins, S. C.
J. N. Brown, Printer.....Portsmouth, Va.
Henderson Crawford.....Richmond, Va.
F. N. Cardoza.....
H. H. Davis .....Texas.
W. A. Field.....Leonard Medical School.
J. W. Fulwood, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
Charles Gandy.....Union University.
A. M. Green.....New York City.
M. B. Harry.....Durham, N. C.
J. A. Jeffries.....Smithville, Va.
J. L. W. Lyttle.....Cornell University.
J. M. McLean.....Charlotte, N. C.
C. H. McIntosh.....Georgia.
J. W. Mallard.....Lincoln University.
S. P. Mitchell, School of Theology.....Biddle University.
S. M. Russell.....Sardis, N. C.
W. M. Simond.....Livingston College.
Edward Springs.....(Deceased.)
H. W. B. Van Buren, Medical Student....Howard University.
C. A. Ward, School of Theology.....Biddle University.
Samuel Withers.....(Deceased '00.)
George Wellington.....

J. G. Walker, School of Theology.....Biddle UUniversity.
W. R. Young.....Biddleville.

CLASS OF '00.

Edward Alexander, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
John Samuel Byers, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
Clarence Boulware, S. of A and S.....Biddle University.
Charles Edward Baker, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
Edward Eustace Campbell.....(Deceased.)
Edgar Magager Edwards.....Pittsburg, Pa.
Charles Nathaniel Ellerbe, S. of A. and S..Biddle UUniversity.
James Adgar Clark, S. o fA. and S.....Biddle University.
Fletcher Provost Foster.....(Deceased.)
William Arthur Feimster.....Biddleville, N. C.
James Anderson Gladden, S. of A. and S...Biddle University.
Allen Gaines, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
Roland Ross Hawes, Meharry Medical College.Nashville, Tenn.
Ephraim Van Johnson.....Blackstock, S. C.
Ira Foster Lewis.....Washington, D. C.
Samuel Sandy Middleton, S. of A. and S...Biddle University.
Thomas Moore, Meharry Medical College..Nashville, Tenn.
Rufus James Mays, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
Thomas Francis Miller.....Augusta, Ga.
Charles Pitchford, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
Isaiah Pogue, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
Jeremiah Mozart Riddick.....Portsmouth, Va.
William Adolphus Rice, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University
James Edward Strong, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
Clarence Sparrow.....Mooresville, N. C.
Marshall Alexander Talley, S. of A. and S...Biddle University.
James Henry Turner.....
Alfred William White, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
Thomas Henry Weddington.....
William Thomas Wilson, School of Theology.....
.....Lincoln University.
Christopher G. Washington.....Philadelphia, Pa.

CLASS OF '01.

John Baker.....Biddle University.
W. C. Baker.....Washington, D. C.
C. R. Blake.....Livingstone College.
Peter Barber.....Biddle University.
Arthur Henry Beatty, Teacher.....Huntersville, N. C.
Frank E. Bryant.....Biddle University.
Arthur John H. Clement.....Biddle University.
Marion Robert Davies.....Concord, N. C.
Lucius C. Eichelberger.....Laurens, S. C.
Edward Richard Dudley.....Biddle University.
James S. Duncan.....Biddle University.
George Edward Henderson.....Biddle University.
John Samuel Henderson.....Biddle University.
James Elliott Jackson.....Biddle University.
Charles Henry Llewellyn.....Biddle University.
John Henry McAllister.....Cheraw, S. C.
Luther McLamb.....Biddle University.
Pinckney Everett McLaughlin.....Fork, S. C.
William McPherson.....Biddle University.
Thomas Weldemere McRobson.....Biddle University.
Ulysses Stephen Mexwell.....Biddle University.
Edward Sydney Moore.....California.
Joseph James Morgan.....Richmond, Va.
General William Rice.....Union, S. C.
James Baker Russell.....Biddle University.
Logan Stimpson.....Biddle University.
George Preston Watkins.....Biddle University.
Levi Curtis Lawrence.....Biddle University.
Ralph Thornton Weddington.....Biddle University.
Alonzo Spaulding.....Biddle University.

CLASS OF '02.

Robert Lee Burgess, Theo. Dept.....Biddle University.
James HenryBoulware.....Biddle University.

Frank Atkinson Brown.....Biddle University.
John Harrison Cardwell .....Biddle University.
Henry Wesley Cooper.....Biddle University.
John David Carr.....Biddle University.
Thomas Baxter Davis.....Biddle University.
John Ernest Easterling.....Biddle University.
George William Franklin.....Biddle University.
Thomas Jay Baxter Harris.....Biddle University.
James Thomas Hope.....
Hardy Alderman Henderson.....Biddle University.
Frank Napoleon Harris.....Biddle University.
Willard Benjamin King.....Biddle University.
Lamar Westcott Lawrence.....Biddle University.
John Roland McCormick, U. S. Mail Service.....
James Henry Miller.....Biddle University.
Hector Charles Miller.....Biddle University.
Albert Lee Pearson.....Biddle University.
Henry Edward Pinckney.....
John Garnett Porter.....Biddle University.
James Pugh.....Columbia, S. C.
John Robinson.....Biddle University.
Hamilton Robinson.....Biddle University.
Samuel Franklin Strong.....Biddle University.
Morton Stevenson.....Columbia, S. C.
William Walker Smith.....Rock Hill, S. C.
Halley Blanton Taylor.....Biddle University.
John Lee White.....Biddle University.
Henry Luke Williams.....(Deceased '03.)
Julius Saxon Young.....Biddle University.
Joseph Neely Barber.....Charlotte, N. C.

CLASS OF '03.

Aton A. Adier.....Biddle University.
Vanderbilt Brown.....Biddle University.
Charles K. Burns.....Biddle University.
William L. Brean.....Biddle University.

Clarence T. Dillard.....Biddle University.
Willie G. Capel.....Biddle University
Lylburn L. Downing.....Biddle University.
Adolphus Foster.....Biddle University.
Noah S. Fleming.....Biddle University.
Joseph T. Gladden.....Biddle University.
James J. Graham.....Biddle University.
William H. Hemphill.....Biddle University.
Griffin Jones.....Biddle University.
Alfred Kyles.....Biddle University.
Connie Lyttle.....Biddle University.
Mack J. Lyttle.....Biddle University.
Robert H. Logan.....Biddle University.
Manson A. Melton.....Biddle University.
Sampson M. Mitchell.....Biddle University.
Prince S. Neisler.....Biddle University.
Geo. Pharr.....Biddle University.
Geo. T. Sellers.....Biddle University.
John D. Stanback.....Biddle University.
Lawrence L. Shepperson.....Biddle University.
Total 376.

SUMMARY.

School of Theology	107
School of Arts and Sciences	213
Normal and Preparatory School	376
Total Number of Graduates	696

INDEX.

General Matters.

Board of Trustees 2
The Faculty 3-4
Summary of Students 43
Cadet Battalion 44-45
Home Department 46
Business Department 46
General Information 47-53
Rules and Regulations 54-56
Time Table 56
Calendar 57-58
Affiliated Schools 59-63
General Catalogue of Graduates 64-89

School of Theology.

Faculty 5
Classes 5-6
Course of Instruction 6-7
Schedule, Recitation and Lectures 8
Syllabi 8-11
Information 12-13

School of Arts and Sciences.

Faculty 14
Courses and Degrees, and Terms of Admission 15
Classical Course 16-17
Scientific Course 18-19
Schedule, Recitations and Lectures 20
Syllabi 21-24
Classes 24-27
Information 28

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY.

The Preparatory and Normal School.

Faculty 29
Terms of Admission 29
Course of Study 30
Schedule of Recitations 32-35

Summer School.

Faculty 36
Design of the School 36
Terms of Admission 36
Schedule of Lectures 37
Roll of Attendance 37-40

The School of Industries.

Superintendent, Foreman, Trades, etc.....41-42

Catalogue and General Catalogue

Biddle University

CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

1904 1905

MAIN BUILDING—RIDDLE UNIVERSITY.

THIRTY-SIXTH

ANNUAL SESSION

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

OF

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY

CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA.

1904-1905

UNDER THE CARE OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS FOR FREEDMAN OF THE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U. S. A., PITTSBURG, PA.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

Class Whose Term Will Expire June 1st, 1905.

Rev.. G. C. Campbell, Burkeville, Va.
Rev. R. P. Wyche, D. D., Charlotte, N. C.
Rev. W. R. Coles, D. D., Aiken, S. C.
L. P. Berry, Esq., Montgomery, Ala.
Rev. S. F. Wentz, D. D., Statesville, N. C.

Class Whose Term Will Expire June 1st, 1906.

Hon. Geo. H. White, LL. D., Washington, D. C.
Rev. D. M. Skilling, St. Louis, Mo.
Rev. C. M. Young, Rock Hill, S. C.
Rev. Geo. S. Leeper, King's Mountain, N. C.

Class Whose Term Will Expire June 1st, 1907.

Rev. D. S. Baker, Lincolnton, N. C.
Rev. J. P. E. Kumler, D. D., Meadville, Pa.
Mr. Robert S. Davis, Pittsburg, Pa.
Mr. Jas. M. Ham, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Prof. J. S. Marquis, Chester, S. C.

OFFICERS.

Rev. R. P. Wyche, D. D., President.
D. J. Sanders, Acting Treasurer.
Rev. S. F. Wentz, Secretary.

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

FACULTY.

Rev. D. J. Sanders, D. D. LL. D.,
President and Professor of Systematic and Ecclesiastical Theology.

Rev. H. L. McCrorey, D. D.,
Professor of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis.

Rev. Yorke Jones, D. D.,
Professor of Homiletics, History, Rhetoric and English Literature.

Rev. W. M. Hargrave, D. D.,
Professor of Mental and Moral Science and Christian Evidences.

Rev. P. W. Russell, A. M.,
Professor of Greek.

Prof. George E. Davis, Ph. D.,
Professor of Natural Science.

Prof. R. L. Douglass, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics.

Rev. F. J. Anderson, A. B.,
Adjunct Professor of Greek and Professor of Latin.

J. D. Martin, A. M.,
Adjunct Professor of Latin Language.

Rev. P. G. Drayton, D. D.,
Professor and Principal of Normal and Preparatory School.

Junior Class.

Samuel Augustus Charles, Stanleytown, Br. Guiana, S. A., B. C. School.
Charles Percy Pitchford, A. B., Jetersville, Va., B. U., '04.
Isaiah Prince Pogue, A. B., Sumter, S. C., B. U., '04.
Charles Sumner Trapp, A. B., Greenville, S. C., B. U., '04.
(4)

Total, 17.

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

The Numerals in brackets indicate the number of weekly recitations.

JUNIOR YEAR—*First Term.*

HEBREW—Grammar and Manual...	(5)	Harper.
GREEK EXEGESIS	(4)	The Gospels.
BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION	(2)	
BIBLICAL HISTORY	(2)	
CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES	(1)	
HOMILETICS	(2)	

JUNIOR YEAR—*Second Term.*

HEBREW—Grammar and Manual	(5)	Harper.
GREEK EXEGESIS	(4)	The Gospels.
BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION	(2)	
BIBLICAL HISTORY	(2)	
SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY	(1)	Hodge's Outlines.
HOMILETICS	(2)	

MIDDLE YEAR—*First Term.*

HEBREW—Historical Books	(2)	Harper.
GREEK EXEGESIS	(4)	Pauline Epistles.
BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION	(2)	
CHURCH HISTORY	(2)	
THEOLOGY	(4)	Hodge's Outlines.
HOMILETICS	(2)	Broadus.

MIDDLE YEAR—*Second Term.*

HEBREW—Historical Books	(2)	Harper.
GREEK EXEGESIS	(2)	Pauline Epistles.
CHURCH GOVERNMENT	(2)	
CHURCH HISTORY	(2)	
THEOLOGY	(4)	Hodge's Outlines.
CHRISTIAIN ETHICS	(1)	
HOMILETICS	(2)	Broadus.

SENIOR YEAR—*First Term.*

HEBREW—Prophecy and Poetry	(2)	
GREEK EXEGESIS	(2)	
CHURCH HISTORY	(2)	Pauline Epistles.
THEOLOGY	(1)	Hodge's Outlines.
CHURCH GOVERNMENT	(3)	
PASTORAL THEOLOGY	(4)	
HOMILETICS	(1)	

SENIOR YEAR—*Second Term.*

HEBREW—Prophecy and Poetry	(2)	
GREEK EXEGESIS	(2)	Pauline Epistles.
CHURCH HISTORY	(2)	Hodge's Outlines.
THEOLOGY	(2)	
HOMILETICS	(2)	

SCHEDULE.

School of Theology, First Term. Modified somewhat by substitution in Second Term, but same number of subjects.

	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
A. M. 9	.....	Jr. Bib. Hist.	Jr. Bib. Hist.	Sr. Hebrew	Sr. Hebrew
	.....	Mid. Hom.	Mid. Heb.	.....	Jr. Ev. Christ.
	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
11:30	.....	Sr. Ch. Hist.	Sr. Ch. Hist.	Sr. Past. The.	Sr. Past. Theol
	.....	Mid. Theol.	Mid. Theol.	Mid. Theol.	Mid. Theol.
	Jr. G. Test.	J. Gk. Test	Jr. Gk. Test.	Jr. Gk. Test	.....
P. M. 3:00	.....	Sr. Theol.	Sr. Ch. Gov	Sr. Ch. Gov.	Sr. Ch. Gov
	Jr. Hebrew.	Mid. Ch. Hist.	Mid. Ch. Hist.	Mid. Hom	Mid. Hom.
	.....	Jr. Hebrew	Jr. Hebrew.	Jr. Hebrew	Jr. Hebrew.
P. M. 4:00	.....	.....	.....	Sr. Gk. Test.	Sr. Gk. Test
	Mid. Chris. Eth.	.....	Sr. Hom.	Mid. Gk. Test.	Mid. Gk. Test.
	Jr. Hom.	Jr. Hom	.....	Jr. Bib. Intro.	Jr. Bib. Intro.

Old Testament—Prof. McCrorey.

1. During 1892-93, and every second year, a course upon Old Testament Introduction, Criticism and Theology, twice a week for half a year.

2. Junior Class. Hebrew begun. Recitation five times a week throughout the year. Text Book: Harper's Elements of Hebrew, Harper's Introductory Hebrew Method and Manual. Special emphasis is laid on the acquisition of a vocabulary. The inflection of the language and several hundred of the commonest words are memorized. There is daily drill in reciprocal oral translation and in writing Hebrew.

3. Middle Class. Reading from the Historical Books twice a week throughout the year. Text Book: Hebrew Bible, Harper's Hebrew Syntax, Driver's Hebrew Tenses. Special attention will be given to the Syntax, to enlarge the vocabulary, and to rapid reading. For a part of the year the class will take English Bibles to the blackboard and, with these alone, write the Hebrew from memory.

4. Senior Class. Reading at sight from the Historical Books. Exegesis of Hebrew Prophecy, and Poetry, twice a week throughout the year.

5. During 1893-94, and every second year, such members of the Middle and Senior Classes as are qualified for it, may make a beginning in Comparative Semitic Grammar by reading comparatively the first chapter of Genesis in Hebrew, Aramaic, Syriac and Arabic.

New Testament—Prof. McCrorey.

1. During 1893-94, and every second year, a course upon New Testament Introduction, Criticism and Theology, twice a week for half the year.

2. *a.* Junior Class will begin the remaining three gospels with reference to the Harmony, and also to the distinctive character of each of the four gospels, four times a week throughout the year.

b. Middle Class will read Ephesians with Exegesis twice a week throughout the year. The other epistles of the captivity —Philippians, Colossians and Philemon—will be assigned for private reading. A summary of their contents will be considered in the class room, and they will be required in the examination.

c. Senior Class will read Romans with Exegesis twice a week throughout the year. The other Epistles of the third Missionary Journey, I Corinthians, II Corinthians and Galatians, will be assigned for private reading. Their scope and contents will be discussed in the school room, and they will be required in the examination.

Systemetic Theology—Dr. Sanders.

In this department the purpose is to have each student read, during his course, some standard work on Systematic Theology, and in addition to this read some authority on Theism. This course of reading will be made the subject of the most thorough examination and free discussion, and will be supplemented by every available means which are likely to encourage

and stimulate the student in his search for truth, and in preparation for its defence.

Systematic Theology is begun in the second term of the Junior year and completed in the Senior year. The doctrines of Theology are presented didactically, historically and polemically. The order of topics pursued is: The nature, forms and sources of theology; the being of God; His nature and attributes; Trinity; the Divinity of Christ; the Holy Spirit; the decrees of God; creation; providence; miracles; the origin, nature and primitive state of man; the covenant with Adam; the fall; sin; imputation; original sin; inability; the covenant of grace; the person of Christ; His offices; the nature, necessity, perfection and extent of atonement; His kingdom; His humiliation and exaltation; vocation; regeneration; faith; justification; sanctification; the law of God; eschatology; the sacraments.

Practical Theology.

Homiletics.—Prof. Jones.—The work of this Department is carried on throughout the Seminary course. In the Junior and Middle years, a text-book on the "Preparation and Delivery of Sermons," is read. This is supplemented by exercises in the analysis of Sermons, and preaching before the Professors and students of the University weekly.

In the Middle and Senior Classes much attention is given to the preparation and criticism of Sermon plans and extempore preaching.

Christian Evidence.—Dr. Hargrave.—By means of text-books and discussions the student is aided in verifying the Biblical proofs of doctrine and Christian truth as represented in the symbols of the Church, and he is thus trained to express with facility and clearness the revealed will of God.

Pastoral Theology.—The treatment of this subject is confined to the third year of the course. It is designed that each student shall become thoroughly acquainted with the best method of applying the message of salvation to the hearts and lives of men. Lectures are given, accompanied by the use of text-books.

The course includes the importance of ministerial piety, proper habits of study, skill and ability in the various branches of church work, the pastor's duty and relation to the various courts of the church, and the various private and public duties pertaining to his office.

Church Government.—Dr. Sanders.—Four lectures on the general subject are given to the Junior Class.

In the Middle Year the Form of Government with proof texts is taken up and pursued through one term, and a minute comparison with other forms of church polity is made.

In the Middle of Senior years, the Book of Discipline is used as text-book, accompanied by lectures.

Biblical and Ecclesiastical History—Prof. Jones.

Since sacred history is of vital importance as a part of a thorough Theological Education, the subject is pursued through the entire three years' course.

Biblical History is studied by the Junior Class with the English version of the Old Testament as a text-book, and Smith's Old Testament History as a guide, and is taught by lectures and constant reference to the typical and preparatory nature of the Old Testament. The connection between sacred and profane history is pointed out and attention given to Archæology, Geography and Chronology.

Ecclesiastical History.—This subject is taken up by the Middle Class and is taught by lectures with text-book, covering the period from Apostolic times to the Reformation—16th Century.

The Senior Class continues the subject from the Reformation to the present time, devoting the second term to the History of the Presbyterian Church in the United States.

During each year a carefully prepared thesis having for its subject some leading personage, epoch, or phase, etc., from sacred history, is required from each student.

INFORMATION.

Admission.

This school is open to young men of all denominations. Candidates for admission must produce evidence that they are members in good and regular standing in some evangelical Church; that they possess competent talent, and that they have been regularly graduated at some College or University, or in some way they have received an equivalent for the training of a College course. Applicants for admission to an advanced standing must present a dismission from some other Theological Seminary, or be prepared for examination on the subjects which have been pursued by the class which they desire to enter.

When a student who has been a member of any other Theological school seeks admission into this, he must produce certificate of good standing and orderly dismission ere he can be received.

Exceptional Cases.

In exceptional cases promising young men who have not had the benefit of a full College course will be received and will be allowed to pursue an eclectic course.

Period of Study.

The regular course of study, as in other Seminaries of the Presbyterian Church, covers a period of three years.

Practical Work.

The practical work of the Ministry is joined with work of preparation, as the Theological students have opportunities of laboring as supplies in the neighboring churches, during vacation and in term time.

With the facilities at hand special and successful efforts are

made to aid students in obtaining vacation employment along the lines of their future work as teachers and preachers among the people.

Rules and Regulations.

Except in a few particulars the students of the School of Theology are not subject to the rules and regulations which govern those of the other schools of the University.

Rooms.

The rooms in McNamee Hall, so far as is necessary, are reserved for Theological students. Each of these rooms is furnished with a bedstead, mattress, pillows, bureau, wash-stand, chairs, looking-glass, etc., and is heated by steam.

Expenses.

There is no charge for tuition or room rent.

There is a charge of $8.00 per month for board in connection with the Boarding Department, where all the students living on the grounds are required to board; the Theological students, however, are provided with a separate dining-room. The fee of $8.00 per month covers also expenses of fuel, light and washing of towels and bed clothing.

The Examinations.

The Semi-Annual Examinations will be conducted during the third week in December and the last week in May. The examination will be oral and written. Each student is required to take these examinations, and if by sickness or absence one fails to take them, he must submit to an examination with a corresponding class in a subsequent year. A grade of 65 per cent. is required in a single study for each term, and a general yearly average of 75 per cent. is required for promotion and for graduation. Each student attaining an average of 90 per cent. for the entire full course is granted the Degree of S. T. B.

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES.

Faculty of Arts.

Rev. D. J. Sanders, D. D., LL. D.,
President.

Rev. P. W. Russell, A. M.,
Professor of Greek.

Rev. Yorke Jones, D. D.,
Professor of English Literature, Rhetoric and History.

Rev. W. M. Hargrave, D. D.,
Professor of Mental and Moral Science and the Evidences of Christianity.

Prof. Geo. D. Davis, Ph. D.,
Professor of Natural Science.

Prof. R. L. Douglass, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics.

Rev. F. J. Anderson, A. B.,
Adjunct Professor of Greek and Professor of Latin.

Rev. P. G. Drayton, A. B.,
Adjunct Professor of English Language and Rhetoric.

J. D. Martin, A. M.,
Adjunct Professor of Latin Language.

Courses, Degrees and Terms of Admission.

The School of Arts and Sciences embraces two courses of study, the Classical and Scientific. Students completing the Classical course satisfactorily, receive the degree of Bachelor of Arts; those completing the Scientific course, that of Bachelor of Science. Candidates for admission to the Freshman Class are examined in the studies prescribed in our Preparatory Course, or their equivalent in case of those coming from other schools.

For advanced standing the candidate, in addition to preparatory studies, will be examined in those previously studied by the class he wishes to enter, or others equivalent to them.

COURSE OF STUDY.

The numerals in parentheses indicate the number of weekly recitations.

Classical Course.

Freshman—*First Term.*

Latin	Eutropius	(3)
Greek	White's First Book	(4)
English	Composition and Rhetoric	(2)
Mathematics	School Algebra	(3)
Physiology		(2)
English Bible		(1)
Music and Rhetoricals		(1)

Freshman—*Second Term.*

Latin	Cæsar	(3)
Greek	White's First Book	(3)
English	Composition and Rhetoric	(2)
Mathematics	School Algebra	(3)
Physiology		(2)
English Bible		(1)
Pedagogy		(1)
Music and Rhetoricals		(1)

Sophomore—*First Term.*

Mathematics	Algebra completed	(4)
Greek	White's comp.; Anab. begun	(4)
Latin	Cæsar completed	(3)

ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)
RHETORIC		(2)

SOPHOMORE—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS	Geometry	(3)
GREEK	Anabasis	(3)
GREEK TESTAMENT		(1)
LATIN	Tacitus' Germania	(3)
HISTORY	English and General	(5)
ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)

JUNIOR—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS	Geometry	(2)
GREEK	Xenophon's Anabasis, Books III., IV., V.	(2)
GREEK TESTAMENT		(1)
LATIN	Virgil	(3)
NATURAL SCIENCE	Physics	(3)
ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)
RHETORIC		(5)

JUNIOR—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS	Geometry	(3)
GREEK	Iliad, 3 Books	(3)
GREEK TESTAMENT		(1)
LATIN	Virgil	(3)
NATURAL SCIENCE	Physics, Gage; Botany, Wood	(3)
ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)
CHEMISTRY		(2)

SENIOR—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS	Plane Trigonometry	(2)
GREEK	Xenophon's Memorabilia	(3)
GREEK TESTAMENT		(1)
LATIN	Cicero	(3)
NATURAL SCIENCE	Astronomy, Young	(3)
ENGLISH LITERATURE		(2)
MENTAL SCIENCE		(2)

SENIOR—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS	Surveying	(2)
GREEK	Odyssey	(2)
LATIN	Horace, Satires and Epistles	(2)
POLITICAL ECONOMY		(2)
NATURAL SCIENCE	Physical, Geography, Zoology	(4)
MORAL SCIENCE		(3)
ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)

Scientific Course.

FRESHMAN—*First Term.*

GREEK OR LATIN		(4)
ENGLISH	Composition and Rhetoric	(2)
MATHEMATICS	School Algebra	(3)
PHYSIOLOGY		(2)
ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)
MUSIC AND RHETORICALS		(1)

FRESHMAN—*Second Term.*

GREEK OR LATIN		(3)
ENGLISH	Composition and Rhetoric	(2)
MATHEMATICS	School Algebra	(3)
PHYSIOLOGY		(2)
ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)
PEDAGOGY		(1)
MUSIC AND RHETORICALS		(1)

SOPHOMORE—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS	Algebra completed	(4)
GREEK OR LATIN		(4)
ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)
RHETORIC		(2)

SOPHOMORE—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS	Geometry	(3)

GREEK OR LATIN		(3)
HISTORY	English and General	(5)
ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)

JUNIOR—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS	Geometry	(2)
GREEK OR LATIN		(4)
NATURAL SCIENCE	Physics	(3)
ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)
RHETORIC		(5)

JUNIOR—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS	Geometry	(3)
GREEK OR LATIN		(3)
NATURAL SCIENCE	Physics, Gage; Botany, Wood	(3)
ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)
CHEMISTRY		(2)

SENIOR—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS	Plane Trigonometry	(2)
GREEK OR LATIN		(3)
NATURAL SCIENCE	Astronomy, Young	(3)
ENGLISH LITERATURE		(2)
MENTAL SCIENCE		(2)

SENIOR—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS	Surveying	(2)
GREEK OR LATIN		(2)
POLITICAL ECONOMY		(2)
NATURAL SCIENCE	Physical Geography, Zoology	(2)
MORAL SCIENCE		(3)
ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)

Schedule—School of Arts and Sciences.

First Term, Modified Somewhat by Substitution in the Second Term, but same Number of Subjects.

MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDNY	THURSDAY.	FRIDAY.
9:10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.
Fresh. Rhet.—1 —Drayton	Fresh. Rhet.—1 —Drayton	Fresh. Gk. —2 —Anderson	Fresh. Gk.—2 —Anderson	Fresh. Sci.—1 —Davis
Fresh. Gk.—2 —Anderson	Fresh. Gk —2 —Anderson	Fresh. Rhet.—1 —Drayton	Soph. Algebra —Douglass	Soph. Eng. Bib. —Russell
Soph. Algebra. —Douglass	Soph. Algebra —Douglass	Soph. Algebra —Douglass	Jun. Rhet. —Jones	Jun. Rhet. —Jones
Junior Astron. —Davis	Jun. Astrom. —Davis	Jun. Astron. —Davis	Sen. Gk. Test —Russell	Sen. Trigo —Douglass
Sen. Xen Memorabilia —Russell	Sen. Xen Memorabilia —Russell	Sen. Xen Memorabilia —Russell		
11:30-12:30 A. M.	11:30-12:30 A. M.	11:30-12:30 A. M.	11:30-12:30 A. M.	11:30-12:30 A. M.
Fresh. Rhet.—2 —Drayton	Fresh. Rhet.—2 —Drayton	Fresh. Alg.—2 —Douglass	Fresh. Gk.—1 —Anderson	Fresh. Eng. Bib. 1-2 —Russell
Fresh. Gk.—1 —Anderson	Fresh. Gk.—1 —Anderson	Fresh. Gk.—1 —Anderson	Fresh. Sci.—2 —Davis	Soph Cæsar —Martin
Soph. Anabasis —Russell	Soph. Anabasis —Russell	Soph Anabasis —Russell	Soph. Cæsar —Martin	Jun. Anabasis —Russell
Jun. Geom. —Douglass	Jun. Geom. —Douglass	Jun. Rhet. —Jones	Jun. Anabasis —Russell	Sen. Cicero —Anderson
Sen. P. Geo. —Davis	Sen. P. Geo. —Davis	Sen. Geo. P. —Davis	Sen. Trigo —Douglass	
3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.
Fresh. Sci.—1 —Davis	Fresh. Sci.—2 —Davis	Fresh. Alg.—1 —Douglass	Fresh. Alg.—1 —Douglass	Fresh. Alg.—1 —Douglass
Soph. Ceasar —Martin	Soph. Rhet. —Jones	Fresh. Eutro.—2 —Martin	Fresh. Eutro.—2 —Martin	Fresh. Eutro—2 —Martin
Jun. Eng. Bible —Russell	Jun. Gk. Test. —Russell	Soph. Rhet. —Jones	Soph. Physics —Davis	Soph. Physics —Davis
Sen. Cicero —Anderson	Sen. Cicero. —Anderson	Jun. Vir. Ænid —Anderson	Jun. Vir. Ænid —Anderson	Jun Virg. Ænid —Anderson
		Sen. Ment. Sci. —Hargrave	Sen. Ment. Sci. —Hargrave	Sen. Eng. Lit. —Jones
4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.
Fresh, Sci.—2 —Davis	Jun. Rhet. —Jones	Fresh. Alg.—2 —Douglass	Fresh. Alg.—2 —Douglass	Fresh. Alg.—2 —Douglass
Jun. Rhet. —Jones		Fresh. Eutrop —1 —Martin	Fresh. Eutro.—1 —Martin	Fresh. Eutro—1 —Martin
			Sen. Eng. Lit. —Jones	

Natural Science—Professor Davis.

Outline.

Physics—Five months ..... 3 times a week
Botany—Three months ..... 3 times a week
Physical Geography—Four months ..... 4 times a week
Astronomy—Four months ..... 3 times a week
Chemistry—Four months ..... 2 times a week
Zoology—Three months ..... 2 times a week

1. Physics.

During the Junior Year, the following topics, with others will be treated: Mathematical Physics, Molecular Physics, Hydrostatics, Pneumatics, the Kinetic Theory of Gases, Acoustics, Electricity and Magnetism, the Correlation and Conservation of Energy.

Gage's Elements of Physics is used.

2. Chemistry.

Chemistry will be studied during the second four months of the Junior Year. The work embraces the general treatment of Chemical Philosophy, Chemistry of the non-metals, the metals, Organic Chemistry and Chemical Archæology.

The lectures on this subject will be illustrated by experiments and be followed by reviews and examinations during the course. Apparatus and re-agents sufficient for laboratory work will be furnished the student at a small cost.

Williams' Introduction to Chemical Science will be used in connection with lectures.

3. Astronomy.

The second half of the Senior Year is devoted to the study of astronomy; embracing the elementary principals of mathematical and Physical Astronomy, such Parallax, Refraction, Latitude and Longitude, Precession, Nutation, Aberation, Theory of Tides and Lunar Eclipses, and elements of a Planet's Orbit.

Young's Elements of Astronomy is used.

4. Botany.

The subject of Botany is pursued during the last two months of the Junior Year. The student is required to gather specimens of flowers and plants; to analyze and classify the same. An herbarium of thirty specimens is required.

Wood's New Botanist and Florist is used.

5. Zoology.

The last three months of the Senior Year will be devoted to Zoology. Typical forms will be used to illustrate the subjects as they may be obtained in the locality.

Steel's Fourteen Weeks in Zoology is used as a text-book.

6. Physical Geography.

This subject covers the last half of the Junior Year. It will be treated mainly by lectures. Maury's Geography will be used as a text-book; but the student will have daily access to such books as Maury's Geography of the Sea, Foye's Child and Nature, Guyot's Earth and Man, Goldwaite's Geographical Magazine, Ritter's Comparative Geography, and similar books for collateral reading.

Latin Language and Literature—Professor Anderson.

Allen and Greenough's Latin Grammar will be the standard of reference.

Special attention will be given to analysis and parsing throughout the course.

Some time will be devoted to the study of the style of each author.

Scanning Latin poetry will be part of the work required in the study of Poetical Works.

Lectures on Roman Life, Art and Customs will occupy some time in connection with Horace's Works.

Greek—Professor Russell.

The course of study in the School of Arts and Sciences as outlined, is intended or designed to lay for the ordinary

student a foundation for the successful prosecution of the Greek language and literature. Recitations daily.

All the classes will also read from the Greek New Testament throughout the course. Recitation once per week.

Examinations required on all subjects in each class.

Mathematics—Professor Douglass

The required course in Mathematics comprises Algebra, Plane and Solid Geometry, Trigonometry and Surveying.

Algebra.—Algebra is taught throughout the Freshman year, and continued through the first term of the Sophomore year.

Plane Geometry.—The study of Plane Geometry is taken up the Second Term of the Sophomore Year. Special attention is given to the Exercise of Original Demonstration, and a free discussion of the possibilities of each proposition is encouraged.

Solid Geometry and Plane Trigonometry is the prescribed course for Juniors.

Surveying.—Surveying is taught throughout the first half of the Senior Year. Special attention is devoted to field work.

History—Professor Jones.

The study of English and General History is carried through the Second Term of the Sophomore Year, with text-book and by lecture. On this subject there will be five recitations a week. This subject receives that careful and exhaustive attention which its importance demands.

Philosophy—Dr. Hargrave.

Mental Science.—Mental Science is taught through the first term of the Senior Year by the use of text-books and lectures.

Moral Science.—Moral Science is studied through the second term of the Senior Year, and the students are instructed in the principals of Theoretical and Practical Ethics.

Civil Government.—Civil Government and the Constitution

of the United States, and Political Economy, are studied in the Senior Year, and each student is made acquainted with the government of the people of the United States, and American citizenship.

English Bible—Dr. Hargrave.

Scope and Aim.—The English Bible as a text-book is read and studied, without intervention of helps or commentaries, in the Normal, Preparatory and Collegiate Departments of the school. The course, as hereinafter outlined, covers a period of six years. The aim is to take the student through a systematic and carefully supervised study of the "Book of Books" in its entirety.

The Second Class will read Gen.-Deut.

The First Class will read Josh.-Esth.

The Freshman Class will read Job-Dan.

The Sophomore Class will read the twelve Minor Prophets —Hos.-Mal. First and Second Terms.

The Junior Class will read New Testament—Matthews--II Cor. First and Second Terms.

The Senior Class will read New Testament—Gal.-Rev. Second Term.

Senior Class.

John Augustus Baker.....Portsmouth, Va.
Hamilton Gordon Barnwell.....Beaufort, S. C.
Clarence Boulware .....Charlotte, N. C.
Frank Edward Bryant.....Salisbury, N. C.
Arthur John Howard Clement.....Cleveland, N. C.
Edward Richard Dudley.....Newbern, N. C.
Robert Elliott Foster.....Abbeville, S. C.
Allen Thomas Gaines .....Charlotte C. H., Va.
William Mack Glover.....Columbia, S. C.
James Elliott Jackson .....Chesterfield, S. C.
George Waldo Long.....Chester, S. C.
Charles Henry Lewellyn.....South Boston, Va.
Levi Curtis Lawrence .....Salisbury, N. C.
Ulysses Stephen Maxwell.....Charlotte, N. C.
Thomas Waldimer MacRobson.....St. Croix, D. W. I.
John Thomas Page.....Gorman, N. C.

James Baker Russell ..... Blackstock, S. C.
William Adolphus Rice.....Gastonia, N. C.
Alonzo Spaulding .....Elkton, N. C.
Russell Lewis Smith.....Oxford, N. C.
Ralph Thornton Weddington.....Charlotte, N. C.
Alfred William White.....Mitford, S. C.
George Preston Watkins .....Danville, Va.
Charles Logan Stimpson.....Lexington, N. C.
James Wells Young.....Henrietta, N. C.

(25)

Junior Class.

John Samuel Joseph Byers.....Charlotte, N. C.
James Henry Boulware.....Flint Hill, S. C.
Frank Atkins Brown.....Darien, Ga.
John Harrison Cardwell.....Charlotte, N. C.
Henry Wesley Cooper .....Sardinia, S. C.
Thomas Benjamin Davis.....Sumter, S. C.
John Earnest Easterling.....Birmingham, Ala.
George William Franklin.....Laurens, S. C.
John Richard Green.....Oxford, N. C.
Thomas Jay Baxter Harris.....Ridgeway, Va.
George Edward Henderson.....Danville, Va.
Frank Napoleon Harris.....Laurens, S. C.
William A. Hawkins.....Ridgeway, N. C.
Lawrence Lightner.....Chester, S. C.
Hector Charles Miller.....Darien, Ga.
James Henry Miller.....Concord, N. C.
Samuel Sandy Middleton.....Charleston, S. C.
Warren Julius Nelson.....Sumter, S. C.
Habakkuk Perry .....Monroe, N. C.
Albert Lee Pearson.....Walterboro, S. C.
John Garnett Porter.....Matthews, N. C.
Hamilton Robinson .....Beaufort, S. C.
Samuel Franklin Strong.....Blackstock, S. C.
Halley Blanton Taylor.....Newbern, N. C.
John Lee White.....Waxhaw, N. C.
Lemuel Alexander Yancey.....Danville, Va.

(26)

Sophomore Class.

Aton Arthur Adier.....Madison, Ga.
Vanderbilt Brown .....Danville, Va.
James Everett Barnwell.....Beaufort, S. C.
William Lindsay Brean.....Liberty, N. C.
Willie Garfield Capel.....Rockingham, N. C.
Clarence Dillard .....Goldsboro, N. C.
John David Carr.....Danville, Va.
Llyburn Clinton Downing.....Roanoke, Va.
Noah Samuel Fleming.....Morganton, N. C.
Adolphus Foster .....Jonesville, S. C.
Joseph Thomas Gladden.....Blackstock, S. C.
James Jehu Graham.....Huntersville, N. C.
William Henry Hemphill.....Blackstock, S. C.
William Henry Holloway.....Durham, N. C.
Abray Griffin Jones.....Americus, Ga.
Alfred Kyles .....St. Augustine, Fla.
Connie Melvin Lyttle ..... Huntersville, N. C.
Robert Hargrave Logan.....Concord, N. C.
Mack Jarod Lyttle.....Huntersville, N. C.
Manson Arthur Melton.....Mechanicsville, S. C.
Prince Schofield Neisler .....Concord, N. C.
John Robinson .....Biddle University.
John Daniel Stanback.....Little's Mills, N. C.
George Thomas Sellers.....Burlington, N. C.
Thomas H. Weddington.....Charlotte, N. C.
Lawrence Lucan Shepperson .....Smoky Ordinary, Va.

(26)

Freshman Class.

John Augustus Allison.....Statesville, N. C.
Clarence Walter Blair.....Concord, N. C.
Matthew Cornelius Brown.....Columbia, S. C.
Thomas Hampton Brown .....Camden, S. C.
Charles Kelly Burns.....Charleston, S. C.
Edward William Carpenter.....Madison, Ga.
John Henry Carpenter.....Madison, Ga.

William Dillard.....Columbia, S. C.
Offute Delimus Chambers.....Asheville, N. C.
Jethro Theodore Carter ..... Cornelia, Ga.
Louis Zed Duncan.....Heath Springs, S. C.
Henry Eugene Dunn.....Kinston, N. C.
Robert Dudley Evans.....Chesterfield, S. C.
John Otto Foster.....Anderson, S. C.
Hardy Lincoln Fuller.....Grifton, N. C.
John Harmon Glover ..... Beaufort, S. C.
Walter Samuel Hardy.....Charleston, S. C.
Samuel Garland Henderson.....Danville, Va.
Joseph Frederick Hicks.....Columbia, S. C.
William Hines .....Wilson, N. C.
Lewis Henry Ivy.....Danville, Va.
William Edward Kinsey.....Charlotte, N. C.
Frank Thomas Logan, Jr.....Concord, N. C.
Henry William McNair.....Aberdeen, N. C.
John Luther Morris.....Concord, N. C.
George Wallace Nance.....Yorkville, S. C.
Robert Nicholas Owens.....Milton, N. C.
William Plair .....Luke, S. C.
George Pharr .....Biddleville, N. C.
Robert Gorden Reed.....Chattanooga, Tenn.
James Dudley Richey.....Greenville, S. C.
David Andrew Rogers.....Darien, Ga.
George Edward Sanders.....Biddle University
Arthur Smith Scott.....Wilmington, N. C.
John William Shuford.....Crouse, N. C.
Byrd Randall Smith.....Petersburg, Va.
Carl Datcher Smith ..... Anderson, S. C.
George Cavenous Strong.....Matrimony, N. C.
Thomas Gaillard Sullivan.....Tumbling Shoals, S. C.
Edward Henry Tyson .....Charlotte, N. C.
James Weatherly White.....Dillon, S. C.
George Washington Wilson.....Phildelphia, Pa.
Hercules Wilson, Jr.....Darien, Ga.

(43)

Total, 120.

INFORMATION.

Students of the School of Arts and Sciences are subject to all the Rules and Regulations for the government of the University, except that service in the School of Industries is optional.

There are two regular examinations, one near the close of each of the two terms. The final grading of the Senior Class is now based upon in part, and made up after, the second examination.

The examinations are oral and written and the requirements in connection therewith are absolute, except that a student may be conditioned for one term in not more than two studies and the minimum general average for promotion to a higher class is 75, and any one falling below 65 in any three studies is required to repeat the year or is dropped from the school.

Students are required to conform to the prescribed courses in every particular, unless expressly excused by the Faculty.

The discipline is impartial and firm, and all demerits arising from misconduct, or infringements of the Rules and Regulations enter in and modify the grading, and when the number of demerits reaches 25 in any one term the delinquent is subject to suspension. Demerited students cannot take part in public exercises unless relieved by special action of the Faculty.

PREPARATORY AND NORMAL SCHOOL

FACULTY.

REV. D. J. SANDERS, D. D. LL. D.,
President.

REV. P. G. DRAYTON, D. D.,
Principal and Professor in English.

JAMES D. MARTIN, A. M.,
Professor of Latin.

W. T. SINGLETON, A. B.,
Professor of Music and Assistant Professor of English.

H. H. CARDWELL, B. S.S.,
Assistant Professor of English.

I. D. L. TORRENCE, A. B.,
Assistant Professor of English.

The Preparatory School aims to prepare the student thoroughly for the studies of either course of the School of Arts. The Preparatory English Course is a necessity, as the large majority of the students coming to the Institution have not had the opportunity to ground themselves in the common English branches. Upon completing the studies of this course the student is prepared to teach in the common schools of the State, as well as to enter the Freshman Class. A certificate will be given to each student completing this course.

All applicants for admission to the lowest class of this course must be at least twelve years of age, must furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character, and must be able to pass a satisfactory examination in the Fourth Reader, Primary Geography and Wentworth's Grammar School Arithmetic, through Decimals and Common Fractions. To enter a higher class the applicant must pass an examination in the studies of the class next below it.

Course of Study.

SECOND CLASS—*First and Second Terms.*

GEOGRAPHY		[3]
MATHEMATICS	Arithmetic	[4]
UNITED STATES HISTORY		[3]
ENGLISH	English Lessons	[2]
ENGLISH BIBLE		[1]
READING		[1]
SPELLING AND PENMANSHIP		[1]
MUSIC AND RHETORICALS		[1]
NEGRO HISTORY, in Second Term		[1]

FIRST CLASS—*First Term.*

LATIN		[4]
ENGLISH		[3]
MATHEMATICS	Arithmetic	[4]
ENGLISH BIBLE		[1]
SPELLING AND PENMANSHIP		[1]
CIVIL GOVERNMENT	American Citizen, Dole	[1]
READING		[1]
MUSIC AND RHETORICALS		[1]

FIRST CLASS—*Second Term.*

LATIN		[4]
ENGLISH	Grammar	[3]
MATHEMATICS	Algebra	[4]
ENGLISH BIBLE		[1]
SPELLING AND PENMANSHIP		[1]
CIVIL GOVERNMENT	American Citizen, Dole	[1]
PEDAGOGY		[1]
MUSIC AND RHETORICALS		[1]

SCHEDULE.

Preparatory and Normal School.

MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
9:10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.	9-19 A. M.
1 C Latin 1 Martin	1 C Latin 1 Martin	1 C Latin 1 Martin	1 C Latin 1 Martin	Spell & Pen. 1,2 Singleton
1 C Arith. 2 Cardwell	1 C Arith. 1 Cardwell	1 C Arith. 2 Caldwell	1 C Arith. 2 Cardwell	1 C Latin 2 Martin
2 C U S Hist. 1,2 Singleton	2 C U.S. Hist. 1,2 Singleton	2 C U.S. Hist. 1,2 Singleton	2 Spell & Pen. 1,2 Singleton	2 C Read. 1&2 Torrence
11:30-12:30 P. M.	11:30-12:30 P. M.	11:30-12:30 P. M.	11:30-12:30 P. M.	11:30-12:30 P. M.
1 C Latin 2 Martin	1 C Latin 2 Martin	1 C Latin 2 Martin		1 C Read. 1&2 Cardwell
1 C Arith. 1 Cardwell	1 C Arith. 2 Cardwell	1 C Arith. 1 Caldwell	1 C Alg. 1 Cardwell	2 C Ind. Dept.1
2 C Arith. 1 Torrence	2 C Arith. 1 Torrence	1 C Arith. 1 Torrence	2 C Arith. 1 Torrence	
2 C Geo. 2 Singleton	2 C Geo. 1 Singleton	2 C Geo. 2 Singleton	2 C E. Gram. 2 Drayton	2 C Gram. 2D Drayton
3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.
1 C E. Gram. 1 Drayton	1 C E. Gram. 1 Drayton	1 C E. Gram. 1 Drayton	1 C Bible 1&2 Drayton	1 C Civ.Gov. 1,2 Cardwell
1 C Ind. Dept. 2	1 C Ind. Dept. 2	1 C Ind. Dept. 2	2 C Ind. Dept. 2	
2 C Geo. 1 Singleton	2 C Geo. 1 Singleton	2 C Geo. 1 Singleton	2 C E. Gram. 1 Torrence	2 C E. Gram. 1 Torrence
2 C Arith. 2 Torrence	2 C Arith. 2 Torrence	2 C Arith. 2 Torrence		2 C Ind. Dept. 2
4-5 P. M.	4-5 A. M.	4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.
2 C Ind. Dept. 2	2 C Ind. Dept. 1,2	2 C Ind. Dept.1,2		1 C Rhet& Mus. Profs. Drayton and Singleton. ½ hour each.
1 C Ind. Dept, 1	1 C Ind. Dept. 1	1 C Ind. Dept. 1	2 C Arith. 2 Torrence	2 C Mus &Rhet. Profs Singleton and Torrence.
1 C E. Gram. 1 Drayton	1 C E. Gram. 2 Drayton	1 C E. Gram. 2 Drayton	2 C Bible 1 & 2 Drayton	½ hour each.

FIRST CLASS.

John David Blake.....McConnellsville, S. C.
Benjamin Berry Bonner.....Wilmington, N. C.
Angus Patterson Corley.....White Pond, S. C.
Benjamin Harrison Dilworth.....Charlotte, N. C.
Charles Baxter Dusenbury.....Lexington, N. C.
William Vestor Evans.....Gibson, N. C.
Joshua Walter Franklin.....Laurence, S. C.
Samuel Adam Fulsom.....Valliant, I. T.
Henry Middleton Garrett.....Beaufort, S. C.
Cicero Marcellus Antony Green.....Vanceboro, N. C.
Garfield Arthur Jackson.....Newbern, N. C.
William Mack.....Columbia, Tenn.
Scott Anderson Moyer.....Ridgeway, Va.
Jordan Edward Phifer.....Statesville, N. C.
Egbert Theophilus Scott.....Wilmington, N. C.
Theodore Schofield Scott.....Newbern, N. C.
Charles Singletary.....Maysville, S. C.
Albertus Spencer.....New York, N. Y.
John Wesley Talley.....Cheraw, S. C.
Henry Monroe Williams.....Goldsboro, N. C.
Roscoe Conkling Williams.....Goldsboro, N. C.
Isam Elijah Wilson.....Macon, Ga.

(22)

SECOND CLASS.

General Adams.....Prosperity, S. C.
John Leroy Alexander.....Concord, N. C.
William Baker.....Waxhaw, N. C.
Albert Barnes Bampfield.....Beaufort, S. C.
Samuel James Bassett.....Camden, N. J.
Robert Zemro Beatty.....Huntersville, N. C.
Samuel Stephen Bibbs.....Valliant, I. T.
John Edward Bratton.....Charlotte, N. C.
Rollin Junius Cain.....Mayesville, S. C.
Charles Harris Caldwell.....New York, N. Y.
Clayton Gould Cannon.....Darlington, S. C.

CARTER HALL—BIDDLE UNIVERSITY.

George Alonzo Cannon.....Darlington, S. C.
Frederick Carter.....Cornelia, Ga.
Lafayette Chavis.....Wadesboro, N. C.
John Covington.....Dockey's Store, N. C.
Arthur Davidson.....Statesville, N. C.
*Elmer James Donnell.....Greensboro, N. C.
James Glarcus Duck.....Graham, N. C.
Thomas Eugene Duck.....Graham, N. C.
John Samuel Forney.....Concord, N. C.
Erastus Hairston.....Biddleville, N. C.
Robah Louis Haskins.....Winston, N. C.
Reese Henderson.....Charlotte, N. C.
William Hardy Henry.....Savannah, Ga.
Thomas Harrison Jackson.....Chesterfield, S. C.
Albion James.....Brogdon, S. C.
John Paul Lawton.....Darien, Ga.
John Thomas Lee.....Danville, Va.
James Thompson Lorrick.....Asheville, N. C.
George Gadsden Lowrie.....Wadesboro, N. C.
Charles Nathaniel Lyttle.....Huntersville, N. C.
Mosby Bradley McAden.....Milton, N. C.
Joseph Lee Myers.....Americus, Ga.
Edward Mitchell.....Birmingham, Ala.
James Leroy Morrow.....Charlotte, N. C.
Walter Green Morrow.....Greensboro, N. C.
Robert Stevenson Moyer.....Ridgeway, Va.
David Osborne.....Bristow, N. C.
Edward Kimster Parker.....Kinston, N. C.
Luke Wesley Parker.....Birmingham, Ala.
Herman Cowan Phifer.....Cleveland, N. C.
Joseph Pitchford.....Jetersville, Va.
Henry David Prince.....Valliant, I. T.
Charles Rascoe.....Concord, N. C.
James William Rea.....Matthews, N. C.
Thomas Herman Reid.....Dallas, N. C.
Frazier Lafayette Robertson.....Pittsburg, Pa.
William Nelson Roseboro.....Blackstock, S. C.
John Wesley Rudisill.....Charlotte, N. C.

Robinson Hinton Scott.....Wilmington, N. C.
George Shoals.....Valliant, I. T.
Richard Benjamin Strong.....Blackstock, S. C.
Lawrence Thompson.....Palatka, Fla.
Henry Martin VanBuren.....Sumter, S. C.
Christopher Columbus Washington.....Union, S. C.
Peachy Williams.....Yak, Va.
Samuel Williamson.....Reidsville, N. C.
James Newton Wilson.....Franklin, N. C.
Clinton Ernest Yancey.....Danville, Va.
George Washington.....Goldsboro, N. C.
James Washington Alexander.....Concord, N. C.

(61)

Total 83.

*Deceased.

SUMMER SCHOOL.

FACULTY.

Rev. D. J. Sanders, D. D., LL. D.,
President.

Prof. P. W. Russell, A. M.
Bible Morality.

Prof. J. D. Martin, A. M.,
Latin.

Prof. P. G. Drayton, A. M.
English Grammar and Reading.

Prof. George E. Davis, Ph. D.,
Physiology and Hygiene.

Prof. Yorke Jones, D. D.,
History.

Prof. W. T. Singleton, A. B.,
Geography and Spelling.

Prof.. H. H. Cardwell, A. M.,
Civics and Pedagogy.

Prof. I. D. L. Torrence, A. B.,
Arithmetic.

Design of the School.

This school is especially designed to benefit persons who are engaged in teaching, and others desiring the best preparation for that profession. It is open to males and females.

Terms of Admission.

Any person of either sex, not under 14 years of age possessing a good moral character may become a member of the School.

There is a contingent fee of 50 cents for the term, which is required to be paid on entering. The tuition is free. Good board and lodging can be had at the rate of from $2.00 to $2.50 per week.

Schedule of Lectures.

A. M.	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday
8:45—9:15	Bible Morality Russell	Bible Morality Russell	Bible Morality Russell	Bible Morality Russell	Bible Morality Russell
9:15—10:15	Arithmetic Cardwell	Arithmetic Cardwell	Arithmetic Torrence	Arithmetic Torrence	Arithmetic Torrence
10:15—11:15	Spelling Drayton	Spelling Drayton	Reading Davis	Reading Davis	Writing Davis
11:30-12-30	Geography Singleton	Geography Singleton	Geography Singleton	Physiology Hygene Davis	Physlology Hygiene Davis
P. M. 2:30-3:30	English Grammar Drayton	English Grammar Drayton	English Grammar Drayton	English Grammar Drayton	English Grammar Drayton
3:30-4:30	History Jones	History Jones	History Jones	Civil Gov'nt Cardwell	Civil Gov'nt Cordwell

There are lectures also on Pedagogy, Domestic Economy. Gardening, Farming, etc., that teachers may become helpful in these respects where they are called to labor.

Roll of Attendance.

Mary E. Morrow.....Charlotte.
Ardelia Smith.....Charlotte.
Willie M. Bowers.....Charlotte.
Addie E. Henderson.....Charlotte.
Carrie B. Springs.....Charlotte.
Bertha L. Blake.....Charlotte.
Dollie J. Young.....Biddleville.
H. E. Bowers.....Charlotte.
Hattie P. Neal.....Charlotte.
W. J. Ardrey.....Charlotte.
Eliza Beaty.....Charlotte.
Emma B. Wyche.....Charlotte.

Della L. Young.....Biddleville.
Annie L. Hart.....Charlotte.
Dora S. Davis.....Biddleville.
Hattie E. Campbell.....Biddleville.
Mamie D. McCullough.....Charlotte.
Emma C. Byers.....Biddleville.
Mary E. Young.....Biddleville.
S. J. Johnson.....Charlotte.
Agnes K. Jones.....Charlotte.
Sallie M. Brown.....Charlotte.
Mattie M. Alexander.....Biddleville.
Maggie O. Maxwell.....Charlotte.
Jessie M. Pride.....Biddleville.
Patsy B. Harrison.....Charlotte.
Bessie E. Hoover.....Charlotte.
A. P. Johnson.....Biddleville.
Mary M. Trapp.....Charlotte.
Laura L. McBeth.....Charlotte.
Amanda R. Parks.....Charlotte.
Mamie L. Scott.....Charlotte.
Cora Linberger.....Charlotte.
Minnie Banks.....Charlotte.
Olive W. Edwards.....Charlotte.
Bertha L. Morris.....Charlotte.
Luaco A. Jackson.....Charlotte.
Meta B. Johnson.....Charlotte.
S. W. Hamilton.....Biddleville.
Minnie S. A. Banner.....Charlotte.
Captola F. Wilson.....Charlotte.
Elizabeth Weaks.....Charlotte.
E. F. Parham.....Charlotte.
Olivia Weddington.....Charlotte.
Rosella Moore.....Charlotte.
Alberta Sanders.....Biddle University.
Mary Summerville.....Charlotte.
Jno. W. Johnson.....Davidson.
Mary L. French.....Biddleville.
Sarah C. Johnson.....Biddleville.

Belle Carelock.....Charlotte.
Sadie R. Washington.....Charlotte.
Milas J. Thompson.....Biddleville.
Roberta Kinsey.....Charlotte.
Ida Owens.....Charlotte.
Gertrude M. Dixon.....Charlotte.
Henrietta A. Dixon.....Charlotte.
Susie M. Grigg.....Biddle University.
Lula Withers.....Huntersville.
Eva L. Matthews.....Huntersville.
L. A. Little.....Cornelius.
A. D. Dunlap.....Davidson.
Mary S. Neal.....Charlotte.
Lizzie Spears.....Charlotte.
C. E. Graham.....Huntersville.
Fannie P. Beaty.....Charlotte.
Lula F. Singleton.....Biddle University.
Rebecca Neal.....Charlotte.
Mary L. Massey.....Charlotte.
Mary J. Boulware.....Charlotte.
Dora Jordan.....Biddleville.
Anna F. Adams.....Charlotte.
Lizzie J. Miller.....Charlotte.
Maggie Helms.....Matthews.
Maggie Tate.....Charlotte.
J. G. Porter.....Matthews.
Junius Fox.....Sandifer.
J. B. Gabriel.....Huntersville.
Franklin King.....Concord, N. C.
William Hairston.....Biddleville.
Emma J. Dockery.....Biddleville.
S. G. Taylor.....Pineville.
Eliza Hill.....Charlotte.
Hazeline North.....Charlotte.
Mamie E. Wallace.....Charlotte.
Pinkie Reid.....Charlotte.
Mynne Cardwell.....Charlotte.
Leanna Cardwell.....Charlotte.

M. Louise Barber.....Charlotte.
Carrie Walker.....Sardis.
Bessie L. Dixon.....Charlotte.
Pearl F. Sanders.....Charlotte.
Eleanor Dixon.....Charlotte.
Vancie V. Russell.....Sardis.
Margaret C. Morrow.....Charlotte.
Georgia Bogan.....Biddleville.
T. A. White.....Sardis.
C. K. McCrorey.....Biddle.
Anna Lyttle.....Huntersville.
Sadie Lyttle.....Huntersville.
J. D. Davis.....Pineville
Total, 101.

SCHOOL OF INDUSTRIES.

J. A. Brown, Assistant Superintendent.

All the students in the Preparatory Course are required to take some trade, and report every day for work in the Industrial School. College students may also take trades.

At present several trades are being taught—Carpentering, Printing, Bricklaying, Plastering, Tailoring, Shoemaking, etc. Each student is allowed to have his choice of trades being taught, but no change will be allowed after the choice is once made. One-fourth of the time in recitation hours is devoted to industrial training.

Wood Work—J. A. Brown.

Carpentry and Joining are taught in a room which is being provided with twelve cabinet benches, each of which is fitted up with a set of carpenter's tools.

Students are taught the use and care of these tools, the principles of wood working—from drawings and models—and have also such practical instruction as can be had from improvements and repairs of the buildings and furniture of the University.

Besides doing the necessary work for the school a limited amount of work is done for outside parties. Two professors' houses have been built by the students, also a boiler house, the new A. & M. building as shown by cut on opposite page, and extensive repairs have been made on other buildings.

Printing Office—William E. Hill, Foreman.

This office is equipped as any regular printing establishment would be. Besides the ordinary office furniture, it has three printing presses.

In this office the *Afro-American Presbyterian* and the *Biddle University Record* are set up and printed, and job work is done, thus giving the students actual printing office instruction and

practice, both in typesetting and presswork. The office is equipped for doing excellent work, and the instruction is thorough and practical.

The Shoe Shop.

Students are taught the use and care of the tools, and such as is done in regular shoe shop—sewing, pegging, nailing, cementing, patching, half-soling, fitting, lasting and putting together of new work. By doing work for the students and professors, ample opportunity is given for making this branch of work thoroughly practical.

Masonry and Plastering

These two trades have been introduced, and instruction in them is being given daily with very satisfactory results. These branches are putting a goodly number in possession of skill that will command work and good pay.

It is proposed to further enlarge this department by adding Blacksmithing; also to organize a branch of agriculture.

Tailoring.

The room for this branch of industry is provided with all necessary facilities for teaching and learning this important trade. Cleaning, pressing, hand and machine sewing, repairing and making new work are done, and the various elementary principles of the trade are taught. The advanced students are taught cutting and fitting.

Number of Students in Carpentry	9
Number of Students in Printing	16
Number of Students in Shoemaking	7
Number of Students in Brickwork	18
Number of Students in Plastering	16
Number of Students in Tailoring	18
Total	83

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY A. & M. BUILDING—BUILT BY STUDENT LABOR.

SUMMARY.

School of Theology.

Senior Class	7	
Middle Class	6	
Junior Class	4	17

School of Arts and Sciences.

Senior Class	25	
Junior Class	26	
Sophomore Class	26	
Freshman Class	43	120

The Preparatory and Normal School.

First Class	22	
Second Class	61	83

The School of Industries.

In the Seven Trades	83

Summer School.

Under Seven Instructors	101
	404
Counted Twice	83
Total Enrollment	311

CADET BATTALION.

For the present the Battalion consists of four Companies, "A," "B," "C," and "D."

Batillion Officers.

Major W. T. Singleton.....Commandant.
J. E. Jackson.....Adjutant.
J. D. Carr.....Sergeant Major.
M. C. Brown and G. A. Jackson.....Drummers.

Companies.

Companies "A" and "B" consist of the students of the School of Arts and Sciences.

Companies "C" and "D" consist of the students of the Normal and Preparatory School.

Company Officers.

A.

L. C. Lawrence.....Captain.
G. W. Franklin.....First Lieutenant.
R. E. Dudley.....First Sergeant.
A. T. Gaines.....Second Sergeant.
L. L. Shepperson.....Third Sergeant.

B.

F. E. Bryant.....Captain.
Van Brown.....First Lieutenant.
C. Dillard.....First Sergeant.
L. A. Yancey.....Second Sergeant.
L. L. Downing.....Third Sergeant.

C.

H. B. Taylor.....Captain.
T. B. Davis.....First Lieutenant.
W. L. Brean.....First Sergeant.
A. A. Adier.....Second Sergeant.
G. E. Sanders.....Third Sergeant.

D.

G. W. Capel.....Captain.
J. B. Russell.....First Lieutenant.
Jno. Robinson.....First Sergeant.
F. A. Brown.....Second Sergeant.
R. H. Logan.....Third Sergeant.

Drills and Parades.

As far as practicable, for drills and parades the United States Army regulations will be observed.

Battalion drill and dress parade every Friday afternoon at 5 o'clock.

Companies "A" and "B" drill at 8:10 a. m., daily except Sunday.

Company "C" and "D" drill at 1:30 p. m., daily, except Sunday.

General Inspection Sunday at 8:10 a. m.

All students except those in the School of Theology and those in the Summer School, are required to wear the Cadet Uniform, which is furnished at the University at a cost of $10.50. The uniform is required to be worn except when students are at work.

THE HOME DEPARTMENT.

W. H. Stinson—Superintendent.

This department includes the orderly keeping of the grounds, the supervision of the dormitories and public buildings, and all that pertains to the immediate management of the students as to board and home life.

The Superintendent and his family live among the students and give to them such care and attention as they would receive in a well organized Christian home.

Except the day students all are required to live in this department.

The cost of living is eight ($8.00) dollars per month, payable two months in advance, which includes boarding, furnished rooms, light, fuel and washing, except wearing apparel. This can be had at one dollar per month.

Boarders are not received for less than one month, and no deduction can be made for absence, unless ordered by the Faculty.

BUSINESS DEPARTMENT.

In connection with the business department, J. R. Kirkpatrick is Bookkeeper and Confidential Secretary to the President. He also gives instruction in Stenography, Typewriting and Bookkeeping.

CHAPEL.

LOGAN HALL.

GENERAL INFORMATION.

The School Year consists of one session of two terms, commencing on Saturday at 10 a. m., before the third Monday in September, and closing on the second Wednesday of June. Students wishing to enter should make early application. The best interests of the Institution and of the students require that he report himself for duty promptly at the opening of each term.

Tuition.

There is no charge for tuition, except in the case of local students, who are charged $3.00 per month.

Literary Societies.

There are four flourishing Literary Societies—the Mattoon, the Clariosophic, the Johnson and the Douglass. The exercises consist of composition, discussion and debate, and there is a School City connected with them. These societies are governed by laws enacted by themselves, and their officers are also elected by themselves. The students are required each to become a member of one of these societies and to attend upon the exercises. The whole is under the supervision of the Faculty.

The Library and Reading Room.

A large airy room has been set apart as a Library and a similar one as a Reading Room.

The former contains about 12,800 volumes of commentaries and religious literature, and also a variety of the works of standard authors. About 100 volumes and 60 pamphlets have been added during the year.

The latter is supplied with many of the best religious and

secular weekly and daily papers.

The students have daily access to the Library and Reading Room, under special regulations.

College Y. M. C. A.

A College branch of the Y. M. C. A. is in successful operation, with a membership of over 100. It is earnestly desired that all the students identify themselves with this noble work.

Pecuniary Aid.

Candidates for ministry and young men of promise will receive such aid as their necessities and the resources at command will allow. Friends in Scotland have established a fund of $6,000, the interest of which is to be used to aid young men preparing for mission work in Africa.

Should any beneficiary of these funds marry before completing this course of study, thereupon his aid will be forfeited, nor will any one be aided who uses tobacco in any form.

Location and Design in the Establishment of the Institution.

The University is located at Charlotte, North Carolina, and is named in memory of the late Major Henry J. Biddle, of Philadelphia, whose widow, Mrs. M. D. Biddle, was one of its most liberal supporters. It is chartered by the Legislature of the State, and is under the auspices of the Presbyterian Church in U. S. A.

The object of the Institution is the education of colored teachers, preachers and leaders for their race in other walks of life.

It stands at the radiating point of seven railroads in the midst of a dense and comparatively intelligent colored population, and occupies a site of seventy acres in the suburbs of the city.

It is situated in the heart of the South Atlantic region, which contains the two synods of Atlantic and Catawba, having 356

colored churches, 221 ministers, scores of young men in preparation for the ministry, with a large number of schools and academies under their care. These schools and churches must be furnished with intelligent Christian teachers and preachers, who must be largely educated on the field, and in contact with the people among whom they are to labor. Such a training is given here at less expense than it could be elsewhere; the student has the best opportunity for a Christian education together with the refining influences of a Christian home, and he is kept at the same time in contact and sympathy with the people.

Scholarships and Regulations Pertaining Thereto.

In order to hold any scholarship in Biddle University, it is necessary that the student be in attendance throughout the scholastic year, unless excused by the proper authority, and a scholarship may be forfeited by any violation of the regulations for the government of the students.

Under no circumstances whatever will more than one scholarship, at the disposal of the University, be available for a student at any one time.

Scholarships shall be classified as follows:

CLASS A.

No. 1. $76.00 Annually for Three Years.
No. 2. $76.00 Annually for Two Years.
No. 3. $76.00 Annually for One Year.

CLASS B.

No. 1. $85.00. Senior in the School of Arts and Sciences.
No. 2. $80.00. Junior in the School of Arts and Sciences.
No. 3. $52.00. Sophomores in the School of Arts and Sciences.

CLASS C.

Supplementary support, varying according to actual needs determined in each case by the Faculty.

CLASS D.

These Scholarships are drawn from the "African Scholarship Fund," and are subject to the recommendation of the Faculty, solely for the support of candidates for missionary work in Africa.

Scholarships in Class "A" are open to candidates for Freshman Class who attain a general average of 90 per cent. without conditions, which must be sustained or the scholarship will be forfeited.

Scholarships in Class "B" are open to Seniors, Juniors and Sophomores who attain a general average of 90 per cent., without conditions which must be sustained or the scholarship will be forfeited.

Regulations Pertaining to Degrees.

All degrees are conferred by the Board of Trustees on recommendation of the Faculty.

1. On completing the regularly prescribed Classical Course each candidate may receive the degree of A. B.

2. On completing the regularly prescribed Scientific Course, each candidate may receive the degree of B. S.

3. On completing the regularly prescribed course in the School of Theology, with a general average of 90 per cent., each candidate may receive the degree of S. T. B.

4. It being inexpedient, Biddle University will not grant the same degree as Honorary as it grants in the regular course on examination.

5. That in every case the reason for bestowing an honorary degree shall be openly avowed and publicly stated in connection with the commencement programme.

6. The Master's degree will not be granted except for post-graduate study of at least one year's duration, tested by adequate examinations in the prescribed course.

7. The minimum requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Science, and Doctor of Pedagogy shall be as follows:

(*a*) The previous attainment of a Bachelor's degree, or its equivalent.

(*b*) The completion of two years of post-graduate study, not more than one year, however, of actual residence in the Institution shall be required, but that must be the final year. Matter of residence may be waived.

(*c*) Adequate examinations—one at the close of each scholastic year, and a thesis embodying the results of original research at the close of the second year, the thesis to bear the written acceptance of the professor in charge of the major subject, accompanied by a short biography of the candidate.

The following shall be recognized as honorary degrees: D. D., LL. D., and Master of Pedagogy.

Prizes Offered.

The McCrorey Prize of Five Dollars in Gold to the member of the Junior Theological Class making 90 per cent. for the year in Hebrew, and in the event of more than one member of the class exceeding 90 per cent., then the one approaching nearest 95 per cent. will be entitled to the prize. This prize is offered by Rev. H. L. McCrorey, D. D.

The Junior Prize is a Gold Medal offered for superior excellence in Oratory, by the Alumni Association, open to the members of the Junior Class appointed by the Faculty.

The J. H. Gilmer Prize is a copy of Smith's Bible Dictionary to the student in the Normal and Preparatory School attaining the highest grade in the English Bible studies. This prize is offered by Rev. J. H. Gilmer, of Virginia.

The Geo. H. White Prize of Five Dollars in Gold is open to members of the First Class, Normal and Preparatory School and is awarded to the one ranking highest in English composition. This prize is sustained to the Hon. Geo. H. White, of Washington, D. C.

The Blue Banner.—This beautiful banner is contested for by all the students of the University, immediately preceding Commencement Day. The student who sustains himself longest in answering accurately the questions in the Shorter Catechism is awarded this Banner, which is held for his Class until the next annual contest.

Degrees Conferred.

Doctor of Divinity upon:

Rev. J. M. Seabrook, Sumter, S. C.; Rev. A. F. Graham, Charlotte, N. C.

Master of Arts in Course upon members of the Class of 1896 as follows:

R. J. Boulware, W. H. Carroll, W. M. Flowers, S. J. Grier, J. A. Pethel, A. W. Scott, J. H. Sampson, J. W Watkins, J. E. Westberry.

Bachelor of Arts upon:

W. D. Elliott, J. A. Gladden, C. A. Johnson, J. W. Peele, C. P. Pitchford, D. P. Pogue, J. E. Strong, C. S. Trapp, E. J. Sawyer, M. A. Talley, J. M. Wright.

Bachelor of Science upon:

J. A. Clark, R. J. Mayes, Tobias Gallant, S. S. Morton.

Prizes Won.

The M'Crorey Prize—W. A. Grigg.
The Gilmer Prize—J. T. Carter.
The White Prize—J. T. Carter.
The Blue Banner Prize—R. L. Smith.
The Junior Prize Medal—J. Wells Young.

Honor Roll—1903-1904.

The following names appeared on all the honor rolls for the year:

J. A. Gladden, C. A. Johnson, C. P. Pitchford, A. J. H. Clement, J. E. Jackson, Alonzo Spaulding, R. L. Smith, F. A. Brown, J. H. Cardwell, Lawrence Lightner, J. G. Porter, H. B. Taylor, L. A. Yancy, Van Brown, J. T. Gladden, R. H. Logan, J. T. Carter, H. E. Dunn, F. T. Logan, H. W. McNair, C. C. Strong.

RULES AND REGULATIONS.

1. No one under 12 years of age will be admitted to the school. Applicants who are strangers to the Faculty must bring a satisfactory certificate of good character and steady, industrious habits. Every student, by his enrollment, contracts to obey the regulations of the University.

2. Students are at all times expected to act with respect and courtesy toward their instructors and fellow students, and observe cleanliness and neatness in person, clothing and room.

3. All students are required to attend chapel exercises, Sabbath School and preaching service Sabbath evenings. Day students are excused on Saturdays.

4. In order to preserve health, cultivate manual skill, develop taste, and at the same time keep the buildings in order, and improve and beautify the grounds, all students are expected to work.

5. Students from abroad are required to board in the home unless excused by the Faculty; and when so excused shall be regarded as day scholars and shall pay $3.00 per month. Board, including furnished room, light, fuel and washing of bed clothes, is $8.00 per calendar month—payment two months in advance. Any student, who, without satisfactory arrangement shall not pay within ten days from the first of the month, shall forfeit the privileges of the Institution.

6. Day pupils must pay their dues, $3.00, at the beginning of the month, and while on the grounds be subject to the rules of the Institution.

7. Punctuality and diligence in regard to all studies and exercises are required.

8. During the time set apart for study, students will remain in their rooms, or in such places as may be designated, for study. Talking, loud studying, or visiting from room to room during study hours, and boisterous, rude conduct in any of the buildings at any time are prohibited. All students are expected to be in their rooms and quiet between 10 p. m. and 6 a. m. All lights out at 10 p. m.

9. Low, vulgar or profane language, the use of ardent spirits, wine or beer, tobacco in any form, keeping or handling of pistols, and all games of chance, are prohibited.

10. Students are forbidden to mark or deface in any way the buildings or furniture, or to throw slops, waste water, paper, or anything that would cause a nuisance from the windows or about the grounds. Any damage done by wantonness or carelessness must be paid for by the person doing the same.

11. Students are forbidden to entertain other students, their friends or strangers in their room over night. Students having friends for whom they desire either meals or lodging will report to the Superintendent.

12. The students are forbidden to hold any public meetings on the premises of the University for any purpose whatever, without special permission from the President.

13. The students are forbidden to give entertainments of any character or invite guests without special permission.

14. Students are allowed to attend church in Charlotte on the Sabbath; but no one will be permitted to leave the grounds at other times without special permission, except to visit Charlotte Saturday afternoon.

15. A monitor shall be appointed for each floor or building who shall report any neglect or disorder.

16. Violations of the rules will subject the offender to discipline.

17. A deposit of $1.00 on entering is required of each student as a contingent fund to pay for injury to furniture, etc. It will be returned when the student leaves school, or such part of it as may not be used to pay for injury done by him.

Time Table.

6:00 A. M.—Rising Bell.
6-45 " —Warning Bell.
7:00 " —Breakfast.
8:10 " —Cadet Drill.
8:30 " —Chapel Warning Bell.
8:40 " —Chapel Bell.
8:45 " —Gong—Doors Closed.
9:00 " —First Recitation. } Bell five minutes before.
10:00 to 11:30—Study Period
11:30 A. M.—2nd Recitation
12:30 P. M.—Close

12:40 P. M.—Dinner.
1:30 to 2:00—Cadet Drill.
2:00 to 3:00—Study Period } Bell 5 minutes before Fridays
3:00 P. M.—Gong—1st Rec.
4:00 " —2nd Recitation
5:00 " —Cadet Dress Parade
6:00 " —Supper.
7:00 " —Study Period Bell
9:40 " —Close Study Bell.
10:00 " —Lights Out Bell

Evening Study Hours.

MONDAY..... From 7:00 to 9:40 P. M.
TUESDAY..... From 7:00 to 9:40 P. M.
WEDNESDAY..... From 7:00 to 9:40 P. M.
THURSDAY..... From 7:00 to 9:40 P. M
FRIDAY..... From 7:00 to 9:40 P. M.
SATURDAY..... From 8:00 to 9:40 P. M.

Meetings.

SUNDAY, 8:10 A. M.—Inspection.
SUNDAY, 8:30 A. M.—Warning S. S. Bell.
SUNDAY, 8:40 A. M.—S. S. Bell.
SUNDAY, 8:45 A. M.—Gong.
SUNDAY, 8:30 P. M.—Ch. Warning Bell.
SUNDAY, 8:50 P. M.—Church Bell.
SUNDAY, 8:00 P. M.—Church Gong.

TUESDAY, 6:30 P. M.—Students' Prayer Meeting.
THURSDAY, 6:30 P. M.—Y. M. C. A. Meeting.
FRIDAY, 7:00 to 10:00 P. M.—Societies.
SATURDAY, 7:00 to 8:00 P. M.—Conference and Prayer.

Each student on entering the University is required to sign the following:

I, A. B., now entering Biddle University as a student, do solemnly promise to obey all the rules and regulations for the government of students, as long as I remain a member thereof.

(Signed) *A. B.*

UNIVERSITY CALENDAR.

1905.

Sunday, June 4th. Annual sermon before the University Y. M. C. A., by Rev. N. N. Gregg, A. M., Lancaster, S. C.

Friday, June 9th, 9 a. m. Annual Shorter Catechism Contest.

Friday, June 9th, 8:30 p. m. Normal and Preparatory closing exercises, and awarding certificates. Annual Address by Armond W. Scott, Esq.; Washington, D. C.

Sunday June 11th, 11 a. m. Baccalaureate sermon, by Rev. Wm. L. McEwan, D. D., Pastor Third Presbyterian Church, Pittsburg, Pa.

Monday, June 12th, 8:30 p. m. Junior Prize Contest.

Tuesday, June 13th, 10:30 a. m. Annual Class Day Exercises; 4:30 p. m., Annual Address before the Alumni, by Rev. Z. A. Dockery, A. B., Biddleville, N. C.

Wednesday, June 14th. Commencement Exercises. 10 a. m., Addresses by representatives of the graduating class of the School of Theology. Awarding Diplomas and Certificates. 11:30 a. m., the Annual Commencement Address, by Rev. Samuel T. Clarke, D. D., Mt. Morris, N. Y.

2:30 p. m., Addresses by representatives of the graduating class of the School of Arts and Sciences. Awarding Diplomas and announcing degrees.

Friday, September 15th, 3 p. m. Examination of applicants for admission begins.

Saturday, September 16th. First Term begins. First Term Examination begins December 14th.

Christmas Holiday Vacation, December 22d to January 2d.

1906.

January 2d, at 8:45 a. m. Second Term begins.

Last Thursday of January, Day of Prayer for Colleges.

Last Friday of February, Joint Exhibition of the Literary Societies of the Normal and Preparatory Schools.

Last Friday of March. Joint Exhibition of the Literary Societies of the School of Arts and Sciences.
Second Term Examination begins May 24th.
Second Wednesday of June. Commencement.

Holidays.

1. Thanksgiving Day.
2. Emancipation Day.
3. Lincoln's Birthday.
4. Washington's Birthday.
5. Easter Monday.
6. National Memorial Day.

Numbers 1, 3, 4 and 6 are not holidays in the ordinary acceptation of the term, but rather they are devoted to special educative exercises appropriate to each day.

Affiliated Schools of Biddle University.

Harbison College, Abbeville, S. C.

FACULTY, 1904—1905.

President—Rev. Thomas H. Amos, A. M., D. D.
Prof. C. B. Johnson, A. B.
Prof. L. L. Spaulding, A. B.
Prof R. W. Boulware, A. B.
Prof. J. F. Williams, A. B.
Mrs. Ida B. Amos.
Mrs. A. W. Johnson.
Miss Oro M. Pettiford.

Total enrollment of students for the present school year, 298.
Scholarship for seven months, $25.00.

Immanual Training and High School, Aiken, S. C.

FACULTY, 1904—1905.

Principal—Rev. W. R. Coles, D. D.
W. R. Coles, Jr., A. B., Ass't. Principal.
Rev. J. R. Pearson, A. B.
Mrs. M. L. Holley.
Miss O. C. Shelton.
MISS MAMIE A. COLES,
Teacher Sewing Department and Instrumental Music.
MRS. W. C. COLES,
Matron.

Enrollment, 206.

Dayton Academy, Carthage, N. C.

FACULTY, 1904—1905.

Principal—Rev. Henry D. Wood, D. D.
Mrs. M. L. Tyson.
Miss N. K. Headen.
Number of students for the present year, 190.

Brainerd Institute, Chester, S. C.

FACULTY, 1904—1905.

High School and Normal Department.

Principal—Jno. S. Marquis, A. M.
Mrs. Jno. S. Marquis, Ass't. Principal.
Miss Julia Schauble.

Grammar School Department.

Joseph W. Harper.
Miss Wilda Bell.
Miss Mabel Hinklewood.
Miss Edythe Squires.
Miss Annie A. Hunter.

Industrial Department.

Jno. S. Marquis,
Superintendent.
Mrs. John Marquis,
Matron.
Miss Laura DeBardeleben,
Superintendent in Sewing.

Number of students, 205.

Mary Potter Memorial School, Oxford, N. C.

FACULTY, 1904—1905.

Rev. G. C. Shaw, D. D., President,
Instructor of Classes in Normal Department.

Mr. Cornell A. Johnson,
Instructor of Classes in Normal Department.

Mrs. G. C. Shaw, Principal,
Instructor in Grammar Department.

Miss Maggie E. Tucker,
Instructor in Intermediate Department.

Miss Mary O. Dent,
Instructor in Primary Department.

Miss Maggie A. Tucker,
Instructor in Music.

Mrs. G. C. Shaw,
Instructor in Domestic Science.

Miss Mamie Sullivan,
Instructor in Sewing.

Miss Lucy E. Davis,
Matron.

Miss Sadie Vincent,
Assistant Matron.

Mr. John Rogers,
Farmer.

Total enrolled, 224.

Danville Normal and High School, Danville, Va.

Three Departments—High—Grammar—Primary.

FACULTY, 1904—1905.

Rev. W. E. Carr, A. M.,
Superintendent.
Prof. Thos. A. Long, A. M.,
Principal.
Mrs. Lizzie B. Harvey.
Mrs. Ruth R. J. Carr.
Miss Roxie E. Brooks.
Miss M. Louise Carr.
Miss Mary N. Holbrook.

County Teachers.

Mrs. Lizzie B. Harvey.
Mrs. Morning G. Henderson.
Number enrolled, 390.

McClelland Academy, Newnan, Ga.

FACULTY, 1904—1905.

Rev. Lawrence Miller, A. M.,
Principal.

Mrs. C. E. Glenn,
Assistant.

Miss Bessie M. Simmons,
Literary and Music.

Miss Abner B. Reid,
Literary Teacher.

Total enrollment, 156.

Cotton Plant Industrial Academy, Cotton Plant, Ark.

FACULTY, 1904—1905.

Rev. W. A. Byrd, A. M.,
Principal and Instructor in Latin, Higher Mathematics, Literature and Pedagogics.

Mrs. A. E. Byrd,
Instructor in Arithmetic, History and Physiology.

Miss A. F. Dewey,
Instructor in Geography, Language, Grammar and Penmanship.

Miss S. E. Cowan,
Instructor in Primary History, Reading, Spelling and Music.

Miss A. E. Blackwell,
Instructor in Domestic Science, Rhetoric and Primary Department.

Number enrolled this year, 198.

GENERAL CATALOGUE OF GRADUATES.

School of Theology.

CLASS OF '72.

NAME.	WORK.	POSTOFFICE.
B. F. McDowell, D.D.,	Minister and Teacher	Greenville, S.C.
Calvin McCurdy,	Honorably Retired	Rome, Ga.
Eli Walker,	Honorably Retired	Red Springs, N. C.

CLASS OF '74.

Matthew Ijams, Minister.....Lowell, N. C.

CLASS OF '76.

M. G. Haskins, Minister.....Nottoway C. H., Va.

CLASS OF '78.

P. G. Lowrie, Minister and Teacher.....Wadesboro, N. C.
B. F. Russell, Minister and Teacher.....Blackstock, S. C.
O. B. Moore, Minister.....(Deceased '79.)
W. A. Viney, Minister..... Texas.
A. P. White, Minister.....(Deceased '81.)

CLASS OF '80.

J. P. Crawford, A. M. Minister.....Sumter, S. C.
James A. Rainey, A. B., Minister.....(Deceased.)
John G. Murray, Minister.....Mooresville, N. C.

CLASS OF '81.

J. C. Simmons, A. B. . . . . Mayesville, S. C.
R. P. Wyche, D. D., Minister . . . . . Charlotte, N. C.
A. D. Waugh, A. M., Minister . . . . . Charlotte, N. C.

CLASS OF '82.

A. C. Johnson, A. B., Minister . . . . . Cheraw, S. C.
D. R. Stokes, A. B., Minister . . . . . Dallas, Texas.
Adam Frayer, A. M., Minister . . . . . Charleston, S. C.

CLASS OF '83.

W. A. Alexander, A. M., D. D., Minister . . . . Brooklyn, N. Y.
M. J. Seabrook, B. S., D. D., Minister . . . . . Sumter, S. C.
T. A. Attles, A. B., Minister . . . . . (Deceased '91.)
E. A. Garland, A. B., Minister . . . . . Dallas, Texas.
I. F. Miller, Minister . . . . . Magnolia, S. C.

CLASS OF '84.

W. E. Partee, D. D., Minister . . . . . Richmond, Va.
G. S. Leeper, A. M., Minister . . . . . Gastonia, N. C.
I. D. Davis, D. D., Minister and Teacher . . . . Goodwill, S. C.

CLASS OF '85.

D. Brown, D. D., Minister . . . . . Charleston, S. C.
G. W. White, Minister . . . . . Bamberg, S. C.

CLASS OF '87.

A. F. Graham, D. D., Minister . . . . . Charlotte, N. C.
F. B. Perry, Missionary to Africa . . . . . (Deceased.)
S. F. Young, B. S., Minister . . . . . Bracey, Va.
W. H. Shepperson, Minister . . . . . Smoky Ordinary, Va.
P. G. Drayton, D. D., Prof. and Minister . . Biddle University.

CLASS OF '88.

N. Bell, Minister.....Huntersville, N. C.
G. W. King, Minister.....Shelby, N. C.
B. F. Murray, B. S., Minister.....Cleveland, N. C.
F. L. Brodie, Minister.....Davidson, N. C.
A. U. Frierson, D. D., Minister and Teacher..Sumter, S. C.
B. L. Glenn, D. D.....(Deceased, '04.)

CLASS OF '89.

E. W. Carpenter, A. M., Minister.....Madison, Ga.
I. E. Hardy, Minister.....Fountain Inn, S. C.
S. F. Wentz, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Statesville, N. C.
A. M. Caldwell, Minister.....Greensboro, Ga.
Wm. Hairston, B. S., Minister.....Biddleville, N. C.
Jos. Williams, A. M., Minister.....Seneca, S. C.

CLASS OF '90.

A. J. Tate, A. M., Minister and Teacher..High Point, N. C.

CLASS OF '91.

D. D. Davis, Minister.....Union, S. C.
L. J. Melton, Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
J. A. Ramseur, B. S., Minister.....Sanford, N. C.
J. O'Neal Knox, A. M., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
J. M. Colwell.....Southern Pines, N. C.
S. J. Hargrave, A. B., Minister A. M. E. Z. Church.
S. G. Taylor, Minister.....Pineville, N. C.

CLASS OF '92.

I. M. Muldrow, A. B.....(Deceased.)
D. W. Aiken, Minister.....Winnsboro, S. C.
S. F. Frazier, Minister.....Riceboro, Ga.
P. W. Moone, Minister.....Red Springs, N. C.
T. L. Toatley, Minister.....Manning, S. C.

CLASS OF '93.

P. W. Russell, A. M., Professor.....Biddle University.
S. C. Thompson, A. M.....(Deceased '04.)

CLASS OF '94.

N. N. Gregg, A. M., Minister and Teacher..Lancaster, S C.
H. L. Peterson, A. M., Minister and Teacher, West Pt., Miss.
J. A. Tillman, A. M., Minister and Teacher..Winnsboro, S. C.
C M. Young, A. M., Minister and Teacher..Rock Hill, S. C.

CLASS OF '95.

E. W. Allen, A. M., Minister and Teacher..Ridgeway, S. C.
H. L. McCrorey, D. D., Minister and Prof..Biddle University.
H. M. Stinson, B. S., Minister and Teacher, Spartanburg, S.C.

CLASS OF '96.

W. P. Donnell, S. T. B., Minister.....Mebane, N. C.
W. B. Middleton, A. B.....(Deceased.)
T. R. Veal, S. B., Minister.....Chester, S. C.
D. C. Wilkes, Minister and Teacher.....Guthriesville, S. C.
P. A. White, S.T.B., Minister and Teacher, Campbellville, Ky.

CLASS OF '97.

J. H. Cooper, S. B., Minister.....Winnsboro, S. C.
Junius Gregg, A. M., Minister and Teacher..Waxhaw, N. C.
J. E. A. Jeffrey, Minister.....Br. Guiana, S. A.
J. A. Rollins, A. M., Minister.....Monroe, N. C.
C. H. Shute, A. M., Minister and Teacher....Gastonia, N. C.

CLASS OF '98.

A. S. Cottingham, Minister, M. E. Church....Shelby, N. C.
J. H. Clement, Minister.....Rockingham, N. C.
A. J. Jefferson, A. B., Minister and Teacher, Darlington, S. C.
W. L. Metz, A. B., S. S. Missionary.....Sumter, S. C.

CLASS OF '99.

W. H. Carroll, A. B., Minister and Teacher.....Hope, Ark.
S. J. Grier, A. B., Minister.....Manning, S. C.
I. H. Russell, Minister.....Durham, N. C.
J. H. Sampson, A. B., Minister and Teacher..Kinston, N. C.
T. J. Smith, S. T. B., Minister and Teacher, Morganton, N. C.
W. E. Williams, Minister.....West Chester, Pa.
S. L. Young, Minister and Teacher.....Graham, N. C.
J. D. Lewis, Minister.....Beaufort, N. C.

CLASS OF '00.

F. J. Anderson, A. B., S. T. B., Professor..Biddle University.
C. A. Hendricks, S. T. B.....(Deceased '00.)
Miles J. Jackson, A. B., Minister.....Mayesville, S. C.

CLASS OF '01.

W. R. Coles, B. S.....(Deceased '02.)
Hugh Harry, A. B., Minister.....Frogville, I. T.
J. M. Johnson, A. B., Minister and Teacher, Birmingham, Ala.
W. R. Muldrow, A. B., Minister.....Camden, S. C.
S. D. Thom, S. T. B., Minister.....St. Augustine, Fla.
Wm. C. Veal, Minister.....Statesville, N. C.

CLASS OF '02.

T. K. Bridges, Minister.....Lukfata, I. T.
C. N. Jenkins, Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
G. A. Morrow, A. B., Teacher.....Texas.
Z. A. Dockery, A. B., Minister.....Biddleville, N. C.

CLASS OF '03.

W. C. Hargrave, A.B., Minister, Teacher..Camp Nelson, Ky.
J. R. Pearson, A. B., Minister and Teacher....Aiken, S. C.

CLASS OF '04.

C. J. Baker, Sec. Y. M. C. A.....Chattanooga, Tenn.
S. L. Fulwood, Minister.....Morven, N. C.
Italy LeConte, Minister.....Union Point, Ga.

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES.

CLASS OF '76.

NAME AND WORK.	POSTOFFICE.
D. W. Culp, A. M., D. D., Physician	Palatka, Fla.

CLASS OF '77.

W. I. Lewis, A. B., Reporter	Jacksonville, Fla.
J. E. Rattley, A. M., Dentist	Washington, D. C.
R. P. Wyche, A. M., D. D., Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
J. P. Crawford, A. M., Minister	Sumter, S. C.
J. A. Rainey, A. B., Minister	(Deceased.)

CLASS OF '78.

C. C. Petty, D.D., Bishop A.M.E.Z. Church	(Deceased '01.)
A. D. Waugh, A. B., Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
D R. Stokes, A. B., Minister and Teacher	Dallas, Texas.

CLASS OF '79.

W. A. Alexander, A. M., D. D., Minister	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Adam Frayer, A. M., Minister	Charleston, S. C.
N. W. Harlee, A. M., Teacher	Dallas, Texas.
J. C. Simmons, A. B	Mayesville, S. C.

CLASS OF '80.

T. A. Attles, A. B	(Deceased '91.)
E. H. Garland, A. B., Minister	Texas.
A. C. Johnson, A. B., Minister	Cheraw, S. C.
M. J. Seabrook, B. S., D. D., Minister	Sumter, S. C.

CLASS OF '81.

I. D. Davis, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Goodwill, S. C.
G. S. Leeper, A. M., Minister.....Gastonia, N. C.
Wm. E. Partee, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Richmond, Va.
R. H. Richardson, A. M., Teacher.....Wedgefield, S. C.

CLASS OF '82.

R. M. Alexander, A. M., Teacher.....Spartanburg, S. C.
D. Brown, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Charleston, S. C.
E. B. Craig, A. B.....(Deceased '83.)
J. F. K. Simpson, A. M., Teacher.....Fayetteville, N. C.

CLASS OF '83.

G. E. Davis, A. M., Ph. D., Prof. Biddle University.
P. G. Hammett, B. S.....(Deceased '98.)
F. M. Martin, A. M.....(Deceased '04.)

CLASS OF '84.

A. F. Graham, B. S., D. D., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
F. B. Perry, A. M. .....(Deceased.)
H. S. Thompson, A. M., Principal High School, Dallas. Texas.
S. F. Young, B. S., Minister.....Bracy, Va.

CLASS OF '85.

A. U. Frierson, A. M., D. D., Prin. and Minister. Sumter, S.C.
F. P. Laney, A. M., Physician.....Washington, D. C.
J. S. Perry, A. M., Teacher.....Calahan, Fla.
A. Robertson, A. M., Prof. State College..Orangeburg. S. C.
J. B. Sevelli, A. M., Editor.....Texas.
B. F. Murray, B. S., Minister and Teacher..Cleveland, N. C.

CLASS OF '86.

E. W. Carpenter, A. M., Minister and Teacher..Madison, Ga.
A. A. Dryer, A. B.....(Deceased '86.)

Wm. Hairston, B. S., Minister.....Biddleville, N. C.
J. O'N. Knox, A. M., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
G. J. Melton, A. B., Teacher.....(Deceased.)
S. F. Wentz, A. M., D. D.....Statesville, N. C.
J. S. Williams, A. M., Minister.....Seneca, S. C.
S. J. Spencer, A. M., Prin. Graded School, Texarkana, Texas.
A. N. Richie, A. M., Minister and Teacher.....Bartow, Fla.

CLASS OF '87.

P. H. Brown, A. B., Mailing Clerk.....Columbia, S. C.
A. P. Butler, B. S.....Newberry, S. C.
L. Hunley, A. B., Teacher.....Mocksville, N. C.

CLASS OF '88.

J. D. Martin, A. M., Prof. Biddle University..Charlotte, N. C.
S. B. Pride, A. M., City Editor *Charlotte Gazette.*
S. B. Young, B. S.....(Deceased '99.)
J. A. Ramseur, B. S., Minister.....Sanford, N. C.

CLASS OF '89.

S. J. Hargrave, A. B., Minister.....
J. C. Johnson, A. M.....(Deceased '92.)
W. T. Reid, A. M., Mail Carrier.....Macon, Ga.
A. J. Tate, A. M., Minister and Teacher..High Point, N. C.

CLASS OF '90.

S. M. Boger, A. B.....(Deceased '04.)
P. W. Russell, A. M., Minister.....Prof. Biddle University.
S. C. Thompson, A. M., Minister.....(Deceased '04.)
R. W. Williamson, A. M., Lawyer.....Newbern, N. C.

CLASS OF '91.

W. A. Byrd, A. M., Minister, Principal...Cotton Plant, Ark.
H. L. Peterson, A. M., Minister.....West Point, Miss

J. A. Tillman, A. M., Minister.....Winnsboro, S. C.
C. M. Young, A. M., Minister.....Rock Hill, S. C.
N. N. Gregg, A. M., Minister.....Lancaster, S. C.
H. B. Rice, A. M., Teacher.....Augusta, Ga.
W. A. Walker, A. M., Teacher.....Reidsville, N. C.

CLASS OF '92.

H. L. McCrorey, A. M., D. D., Prof. Biddle University.
R. L. Douglass, A. M., Prof. Biddle University.
John C. Cantey, A. B.....Twenty-fourth Infantry, U. S. A.
D. S. Collier, A. B., Minister.....Gaffney, S. C.
J. P. Woolridge, A. M., Minister.....Troy, S. C.
E. W. Allen, A. M., Minister.....Ridgeway, S. C.
H. M. Stinson, S. B., Minister.....Spartanburg, S. C.

CLASS OF '93.

J. J. Robinson, A. M., M. D.....Providence, R. I.
W. H. Morrow, A. M., Minister and Teacher.Hillburn, N. Y.
T. H. Ayers, A. M., Minister.....Chester, S. C.
L. B. Ellerson, A. M., Minister.....Jacksonville, Fla.
G. E. Cæsar, A. M., Minister.....Conyers, Ga.
W. P. Donnell, A. M., Minister.....Mebane, N. C.
T. R. Veal, B. S., Minister.....Chester, S. C.
W. B. Middleton, A. B.....(Deceased '98.)
J. H. Cooper, A. B., Minister.....Winnsboro, S. C.
P. G. Drayton, A. M., D. D., Minister and Prof., Biddle Univ.
J. H. Hutton, A. M., M. D.....Omaha, Neb.

CLASS OF '94.

J. E. Bowman, A. M., M. D.....Beaufort, S. C.
A. P. Allison, A. M., Teacher.....Greenville, S. C.
W. D. Hood, B. S., Baptist Minister.....Florence, S. C.
J. A. Rollins, A. M., Minister.....Monroe, N. C.
C. H. Shute, A. M., Minister and Teacher...Gastonia, N. C.
A. James, A. M., Teacher.....Brogden, S. C.

H. H. Muldrow, A. M., Teacher.....In Florida.
Junius Gregg, A. M., Minister and Teacher..Waxhaw, N. C.
J. M. Vaughan, A. M., M. D.....Manchester, Va.
S. M. Plair, A. M., D. Phar.....Jacksonville, Fla.

CLASS OF '95.

J. E. Harris, A. M.....Eastfield, N. C.
J. P. Harrison, A. M.....King's Mountain, N. C.
A. J. Jefferson, A. M., Minister and Teacher.Darlington, S. C.
A. P. Johnson, A. M., Teacher.....Charlotte, N. C.
S. B. McLamb, A. B., Minister.....Goldsboro, N. C.
W. L. Metz, A. M., S. S. Missionary.....Sumter, S. C.
C. E. Radford, B. S, Teacher.....Roanoke, Va.
D. E. Speed, A. M., Dentist.....Philadelphia, Pa.
W. H. Stinson, A. B., Supt. Boarding Dept. Biddle University.
J. W. Stitt, B. S.....Washington, D. C.
G. Wadsworth, A. B., Teacher.....Cokesbury, S. C.
F. H. Watkins, A. M., Medical Student, Shaw University.

CLASS OF '96.

R. J. Boulware, A. M., Teacher.....Rock Hill, S. C.
H. H. Cardwell, A. M.....Prof. Biddle University.
W. H. Carroll, A. M., Minister and Teacher....Hope, Ark.
W.M. Flowers, A.M., Foreman N. B. Pub. H., Nashville,Tenn.
S. J. Grier, A. M., Minister.....Manning, S. C.
J. M. Henderson, A. B., Teacher.....(Deceased '99.)
J. A. Pethel, A. M., M. D.....Charlotte, N. C.
A. W. Scott, A. M., Lawyer.....Washington, D. C.
J. H. Sampson, A. M., Minister.....Kinston, N. C.
J. W. Watkins, A. M., M. D.....Reidsville, N C.
J. E. Westberry, A. M., Teacher.....Mechanicsville, S. C.

CLASS OF '97.

F. J. Anderson, A. B., Minister and Prof. Biddle University.
W. R. Connors, A. B., Prof. Livingstone Col., Salisbury, N. C.

W. C. Coles, B. S.....(Deceased.)
T. J. Coles, A. B., Gov. Ptg. Office.....Washington, D. C.
M. J. Jackson, A. B., Minister.....Mayesville, S. C.
W. T. Singleton, A. B., Assistant Prof., Biddle University.
J. E. Smith, A. B., Gov. Ptg. Office.....Washington, D. C.
I. D. L. Torrence, A B., Assistant Prof., Biddle University.

CLASS OF '98.

E. C. Byers, A. B., Teacher and Tailor.....Davidson, N. C.
T. E. Craig, B. S., M. D.....Monroe, N. C.
L. D. Fielder, A. B., Teacher.....Pacolet, S. C.
T. J. Frierson, A. B., M. D.....Augusta, Ga.
Hugh Harry, A. B., Minister.....Frogville, I. T.
W. L. Hudson, A. B., Teacher.....(Deceased '02.)
J. M. Johnson, A. B., Minister and Teacher, Birmingham, Ala.
I. M. Martin, A. B., Teacher and Carpenter....Camden, S. C.
S. I. Moone, A. B., M. D.....Grey Court, S. C.
W. R. Muldrow, A. B., Minister.....Camden, S. C.
R. E. Williams, A. B., U. S. Mail Service..Goldsboro, N. C.

CLASS OF '99.

C. F. Alexander, A. B.....(Deceased '02.)
J. R. Baker, A. B., Merchant.....Biddleville, N. C.
W. R. Coles, Jr., A. B., Teacher.....Aiken, S. C.
J. A. Croom, A. B., Teacher S. N. School..Fayetteville, N. C.
Z. A. Dockery, A. B., Minister.....Biddleville, N. C.
C. N. Jenkins, Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
C. B. Johnson, A. B., Teacher Harbison Col., Abbeville, S. C.
G. A. Morrow, B. A., Minister and Teacher.....Texas.
W. A. Pethel, A. B, Dentist.....Charlotte, N. C.
G. R. Spaulding, A. B., Teacher.....(Deceased '00.)
L. L. Spaulding, A.B., Teacher Harbison Col., Abbeville, S. C.
J. E. Walker, B. S., U. S. Mail Service.....Charlotte, N. C.

CLASS OF '00.

C. J. Baker, A. B., Sec. Y. M. C. A.....Chattanooga, Tenn.
A. D. Bruen, A. B.....New York.
W. M. Caldwell, A B., Minister.....Germantown, Pa.

David T. Cardwell, A. B., Med. Dept. Howard University.
W. J. Green, A. B., Private Secretary.....New York.
J. D. Howie, A. B.....Harrisburg, N. C.
W. C. Hargrave, A.B., Minister and Teach., Camp Nelson, Ky.
R. E. Jones, A. B.....
J. W. Jamerson, B. S.....Meharry Dental College.
Cary W. Jones, A. B., Medical Student.....
J. R. Logan, A. B., Theological Student.....Petersburg, Va.
C. W. Maxwell, A. B., M. D.....Sumter, S. C.
J. R. Pearson, A. B., Minister and Teacher.....Aiken, S. C.
W. O. Thompson, A. B., Secretary.....St. Augustine, Fla.
Jacob Thompson, Jr., A.B., U.S. Mail Service, Charlotte, N. C.
Robert A. Walker, A. B.....Denver, Col.

CLASS OF '01.

J. A. Byers, A. B., Med. School.....Shaw University.
M. C. Cooper, A. B.....Pittsburg, Pa.
H. G. Cornwell, B. S., Med. School.....Shaw University.
S. L. Fullwood, A. B.....
J. L. Foster, A. B., Shaw Medical School....Raleigh, N. C.
E. C. Grigg, B. S., Tailor.....Monroe, N. C.
E. DePass Hamilton, A. B., Special Student, Preparatory
to Teaching .....Harvard University.
S. M. Jackson, A. B., Cotton Merchant.....Savannah, Ga.
G. F. Jones, A. B., Special Student Agr., Univ. of Chicago.
Italy LeConte, B. S.....
Robert N. Perry, A. B., King Hall, Theol., Washington, D. C.
M. M. Spears, A. B.....Knoxville, Tenn.
S. J. Wentz, A. B.....Knoxville, Tenn.

CLASS OF '02.

John Neely Barber.....Meharry Medical College.
John Nicholas Brown, A. B., Printer.....Portsmouth, Va.
Henderson Crawford, A. B.....Richmond, Va.
James Henry Baker Gantt, B. S., Gorman Theological
School .....Atlanta, Ga.

Thomas Jones, A. B., Medical School....Howard University.
Homer Young Kennedy, A. B., Theol. School, Biddle Univ.
John Lee Wastle Lytle, B. S.....Cornell University.
Julius Warren Mallard, A. B., Theol. School, Lincoln Univ.
Spencer Paschal Mitchell, A. B., Theol. School, Biddle Univ.
Harvey Ward Beecher Van Buren, A. B., Medical
School .....Howard University.
Chas. Alexander Ward, A.B., Theological School, Biddle Univ.
Jas. Garfield Walker, A. B., Theological School, Biddle Univ.
Wm. Henry Wright, B.S., Clerk in U. S. P. O., Beaufort, S.C.

CLASS OF '03.

Robt. W. Boulware, A.B., Prof. Harbison Col., Abbeville, S.C.
Edward J. Cardwell, A. B.....Charlotte, N. C.
Wm. A. Grigg, A. B., School of Theology, Biddle University.
Frank S. Giles, A. B., Teacher.....Charleston, S. C.
John A. Howard, A.B., Prin. Graded School, Snow Hill, N. C.
James L. Hollowell, A.B., School of Theology, Biddle Univ.
Virgil McPherson, A. B., School of Theology, Biddle Univ.
Wimbush L. MacBeth, B. S., School of Pharmacy, Shaw Univ.
Arthur R. Moore, B. S.....Maharry Med. School.
Drayton H. Nance, B. S.....U. S. Mail Service.
John L. Phelps, A.B., School of Theology..Biddle University.
Daniel J. Sanders, Jr., Teacher .....Mooresville, N. C.
Allen A. Wilson, A. B., School of Theology, Biddle Univ.
Tinsley A. White, A. B., Teacher.....Sardis, N. C.
George Lee Winstead, A. B., School of Medicine, Shaw Univ.
Cecil D. Yancy, A. B., School of Pharmacy, Shaw Univrsity.

CLASS OF '04.

James Adger Clark, B. S.....Washington, D. C.
Winslow David Elliotte, A. B.....Washington, D. C.
Tobias Gallant, B. S.....Charleston, S. C.
James Anderson Gladden, A. B.....Yale University.
Cornell Alvin Johnson, A. B., Teacher.....Oxford, N. C.
Solomon Sampson Morton, B. S., Law Student, Howard Univ.

Rufus James Mayes, B. S.....Beaufort, S. C.
Jesse Willis Peele, A. B.....Goldsboro, N. C.
Charles Percy Pitchford, A. B., Theol. School, Biddle Univ.
Isaiah Prince Pogue, A. B., Theological School, Biddle Univ.
Edward Joseph Sawyer, A. B.....Bennettsville, S. C.
Charles Sumner Trapp, A. B., Theol. School, Biddle Univ.
Marshall Alexander Talley, A. B., Teacher, St. Augustine, Fla.
John Middleon Wright, A. B., Medical School, Howard Univ.
James Edward Strong, A. B., Merchant.....Detroit, Mich.
Total, 228.

PREPARATORY AND NORMAL SCHOOL.

CLASS OF '88.

NAME AND WORK.	POSTOFFICE.
E. W. Allen, Minister and Teacher	Ridgeway, S. C.
D. S. Collier, Minister and Teacher	Hickory Grove, S. C.
J. H. Cooper, Minister	Mayesville, S. C.
J. R. Malloy, Teacher	
S. S. McCoy, Teacher	Laurinburg, N. C.
W. H. Mumford	(Deceased.)
J. M. McGriff	Winnsboro, S. C.
W. F. Richie, Teacher	Florida.
William Thompson	(Deceased.)
T. L. Toatley, Minister	Manning, S. C.
J. P. Woolridge, Minister	Troy, N. C.

CLASS OF '89.

T. H. Ayers, Minister	Chester, S. C.
G. E. Cæsar, Minister	Conyers, Ga.
W. P. Donnel, Minister	Mebane, N. C.
L. B. Ellerson, Minister	Jacksonville, Fla.
I. L. Harris	
J. H. Hutton, M. D	Omaha, Neb.
T. R. Veal, Minister	Chester, S. C.
F. O. Johnson	
H. C. Lyttles, Teacher	Coddle Creek, N. C.
William Means, Teacher	Winnsboro, S. C.
W. H. Morrow, Minister and Teacher	Hillburn, N. Y.
W. B. Middleton	(Deceased '98.)
J. A. Rollins, Minister	Monroe, N. C.
C. E. Radford, Teacher	Roanoke, Va.
J. J. Robinson, M. D	Providence, R. I.

C. L. Sawyer.....Savannah, Ga.
D. C. Stubbs.....Bennettsville, S. C.
J. J. L. Taylor .....U. S. Army.
F. W. Thompson .....(Deceased.)
E. O. Woodward, M. D.....Bristol, Tenn.

CLASS OF '90.

S. F. Frazier, Minister.....Riceboro, Ga.
J. E. Graham .....Concord, N. C.
Junius Gregg, Minister and Teacher.....Waxhaw, N. C.
W. D. Hood, Minister.....Florence, S. C.
Anderson James, Teacher.....South Carolina.
W. T. Johnson, Merchant.....Phœnix, N. C.
J. J. Jordan .....Rock Hill, S. C.
M. R. McClain, Teacher.....Walkup, N. C.
J. J. Agurs, Teacher.....Chester, S. C.
A. P. Allison, Teacher.....Greenville, S. C.
B. B. Benjamin, Teacher.....Sardinia, S. C.
J. E. Bowman, M. D.....Chicago.
J. E. Ellerbe.....Cheraw, S. C.
C. S. McFadden, Teacher.....Sardinia, S. C.
S. B. McLamb, Minister.....Goldsboro, N. C.
C. S. McMillan.....(Deceased '03.)
H. H. Muldrow, Teacher.....Florida.
S. M. Plair, Druggist.....Jacksonville, Fla.
J. M. Steele.....Rock Hill, S. C.
J. W. Stitt.....Washington, D. C.
C. H. Shute, Minister.....Gastonia, N. C.
J. M. Vaughn, M. D.....Manchester, Va.
C. F. Woolridge.....Greenwood, S. C.

CLASS OF '91.

H. H. Cardwell, Professor Biddle University.
J. H. Clement, Minister.....Rockingham, N. C.
R. C. Duncan..... (Deceased.)
J. E. Harris.....Eastfield, N. C.

J. P. Harrison, Teacher.....North Carolina.
A. J. Jefferson, Minister and Teacher.....Darlington, S. C.
A. P. Johnson, Teacher.....Charlotte, N. C.
W. L. Metz, S. S. Missionary.....Sumter, S. C.
William Pressley ..... Atlanta, Ga.
D. E. Speed, Dental Student.....Howard University.
W. H. Stinson, Superintendent Biddle University.
Guy Wadsworth, Teacher.....Cokesbury, S. C.
J. W. Watkins, M. D.....Reidsville, N. C.
F. H. Watkins, Teacher.....Wadesboro, N. C.
J. S. Tyler, Brickmason.....Pittsburg, Pa.
C. C. Thompson, Printer.....Lincolnton, N. C.
A. L. Montgomery, Farmer.....Paw Creek, N. C.
W. M. Malloy .....
A. L. Martin, Minister.....Lincolnton, N. C.

CLASS OF '92.

R. J. Boulware, Teacher.....Rock Hill, S. C.
W. H. Carroll, Minister.....Hope, Ark.
W. M. Flowers, Printer.....Nashville, Tenn.
S. J. Grier, Minister.....Manning, S. C.
J. M. Henderson, Teacher.....(Deceased '99.)
J. A. Pethel, M. D.....Charlotte, N. C.
A. W. Scott, Lawyer.....Washington, D. C.
J. H. Sampson, Minister.....Kinston, N. C.
J. W. Westbrook, Leonard Medical School....Raleigh, N. C.
J. E. Westberry, Teacher.....Mechanicsville, S. C.
E. E. Evans .....
B. B. Funderburk, Farmer.....Cheraw, S. C.
T. M. Elrod.....Piedmont, S. C.

CLASS OF '93.

F. J. Anderson, Minister and Professor....Biddle University.
H. W. Bates..... (Deceased.)
W. R. Connors, Prof. Livingstone College....Salisbury, N. C.
C. W. Ellis, Farmer.....Due West, S. C.

L. Fielder, Teacher.....South Carolina.
J. J. Frazier .....
E. W. Gregg, Farmer.....Sumter, S. C.
M. J. Jackson, Minister .....Mayesville, S. C.
M. H. Lewis..... (Deceased.)
G. A. Morrow, Minister.....Texas.
J. E. Powe .....
F. C. Sadgwar, Jr., Carpenter .....Wilmington, N. C.
W. T. Singleton, Assistant Professor.....Biddle University.
J. E. Smith, Gov. Ptg. Office.....Washington, D. C.
W. H. Spann .....
I. D. L. Torrence, Assistant Professor...Biddle University.
S. L. Young, Minister and Teacher.....Graham, N. C.

CLASS OF '94.

Z. Alexander, Insurance Agent.....Charlotte, N. C.
J. R. Alsobrooks .....
F. M. Boulware, Farmer.....Chester, S. C.
E. C. Byers, Teacher.....Davidson, N. C.
L. B. Cooper, Farmer.....Brogdon, S. C.
T. E. Craig, M. D.....Monroe, N. C.
T. H. Davis, Carpenter..... (Deceased.)
Z. A. Dockery, Minister.....Biddleville, N. C.
J. E. Tice, Minister.....Jackson, Mo.
T. J. Frierson, M. D.....Augusta, Ga.
Hugh Harry, Minister.....Frogville, I. T.
W. L. Hudson, Teacher..... (Deceased.)
J. M. Johnson, Minister and S. S. Missionary, Aberdeen, Miss.
L. W. Johnson.....Columbia, S. C.
J. A. Lightner, M. D.....Richmond, Va.
I. M. Martin, Teacher and Carpenter.....Camden, S. C.
J. L. Massey, Teacher.....Paw Creek, N. C.
W. L. McNair, D. Ph.....Greensboro, N. C.
J. C. McNeil.....Red Springs, N. C.
S. I. Moone, M. D.....Newport News, Va.
J. W. Young.....Biddle University.
J. W. Morrison, Teacher and Farmer.....Cureton's Store.

T. W. Nance, Teacher.....Yorkville, S. C.
I. H. Russell, Minister.....Durham, N. C.
J. E. Walker, U. S. Mail Service.....Charlotte, N. C.
B. M. Ward, Minister.....Cotton Plant, Ark.
J. H. Warren, Barber.....Charlotte, N. C.
F. Watson, Farmer .....Nottoway, Va.
D. F. White .....
R. E. Williams, U. S. Mail Service.....Goldsboro, N. C.
R. A. Wilson .....

CLASS OF '95.

C. E. Aiken, Teacher.....Abbeville, S. C.
C. E. Alexander..... (Deceased.)
J. R. Baker, Merchant.....Biddleville, N. C.
W. R. Coles, Jr., Teacher.....Aiken, S. C.
J. A. Croom, Teacher.....Fayetteville, N. C.
T G. Jenkins .....U. S. Seaman.
C. N. Jenkins, Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
C. B. Johnson, Teacher.....Abbeville, S. C.
J. E. Mebane..... (Deceased.)
W. A. Pethel, Dentist.....Charlotte, N. C.
G. R. Spaulding..... (Deceased.)
Lloyd Spaulding, Teacher.....Harbison College.
Geo. F. Wilson.....Charleston, S. C.

CLASS OF '96.

W. H. Ancrum, Teacher.....Norlina, N. C.
C. J. Baker, Minister and Y. M. C. A. Secretary.....
.....Chattanooga, Tenn.
W. M. Barnwell.....Beaufort, S. C.
M. C. Cooper.....Pittsburg, Pa.
W. C. Cantey.....U. S Army.
E. E. Drinkwater .....
S. L. Fulwood, Minister.....Morven, N. C.
H. B. Grigg.....25th U. S. Infantry.
W. A. Grigg.....Charlotte, N. C.
W. C. Hargrave, Minister and Farmer.....Camp Nelson, Ky.

R. B. Henderson, U. S. Mail Service.....Charlotte, N. C.
J. M. Harleston .....
J. D. Howie.....Harrisburg, N. C.
C. R. Means.....Camden, N. J.
J. J. Mason.....Keeling, Tenn.
E. W. Murray, M. D.....Rembert, S. C.
J. A. Patterson, Teacher.....Matthews, N. C.
J. S. Patton, Carpenter.....Pittsburg, Pa.
J. L. Scott, Pullman Service .....
A. A. Thomas .....
Jacob Thompson, U. S. Mail Service .....
W. H. Wright..... (Deceased '99.)

CLASS OF '97.

J. R. Barber, M. D..... (Deceased '03.)
E. P. Brown.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
A. D. Bruen, Y. M. C. A.....New York City.
E. G. Bumpass..... (Deceased.)
D. T. Caldwell, Medical Student.....Howard University.
Wm. Dubose ..... (Deceased.)
W. B. Gilliard .....
W. A. Gilmore, Teacher.....L. Turnout, S. C.
C. F. Green, Medical Student.....Howard University.
W. J. Green, Private Secretary.....New York City.
J. C. Hargrave.....(Drowned at Sea, '99.)
G. E. Haskins, Porter in Shoe House.....New York.
J. W. Jamerson.....Meharry Dental School.
J. R. S. Jeffrey, Medical Student.....Montreal, Canada.
W. A. Jenkins.....Richmond, Va.
R. E. Jones.....Meharry Medical School.
W. O. Thompson, Private Secretary.....St. Augustine, Fla.
J. R. Logan, Theological Student.....Petersburg,, Va.
E. J. McLeod, Leonard Medical School.....Raleigh, N. C.
L. A. McLeod .....
J. R. Pearson, Minister and Teacher.....Aiken, S. C.
T. A. Scott, Tailor.....Pullman Service.
P. D. Smith.....Brooklyn, N. Y.

G. W. Thompson .....
T. R. Vanderhost .....
R. A. Walker .....Denver, Colo.
Columbus White .....
W. S. C. Wynne, Teacher .....Chadbourne, N. C.
J. E. Young ..... (Deceased.)

CLASS OF '98.

Edward B. Brooks .....25th U. S. Infantry.
W. H. Bryant, Leonard Medical School.....Raleigh, N. C.
James Arthur Byers, Medical School.....Shaw University.
Henry George Cornwell.....Leonard Medical School.
Julius Lorenzo Foster.....Leonard Medical School.
Handsome Alexander Fox.....Sandifer, N. C.
Ernest Clayborne Grigg.....Charlotte, N. C.
M. J. Hardy, M. D.....Union, S. C.
James Seabrum Harris .....
William Handy Jackson .....Massachusetts.
Richard Hamilton Jefferson.....Athens, Ga.
Italy LeConte, Minister.....Union Point.
John Thomas Lyons .....Mocksville, N. C.
Wimbush Lucius McBeth.....Leonard Medical School.
John Martin Miller, School of Theology..Biddle University.
Milton Lee Miller, Teacher.....Sardinia, S. C.
Peter Eli Thomas..... (Deceased '99.)
Walter Lewis Patterson, Farmer.....Eastfield, N. C.
John Wesley Perry, Veterinary Student...Cornell University.
Robert Holston Price..... (Deceased '03.)
Robert Nathaniel Perry, King Hall.....Washington, D. C.
Alfred Nathan Samuels .....Macon, Ga.
John Thomas Sanders.....Charlotte, N. C.
B. F. Spearman .....
Moses Spears.....Knoxville, Tenn.
Maurice Taylor Smith.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
John Primus Tinnen.....Washington, D. C.
John Calvin Valentine .....Charlotte, N. C.
Odie Green Walker, U. S. Mail Service.....Atlanta, Ga.

Sidney Johnston Wentz.....Knoxville, Tenn.
Napoleon Lewis Wyche, Med. Student..Howard University.

CLASS OF '99.

J. W. Anderson..... Scarboro, S. C.
J. N. Barber, Meharry Medical School .....Tennessee.
J. H. Blake, Teacher and Farmer.....Cavins, S. C.
J. N. Brown, Printer.....Portsmouth, Va.
Henderson Crawford .....Richmond, Va.
F. N. Cardoza .....
H. H. Davis ..... Texas.
W. A. Field, Lawyer.....Weldon, N. C.
J. W. Fulwood, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
Charles Grandy, Minister.....Charleston, S. C.
A. M. Green .....New York City.
M. B. Harry .....Durham, N. C.
J. A. Jeffries .....Smithville, Va.
J. L. W. Lyttle .....Cornell University.
J. M. McLean .....Charlotte, N. C.
C. H. McIntosh ..... Georgia.
J. W. Mallard .....Lincoln University.
S. P. Mitchell, School of Theology.....Biddle University.
S. M. Russell.....Sardis, N. C.
W. M. Simond.....Livingstone College.
Edward Springs ..... (Deceased.)
H. W. B. Van Buren, Medical Student...Howard University.
C. A. Ward, School of Theology.....Biddle University.
Samuel Withers ..... (Deceased '00.)
George Wellington .....
J. G. Walker, School of Theology.....Biddle University.
W. R. Young.....(Deceased.)

CLASS OF '00.

Edward Alexander, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
John Samuel Byers, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
Clarence Boulware, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.

Charles Edward Baker, S. of A. and S....Biddle University.
Edward Eustace Campbell..... (Deceased.)
Edgar Magager Edwards .....Pittsburg, Pa.
Charles Nathaniel Ellerbe, S. of A. and S..Biddle University.
James Adgar Clark, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
Fletcher Provost Foster ..... (Deceased.)
William Arthur Feimster.....Biddleville, N. C.
James Anderson Gladden, S. of A. and S..Biddle University.
Allen Gaines, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
Roland Ross Hawes, Meharry Med. College, Nashville, Tenn.
Ephraim Van Johnson.....Blackstock, S. C.
Ira Foster Lewis.....Washington, D. C.
Samuel Sandy Middleton, S. of A. and S..Biddle University.
Thomas Moore, Meharry Medical College..Nashville, Tenn.
Rufus James Mays, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
Thomas Francis Miller.....Augusta, Ga.
Charles Pitchford, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
Isaiah Pogue, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
Jeremiah Mozart Riddick.....Portsmouth, Va.
William Adolphus Rice, S. of A. and S....Biddle University.
James Edward Strong, S. of A. and S....Biddle University.
Clarence Sparrow .....Mooresville, N. C.
Marshall Alexander Talley, S. of A. and S..Biddle University.
James Henry Turner .....
Alfred William White, S. of A. and S....Biddle University.
Thomas Henry Weddington .....
William Thomas Wilson, School of Theology, Lincoln Univ.
Christopher G. Washington.....Philadelphia, Pa.

CLASS OF '01.

John Baker .....Biddle University.
W. C. Baker .....Washington, D. C.
C. R. Blake .....Livingstone College
Peter Barber .....Biddle University.
Arthur Henry Beatty, Teacher.....Huntersville, N. C.
Frank E. Bryant.....Biddle University.
Arthur John H. Clement .....Biddle University.

Marion Robert Davies .....Concord, N. C.
Lucius C. Eichelberger .....Laurens, S. C.
Edward Richard Dudley .....Biddle University.
James S. Duncan .....Biddle University.
George Edward Henderson .....Biddle University.
John Samuel Henderson .....Biddle University.
James Elliott Jackson .....Biddle University.
Charles Henry Llewellyn .....Biddle University.
John Henry McAllister .....Cheraw, S. C.
Luther McLamb ..... Biddle University.
Pinckney Everett McLaughlin .....Fork, S. C.
William McPherson .....Biddle University.
Thomas Weldemere McRobson.....Biddle University.
Ulysses Stephen Mexwell.....Biddle University.
Edward Sydney Moore ..... California.
Joseph James Morgan..... Richmond, Va.
General William Rice .....Union, S. C.
James Baker Russell..... Biddle University.
Logan Stimpson ..... Biddle University.
George Preston Watkins .....Biddle University.
Levi Curtis Lawrence .....Biddle University.
Ralph Thornton Weddington.....Biddle University.
Alonzo Spaulding .....Biddle University.

CLASS OF '02.

Robert Lee Burgess, Theo. Dept.....Biddle University.
James Henry Boulware.....Biddle University.
Frank Atkinson Brown .....Biddle University.
John Harrison Cardwell.....Biddle University.
Henry Wesley Cooper..... Biddle University.
John David Carr.....Biddle University.
Thomas Baxter Davis .....Biddle University.
John Ernest Easterling .....Biddle University.
George William Franklin .....Biddle University.
Thomas Jay Baxter Harris .....Biddle University.
James Thomas Hope .....
Hardy Alderman Henderson .....Biddle University.

Frank Napoleon Harris .....Biddle University.
Willard Benjamin King.....Biddle University.
Lamar Westcott Lawrence .....Biddle University.
John Roland McCormick, U. S. Mail Service.....
James Henry Miller .....Biddle University.
Hector Charles Miller .....Biddle University.
Albert Lee Pearson .....Biddle University.
Henry Edward Pinckney .....
John Garnett Porter .....Biddle University.
James Pugh ..... Columbia, S. C.
John Robinson ..... Biddle University.
Hamilton Robinson .....Biddle University.
Samuel Franklin Strong .....Biddle University.
Morton Stevenson .....Columbia, S. C.
William Walker Smith.....Rock Hill, S. C.
Halley Blanton Taylor.....Biddle University.
John Lee White .....Biddle University.
Henry Luke Williams .....(Deceased '03.)
Julius Saxon Young.....Biddle University.
Joseph Neely Barber .....Charlotte, N. C.

CLASS OF '03.

Aton A. Adier.....Biddle University.
Vanderbilt Brown .....Biddle University.
Charles K. Burns .....Biddle University.
William L. Brean .....Biddle University.
Clarence T. Dillard .....Biddle University.
Willie G. Capel .....Biddle University.
Lylburn L. Downing .....Biddle University.
Adolphus Foster .....Biddle University.
Noah S. Fleming .....Biddle University.
Joseph T. Gadden .....Biddle University.
James J. Graham .....Biddle University.
William H. Hemphill .....Biddle University.
Griffin Jones .....Biddle University.
Alfred Kyles .....Biddle University.
Connie Lyttle .....Biddle University.

Mack J. Lyttle .....Biddle University.
Robert H. Logan .....Biddle University.
Manson A. Melton .....Biddle University.
Sampson M. Mitchell .....Biddle University.
Prince S. Neisler .....Biddle University.
Geo. Pharr .....Biddle University.
Geo. T. Sellers .....Biddle University.
John D. Stanback .....Biddle University.
Lawrence L. Shepperson.....Biddle University.

CLASS OF 1904.

Clarence Walker Blair.....Biddle University.
Matthew Cornelius Brown.....Biddle University.
Thomas Hampton Brown.....Biddle University.
Edward William Carpenter.....Biddle University.
John Henry Carpenter.....Biddle University.
Jethro Theodore Carter.....Biddle University.
Offute Delimus Chambers.....Biddle University.
Louis Zed Duncan.....Biddle University.
Henry Eugene Dunn.....Biddle University.
Robert Dudley Evans.....Biddle University.
John Otto Foster.....Biddle University.
John Harmond Glover.....Biddle University.
Samuel Garland Henderson.....Biddle University.
Joseph Frederick Hicks.....Biddle University.
William Hines.....Biddle University.
William Edward Kinsey.....Biddle University.
Frank Thomas Logan, Jr.....Biddle University.
Henry William McNair.....Biddle University.
John Luther Morris.....Biddle University.
George Wallace Nance.....Biddle University.
Robert Nicholas Owens.....Biddle University.
George Pharr.....Biddle University.
Robert Gorden Reed.....Biddle University.
James Dudley Richy.....Biddle University.
David Andrew Rogers.....Biddle University.
George Edward Sanders.....Biddle University.

Arthur Smith Scott.....Biddle University.
John William Shuford.....Biddle University.
Byrd Randall Smith.....Biddle University.
Carl Datcher Smith.....Biddle University.
George Cavenous Strong.....Biddle University.
Thomas Gaillard Sullivan.....Biddle University.
James Weatherly White.....Biddle University.
Hercules Wilson, Jr.....Biddle University.

Total, 376.

SUMMARY.

School of Theology	110
School of Arts and Sciences	237
Normal and Preparatory School	411
Total Number of Graduates	758

INDEX.

General Matters.

Board of Trustees 2
The Faculty 3-4
Summary of Students 43
Cadet Battalion 44-45
Home Department 46
Business Department 46
General Information 47-53
Rules and Regulations 54-56
Time Table 56
Calendar 57-58
Affiliated Schools 59-63
General Catalogue of Graduates 64-90
Summary 91

School of Theology.

Faculty 5
Classes 5-6
Course of Instruction 6-7
Schedule, Recitation and Lectures 8
Syllabi 8-11
Information 12-13

School of Arts and Sciences.

Faculty 14
Courses and Degree, and Terms of Admission 15
Classical Course 16-17
Scientific Course 18-19
Schedule, Recitations and Lectures 20
Syllabi 21-24
Classes 24-27
Information 28

The Preparatory and Normal School.

Faculty 29
Terms of Admission 29
Course of Study 30
Schedule of Recitations..... 31
Classes 32-34

Summer School.

Faculty 35
Design of the School 36
Terms of Admission 36
Schedule of Lectures 37
Roll of Attendance 37-40

The School of Industries.

Superintendent, Foreman, Trades, etc.....41-42

The Argus

College Magazine

The Argus, under the general supervision of the Faculty, but directly edited and controlled by the students, has the high tone which characterizes the other features connected with the University. All members of the Alumni and students are expected to support this journal which is devoted to their interests. Subscriptions should be sent to H. B. Taylor, Editor in Chief. -:- -:- -:-

Price, 50c Per Year

3H
-06

Catalogue and General Catalogue

Biddle University

CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

1905 1906

OBSERVER PRINT, CHARLOTTE, N. C

THIRTY-SEVENTH

ANNUAL SESSION

OF

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY

CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

1905-1906

UNDER THE CARE OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS FOR FREEDMAN OF THE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U. S. A., PITTSBURG, PA.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

Class Whose Term Will Expire June 1st, 1906.

Hon. Geo. H. White, LL. D., Washington, D. C.
Rev. D. M. Skilling, St. Louis, Mo.
Rev. C. M. Young, Rock Hill, S. C.
Rev. Geo. S. Leeper, King's Mountain, N. C.

Class Whose Term Will Expire June 1st, 1907.

Rev. D. S. Baker, Lincolnton, N. C.
Rev. J. P. E. Kumler, D. D., Washington, D. C.
Mr. Robert S. Davis, Pittsburg. Pa.
Mr. Jas. M. Ham, Brooklyn. N. Y.
Prof. J. S. Marquis, Chester, S. C.

Class Whose Term Will Expire June 1st, 1908.

Rev. G. C. Campbell, Burkeville, Va.
Rev. R. P. Wyche, D. D., Charlotte, N. C.
Rev. W. R. Coles, D. D., Aiken, S. C.
L. P. Berry, Esq., Chattanooga, Tenn.
Rev. S. F. Wentz, D. D., Statesville, N. C.

OFFICERS.

Rev. R. P. Wyche, D. D., President.
D. J. Sanders, Acting Treasurer.
Rev. S. F. Wentz, Secretary.

FACULTY.

Rev. D. J. Sanders, D. D. LL. D.,
President and Professor of Systematic and Ecclesiastical Theology.

Rev. H. L. McCrorey, D. D.
Professor of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis.

Rev. Yorke Jones, D. D.
Professor of Homiletics, History, Rhetoric and English Literature.

Rev. W. M. Hargrave, D. D.,
Professor of Mental and Moral Science and Christian Evidences.

Rev. P. W. Russell, A. M., D. D.,
Professor of Greek.

Prof. George E. Davis, Ph. D.,
Professor of Natural Science.

Prof. R. L. Douglass, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics.

Rev. F. J. Anderson, A. M.,
Adjunct Professor of Greek and Professor of Latin.

J. D. Martin, A. M.,
Adjunct Professor of Latin Language.

Rev. P. G. Drayton, D. D.,
Professor and Principal of Normal and Preparatory School.

W. T. SINGLETON, A. M.,
Assistant Professor.

H. H. CARDWELL, A. M.,
Assistant Professor.

I. D. L. TORRENCE, A. M.,
Assistant Professor.

W. H. STINSON, A. M.,
Superintendent of the Home Department.

H. H. CARDWELL,
Librarian.

GEORGE E. DAVIS,
Secretary of Faculty.

SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY.

FACULTY.

REV. D. J. SANDERS, D. D., LL. D.,
President and Professor of Systematic and Ecclesiastical Theology.

REV. H. L. MCCROREY, D. D.,
Professor of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis.

REV. YORKE JONES, D. D.,
Professor of Biblical and Ecclesiastical History and Homiletics.

REV. W. M. HARGRAVE, D. D.,
Professor of Christian Evidences and Pastoral Theology.

Senior Class.

Allen Augustus Wilson, A. B., Dalton, Ga., B. U., '03.
Virgil MacPherson, A. B., Biddleville, N. C., B. U., '03.
James Leslie Hollowell, A. B., Goldsboro, N. C., B. U., '03.
William Alexander Grigg, A. B., Charlotte, N. C., B. U., '03.
(4)

Middle Class.

Samuel Augustus Charles, B. C. School, Stanleytown, Br. Guiana, S. A.
Charles Percy Pitchford, A. B., Jetersville, Va., B. U., '04.
Isaiah Prince Pogue, A. B., Sumter, S. C., B. U., '04.
Charles Sumner Trapp, A. B., Greenville, S. C., B. U., '04.
(4)

Junior Class.

Robert Elliott Foster, A. B., Abbeville, S. C., B. U., '05.
Allen Thomas Gaines, A. B., Charlotte, C. H., Va., B. U., '05.
James Elliott Jackson, A. B., Chesterfield, S. C., B. U., '05.
George Waldo Long, A. B., Chester, S. C., B. U., '05.
Alonzo Spaulding, A. B., Elkton, N. C., B. U., '05.
George Preston Watkins, A. B., Danville, Va., B. U., '05.
James Fortescue Griffeth, Br. Guiana, S. A.
George William Mahon, Br. Guiana, S. A.
Thomas David Profitt, Br. Guiana, S. A.
Total, 17. (9)

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

The Numerals in brackets indicate the number of weekly recitations.

JUNIOR YEAR—*First Term.*

HEBREW—Grammar and Manual	(5)	Harper.
GREEK EXEGESIS	(4)	The Gospels.
BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION	(2)	
BIBLICAL HISTORY	(2)	
CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES	(1)	
HOMILETICS	(2)	

JUNIOR YEAR—*Second Term.*

HEBREW—Grammar and Manual	(5)	Harper.
GREEK EXEGESIS	(4)	The Gospels.
BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION	(2)	
BIBICAL HISTORY	(2)	
SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY	(1)	Hodge's Outlines.
HOMILETICS	(2)	

MIDDLE YEAR—*First Term.*

HEBREW—Historical Books	(2)	Harper.
GREEK EXEGESIS	(4)	Pauline Epistles.
BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION	(2)	
CHURCH HISTORY	(2)	
THEOLOGY	(4)	Hodge's Outlines.
HOMILETICS	(2)	Broadus.

MIDDLE YEAR—*Second Term.*

HEBREW—Historical Books	(2)	Harper.
GREEK EXEGESIS	(2)	Pauline Epistles.
CHURCH GOVERNMENT	(2)	
CHURCH HISTORY	(2)	
THEOLOGY	(4)	Hodge's Outlines.
CHRISTIAN ETHICS	(1)	
HOMILETICS	(2)	Broadus.

SENIOR YEAR—*First Term.*

HEBREW—Prophecy and Poetry	(2)	
GREEK EXEGESIS	(2)	
CHURCH HISTORY	(2)	Pauline Epistles.
THEOLOGY	(1)	Hodge's Outlines.
CHURCH GOVERNMENT	(3)	
PASTORAL THEOLOGY	(4)	
HOMILETICS	(1)	

SENIOR YEAR—*Second Term.*

HEBREW—Prophecy and Poetry	(2)	
GREEK EXEGESIS	(2)	Pauline Epistles.
CHURCH HISTORY	(2)	Hodge's Outlines.
THEOLOGY	(2)	
HOMILETICS	(2)	

SCHEDULE.

School of Theology, First Term. Modified somewhat by substitution in Second Term, but same number of subjects.

	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
A. M. 9	.....	Jr. Bib. His....	Jr. Bib. Hist...	Sr. Hebrew....	Sr. Hebrew....
	.....	Mid. Hom.....	Mid. Heb	....	Jr. Ev. Christ..
	.....	....	.....	.....	.....
11.30	.....	Sr. Ch. Hist....	Sr. Ch. Hist....	Sr. Past. The ..	Sr. Past. Theol.
	... .	Mid. Theol.....	Mid. Theol.....	Mid. Theol.....	Mid. Theol.....
	Jr. G. Test	J. Gk. Test....	Jr. Gk. Test ...	Jr. Gk. Test. .	..... .
P. M. 3.30	.....	Sr. Theol.....	Sr. Ch. Gov....	Sr. Ch. Gov	Sr. Ch. Gov....
	Jr. Hebrew....	Mid. Ch. Hist ..	Mid. Ch. Hist..	Mid. Hom.....	Mid. Hom.....
	.....	Jr. Hebrew...	Jr. Hebrew....	Jr. Hebrew....	Jr. Hebrew....
P. M. 4.30	.....	.....	.....	Sr. Gk. Test....	Sr. Gk. Test....
	Mid. Chris. Eth	....	Sr. Hom	Mid. Gk. Test..	Mid. Gk. Test..
	Jr. Hom	Jr. Hom.	.....	Jr. Bib. Intro..	Jr. Bib. Intro...

Old Testament—Prof. McCrorey.

1. During 1892-93, and every second year, a course upon Old Testament Introduction, Criticism and Theology, twice a week for half a year.

2. Junior Class. Hebrew begun. Recitation five times a week throughout the year. Text Book: Harper's Elements of Hebrew, Harper's Introductory Hebrew Method and Manual. Special emphasis is laid on the acquisition of a vocabulary. The inflection of the language and several hundred of the commonest words are memorized. There is daily drill in reciprocal oral translation and in writing Hebrew.

3. Middle Class. Reading from the Historical Books twice a week throughout the year. Text Book: Hebrew Bible, Harper's Hebrew Syntax, Driver's Hebrew Tenses. Special attention will be given to the Syntax, to enlarge the vocabulary, and to rapid reading. For a part of the year the class will take English Bibles to the blackboard and, with these alone, write the Hebrew from memory.

4. Senior Class. Reading at sight from the Historical Books. Exegesis of Hebrew Prophecy, and Poetry, twice a week throughout the year.

5. During 1893-94, and every second year, such members of the Middle and Senior Classes as are qualified for it, may make a beginning in Comparative Semitic Grammar by reading comparatively the first chapter of Genesis in Hebrew, Aramaic, Syriac and Arabic.

New Testament—Prof. McCrorey.

1. During 1893-94, and every second year, a course upon New Testament Introduction, Criticism and Theology, twice a week for half the year.

2. (*a*) Junior Class will begin the remaining three gospels with reference to the Harmony, and also to the distinctive character of each of the four gospels, four times a week throughou the year.

(*b*) Middle Class will read Ephesians with Exegesis twice a week throughout the year. The other epistles of the captivity —Philippians, Colossians and Philemon—will be assigned for private reading. A summary of their contents will be considered in the class room, and they will be required in the examination.

(*c*) Senior Class will read Romans with Exegesis twice a week throughout the year. The other Epistles of the third Missionary Journey, I Corinthians, II Corinthians and Galatians, will be assigned for private reading. Their scope and contents will be discussed in the school room, and they will be required in the examination.

Systematic Theology—Dr. Sanders.

In this department the purpose is to have each student read. during his course, some standard work on Systematic Theology, and in addition to this read some authority on Theism.

This course of reading will be made the subject of the most thorough examination and free discussion, and will be supplemented by every available means which are likely to encourage

and stimulate the student in his search for truth. and in preparation for its defence.

Systematic Theology is begun in the second term of the Junior year and completed in the Senior year. The doctrines of Theology are presented didactically, historically and problemically. The order of topics pursued is: The nature, forms and sources of theology; the being of God; His nature and attributes; Trinity; the Divinity of Christ; the Holy Spirit; the decrees of God; creation; providence; miracles; the origin, nature and primitive state of man; the covenant with Adam; the fall; sin; imputation; original sin; inability; the covenant of grace; the person of Christ; His offices; the nature, necessity, perfection and extent of atonement; His kingdom; His humiliation and exaltation; vocation; regeneration; faith; justification; sanctification; the law of God: eschatology; the sacraments.

Practical Theology.

Homiletics.—Prof. Jones.—The work of this department is carried on throughout the Seminary course. In the Junior and Middle years, a text-book on the "Preparation and Delivery of Sermons," is read. This is supplemented by exercises in the analysis of Sermons, and preaching before the professors and students of the University weekly.

In the Middle and Senior Classes much attention is given to the preparation and criticism of Sermon plans and extempore preaching.

Christian Evidence.—Dr. Hargrave.—By means of text-books and discussions the student is aided in verifying the Biblical proofs of doctrine and Christain truth as represented in the symbols of the Church, and he is thus trained to express with facility and clearness the revealed will of God.

Pastoral Theology.—The treatment of this subject is confined to the third year of the course. It is designed that each student shall become thoroughly acquainted with the best methods of applying the message of salvation to the hearts and lives of men. Lectures are given, accompanied by the use of text-books.

The course includes the importance of ministerial piety, proper habits of study, skill and ability in the various branches of church work, the pastor's duty and relation to the various courts of the church, and the various private and public duties pertaining to his office.

Church Government.—Dr. Sanders.—Four lectures on the general subject are given to the Junior Class.

In the Middle Year the Form of Government with proof texts is taken up and pursued through one term, and a minute comparison with other forms of church polity is made.

In the Middle of Senior years, the Book of Discipline is used as text-book, accompanied by lectures.

Biblical and Ecclesiastical History—Prof. Jones.

Since sacred history is of vital importance as a part of a thorough Theological Education, the subject is pursued through the entire three years' course.

Biblical History is studied by the Junior Class with the English version of the Old Testament as a text-book, and Smith's Old Testament History as a guide, and is taught by lectures and constant reference to the typical and preparatory nature of the Old Testament. The connection between sacred and profane history is pointed out and attention given to Archaeology, Geography and Chronology.

Ecclesiastical History.—This subject is taken up by the Middle Class and taught by lectures with text-book, covering the period from Apostolic times to the Reformation—16th Century.

The Senior Class continues the subject from the Reformation to the present time, devoting the second term to the History of the Presbyterian Church of the United States.

During each year a carefully prepared thesis having for its subject some leading personage, epoch, or phase, etc., from sacred history, is required from each student.

INFORMATION.

Admission.

This school is open to young men of all denominations. Candidates for admission must produce evidence that they are members in good and regular standing in some evangelical Church; that they possess competent talent, and that they have been regularly graduated at some College or University, or in some way they have received an equivalent for the training of a College course. Applicants for admission to an advanced standing must present a dismission from some other Theological Seminary, or be prepared for examination on the subjects which have been pursued by the class which they desire to enter.

When a student who has been a member of any other Theological school seeks admission into this, he must produce certificate of good standing and orderly dismission ere he can be received.

Exceptional Cases.

In exceptional cases promising young men who have not had the benefit of a full College course will be received and will be allowed to pursue an eclectic course.

Period of Study.

The regular course of study, as in other Seminaries of the Presbyterian Church, covers a period of three years.

Practical Work.

The practical work of the Ministry is joined with work of preparation, as the Theological students have opportunities of laboring as supplies in the neighboring churches, during vacation and in term time.

With the facilities at hand special and successful efforts are

made to aid students in obtaining vacation employment along the lines of their future work as teachers and preachers among the people.

Rules and Regulations.

Except in a few particulars the students of the School of Theology are not subject to the rules and regulations which govern those of the other schools of the University.

Rooms.

The rooms in McNamee Hall, so far as is necessary, are reserved for Theological students. Each of these rooms is furnished with a bedstead, mattress, pillows, bureau, wash-stand, chairs, looking-glass, etc., and is heated by steam.

Expenses.

There is no charge for tuition or room rent.

There is a charge of $8.00 per month for board in connection with the Boarding Department, where all the students living on the grounds are required to board; the Theological students, however, are provided with separate dining-room. The fee of $8.00 per month covers also expenses of fuel, light and washing of towels and bed clothing.

The Examinations.

The Semi-Annual Examinations will be conducted during the third week in December and the last week in May. The examination will be oral and written. Each student is required to take these examinations, and if by sickness or absence one fails to take them, he must submit to an examination with a corresponding class in a subsequent year. A grade of 65 per cent. is required in a single study for each term, and a general yearly average of 75 per cent. is required for promotion and for graduation. Each student attaining an average of 90 per cent. for the entire full course is granted the Degree of S. T. B.

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES.

Faculty of Arts.

Rev. D. J. Sanders, D. D., LL. D.,
President.

Rev. P. W. Russell, A. M., D. D.,
Professor of Greek.

Rev. Yorke Jones, D. D.,
Professor of English Literature, Rhetoric and History.

Rev. W. M. Hargrave, D. D.,
Professor of Mental and Moral Science and the Evidence of Christianity.

Prof. Geo. D. Davis, Ph. D.
Professor of Natural Science.

Prof. R. L. Douglas, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics.

Rev. F. J. Anderson, A. M.,
Adjunct Professor of Greek and Professor of Latin

Rev. P. G. Drayton, A. B.,
Adjunct Professor of English Language and Rhetoric.

J. D. Martin, A. M.,
Adjunct Professor of Latin Language.

Courses, Degrees and Terms of Admission.

The School of Arts and Sciences embraces two courses of study, the Classical and Scientific. Students completing the Classical course satisfactorily, receive the degree of Bachelor of Arts; those completing the Scientific course, that of Bachelor of Science. Candidates for admission to the Freshman Class are examined in the studies prescribed in our Preparatory Course, or their equivalent in case of those coming from other schools.

For advanced standing the candidate, in addition to preparatory studies, will be examined in those previously studied by the class he wishes to enter, or others equivalent to them.

COURSE OF STUDY.

The numerals in parentheses indicate the number of weekly recitations.

Classical Course.

Freshman—*First Term.*

Latin	Eutropius	(3)
Greek	White's First Book	(4)
English	Composition and Rhetoric	(2)
Mathematics	School Algebra	(3)
Physiology		(2)
English Bible		(1)
Music and Rhetoricals		(1)

Freshman—*Second Term.*

Latin	Cæsar	(3)
Greek	White's First Book	(3)
English	Composition and Rhetoric	(2)
Mathematics	School Algebra	(3)
Physiology		(2)
English Bible		(1)
Pedagogy		(1)
Music and Rhetoricals		(1)

Sophomore—*First Term.*

Mathematics	Algebra completed	(4)
Greek	White's comp.; Anab. begun	(4)
Latin	Cæsar completed	(3)

ENGLISH BIBLE ..... (1)
RHETORIC ..... (2)

SOPHOMORE—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS ..... Geometry (3)
GREEK ..... Anabasis (3)
GREEK TESTAMENT ..... (1)
LATIN ..... Ovid (3)
HISTORY ..... English and General (5)
ENGLISH BIBLE ..... (1)

JUNIOR—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS ..... Geometry (2)
GREEK ..... Xenophon's Anabasis, Books III, IV, V. (2)
GREEK TESTAMENT ..... (1)
LATIN ..... Virgil (3)
NATURAL SCIENCE ..... Physics (3)
ENGLISH BIBLE ..... (1)
RHETORIC ..... (5)

JUNIOR—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS ..... Geometry (3)
GREEK ..... Iliad, 3 Books (3)
GREEK TESTAMENT ..... (1)
LATIN ..... Virgil (3)
NATURAL SCIENCE ..... Physics, Gage; Botany, Wood (3)
ENGLISH BIBLE ..... (1)
CHEMISTRY ..... (2)

SENIOR—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS ..... Plane Trigonometry (2)
GREEK ..... Xenophon's Memorabilia (3)
GREEK TESTAMENT ..... (1)
LATIN ..... Tacitus, Cicero (3)
NATURAL SCIENCE ..... Astronomy, Young (3)
ENGLISH LITERATURE ..... (2)
MENTAL SCIENCE ..... (2)

SENIOR—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS ..... Surveying (2)
GREEK ..... Odyssey (2)
LATIN ..... Horace, Satires and Epistles (2)
POLITICAL ECONOMY ..... (2)
NATURAL SCIENCE ..... Physical, Geography, Zoology (4)
MORAL SCIENCE ..... (3)
ENGLISH BIBLE ..... (1)

Scientific Course.

FRESHMAN—*First Term.*

GREEK OR LATIN ..... (4)
ENGLISH ..... Composition and Rhetoric (2)
MATHEMATICS ..... School Algebra (3)
PHYSIOLOGY ..... (2)
ENGLISH BIBLE ..... (1)
MUSIC AND RHETORICALS ..... (1)

FRESHMAN—*Second Term.*

GREEK OR LATIN ..... (3)
ENGLISH ..... Composition and Rhetoric (2)
MATHEMATICS ..... School Algebra (3)
PHYSIOLOGY ..... (2)
ENGLISH BIBLE ..... (1)
PEDAGOGY .....)
MUSIC AND RHETORICALS .....

SOPHOMORE—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS ..... Algebra completed
GREEK OR LATIN ..... (4)
ENGLISH BIBLE ..... (1)
RHETORIC ..... (2)

SOPHOMORE—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS ..... Geometry (3)

GREEK OR LATIN ..... (3)
HISTORY .....English and General (5)
ENGLISH BIBLE ..... (1)

JUNIOR—*First Term*

MATHEMATICS ..... Geometry (2)
GREEK OR LATIN ..... (4)
NATURAL SCIENCE .....Physics (3)
ENGLISH BIBLE ..... (1)
RHETORIC ..... (5)

JUNIOR—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS .....Geometry (3)
GREEK OR LATIN ..... (3)
NATURAL SCIENCE .....Physics, Gage; Botany, Wood (3)
ENGLISH BIBLE..... (1)
CHEMISTRY ..... (2)

SENIOR—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS .....Plane Trigonometry (2)
GREEK OR LATIN ..... (3)
NATURAL SCIENCE.....Astronomy, Young (3)
ENGLISH LITERATURE ..... (2)
MENTAL SCIENCE ..... (2)

SENIOR—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS .....Surveying (2)
GREEK OR LATIN ..... (2)
POLITICAL ECONOMY ..... (2)
NATURAL SCIENCE .....Physical Geography, Zoology (2)
MORAL SCIENCE ..... (3)
ENGLISH BIBLE.....(1)

Schedule—School of Arts and Sciences.

First Term, Modified Somewhat by Substitution in the Second Term, but same Number of Subjects.

MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
9:10 A. M.	9-10 A M.	9-10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.
Fresh. Rhet.—1 —Drayton Fresh. Gk —2 —Anderson Soph. Algebra —Douglass Junior Astron. —Davis Sen. Xen. Memorabilia —Russell	Fresh. Rhet —1 —Drayton Fresh. Gk.—2 —Anderson Soph. Algebra —Douglass Jun. Astron. —Davis Sen. Xen. Memorabilia —Russell	Fresh. Gk.—2 —Anderson Fresh. Rhet.—1 —Drayton Soph. Algebra —Douglass Jun. Astron. —Davis Sen. Xen. Memorabilia —Russell	Fresh. Gk.—2 —Anderson Soph. Algebra —Douglass Jun. Rhet. —Jones Sen. Gk. Test —Russell	Fresh. Sci.—1 —Davis Soph. Eng. Bib. —Russell Jun. Rhet. —Jones Sen. Trigo. —Douglass
11:30-12:30 A. M.	11:30-12:30 A. M.	11:30-12:30 A. M.	11:30-12:30 A. M.	11:30-12:30 A. M.
Fresh. Rhet.—2 —Drayton Fresh. Gk.—1 —Anderson Soph. Anabasis —Russell Jun. Geom. —Douglass Sen. P. Geo. —Davis	Fresh. Rhet.—2 —Drayton Fresh. Gk.—1 —Anderson Soph. Anabasis —Russell Jun. Geom. —Douglass Sen. P. Geo. —Davis	Fresh. Alg.—2 —Douglass Fresh. Gk.—1 —Anderson Soph. Anabasis —Russell Jun. Rhet. —Jones Sen. Geo. P. —Davis	Fresh. Gk.—1 —Anderson Fresh. Sci.- 2 —Davis Soph. Cæsar —Martin Jun. Anabasis —Russell Sen. Trigo. —Douglass	Fresh. Eng. Bib. 1-2 —Russell Soph. Cæsar —Martin Jun. Anabasis —Russell Sen. Cicero —Anderson
3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.
Fresh. Sci.—1 —Davis Soph. Ceasar —Martin Jun. Eng. Bible —Russell Sen. Cicero —Anderson	Fresh. Sci.—2 —Davis Soph. Rhet. —Jones Jun. Gk. Test. —Russell Sen. Cicero —Anderson	Fresh. Alg.—1 —Douglass Fresh. Eutro.—2 —Martin Soph. Rhet. —Jones Jun. Vir. Ænid —Anderson Sen. Ment. Sci. —Hargrave	Fresh. Alg.—1 —Douglass Fresh. Eutro.—2 —Martin Soph. Physics —Davis Jun. Vir. Ænid —Anderson Sen. Ment. Sci. —Hargrave	Fresh. Alg.—1 —Douglass Fresh. Eutro-2 —Martin Soph. Physics —Davis Jun Virg Ænid —Anderson Sen. Eng. Lit. —Jones
4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.
Fresh. Sci.—2 —Davis Jun. Rhet. —Jones	Jun. Rhet. —Jones	Fresh. Alg.—2 —Douglass Fresh. Eutro.—1 —Martin	Fresh. Alg.—2 —Douglass Fresh. Eutro.—1 —Martin Sen. Eng. Lit. —Jones	Fresh. Alg.—2 —Douglass Fresh. Eutro-1 —Martin

Natural Science—Prof. Davis.

Outline.

Physics—Five months ..... 3 times a week
Botany—Three months..... 3 times a week
Physical Geography—Four months ..... 4 times a week
Astronomy—Four months ..... 3 times a week
Chemistry—Four months ..... 2 times a week
Zoology—Three months.....2 times a week

1. Physics.

During the Junior Year, the following topics, with others will be treated: Mathematical Physics, Molecular Physics, Hydrostatics, Pneumatics, the Kinetic Theory of Gases, Acoustics, Electricity and Magnetism, the Correlation and Conservation of Energy.

Gage's Elements of Physics is used.

2. Chemistry.

Chemistry will be studied during the second four months of the Junior Year. The work embraces the general treatment of Chemical Philosophy, Chemistry of the non-metals, the metals, Organic Chemistry and Chemical Archæology.

The lectures on this subject will be illustrated by experiments and be followed by reviews and examinations during the course. Apparatus and re-agents sufficient for laboratory work will be furnished the student at a small cost.

Williams' Introduction to Chemical Science will be used in connection with lectures.

3. Astronomy.

The second half of the Senior Year is devoted to the study of astronomy; embracing the elementary principles of mathematical and Physical Astronomy, such Parallax, Refraction, Latitude and Longitude, Precession, Nutation. Aberation, Theory of Tides and Lunar Eclipses, and elements of a Planet's Orbit.

Young's Elements of Astronomy is used.

4. Botany.

The subject of Botany is pursued during the last two months of the Junior Year. The student is required to gather specimens of flowers and plants; to analyze and classify the same. An herbarium of thirty specimens is required.

Wood's New Botanist and Florist is used.

5. Zoology.

The last three months of the Senior Year will be devoted to Zoology. Typical forms will be used to illustrate the subjects as they may be obtained in the locality.

Steel's Fourteen Weeks in Zoology is used as a text-book.

6. Physical Geography.

This subject covers the last half of the Junior Year. It will be treated mainly by lectures. Maury's Geography will be used as a text-book; but the student will have daily access to such books as Maury's Geography of the Sea, Foye's Child and Nature, Guyot's Earth and Man, Goldwaite's Geographical Magazine, Ritter's Comparative Geography, and similar books for collateral reading.

Latin Language and Literature—Professor Anderson.

Allen and Greenough's Latin Grammar will be the standard of reference.

Special attention will be given to analysis and parsing throughout the course.

Some time will be devoted to the study of the style of each author.

Scanning Latin poetry will be part of the work required in the study of Poetical Works.

Lectures on Roman Life, Art and Customs will occupy some time in connection with Horace's Works.

Greek—Professor Russell.

The course of study in the School of Arts and Sciences as outlined, is intended or designed to lay for the ordinary

student a foundation for the successful prosecution of the study of the Greek language and literature. Recitations daily.

All the classes will also read from the Greek New Testament throughout the course. Recitations once per week.

Examinations required on all subjects in each class.

Mathematics—Professor Douglass.

The required course in Mathematics comprises Algebra, Plane and Solid Geometry, Trigonometry and Surveying.

Algebra.—Algebra is taught throughout the Freshman year, and continued through the first term of the Sophomore year.

Plane Geometry.—The study of Plane Geometry is taken up the Second Term of the Sophomore Year. Special attention is given to the Exercise of Original Demonstration, and a free discussion of the possibilities of each proposition is encouraged.

Solid Geometry and *Plane Trigonometry* is the prescribed course for Juniors.

Surveying.—Surveying is taught throughout the first half of the Senior Year. Special attention is devoted to field work.

History—Professor Jones.

The study of English and General History is carried through the Second Term of the Sophomore Year, with text-book and by lecture. On this subject there will be five recitations a week. This subject receives that careful and exhaustive attention which its importance demands.

Philosophy—Dr. Hargrave.

Mental Science.—Mental Science is taught through the first term of the Senior Year by the use of text-books and lectures.

Moral Science.—Moral Science is studied through the second term of the Senior Year, and the students are instructed in the principals of Theoretical and Practical Ethics.

Civil Government.—Civil Government and the Constitution

of the United States, and Political Economy, are studied in the Senior Year, and each student is made acquainted with the government of the people of the United States, and American citizenship.

English Bible—Dr. Hargrave.

Scope and Aim.—The English Bible as a text-book is read and studied, without intervention of helps or commentaries, in the Normal, Preparatory and Collegiate Departments of the school. The course, as hereinafter outlined, covers a period of six years. The aim is to take the student through a systematic and carefully supervised study of the "Book of Books" in its entirety.

The Second Class will read Gen.-Deut.

The First Class will read Josh.-Esth.

The Freshman Class will read Job-Dan.

The Sophomore Class will read the twelve Minor Prophets —Hos.-Mal. First and Second Terms.

The Junior Class will read New Testament—Matthews—II Cor. First and Second Terms.

The Senior Class will read New Testament—Gal.-Rev. Second Term.

Senior Class.

Byers, John Samuel Joseph.....Charlotte, N. C.
Boulware, James Henry.....Flint Hill, S. C.
Brown, Frank Atkins.....Darien, Ga.
Cardwell, John Harrison.....Charlotte, N. C.
Cooper, Henry Wesley.....Sardinia, S. C
Davis, Thomas Benjamin.....Sumter, S. C.
Franklin, George William.....Laurens, S. C.
Harris, Thomas Jay Baxter.....Ridgeway, Va.
Henderson, George Edward.....Danville, Va.
Harris, Frank Napoleon.....Laurens, S. C.
Hawkins, William A. .....Ridgeway, N. C.
Laurence, Levi Curtis.....Salisbury, N. C.
Lightner, Laurence.....Chester, S. C.
Miller, Hector Charles.....Darien, Ga.

Miller, James Henry.....Concord, N. C.
Middleton, Samuel Sandy.....Charleston, S. C.
Nelson, Warren Julius.....Sumter, S. C.
Porter, John Garnett.....Matthews, N. C.
Robinson, Hamilton.....Beaufort, S. C.
Strong, Samuel Franklin.....Blackstock, S. C.
Taylor, Halley Blanton.....New Bern, N. C.
Weddington, Ralph Thornton.....Charlotte, N. C.
White, John Lee.....Waxhaw, N. C.
Yancey, Lemuel Alexander.....Danville, Va.

(24)

Junior Class.

Adier, Aton Arthur.....Madison, Ga.
Brown, Vanderbilt.....Danville, Va.
Brean, William Lindsay.....Liberty, N. C.
Capel, Willie Garfield.....Rockingham, N. C.
Downing, Llyburn Clinton.....Roanoke, Va.
Foster, Adolphus.....Jonesville, S. C.
Gladden, Joseph Thomas.....Blackstock, S. C.
Graham, James Jehu.....Huntersville, N. C.
Hemphill, William Henry.....Blackstock, S. C.
Kyles, Alfred.....St. Augustine, Fla.
Lyttle, Connie Melvin.....Huntersville, N. C.
Logan, Robert Hargrave.....Concord, N. C.
Lyttle, Mack Jerod.....Huntersville, N. C.
Moore, Robert Lee.....Lancaster, S. C.
Melton, Manson Arthur.....Mechanicsville, S. C.
Neisler, Prince Schofield.....Concord, N. C.
Stanback, John Daniel.....Little Mills, N. C.
Sellars, George Thomas.....Burlington, N. C.
Shepperson, Laurence Lucan.....Smoky Ordinary, Va.

(19)

Sophomore Class.

Brown, Thomas Hampton.....Camden, S. C.
Carpenter, John Henry.....Madison, Ga.
Carter, Jethro Theodore.....Cornelia, Ga.

Dillard, William.....Columbia, S. C.
Duncan, Louis Zed.....Heath Springs, S. C.
Dunn, Henry Eugene.....Kinston, N. C.
Foster, John Otto.....Anderson, S. C.
Henderson, Samuel Garland.....Danville, Va.
Ivey, Lewis Henry.....Danville, Va.
Kinsey, William Edward.....Charlotte, N. C.
Logan, Frank Thomas.....Concord, N. C.
McNair, Henry William.....Aberdeen, N. C.
Nance, George Wallace.....Yorkville, S. C.
Owens, Robert Nicholas.....Milton, N. C.
Plair, William.....Luke, S. C.
Richie, James Dudley.....Greenville, S. C.
Sanders, George Edward.....Biddle University
Shuford, John William.....Crouse, N. C.
Smith, Byrd Randall.....Petersville, Va.
Smith, Carl Datcher.....Anderson, S. C.
Strong, George Cavenous.....Matrimony, N. C.
Sullivan, Thomas Gaillard.....Tumbling Shoals, S. C.
White, James Weatherly.....Dillon, S. C.
Wilson, Hercules .....Darien, Ga.

(24)

Freshman Class.

Allison, John Augustus.....Statesville, N. C.
Brown, Matthew Cornelius.....Columbia, S. C.
Blake, John David.....McConnellsville, S. C.
Bonner, Benj. Berry.....Wilmington, N. C.
Burns, Chas. Kelley.....Charleston, S. C.
Brown, James Melledge.....Johnson, S. C.
Carpenter, Edward William.....Madison, Ga.
Corley, Angus Patterson.....White Pond, S. C.
Dusenbury, Chas. Baxter.....Lexington, N. C.
Dilworth, Benj. Harrison.....Charlotte, N. C.
Evans, Robert Dudley.....Chesterfield, S. C.
Fulsom, Samuel Adams.....Valliant, I. T.
Franklin, Walter Joshua.....Laurens, S. C.

Garrett, Henry Middleton.....Beaufort, S. C.
Green, Cicero Marcellus Anthony.....Vanceboro, N. C.
Hardy, Walter Samuel Ernest.....Charleston, S. C.
Jackson, Garfield Arthur.....New Bern, N. C.
Killingsworth, James Garfield.....Chester, S. C.
Mack, William.....Columbia, Tenn.
Phifer, Jordan Everett.....Statesville, N. C.
Pharr, George.....Biddleville, N. C.
Scott, Theodore Schofield.....New Bern, N. C.
Spencer, Albertus.....New York
Seabrook, James Ward.....Sumter, S. C.
Scott, Egbert Theophilus.....Wilmington, N. C.
Talley, John Wesley.....Cheraw, S. C.
Williams, Henry Monroe.....Goldsboro, N. C.
Wilkins, Sanders Lee.....Campobello, S. C.
Wilson, Isam Elijah.....West Chester, Pa.
Williams, Roscoe Conklin.....Goldsboro, N. C.

Total, 97. (30)

INFORMATION.

Students of the School of Arts and Sciences are subject to all the Rules and Regulatons for the government of the University, except that service in the School of Industries is optional.

There are two regular examinations, one near the close of each of the two terms. The final grading of the Senior Class is now based upon in part, and made up after, the second term examination.

The examinations are oral and written and the requirements in connection therewth are absolute, except that a student may be conditioned for one term in not more than two studies and the minimum general average for promotion to a higher class is 75, and any one falling below 65 in any three studies is required to repeat the year or is dropped from the school.

Students are required to conform to the prescribed courses in every particular, unless expressly excused by the Faculty.

The discipline is impartial and firm, and all demerits arising from misconduct, or infringements of the Rules and Regulations enter in and modify the grading, and when the number of demerits reaches 25 in any one term the delinquent is subject to suspension. Demerited students can not take part in public exercises unless relieved by special action of the Faculty.

CARTER HALL—BIDDLE UNIVERSITY.

PREPARATORY AND NORMAL SCHOOL.

FACULTY.

Rev. D. J. Sanders, D. D., LL. D.,
President.

Rev. P. G. Drayton, D. D.,
Principal and Professor in English.

James D. Martin, A. M.,
Professor of Latin.

W. T. Singleton, A. B.,
Professor of Music and Assistant Professor of English.

H. H. Cardwell, A. M.,
Assistant Professor of English.

I. D. L. Torrence, A. M,,
Assistant Professor of English.

The Preparatory School aims to prepare the student thoroughly for the studies of either course of the School of Arts. The Preparatory English Course is a necessity, as the large majority of the students coming to the Institution have not had the opportunity to ground themselves in the common English branches. Upon completing the studies of this course the student is prepared to teach in the common schools of the State, as well as to enter the Freshman Class. A cerificate will be given to each student completing this course.

All applicants for admission to the lowest class of this course must be at least twelve years of age, must furnish satisfactory tetimonials of good moral character, and must be able to pass a satisfactory examination in the Fourth Reader, Primary Geography and Wentworth's Grammar School Arithmetic, through Decimals and Common Fractions. To enter a higher class the applicant must pass an examination in the studies of the class next below it.

Course of Study.

SECOND CLASS—*First and Second Terms.*

GEOGRAPHY		[3]
MATHEMATICS	Arithmetic	[4]
UNITED STATES HISTORY		[3]
ENGLISH	English Lessons	[2]
ENGLISH BIBLE		[1]
READING		[1]
SPELLING AND PENMANSHIP		[1]
MUSIC AND RHECTORICALS		[1]
NEGRO HISTORY, in Second Term		[1]

FIRST CLASS—*First Term.*

LATIN		[4]
ENGLISH		[3]
MATHEMATICS	Arithmetic	[4]
ENGLISH BIBLE		[1]
SPELLING AND PENMANSHIP		[1]
CIVIL GOVERNMENT	Americal Citizen, Dole	[1]
READING		[1]
MUSIC AND RHETORICALS		[1]

FIRST CLASS—*Second Term.*

LATIN		[4]
ENGLISH	Grammar	[3]
MATHEMATICS	Algebra	[4]
ENGLISH BIBLE		[1]
SPELLING AND PENMANSHIP		[1]
CIVIL GOVERNMENT	American Citizen, Dole	[1]
PEDAGOGY		[1]
MUSIC AND RHETORICALS		[1]

SCHEDULE.

Preparatory and Normal School.

MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
9:10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.
1 C Latin 1 Martin	1 C Latin 1 Martin	1 C Latin 1 Martin	1 C Latin 1 Martin	Spell & Pen. 1,2 Singleton
1 C Arith. 2 Cardwell	1 C Arith. 1 Cardwell	1 C Arith. 2 Caldwell	1 C Arith. 2 Cardwell	1 C Latin 2 Martin
2 C U S Hist. 1, 2 Singleton	2 C U S Hist. 1, 2 Singleton	2 C U S Hist. 1, 2 Singleton	2 Spell & Pen 1,2 Singleton	2 C. Read. 1, 2 Torrence
11:30-12:30 P. M.	11:30-12:30 P. M.	11:30-12:30 P. M.	11:30-12:30 P. M.	11:30-12:30 P. M.
1 C Latin 2 Martin	1 C Latin 2 Martin	1 C Latin 2 Martin		1 C Read. 1, 2 Cardwell
1 C Arith. 1 Cardwell	1 C Arith. 2 Cardwell	1 C Arith. 1 Caldwell	1 C Alg. 1 Cardwell	2 C Ind. Dept. 1
2 C Arith. 1 Torrence	2 C Arith. 1 Torrence	1 C Arith. 1 Torrence	2 C Arith. 1 Torrence	
2 C Geo. 2 Singleton	2 C Geo. 1 Singleton	2 C Geo. 2 Singleton	2 C E. Gram. 2 Drayton	2 C Gram. 2D Drayton
3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.	3 4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.
1 C E. Gram. 1 Drayton	1 C E. Gram. 1 Drayton	1 C E. Gram. 1 Drayton	1 C Bible 1&2 Drayton	1 C Civ. Gov 1.2 Cardwell
1 C Ind. Dept. 2	1 C Ind. Dept. 2	1 C Ind. Dept. 2	2 C Ind. Dept. 2	
2 C Geo. 1 Singleton	2 C Geo. 1 Singleton	2 C Geo. 1 Singleton	2 C E. Gram. 1 Torrence	2 C E. Gram. 1 Torrence
2 C Arith. 2 Torrence	2 C Arith. 2 Torrence	2 C Arith. 2 Torrence		2 C Ind. Dept. 2
4-5 P. M.	4-5 A. M.	4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.
2 C Ind. Dept 2.	2 C Ind. Dept. 1,2	2 C Ind Dept 1, 2		1 C Rhet & Mus. Profs. Drayton and Singleton, ½ hour each.
1 C Ind. Dept. 1	1 C Ind. Dept. 1	1 C Ind. Dept. 1	2 C Arith. 2 Torrence	2 Mus. & Rhet Profs Singleton and Torrence, ½ hour each.
1 C E. Gram. 1 Drayton	1 C E. Gram. 2 Drayton	1 C E. Gram. 2 Drayton	2 C Bible 1 & 2 Drayton	

FIRST CLASS.

Anderson, Laurie Willis Chester Garfield.....Oxford, N. C.
Adams, Eugene Avery.....Cokesbury, S. C.
Allen, Oscar James.....Gastonia, N. C.
Bampfield, Albert Barnes.....Beaufort, S. C.
Beaty, Robert Zemro.....Huntersville, N. C.
Barber, Clifton Allen.....Charlotte, N. C.
Baker, William.....Waxhaw, N. C.
Berry, Samuel Timothy.....Birmingham, Ala.
Blake, Henry Emory.....Charlotte, N. C.
Cannon, Clayton Gould.....Darlington, S. C.
Cannon, George Alonzo.....Darlington, S. C.
Downing, Ellwood Davis.....Roanoke, Va.
Graham, John Henry.....Wilmington, N. C.
Hargrave, Zoel Sylvester.....Lexington, N. C.
Hinkins, Leroy Alexander.....Birmingham, Ala.
Chavis, Lafayette.....Wadesboro, N. C.
Jackson, Thos. Harrison.....Chesterfield, S. C.
Logan, William Miller.....Concord, N. C.
Lorrick, James Thompson.....St. Louis, Mo.
Meyers, Jos. Lee.....Americus, Ga.
McAden, Mosby Bradley.....Milton, N. C.
McCorkle, Edward Alexander.....Gastonia, N. C.
Nelson, Andrew David.....Sumter, S. C.
Pettiford, Walter Roscoe.....Birmingham, Ala.
Riley, James.....Beaufort, S. C.
Scott, Robinson Hinton King.....Wilmington, N. C.
Terrell, John Henry.....Cocoa, Fla.
Torrence, John Edward.....Hot Springs, Ark.
Williamson, Samuel.....Reidsville, N. C.
Wilson, James Newton.....Franklinton, N. C.
West, Chas. Alphonso.....Danville, Va.
Whitfield, Edward Stonewall Lapadoth.....Kinston, N. C.
Wheeler, Willie Linnell.....Charlotte, N. C.
Yancy, Clinton Ernest.....Danville, Va.

SECOND CLASS.

Allen, Fred Lee ..... Whitman, Va.
Brown, Bert Monroe ..... Lumbar Bridge, N. C.
Baker, William Fred ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Boyd, John ..... Joyceville, Va.
Brooks, Addie ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Butler, Eve ..... Talladega, Ala.
Cobb, Needham Bryant ..... Goldsboro, N. C.
Crossland, James Tollie ..... Darlington, S. C.
Davidson, John Shedd ..... Biddleville, N. C
Davidson, William Henry ..... Biddleville, N. C.
Ellis, Samuel James ..... Greensboro, Ga.
Ellis, Martin Italy ..... Huntersville, N. C.
Funderburk, John ..... Monroe, N. C.
Green, Ernest Levi ..... Kinston, N. C
Green, Cephas Edward ..... Truxivillo, Va.
Glenn, Archie Frico ..... Cocoa, Fla.
Glasco, Benj. ..... West Chester, Pa.
Holloway, William Berkley ..... Kinston, N. C.
Hood, Brice Croxton ..... Waxhaw, N. C.
Henry, William Hardy ..... Savannah, Ga.
Hariston, Erastus Milo ..... Biddleville, N. C.
Lowrie, George Badsden ..... Wadesboro, N. C.
Liston, Hardy ..... Winnsboro, S. C.
Lowrie, William Chas. ..... Gastonia, N. C.
McFadden, Leon Stanford ..... Sardinia, S. C.
Miller, James ..... Laurens, S. C.
McFadden, Benj. Howard ..... Goodwill, S. C.
Mitchell, Suder Quilerford ..... Mayesville, S. C.
McAuley, William ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Neal, Arthur Price ..... Winston-Salem, N. C.
Outler, Edward ..... Kinston, N. C.
Phifer, Herman Cowan ..... Cleveland, N. C.
Primus, William Des Vernie ..... Mulligan, S. C.
Price, John Wesley ..... Biddleville, N. C.
Peeler, Oliver Cromwell ..... Bidleville, N. C.

Price, Mills Gaffney.....Biddleville, N. C.
Ravennah, Harold Edgar.....Gillisonville, S. C.
Rascoe, Chas. .....Concord, N. C.
Robeson, Benj. .....Princeton, N. J.
Robinson, George Allen.....Reidsville, N. C.
Roseboro, William Nelson.....Blackstock, S. C.
Strong, John.....Blackstock, S. C.
Shepperson, William Henry.....Smoky Ordinary, Va.
Simms, Edward Claude..... ....Dalton, Ga.
Smith, William.....Milton, N. C.
Sawyer, Robert James.....Luke, S. C.
Scott, Simond.....Bellinger, S. C.
Taylor, John.....Atlanta, Ga.
Torrence, Allen Colter.....Hot Springs, Ark.
Walker, Walter Pinckney.....Mt. Airy, N. C.
Wilson, Arthur..... Biddleville, N. C.
Wilds, Thos. Ezekiel.....Mechanicsville, N. C.
Washington, George..... ....Union, S. C.
Total, 87. (53)

SUMMER SCHOOL.

FACULTY.

Rev. D. J. Sanders, D. D., LL. D.,
President.

Prof. P. W. Russell, A. M., D. D.,
Bible Morality.

Prof. J. D. Martin, A. M.
Latin.

Prof. P. G. Drayton, A. M.,
English Grammar and Reading.

Prof. George E. Davis, Ph. D.,
Physiology and Hygiene.

Prof. Yorke Jones, D. D.,
History.

Prof. W. T. Singleton, A. B.,
Geography and Spelling.

Prof. H. H. Cardwell, A. M.,
Civics and Pedagogy.

Prof. I. D. L. Torrence, A. M.,
Arithmetic.

Design of the School.

This school is especially designed to benefit persons who are engaged in teaching, and others desiring the best preparation for that profession. It is open to males and females.

Terms of Admission.

Any person of either sex, not under 14 years of age possessing a good moral character may become a member of the School.

There is a contigent fee of 50 cents for the term, which is required to be paid on entering. The tuition is free. Good board and lodging can be had at the rate of from $2.00 to 2.50 per week.

There are lectures also on Pedagogy, Domestic Economy. Gardening, Farming, etc., that teachers may become helpful in these respects where they are called to labor.

Schedule of Lectures.

A. M.	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday
8:45—9:15	Bible Morality Russell	Bible Morality Russell	Bible Morality Russell	Bible Morality Russell	Bible Morality Russell
9:15—10.15	Arithmetic Cardwell	Arithmetic Cardwell	Arithmetic Torrence	Arithmetic Torrence	Arithmetic Torrence
10:15—11:15	Spelling Drayton	Spelling Drayton	Reading Davis	Reading Davis	Writing Davis
11:30—12:30	Geography Singleton	Geography Singleton	Geography Singleton	Physiology Hygiene Davis	Physiology Hygiene Davis
P. M. 2:30—3:30	English Grammar Drayton	English Grammar Drayton	English Grammar Drayton	English Grammar Drayton	English Grammar Drayton
3:30—4:30	History Jones	History Jones	History Jones	Civil Gov'nt Cardwell	Civil Gov'nt Cardwell

There are lectures also on Pedagogy, Domestic Economy, Gardening, Farming, etc., that teachers may become helpful in these respects where they are called to labor.

Roll of Attendance.

Adams, Susie.....Charlotte, N. C.
Ardrey, N. J. .....Charlotte, N. C.
Adams, Janie L. .....Charlotte, N. C.
Banner, M. S. A. .....Charlotte, N. C.
Beaty, Fannie P. .....Charlote, N. C.
Bowers, Hattie .....Charlotte, N. C.
Brown, J. Adele .....Charlotte, N. C.
Bratton, Susie C. .....Charlotte, N. C.
Byers, Emma O. .....Charlotte, N. C.
Blake, Bertha L. .....Charlotte, N. C.
Campbell, Hattie .....Biddleville, N. C.
Clarke, Mary E. .....Charlotte, N. C.

Crockett, Martha A. .....Charlotte, N. C.
Dixon, Bessie L. .....Charlotte, N. C.
Dixon, H. A. .....Charlotte, N. C.
Dixon, Freddie .....Charlotte, N. C.
Dixon, Eleanor .....Charlotte, N. C.
Evans, D. A. .....Sardis, N. C.
Fox, Junius.....Sandifer, N. C.
French, Mary L. .....Biddleville, N. C.
Fox, Sarah E. .....Sandifer, N. C.
Grigg, Susie M. .....Biddleville, N. C.
Graham, Chas. E. .....Huntersville, N. C.
Graham, Priscilla S. .....Huntersville, N. C.
Gabriel, Zetta .....Huntersville, N. C.
Grissom, Susie A. .....Charlotte, N. C.
Hairston, Wm, ...Biddleville, N. C.
Hemphill, Rosa M. .....Charlotte, N. C.
Henderson, Addie .....Charlotte, N. C.
Hoover, Bessie C. .....Charlotte, N. C.
Hall, Patsy V. .....Charlotte, N. C.
Harrison, Patsy B. .....Charlotte, N. C.
Jackson, Luaco A. .....Charlotte, N. C.
Jones, Agnes K. .....Charlotte, N. C.
Johnson, Sarah J. .....Charlotte, N. C.
Johnson, A. P. .....Biddleville. N. C.
Kinsey, Roberta .....Charlotte, N. C.
Kirkpatric, Bessie .....Mathews, N. C.
Lyttle, Anna .....Huntersville, N. C.
Lineberger, Cora H. .....Charlotte, N. C.
McBeth, Laura .....Charlotte, N. C.
McCollough, Mary D. .....Charlotte, N. C.
Maxwell, Maggie O. .....Charlotte, N. C.
Morris, Bertha L. .....Charlotte, N. C.
Morrow, M. E. .....Charlotte, N. C.
Matthews, Eva L. .....Charlotte, N. C.
Massey, Mary L. .....Charlotte N. C.
Neal, Hattie P. .....Charlotte, N. C.
North, Hazeline .....Charlotte, N. C.

Patterson, Freddie .....Charlotte, N. C.
Parks, Amanda R. .....Charlotte, N. C.
Parks, Minnie B. .....Charlotte, N. C.
Peterson, Elmira .....Charlotte, N. C.
Phifer, Minnie .....Charlotte, N. C.
Robinson, P. V. .....Harrisburg, N. C.
Russell, Vancie V. .....Sardis, N. C.
Saville, Jessie B. .....Charlotte, N. C.
Sanders, Alberta .....Biddle University, N. C.
Shadd, D. L. .....Charlotte, N. C.
Singleton, Lula .....Biddleville, N. C.
Scott, Mammie L. .....Charlotte, N. C.
Spann, Seratta .....Pineville, N. C.
Stitt, Mary E. .....Matthews, N. C.
Spears, Lizzie .....Charlotte, N. C.
Tate, Margaret H. .....Charlotte, N. C.
Taylor, S. G. .....Pineville, N. C.
Trapp, Mary .....Charlotte, N. C.
Withers, Lula M. .....Huntersville, N. C.
Washington, Sadie R. .....Charlotte, N. C.
Walker, Carrie L. .....Charlotte, N. C.
Wallace, Mammie .....Mallard, N. C.
Young, Dollie J. .....Biddleville, N. C.
Young, Mary .....Biddleville, N. C.
Young, Ida .....Charlotte, N. C.

Total, 74.

SCHOOL OF INDUSTRIES.

J. A. Brown, Assistant Superintendent.

All the students in the Preparatory Course are required to take some trade, and report every day for work in the Industrial School. College students may also take trades.

At present several trades are being taught—Carpentering, Printing, Bricklaying, Plastering, Tailoring Shoemaking, etc. Each student is allowed to have his choice of trades being taught, but no change will be allowed after the choice is once made. One-fourth of the time in recitation hours is devoted to industrial training.

Wood Work—J. A. Brown.

Carpentery and Joining are taught in a room which is being provided with twelve cabinet benches, each of which is fitted up with a set of carpenter's tools.

Students are taught the use and care of these tools, the principles of wood working—from drawings and models—and have also such practical instruction as can be had from improvements and repairs of the buildings and furniture of the University.

Besides doing the necessary work for the school a limited amount of work is done for outside parties. Two professors' houses have been built by the students, also a boiler house, the new A. & M. building, and extensive repairs have been made on other buildings.

Printing Office—William E. Hill, Foreman.

This office is equipped as any regular printing establishment would be. Besides the ordinary office furniture, it has three printing presses.

In this office the *Afro-American Presbyterian* and the *Argus* are set up and printed, and job work is done, thus giving the students actual printing office instruction and practice, both

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY A. & M. BUILDING—BUILT BY STUDENT LABOR.

in typesetting and presswork. The office is equipped for doing excellent work, and the instruction is thorough and practical.

The Shoe Shop.

Students are taught the use and care of the tools, and such as is done in regular shoe shop—sewing, pegging, nailing, cementing, patching, half-soling, fitting, lasting and putting together of new work. By doing work for the students and professors, ample opportunity is given for making this branch of work thoroughly practical.

Masonry and Plastering.

These two trades have been introduced, and instruction in them is being given daily with very satisfactory results. These branches are putting a goodly number in possession of skill that will command work and good pay.

Blacksmithing and Tailoring.

The room for this branch of industry is provided with all necessary facilities for teaching and learing this important trade. Cleaning, pressing, hand and machine sewing, repairing and making new work are done, and the various elementary principles of the trade are taught. The advanced students are taught cutting and fitting.

Number of Students in Carpentry	9
Number of Students in Printing	16
Number of Students in Shoemaking	7
Number Students in Brickwork	18
Number of Students in Plastering	16
Number of Students in Tailoring	18
Number of Students in Blacksmithing	4
Total	87

SUMMARY.

School of Theology.

Senior Class	4	
Middle Class	4	
Junior Class	9	17

School of Arts and Sciences.

Senior Class	24	
Junior Class	19	
Sophomore Class	24	
Freshman Class	30	97

The Preparatory and Normal School.

First Class	34	
Second Class	53	87

The School of Industries.

In the Seven Trades	87

Summer School.

Under Seven Instructors	74
	362
Counted Twice	87
Total Enrollment	275

CADET BATTALION.

For the present the Battalion consists of four Companies, "A," "B,' "C" and "D."

Battalion Officers.

Major W. T. Singleton.....Commandant
H. B. Taylor.....Adjutant.
Hamilton Robinson.....Sergeant Major.
W. L. Dillard and G. A. Jackson..... Drummers.

Companies.

Companies "A" and "B" consist of the students of the School of Arts and Sciences.

Companies "C" and "D" consist of the students of the Normal and Preparatory School.

Company Officers

A.

L. C. Lawrence..... Captain.
G. W. Franklin.....First Lieutenant.
L. L. Shepperson.....First Sergeant.
G. E. Henderson.....Second Sergeant.
H. C. Miller.....Third Sergeant.

B.

Van Brown.....Captain.
L. A. Yancey.....First Lieutenant.
L. L. Downing.....First Sergeant.
F. N. Harris.....Second Sergeant.
J. J. Graham.....Third Sergeant.

C.

T. B. Davis.....Captain.
W. L. Bream.....First Lieutenant.
A. A. Adier.....First Sergeant.
G. E. Sanders.....Second Sergeant.
B. B. Bonner.....Third Sergeant.

D.

W. G. Capel.....Captain.
F. A. Brown.....First Lieutenant.
R. H. Logan.....First Sergeant.
T. H. Brown.....Second Sergeant.
O. J. Foster.....Third Sergeant.

Drills and Parades.

As far as practicable, for drills and parades the United States Army regulations will be observed.

Battalion drill and dress parade every Friday afternoon at 5 o'clock.

Companies "A" and "B" drill at 8:10 a. m., daily, except Sunday.

Companies "C" and "D" drill at 1:30 p. m., daily, except Sunday.

General Inspection Sunday at 8:10 a. m.

All students except those in the School of Theology and those in the summer School, are required to wear the Cadet Uniform, which is furnished at the University at a cost of $11.50. The uniform is required to be worn except when students are at work.

THE HOME DEPARTMENT.

W. H. Stinson, Superintendent.

This department includes the orderly keeping of the grounds, the supervision of the dormitories and public buildings, and all that pertains to the immediate management of the students as to board and home life.

The Superintendent and his family live among the students and give to them such care and attention as they would receive in a well organized Christain home.

Except the day students all are required to live in this department.

The cost of living is eight (8.00) dollars per month, payable two months in advance, which includes boarding, furnished rooms, light, fuel and washing, except wearing apparel. This can be had at one dollar per month.

Boarders are not received for less than one month, and no deduction can be made for absence, unless ordered by the Faculty.

BUSINESS DEPARTMENT.

In connection with the business department, J. R. Kirkpatrick is Bookkeeper and Confidential Secretary to the President. He also gives instruction in Stenography, Typewriting and Bookkeeping.

GENERAL INFORMATION.

The School Year consists of one session of two terms, commencing on Saturday at 10 a. m., before the third Monday in September, and closing on the second Wednesday of June. Students wishing to enter should make early application. The best interest of the Institution and of the students require that he report himself for duty promptly at the opening of each term.

Tuition.

There is no charge for tuition, except in the case of local students, who are charged $3.00 per month.

Literary Societies.

There are four flourishing Literary Societies—the Mattoon, the Clariosophic, the Johnson and the Douglass. The exercises consist of composition, discussion and debate, and there is a School Court connected with them. These societies are governed by laws enacted by themselves, and their officers are also elected by themselves. The students are required each to become a member of one of these societies and to attend upon the exercises. The whole is under the supervision of the Faculty.

The Library and Reading Room.

A large airy room has been set apart as a Library and a similar one as a Reading Room..

The former contains about 12,800 volumes of commentaries and religious literature, and also a variety of the works of standard authors. About 300 volumes and 80 pamphlets have been added during the year.

The latter is supplied with many of the best religious and secular weekly and daily papers.

The students have daily access to the Library and Reading Room, under special regulations.

College Y. M. C. A.

College branch of the Y. M. C. A. is in successful operation, with a large membership. It is earnestly desired that all the students identify themselves with this noble work.

Pecuniary Aid.

Candidates for ministry and young men of promise will receive such aid as their necessities and the resources at command will allow. Friends in Scotland have established a fund of $6,000, the interest of which is to be used to aid young men preparing for mission work in Africa.

Should any beneficiary of these funds marry before completing his course of study, thereupon his aid will be forfeited, nor will any one be aided who uses tobacco in any form.

Location and Design in the Establishment of the Institution.

The University is located at Charlotte, North Carolina, and is named in memory of the late Major Henry J. Biddle, of Philadelphia, whose widow, Mrs. M. D. Biddle, was one of its most liberal supporters. It is chartered by the Legislature of the State, and is under the auspices of the Presbyterian Church in U. S. A.

The object of the Institution is the education of colored teachers, preachers and leaders for their race in other walks of life.

It stands at the radiating point of seven railroads in the midst of a dense and comparatively intelligent colored population, and occupies a site of seventy acres in the suburbs of the city.

It is situated in the heart of the South Atlantic region, which contains the two synods of Atlantic and Catawba, having 356 colored churches, 221 ministers, scores of young men in prep-

aration for the ministry, with a large number of schools and academies under their care. These schools and churches must be furnished with intelligent Christain teachers and preachers, who must be largely educated on the field, and in contact with the people among whom they are to labor. Such a training is given here at less expense than it could be elsewhere; the student has the best opportunity for a Christain education together with the refining influences of a Christain home, and he is kept at the same time in contact and sympathy with the people.

Scholarships and Regulations Pertaining Thereto.

In order to hold any scholarship in Biddle University, it is necessary that the student be in attendance throughout the scholastic year, unless excused by the proper authority, and a scholarship may be forfeited by any violation of the regulations for the government of the students.

Under no circumstances whatever will more than one scholarship, at the disposal of the University, be available for a student at any one time.

Scholarships shall be classified as follows:

CLASS A.

No. 1. $76.00 Annually for Three Years.

No. 2. $76.00 Annually for Two Years.

No. 3 $76.00 Annually for One Year.

CLASS B.

No. 1. $85.00 Senior in the School of Arts and Sciences.

No. 2. $80.00 Junior in the School of Arts and Sciences.

No. 3. $52.00 Sophomore in the School of Arts and Sciences.

CLASS C.

Supplementary support, varying according to actual needs determined in each case by the Faculty.

CLASS D.

These Scholarships are drawn from the "African Scholarship Fund," and are subject to the recommendation of the Faculty, solely for the support of candidates for missionary work in Africa.

Scholarships in Class "A" are open to candidates for Freshman Class who attain a general average of 90 per cent. without conditions, which must be sustained or the scholarship will be forfeited.

Scholarships in Class "B" are open to Seniors, Juniors and Sophomores who attain a general average of 90 per cent., with out conditions which must be sustained or the scholarship will be forfeited.

Regulations Pertaining to Degrees.

All degrees are conferred by the Board of Trustees on recommendation of the Faculty.

1. On completing the regularly prescribed Classical Course each candidate may receive the degree of A. B.

2. On completing the regularly prescribed Scientific Course, each candidate may receive the degree of B. S.

3. On completing the regularly prescribed course in the School of Theology, with a general average of 90 per cent., each candidate may receive the degree of S. T. B.

4. It being inexpedient, Biddle University will not grant the same degree as Honorary as it grants in the regular course on examination.

5. That in every case the reason for bestowing an honorary degree shall be openly avowed and publicly stated in connection with the commencement programme.

6. The Master's degree will not be granted except for post-graduate study of at least one year's duration, tested by adequate examinations in the prescribed course.

7. The minimum requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Science, and Doctor of Pedagogy shall be as follows:

(*a*) The previous attainment of a Bachelor's degree, or its equivalent.

(*b*) The completion of two years of post-graduate study, not more than one year, however, of actual residence in the Institution shall be requred, but that must be the final year. Matter of residence may be waived.

(*c*) Adequate examinations—one at the close of each scholastic year, and a thesis embodyng the results of original research at the close of the second year, the thesis to bear the written acceptance of the professor in charge of the major subject, accompanied by a short biography of the candidate.

The following shall be recognized as honorary degrees: D. D., LL.D., and Master of Pedagogy.

Prizes Offered.

The McCrorey Prize of Five Dollars in Gold to the member of the Junior Theological Class making 90 per cent. for the year in Hebrew, and in the event of more than one member of the class exceeding 90 per cent., then the one approaching nearest 95 per cent. will be entitled to the prize. The prize is offered by Rev. H. L. McCrorey, D. D.

The Junior-Prize is a Gold Medal offered for superior excellence in Oratory, by the Alumni Association, open to the members of the Junior Class appointed by the Faculty.

The Wm. L. Metz Prize is a copy of Smith's Bible Dictionary to the student in the Normal and Preparatory School attaining the highest grade in the English Bible studies. This prize is offered by Rev. Wm. L. Metz, A. M., of Sumter, S. C.

The Geo. H. White Prize of Five Dollars in Gold is open to members of the First Class, Normal and Preparatory School and is awarded to the one ranking highest in English composition. This prize is sustained to the Hon. Geo H White, of Washington, D. C.

The Blue Banner.—This beautiful banner is contested for by all the students of the University, immediately preceding Commencement Day. The student who sustains himself longest in answering accurately the questions in the Shorter Catechism is awarded this Banner, which is held for his Class until the next annual contest.

Degrees Conferred.

Doctor of Divinity upon:

Rev. W. H. Sheppard, F. R. G. S. and Missionary to Africa of the Southern Presbyterian Church.

Rev. J. A. Bonner of Wilmington, N. C.

Master of Arts upon members of the Class of '97 as follows:

F. J. Anderson, W. R. Connors, T. J. Coles, M. J. Jackson, W. T. Singleton, J. E. Smith and I. D. L. Torrence.

Bachelor of Arts upon the Class of '05:

John A. Baker, Hamilton G. Bamwell, Frank E. Bryant, Arthur H. Clement, Edward R. Dudley, Robert E. Foster, Allen T. Gaines, William M. Glover, James E. Jackson, George W. Long, Charles H. Lewellyn, Ulyses S. Maxwell, Thomas W. McRobson, John T. Page, William A. Rice, Alonzo Spaulding, Russell L. Smith, Alfred W. White, George P. Watkins, Charles L. Stimpson, James Wells Young.

Bachelor of Science upon, J. B. Russell.

Prizes Won.

The McCrorey Prize, ...I. P. Pogue.
The Gilmer Prize. .....B. H. Dilworth.
The White Prize, ...H. M. Garrett.
The Blue-Banner .....V. MacPherson.
The Junior Prize Medal ....H. B. Taylor.

Honor Roll, 1904-1905.

The following names appeared on all Honor Rolls for the year:

A. J. H. Clement, Jno. Baker, J. E. Jackson, J. T. Page, A. Spaulding, R. L. Smith, J. Wells Young, J. H. Cardwell, T. J. B. Harris, F. N. Harris, H. B. Taylor, V. Brown, A. Foster, J. T. Gladden, W. H. Hemphill, R. H. Logan, R. L. Moore, J. W. White, T. H. Brown, H. E. Dunn, F. T. Logan, R. N. Owens, William Plair, G. C. Strong, B. R. Smith, C. D. Smith, Calvin Shuford, B. B. Bonner, B. H. Dilworth, W. Mack, J. D. Blake, C. B. Dusenbury, R. C. Williams, W. Baker, A. B. Bamfield, C. E. Yancey,.

RULES AND REGULATIONS.

1. No one under 12 years of age will be admitted to the school. Applicants who are strangers to the Faculty must bring a satisfactory certificate of good character and steady, industrious habits. Every student, by his enrollment, contracts to obey the regulations of the Universty.

2. Students are at all times expected to act wth respect and courtesy toward their instructors and fellow students, and observe cleanliness and neatness in person, clothing and room.

3. Students are required to attend chapel exercises, Sabbath School and preaching service Sabbath evenings. Day students are excused on Saturdays and Sabbaths.

4. In order to preserve health, cultivate manual skill, develop taste, and at the same time keep the buildings in order, and improve and beautify the grounds, all students are expected to work.

5. Students from abroad are required to board in the home unless excused by the Faculty; and when so excused shall be regarded as day scholars and shall pay $3.00 per month. Board, including furnished room, light, fuel, and washing of bed clothes, is $8.00 per calendar month—payment in advance. Any student, who, without satisfactory arrangement shall not pay within ten days from the first of the month, shall forfeit the privileges of the institution.

6. Day pupils must pay their dues, $3.00, at the beginning of the month, and while on the grounds be subject to the rules of the institution.

7. Punctuality and diligence in regard to all studies and exercises are required.

8. During the time set apart for study, students will remain in their rooms, or in such places as may be designated, for study. Talking, loud studying, or visiting from room to room during study hours, and boisterous, rude conduct in any of the buildings at any time are prohibited. All students are expected to be in their rooms and quiet between 10 p. m. and 6 a. m. All lights out at 10 p. m.

9. Low, vulgar or profane language, the use of ardent spirits, wine or beer, tobacco in any form, keeping or handling of pistols, and all games of chance, are prohibited.

10. Students are forbidden to mark or deface in any way the buildings or furniture, or to throw slops, waste water, paper, or anything that would cause a nuisance from the windows or about the grounds. Any damage done by wantonness or carelessness must be paid for by the person doing the same.

11. Students are forbidden to entertain other students, their friends or strangers in their room over night. Students having friends for whom they desire either meals or lodging will report to the Superintendent.

12. The students are forbidden to hold any public meetings on the premises of the University for any purpose whatever, without special permission from the President.

13. The students are forbidden to give entertainments of any character or invite guests without special permission.

14. Students are allowed to attend church in Charlotte on the Sabbath; but no one will be permitted to leave the grounds at other times without special permission, except to visit Charlotte Saturday afternoon.

15. A monitor shall be appointed for each floor or building who shall report any neglect or disorder.

16. Violations of the rules will subject the offender to discipline.

17. A deposit of $1.00 on entering is required of each student as a contingent fund to pay for injury to furniture, etc. It will be returned when the student leaves school, or such part of it as may not be used to pay for injury done by him.

Time Table.

6:00 A. M.—Rising Bell
6-45 " —Warning Bell
7:00 " —Breakfast
8:10 " —Cadet Drill
8:30 " —Chapel Warning Bell
8:40 " —Chapel Bell
8:45 " —Gong—Doors Closed
9:00 " —First Recitation } Bell five minutes before.
10:00 to 11:30—Study Period
11:30 A. M.—2nd Recitation
12:30 P. M.—Close

12:40 P. M.—Dinner
1:30 to 2:00—Cadet Drill
2:00 to 3:00—Study Period } Bell 5 minutes before.
3:00 P. M.—Gong—1st Rec.
4:00 " —2nd Recitation
5:00 " —Cadet Dress Parade Fridays
6:00 " —Supper
7:00 " —Study Period Bell
9:40 " —Close Study Bell
10:00 " —Lights Out Bell

Evening Study Hours.

Monday..... From 7:00 to 9:40 P. M.
Tuesday..... From 7:00 to 9:40 P. M.
Wednesday..... From 7:00 to 9:40 P. M.
Thursday..... From 7:00 to 9:40 P. M.
Friday..... From 7:00 to 9:40 P. M.
Saturday..... From 8:00 to 9:40 P. M.

Meetings.

Sunday, 8:10 A. M.—Inspection
Sunday, 8:30 A. M.—Warning S. S. Bell
Sunday, 8:40 A. M.—S. S. Bell
Sunday, 8:45 A. M.—Gong
Sunday, 8:30 P. M.—Ch. Warning Bell
Sunday, 8:50 P. M.—Church Bell
Sunday, 8:00 P. M.—Church Gong

Tuesday, 6:30 P. M.—Students' Prayer Meeting.
Thursday, 6:30 P. M.—Y. M. C. A. Meeting.
Friday, 7:00 to 10:00 P. M —Societies.
Saturday, 7:00 to 8:00 P. M —Conference and Prayer.

Each student on entering the University is required to sign the following:

I, A. B., now entering Biddle University as a student, do solemnly promise to obey all the rules and regulations for the government of students, as long as I remain a member thereof.

(*Signed*) *A. B.*

UNIVERSITY CALENDAR.

1906.

Sunday, June 3d, 11 a. m. Annual sermon before the University Y. M. C. A., by Rev. L. L. Downing, Roanoke, Va.

Friday, June 8th, 9 a. m. Annual Shorter Catechism Contest.

Friday, June 8th, 8:30 p. m. Normal and Preparatory closing exercises, and awarding certificates. Annual Address by Rev. W. P. Dormell, A. M., Mebane, N. C..

Monday, June 10th, 11 a. m. Baccalaureate sermon, by Rev. Wm. L. McEwan, D. D., Pastor Third Presbyterian Church, Pittsburg, Pa.

Monday, June 11th, 8:30 p. m. Junior Prize Contest.

Tuesday, June 12th, 10:30 a. m. Annual Class Day Exercises; 4:30 p. m., Annual Address before the Alumni, by Rev. Thos. H. Ayers, A. M., Chester, S. C.

Wednesday, June 13th. Commencement Exercises. 10 a. m., Addresses by representatives of the graduating class of the School of Theology. Awarding Diplomas and Certificates. 11:30 a. m., the Annual Commencement Address. 2:30 p. m., Addresses by representatives of the graduating class of the School of Arts and Sciences. Awarding Diplomas and announcing degrees.

Friday, September 14th, 3 p. m. Examination of applicants for admission begins.

Saturday, September 15th. First Term begins. First Term Examination begins December 13th.

Christmas Holiday Vacation, December 22d to January 2d.

1907.

January 2d, at 8:45 a. m. Second Term begins.

Last Thursday of January, Day of Prayer for Colleges.

Last Friday of February, Joint Exhibition of the Literary Societies of the Normal and Preparatory Schools.

Last Friday of March. Joint Exhibition of the Literary Societies of the School of Arts and Sciences.
Second Term Examination begins May 23d.
Second Wednesday of June. Commencement.

Holidays.

1. Thanksgiving Day.
2. Emancipation Day.
3. Lincoln's Birthday.
4. Washington's Birthday.
5. Easter Monday.
6. National Memorial Day.

Numbers 1, 3, 4 and 6 are not holidays in the ordinary acceptance of the term, but rather they are devoted to special educative exercises appropriate to each day.

Affiliated Schools of Biddle University.

Harbison College, Abbeville, S. C.

COURSES.

Preparatory, Normal, Industrial, Music.

FACULTY, 1905-1906.

President—Rev. T. H. Amos, D. D.
Prof. C. B. Johnson, A. B.
Prof. L. L. Spaulding, A. B.
Prof. R. W. Boulware, A. B.
Prof. J. F. Williams, A. B.
Rev. C. A. Ward, A. B.
Mrs. T. H. Amos.
Miss O. M. Pettiford.
Mrs. A. W. Johnson.
Miss Lizzie B. Harris.

This year's enrollment, 325.

Students of good character will be admitted any time during the term and assigned to such classes as their previous training qualifies them to enter.

Terms—$37.50 for the term from Oct. 1-May 1.

For catalogue and particulars address Rev. T. H. Amos or any member of the faculty at Abbeville, S. C.

Immanuel Training School, Aiken, S. C.

President—W. R. Coles, D. D.
Prof. A. F. Coleman, A. B., Principal.
Prof. Wm. H. Miller, A. B., Literary Work and Music.
Miss Willie J. Clark, Grammar School Dept.
Mrs. M. M. Briggs, Preparatory Dept.
Miss Mary G. Berry, Primary Dept.
Mrs. Ada L. Jones, Vocal and Instrumental Music.
Mrs. Mattie J. Coles, Sewing Department.

Total enrollment, 180.

Dayton Academy, Carthage, N. C.

FACULTY, 1905-1906.

Principal—Rev. Henry D. Wood, D. D.
Mrs. M. L. Tyson.
Miss Anna D. Wood.

Number of students for the present year, 190.

Brainerd Institute, Chester, S. C.

FACULTY, 1905-1906.

High School and Normal Department.

Principal—Jno. S. Marquis, A. M.
Mrs. Jno. S. Marquis, Ass't Principal.
Miss Julia Schauble.

Grammar School Department.

Joseph W. Harper.
Miss K. M. Silvers.
Miss Mabie Hinklewood.
Miss M. B. Hunter.
Miss Annie A. Hunter.

Industrial Department.

Jno. S. Marquis,
Superintendent.
Mrs. John Marquis,
Matron.
Miss Laura DeBardeleben,
Superintendent in Sewing.

Number of students, 187.

Mary Potter Memorial School, Oxford, N. C.

FACULTY, 1905-1906.

Rev. G. C. Shaw, D. D., President;
Bible and Agriculture.

Normal Department,
Prof. C. A. Johnson, A. B., Mrs. G. C. Shaw.

Grammar Department,
Miss Mary O. Dent.

Primary Department,
Miss Delia R. Hughes.

Music,
Prof. I. H. Buchanan.

DOMESTIC DEPARTMENT,

Sewing,
Miss Mamie B. Sullivan.

Housekeeping,
Mrs. G. C. Shaw, In Charge.
Miss Anna Adams, Matron.
Miss Magdalene Dent, Cooking.

Farming,
Mr. Albert Burton.

Total enrollment, 229.

Danville Normal and High School, Danville, Va.

Three Departments—High—Grammar—Primary.

FACULTY, 1905-1906.

Rev. W. E. Carr, A. M.,
Superintendent.

Prof. Thos. A. Long, A. M.,
Principal.

Miss Ida M. Lovelace,
Sewing Teacher.

Mrs Ruth R. J. Carr.
Miss Roxie E. Brooks.
Miss Anna S. Kilgore.
Miss Mary L. Price.
Miss Annie E. Davis.
W. D. Ivy, Asst.

Total enrollment, 425.

McClelland Academy, Newnan, Ga.

FACULTY, 1905-1906.

Rev. Lawrence Miller, A. M.,
Principal.

Mrs. C. E. Glenn,
Miss Pearl Knight,
Literary.

Miss Margie I. Miller,
Literary and Music,

Miss N. C. Butler,
Literary and Sewing.

Enrollment, 182.

Cotton Plant Industrial Academy, Cotton Plant, Ark.

FACULTY, 1905-1906.

Rev. W. A. Byrd, A. M.,
Principal.

Mrs. A. E. Byrd,
Miss A. B. Whiteman,
Miss Naomi Johnson and
Mr. C. E. Physic.

Three Departments—Academic, Normal, Preparatory and Industrial. Graduates from Academic, 8.

Total enrollment for the year, 155.

GENERAL CATALOGUE OF GRADUATES.

School of Theology.

CLASS OF '72.

NAME.	WORK.	POSTOFFICE.
B. F. McDowell, D. D.,	Minister and Teacher,	Greenville, S. C.
Calvin McCurdy		(Deceased '05.)
Eli Walker,	Honorably Retired	Red Springs, N. C.

CLASS OF '74.

Matthew Ijams, Minister.....Lowell, N. C.

CLASS OF '76.

M. G. Haskins, Minister.....Nottoway, C. H., Va.

CLASS OF '78.

P. G. Lowrie.....(Deceased '05.)
B. F. Russell, Minister and Teacher.....Blackstock, S. C.
O. B. Moore, Minister.....(Deceased '79.)
W. A. Viney, Minister.....Texas.
A. P. White, Minister.....(Deceased '81.)

CLASS OF '80.

J. P. Crawford, A. M., Minister.....Mayesville, S. C.
James A. Rainey, A. B., Minister.....(Deceased.)
John G. Murray, Minister.....Mooresville, N. C.

CLASS OF '81.

J. C. Simmons, A. B. ..... Mayesville, S. C.
R. P. Wyche, D. D., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
A. D. Waugh, A. M., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.

CLASS OF '82.

A. C. Johnson, A. B., Minister.....Cheraw, S. C.
D. R. Stokes, A. B., Minister.....Dellas, Texas.
Adam Frayer, A. M., Minister.....Charleston, S. C.

CLASS OF '83.

W. A. Alexander, A. M., D. D., Minister....Brooklyn, N. Y.
M. J. Seabrook, B. S., D. D., Minister.....Sumter, S. C.
T. A. Attles, A. B., Minister.....(Deceased '91.)
E. A. Garland, A. B., Minister.....Dallas, Texas.
I. F. Miller, Minister.....Magnolia, S. C.

CLASS OF '84.

W. E. Partee, D. D., Minister.....Richmond, Va.
G. S. Leeper, A. M., Minister.....King's Mt., N. C.
I. D. Davis, D. D., Minister and Teacher.....Goodwill, S. C.

CLASS OF '85.

D. Brown, D. D., Minister.....Charleston, S. C.
G. W. White, Minister.....Bamberg, S. C.

CLASS OF '87.

A. F. Graham, D. D., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
F. B. Perry, Missionary to Africa.....(Deceased.)
S. F. Young, B. S., Minister.....Bracey, Va.
W. H. Shepperson, Minister.....Smoky Ordinary, Va.
P. G. Drayton, D. D., Prof. and Minister...Biddle University.

CLASS OF '88.

N. Bell, Minister.....Huntersville, N. C.
G. W. King, Minister.....Shelby, N. C.
B. F. Murray, B. S., Minister.....Cleveland, N. C.
F. L. Brodie, Minister.....Davidson, N. C.
A. U. Frierson, D. D., Minister and Teacher....Sumter, S. C.
B. L. Glenn, D. D. .....(Deceased, '04.)

CLASS OF '89.

E. W. Carpenter, A. M., Minister.....Madison, Ga.
I. E. Hardy, Minister.....Fountain Inn, S. C.
S. F. Wentz, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Statesville, N. C.
A. M. Caldwell, Minister.....Greensboro, Ga.
Wm. Hairston, B. S., Minister.....Biddleville, N. C.
Jos. Williams, A. M., Minister.....Seneca, S. C.

CLASS OF '90.

A. J. Tate, A. M., Minister and Teacher....High Point, N. C.

CLASS OF '91.

D. D. Davis, Minister.....Union, S. C.
L. J. Melton, Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
J. A. Ramseur, B. S., Minister.....Sanford, N. C.
J. O'Neal Knox, A. M., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
J. M. Colwell.....Southern Pines, N. C.
S. J. Hargrave, A. B., Minister A. M. E. Z. Church.
S. G. Taylor, Minister.....Pineville, N. C.

CLASS OF '92.

I. M. Muldrow, A. B. .....(Deceased.)
D. W. Aiken, Minister.....Winnsboro, S. C.
S. F. Frazier, Minister.....Riceboro, Ga.
P. W. Moone, Minister.....Red Springs, N. C.
T. L. Toatley, Minister.....Manning, S. C.

CLASS OF '93.

P. W. Russell, A. M., D. D., Professor, Biddle University.
S. C. Thompson, A. M. .....(Deceased '04.)

CLASS OF '94.

N. N. Gregg, A. M., Minister and Teacher, Lancaster, S. C.
H. L. Peterson, A. M., Minister and Teacher, West Pt., Miss.
J. A. Tillman, A. M., Minister and Teacher, Winnsboro, S. C.
C. M. Young, A. M., Minister and Teacher, Rock Hill, S. C.

CLASS OF '95.

E. W. Allen, A. M., Minister and Teacher, Ridgeway, S. C.
H. L. McCrorey, A. M., D. D., Professor, Biddle University.
H. M. Stinson, B. S., Minister and Teacher, Spartanburg, S. C.

CLASS OF '96.

W. P. Donnell, S. T. B., Minister.....Mebane, N. C.
W. B. Middleton, A. B. .....(Deceased.)
T. R. Veal, S. B., Minister.....Chester, S. C.
D. C. Wilkes, Minister and Teacher.....Guthriesville, S. C.
P. A. White, S.T.B., Minister and Teacher, Campbellville, Ky.

CLASS OF '97.

J. H. Cooper, S. B., Minister.....Winnsboro, S. C.
Junius Gregg, A. M., Minister and Teacher, Waxhaw, N. C.
J. E. A. Jeffrey, Minister.....Br. Guiana, S. A.
J. A. Rollins, A. M., Minister.....Monroe, N. C.
C. H. Shute, A. M., Minister and Teacher, Gastonia, N. C.

CLASS OF '98.

A. S. Cottingham, Minister, M. E. Church, Shelby, N. C.
J. H. Clement, Minister and Teacher, Rockingham, N. C.
A. J. Jefferson, A. B., Minister and Teacher, Darlington, S. C.
W. L. Metz, A. B., S. S. Missionary.....Sumter, S. C.

CLASS OF '99.

W. H. Carroll, A. B., Minister and Teacher.....Hope, Ark.
S. J. Grier, A. B., Minister.....Guthrie, Oklahoma.
I. H. Russell, Minister.....Durham, N. C.
J. H. Sampson, A. B., Minister and Teacher, Kinston, N. C.
T. J. Smith, S. T. B., Minister and Teacher, Morganton, N. C.
W. E. Williams, Minister.....West Chester, Pa.
S. L. Young, Minister and Teacher.....Graham, N. C.
J. D. Lewis, Minister.....Beaufort, N. C.

CLASS OF '00.

F. J. Anderson, A. B., S. T. B., Professor, Biddle University.
C. A. Hendricks, S. T. B. .....(Deceased '00.)
Miles J. Jackson, A. B., Minister.....Mayesville, S. C.

CLASS OF '01.

W. R. Coles, B. S. .....(Deceased '02.)
Hugh Harry, A. B., Minister.....Wedgefield, S. C.
J. M. Johnson, A. B., Minister and Teacher, Birmingham, Ala.
W. R. Muldrow, A. B., Minister.....Camden, S. C.
S. D. Thom, S. T. B., Minister.....St. Augustine, Fla.
Wm. C. Veal, Minister.....Statesville, N. C.

CLASS OF '02.

T. K. Bridges, Minister.....Lukfata, I. T.
C. N. Jenkins, Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
G. A. Morrow, A. B., Teacher.....Texas.
Z. A. Dockery, A. B., Minister.....Biddleville, N. C.

CLASS OF '03.

W. C. Hargrave, A. B., Minister.....Campbellville, Ky.
J. R. Pearson, A. B., Minister and Teacher.....Aiken, S. C.

CLASS OF '04.

C. J. Baker, Minister and Teacher, Haines Inst., Augusta, Ga.
S. L. Fulwood, Minister.....Morven, N. C.
Italy LeConte, Minister.....Union Point, Ga.

CLASS OF '05.

S. A. Downer, S. T. B., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
H. Y. Kennedy, A. B., Minister.....Glenn Springs, S. C.
S. P. Mitchell, A. B., Minister.....Yorkville, S. C
J. M. Miller, Minister.....Chesterfield, S. C.
J. A. Thomas-Hazel, S. T. B., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
C. A. Ward, A. B., S. T. B., Minister.....Abbeville, S. C.
J. G. Walker, A. B., S. T. B., Minister.....Goldsboro, N. C.

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES.

CLASS OF '76.

NAME AND WORK.	POSTOFFICE.
D. W. Culp, A. M., D. D., Physician	Jacksonville, Fla.

CLASS OF '77.

W. I. Lewis, A. B., Reporter	Jacksonville, Fla.
J. E. Rattley, A. M., Dentist	Washington, D. C.
R. P. Wyche, A. M., D. D., Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
J. P. Crawford, A. M., Minister	Mayesville, S. C.
J. A. Rainey, A. B., Minister	(Deceased.)

CLASS OF '78.

C. C. Petty, D. D., Bishop A. M. E. Z. Church	(Deceased '01.)
A. D. Waugh, A. B., Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
D. R. Stokes, A. B., Minister and Teacher,	Dallas, Texas.

CLASS OF '79.

W. A. Alexander, A. M., D. D., Minister	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Adam Frayer, A. M., Minister	Charleston, S. C.
N. W. Harlee, A. M., Teacher	Dallas, Texas.
J. C. Simmons, A. B.	Mayesville, S. C.

CLASS OF '80.

T. A. Attles, A. B.	(Deceased '91.)
E. H. Garland, A. B., Minister	Texas
A. C. Johnson, A. B., Minister	Cheraw, S. C.
M. J. Seabrook, B. S., D. D., Minister	Sumter, S. C.

CLASS OF '81.

I. D. Davis, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Goodwill, S. C.
G. S. Leeper, A. M., Minister.....King's Mountain, N. C.
Wm. E. Partee, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Richmond, Va.
R. H. Richardson, A. M., Atty. and Teacher, Wedgefield, S. C.

CLASS OF '82.

R. M. Alexander, A. M., Teacher.....Spartanburg, S. C.
D. Brown, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Charleston, S. C.
E. B. Craig, A. B. .....(Deceased '83.)
J. F. K. Simpson, A. M., Teacher.....Fayetteville, N. C.

CLASS OF '83.

G. E. Davis, A. M., Ph. D., Prof. Biddle University.
P. G. Hammett, B. S. .....(Deceased '98.)
F. M. Martin, A. M. .....(Deceased '04.)

CLASS OF '84.

A. F. Graham, B. S., D. D., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
F. B. Perry, A. M. .....(Deceased.)
H. S. Thompson, A. M., Principal High School, Dallas, Texas.
S. F. Young, B. S., Minister.....Bracy, Va.

CLASS OF '85.

A. U. Frierson, A. M., D. D., Prin. and Minister, Sumter, S. C.
F. P. Laney, A. M., Physician.....Washington, D. C.
J. S. Perry, A. M., Teacher.....Calahan, Fla.
A. Robertson, A. M., Teacher.....Summerton, S. C.
J. B. Sevelli, A. M., Editor.....Texas.
B. F. Murray, B. S., Minister and Teacher, Cleveland, N. C.

CLASS OF '86.

E. W. Carpenter, A. M., Minister and Teacher, Madison, Ga.
A. A. Dryer, A. B. .....(Deceased '86.)

Wm. Hairston, B. S., Minister.....Biddleville, N. C.
J. O'N. Knox, A. M., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
G. J. Melton, A. B., Teacher.....(Deceased.)
S. F. Wentz, A. M., D. D., Minister and Teacher.....
.....Statesville, N. C.
J. S. Williams, A. M., Minister.....Seneca, S. C.
S. J. Spencer, A. M., Prin. Graded School, Texarkana, Texas.
A. N. Richie, A. M., Minister and Teacher.....Bartow, Fla.

CLASS OF '87.

P. H. Brown, A. B., Mailing Clerk.....Columbia, S. C.
A. P. Butler, B. S. .....Sea Bright, N. J.
L. Huntley, A. B., Teacher.....Philadelphia, Pa.

CLASS OF '88.

J. D. Martin, A. M., Prof. Biddle University, Charlotte, N. C.
S. B. Pride, A. M., Editor and Proprietor Charlotte Gazette.
S. B. Young, B. S. .....(Deceased '99.)
J. A. Ramseur, B. S., Minister.....Sanford, N. C.

CLASS OF '89.

S. J. Hargrave, A. B., Minister A. M. E. Z. Church.
J. C. Johnson, A. M. .....(Deceased '92.)
W. T. Reid, A. M., Mail Carrier.....Macon, Ga.
A. J. Tate, A. M., Minister and Teacher, High Point, N. C.

CLASS OF '90.

S. M. Boger, A. B. .....(Deceased '04.)
P. W. Russell, A. M., Minister.....Prof. Biddle University.
S. C. Thompson, A. M., Minister.....(Deceased '04.)
R. W. Williamson, A. M., Lawyer.....New Bern, N. C.

CLASS OF '91.

W. A. Byrd, A. M., Minister, Principal, Cotton Plant, Ark.
H. L. Peterson, A. M., Minister.....West Point, Miss.

J. A. Tillman, A. M., Minister.....Winnsboro, S. C.
C. M. Young, A. M., Minister.....Rock Hill, S. C.
N. N. Gregg, A. M., Minister.....Lancaster, S. C.
H. B. Rice, A. M., Teacher.....Augusta, Ga.
W. A. Walker, A. M., Teacher.....Reidsville, N. C.

CLASS OF '92.

H. L. McCrorey, A. M., D. D., Prof. Biddle University.
R. L. Douglass, A. M., Prof. Biddle University.
John C. Cantey, A. B. .....Twenty-fourth Infantry, U. S. A.
D. S. Collier, A. B., Minister.....Gaffney, S. C.
J. P. Woolridge, A. M., Minister.....Troy, S. C.
E. W. Allen, A. M., Minister.....Ridgeway, S. C.
H. M. Stinson, S. B., Minister.....Spartanburg, S. C.

CLASS OF '93.

J. J. Robinson, A. M., M. D. .....Providence, R. I.
W. H. Morrow, A. M., Minister and Teacher, Hillburn, N. Y.
T. H. Ayres, A. M., Minister.....Chester, S. C.
L. B. Ellerson, A. M., Minister.....Jacksonville, Fla.
G. E. Cæsar, A. M., Minister.....Conyers, Ga.
W. P. Donnell, A. M., Minister.....Mebane, N. C.
T. R. Veal, B. S., Minister.....Chester, S. C.
W. B. Middleton, A. B. .....(Deceased '98.)
J. H. Cooper, A. B., Minister.....Winnsboro, S. C.
P. G. Drayton, A. M., D. D., Minister and Prof., Biddle Univ.
J. H. Hutton, A. M., M. D. .....Omaha, Neb.

CLASS OF '94.

J. E. Bowman, A. M., M. D.....Jacksonville, Fla.
A. P. Allison, A. M., Teacher.....Greenville, S. C.
W. D. Hood, B. S., Baptist Minister.....Florence, S. C.
J. A. Rollins, A. M., Minister.....Monroe, N. C.
C. H. Shute, A. M., Minister and Teacher....Gastonia, N. C.
A. James, A. M., Teacher.....Brogden, S. C.

H. H. Muldrow, A. M., Teacher.....In Florida.
Junius Gregg, A. M., Minister and Teacher, Waxhaw, N. C.
J. M. Vaughan, A. M., M. D. .....Manchester, Va.
S. M. Plair, A. M., D. Phar. .....Jacksonville, Fla.

CLASS OF '95.

J. E. Harris, A. M., Teacher.....Eastfield, N. C.
J. P. Harrison, A. M., Teacher and Farmer, King's Mt., N. C.
A. J. Jefferson, A. M., Minister and Teacher, Darlington, S. C.
A. P. Johnson, A. M., Teacher.....Biddleville, N. C.
S. B. McLamb, A. B., Minister.....Goldsboro, N. C.
W. L. Metz, A. M., S. S. Missionary.....Sumter, S. C.
C. E. Radford, B. S., Teacher.....Indian Territory.
D. E. Speed, A. M., Dentist.....Philadelphia, Pa.
W. H. Stinson, A. B., Supt. Boarding Dept. Biddle University.
J. W. Stitt, B. S. .....Washington, D. C.
G. Wadsworth, A. B., Minister.....Sumter, S. C.
F. H. Watkins, A. M., Medical Student, Shaw University.

CLASS OF '96.

R. J. Boulware, A. M., Teacher.....Rock Hill, S. C.
H. H. Cardwell, A. M.....Prof. Biddle University.
W. H. Carroll, A. M., Minister and Teacher.....Hope, Ark.
W.M.Flowers, A.M., Foreman N. B. Pub. H., Nashville, Tenn.
S. J. Grier, A. M., Minister.....Guthrie Oklahoma.
J. M. Henderson, A. B., Teacher.....(Deceased '99.)
J. A. Pethel, A. M., M. D. .....Charlotte, N. C.
A. W. Scott, A. M., Lawyer.....Washington, D. C.
J. H. Sampson, A. M., Minister.....Kinston, N. C.
J. W. Watkins, A. M., M. D. .....Reidsville, N. C.
J. E. Westberry, A. M., Teacher.....Mechanicsville, S. C.

CLASS OF '97.

F. J. Anderson, A. M., Minister and Prof. Biddle University.
W. R. Connors, A. M., Prof. Livingston Col., Salisbury, N. C.
W. C. Coles, B. S. .....(Deceased.)
T. J. Coles, A. M., Gov. Ptg. Office.....Washington, D. C.

M. J. Jackson, A. M., Minister.....Mayesville, S. C.
W. T. Singleton, A. M., Assistant Prof., Biddle University.
J. E. Smith, A. M., Gov. Ptg. Office.....Washington, D. C.
I. D. L. Torrence, A. M., Assistant Prof., Biddle University.

CLASS OF '98.

E. C. Byers, A. B., Teacher and Tailor.....Davidson, N. C.
T. E. Craig, B. S., Medical Student.
L. D. Fielder, A. B., Teacher.....Pacolet, S. C.
T. J. Frierson, A. B., M. D. .....Augusta, Ga.
Hugh Harry, A. B., Minister.....Wedgefield, S. C.
W. L. Hudson, A. B., Teacher.....(Deceased '02.)
J. M. Johnson, A. B., Minister and Teacher, Birmingham, Ala.
I. M. Martin, A. B., Teacher and Carpenter...Camden, S. C.
S. I. Moone, A. B., M. D. .....Newport News, Va.
W. R. Muldrow, A. B., Minister.....Camden, S. C.
R. E. Williams, A. B., U. S. Mail Service....Goldsboro, N. C.

CLASS OF '99.

C. F. Alexander, A. B. .....(Deceased '02.)
J. R. Baker, A. B., Merchant.....Biddleville, N. C.
W. R. Coles, Jr., A. B., Teacher.....Aiken, S. C.
J. A. Croom, A. B., Teacher S. N. School, Fayetteville, N. C.
Z. A. Dockery, A. B., Minister.....Biddleville, N. C.
C. N. Jenkins, Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
C. B. Johnson, A. B., Teacher Harbison Col., Abbeville, S. C.
G. A. Morrow, B. A., Minister and Teacher.....Texas
W. A. Pethel, A. B., Dentist.....Charlotte, N. C.
G. R. Spaulding, A. B., Teacher.....(Deceased '00.)
L. L. Spaulding, A.B., Teacher Harbison Col., Abbeville, S. C.
J. E. Walker, B. S., U. S. Mail Service.....Charlotte, N. C.

CLASS OF '00.

C. J. Baker, A. B., Minister and Teacher.....
.....Haines' Institute, Augusta, Ga.
A. D. Bruen, A. B., Real Estate and Insurance, New York.
W. M. Caldwell, A. B., Minister.....Beaufort, S. C.

David T. Cardwell, A. B., M. D. .....Seattle. Wash.
W. J. Green, A. B., Real Estate and Insurance, New York.
J. B. Howie, A. B.....Harrisburg, N. C.
W. C. Hargrave, A. B., Minister.... .....Campbellville, Ky.
R. E. Jones, A. B., Dentist.....Dawson, Georgia.
J. W. Jamerson, B. S. .....Meharry Dental College.
Cary W. Jones, A. B., Medical Student.
J. R. Logan, A. B., Minister.....Morganton, N. C.
C. W. Maxwell, A. B., M. D. .....Sumter, S. C.
J. R. Pearson, A. B., Minister.....Adams' Run, S. C.
W. O. Thompson, A. B., Secretary.....St. Augustine. Fla.
Jacob Thompson, Jr., A.B., U.S. Mail Service, Charlotte. N. C.
Robert A. Walker, A. B. .....Denver, Col.

CLASS OF '01.

J. A. Byers, A. B., Medical School.....Shaw University.
M. C. Cooper, A. B. .....Pittsburg, Pa.
H. G. Cornwell, B. S., Med. School.....Shaw University.
S. L. Fullwood, A. B., Minister.....Morven, N. C.
J. L. Foster, A. B., Shaw Medical School....Raleigh, N. C.
E. C. Grigg, B. S., Sec. Y. M. C. A. .....Portsmouth, Va.
E. DePass Hamilton, A. B., Special Student, Preparatory to Teaching.....Harvard University
S. M. Jackson, A. B., Cotton Merchant.....Savannah, Ga.
G. F. Jones, A. B., Special Student Agr., Univ. of Chicago.
Italy LeConte, B. S., Minister.....Union Point, Ga.
Robert N. Perry, A. B., Minister.....Wilson, N. C.
M. M. Spears, A. B. .....Knoxville, Tenn.
S. J. Wentz, A. B. .....Knoxville, Tenn.

CLASS OF '02.

John Neely Barber, M. D. .....Gamesville, Ga.
John Nicholas Brown, A. B., Printer.....Portsmouth, Va.
Henderson Crawford, A. B. .....Charlotte, N. C.
James Henry Baker Gantt, B. S., Gamon Theological School .....Atlanta, Ga.
Thomas Jones, A. B., Medical School....Howard University.

Homer Young Kennedy, A. B., Minister, Glenn Springs, S. C.
John Lee Wastle Lytle, B. S. .....Cornell University
Julius Warren Mallard, A. B., Minister.....McIntosh, Ga.
Spencer Paschal Mitchell, A. B., Minister, Yorkville, S. C.
Harvey Ward Beecher Van Buren, A. B., Medical
School.....Howard University.
Chas. Alexander Ward, A. B., Minister and Prof.
Harbison College.....Abbeville, S. C.
Jas. Garfield Walker, A. B., Minister.....Goldsboro, N. C.
Wm. Henry Wright, B.S., Clerk in U. S. P. O., Beaufort, S. C.

CLASS OF '03.

Robt. W. Boulware, A.B., Prof. Harbison Col., Abbeville, S. C.
Edward J. Cardwell, A. B. ....Maharry School of Pharmacy.
Wm. A. Grigg, A. B., School of Theology, Biddle University.
Frank S. Giles, A. B., Teacher.....Charleston, S. C.
John A. Howard, A. B., Prin. Graded School, Snow Hill, N. C.
James L. Hollowell, A. B., School of Theology, Biddle Univ.
Virgil McPherson, A. B., School of Theology, Biddle Univ.
Wimbush L. MacBeth, B. S., School of Pharmacy, Shaw Univ.
Arthur R. Moore, B. S. .....Maharry Med. School.
Drayton H. Nance, B. S. .....Spartanburg, S. C.
John L. Phelps, A. B., Minister.....Augusta, Ga.
Daniel J. Sanders, Jr., Private Sec. Biddle University.
Allen A. Wilson, A. B., School of Theology, Biddle Univ.
Tinsley A. White, A. B., Teacher.....(Deceased '05.)
George Lee Winstead, A. B., School of Medicine, Shaw Univ.
Cecil D. Yancy, A. B., School of Pharmacy, Shaw University.

CLASS OF '04.

James Adger Clark, B. S. .....Washington, D. C.
Winslow David Elliotte, A. B. .....Washington, D. C.
Tobias Gallant, B. S. .....Charleston, S. C.
James Anderson Gladden, A. B. .....Yale University.
Cornell Alvin Johnson, A. B., Teacher.....Oxford, N. C.
Solomon Sampson Morton, B. S., Law Student, Howard Univ.

Rufus James Mayes, B. S.....Beaufort, S. C.
Jesse Willis Peele, A. B., Prin. High School, Rocky Mt., N. C.
Charles Percy Pitchford, A. B., Theol. School, Biddle Univ.
Isaiah Prince Pogue, A. B., Theol. School, Biddle University.
Edward Joseph Sawyer, A. B., Medical Student.
Charles Sumner Trapp, A. B., Theol. School, Biddle Univ.
Marshall Alexander Talley, A. B., Sec. Y. M. C. A., ...
.....Jacksonville, Fla.
John Middleon Wright, A. B., Medical School, Maharry Univ.
James Edward Strong, A. B., Business.....Chicago.

CLASS OF '05.

Jno. Augustus Baker, A. B., Med. School, Shaw University.
Hamilton Gordon Barnwell, A. B., Business, Beaufort, S. C.
Frank Edward Bryant, A. B., Med. School, Shaw University.
Arthur Jno. Howard Clement, A. B., Ins. Agt., ...
.....Wilmington, N. C.
Edward Richie Dudley, A. B., Business.....New Bern, N. C.
Robt. Elliott Foster, A. B., School Theology, Biddle Univ.
Allen Thomas Gaines, A. B., School Theology, Biddle Univ.
William Mack Glover, A. B., Printer.....Philadelphia, Pa.
James Elliott Jackson, A. B., School Theology, Biddle Univ.
George Waldo Long, A. B., School Theology, Biddle Univ.
Charles Henry Lewellyn, A. B.,.....South Boston, Va.
Uylsses Stephen Maxwell, A. B., Ins. Agt., Charlotte, N. C.
Thomas Waldimer MacRobson, A. B....St. Croix, D. W. I.
Jno. Thomas Page, A. B., Teacher.....Gorman, N C.
James Baker Russell, B. S., Maharry Med School.....
.....Walden University.
William Adolphus Rice, A. B. .....Gastonia, N. C.
Alonzo Spaulding, A. B., Theology.....Biddle University
Russell Lewis Smith, A. B., Principal School, Monroe, N. C.
Alfred William White, A. B. .....Mitford, S. C.
George Preston Watkins, A. B., School Theo., Biddle Univ.
Charles Logan Stimpson, A. B. .....Lexington, N. C.
James Wells Young, A. B., Teacher.....Ft. Valley, Ga.
Total, 248.

PREPARATORY AND NORMAL SCHOOL.

Class of '88		
Became Ministers	5	
Became Teachers	3	
Entered other walks of life	3	11
Class of '89		
Became Ministers	8	
Became Teachers	4	
Became Physicians	3	
Entered other walks of life	5	20
Class of '90		
Became Ministers	5	
Became Teachers	7	
Became Physicians	2	
Became Pharmacist	1	
Entered other walks of life	8	23
Class of '91		
Became Ministers	5	
Became Teachers	5	
Became Physicians	2	
Became Dentist	1	
Entered other walks of life	6	19
Class of '92		
Became Ministers	3	
Became Teachers	3	
Became Physicians	2	
Became Lawyer	1	
Entered other walks of life	4	13
Class of '93		
Became Ministers	5	
Became Teachers	4	
Entered other walks of life	8	17

CLASS OF '94

Became Ministers	6	
Became Teachers	6	
Became Physicians	4	
Became Pharmacist	1	
Entered other walks of life	14	31

CLASS OF '95

Became Ministers	1	
Became Teachers	5	
Became Dentist	1	
Entered other walks of life	6	13

CLASS OF '96

Became Ministers	3	
Became Teachers	2	
Became Physician	1	
Entered other walks of life	14	22

CLASS OF '97

Became Ministers	3	
Became Teachers	2	
Became Physicians	5	
Entered other walks of life	19	29

CLASS OF '98

Became Ministers	2	
Became Teacher	1	
Became Physicians	6	
Entered other walks of life	22	31

CLASS OF '99

Became Ministers	5	
Became Physicians	2	
Became Lawyer	1	
Entered other walks of life	19	27

CLASS OF '00

Became students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University	18	
Entered other Schools, etc.	13	31

CLASS OF '01

Became students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University	20	
Entered other schools, etc.	10	30

CLASS OF '02

Became students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University	24	
Entered other schools, etc.	8	32

CLASS OF '03

Became students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University	24	24

CLASS OF '04

Became students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University	34	34

CLASS OF '05

Became students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University	19	
Entered other schools, etc.	3	22
Total number of graduates		419

SUMMARY.

School of Theology	117
School of Arts and Sciences	248
Normal and Preparatory School	419
Total number of graduates	784

INDEX.

General Matters.

Board of Trustees 2
The Faculty 3-4
Summary of Students 42
Cadet Battalion 43-44
Home Department 45
Business Department 45
General Information 46-52
Rules and Regulations 53-55
Time Table 55
Calendar 56-57
Affiliated Schools 58-62
General Catalogue of Graduates 63-80
Summary 81

School of Theology.

Faculty 5
Classes 5-6
Course of Instruction 6-7
Schedule, Recitation and Lectures 8
Syllabi 8-11
Information 12-13

School of Arts and Sciences.

Faculty 14
Courses and Degree, and Terms of Admission 15
Classical Course 16-17
Scientific Course 18-19
Schedule, Recitations and Lectures 20
Syllabi 21-24
Classes 24-27
Information 28

The Preparatory and Normal School.

Faculty 29
Terms of Admission..... 29
Course of Study..... 30
Schedule of Recitations..... 31
Classes 32-34

Summer School.

Faculty 35
Design of the School..... 36
Terms of Admission..... 36
Schedule of Lectures 37
Roll of Attendance.....37-39

The School of Industries.

Superitendent, Foreman, Trades etc. 40-41

The Argus

College Magazine

The Argus, under the general supervision of the Faculty, but directly edited and controlled by the students, has the high tone which characterizes the other features connected with the University. All members of the Alumni and students are expected to support this journal which is devoted to their interests. Subscriptions should be sent to H. B. Taylor, Editor in Chief. . .

Price, 50c Per Year

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

GENERAL CATALOGUE

Biddle University

CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

1906 1907

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE
Charlotte, N. C.
1907

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

THIRTY-EIGHTH

ANNUAL SESSION

OF

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY

CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA.

1906-1907

UNDER THE CARE OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS FOR FREEDMAN OF THE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U. S. A., PITTSBURG, PA.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

Class Whose Term Will Expire June 1st, 1907.

Rev. D. S. Baker, Lincolnton, N. C.
Rev. J. P. E. Kumler, D. D., Washington, D. C.
Mr. Robert S. Davis, Pittsburg, Pa.
Mr. Jas. M. Ham, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Prof. J. S. Marcuis, Chester, S. C.

Class Whose Term Will Expire June 1st, 1903.

Rev. G. C. Campbell, Burkeville, Va.
Rev. R. P. Wyche, Charlotte, N. C.
Rev. W. R. Coles, D. D., Aiken, S. C.
L. P. Berry, Esq., Chattanooga, Tenn.
Rev. S. F. Wentz, D. D., Statesville, N. C.

OFFICERS.

Rev. R. P. Wyche, D. D., President.
D. J. Sanders, Acting Treasurer.
Rev. S. F. Wentz, Secretary.

FACULTY.

Rev. D. J. Sanders, D. D. LL. D.,*
President and Professor of Systematic and Ecclesiastical Theology.

Rev. H. L. McCrorey, D. D.
Professor of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis and Dean of Theological Department.

Rev. Yorke Jones, D. D.
Professor of Homiletics, History, Rhetoric and English Literature.

Rev. W. M. Hargrave, D. D.,*
Professor of Mental and Moral Science and Christian Evidences.

Rev. P. W. Russel, D. D.,
Professor of Greek and Dean of College Department.

Prof. George E. Davis, Ph. D.,
Professor of Natural Science and Dean of the Faculty.

Prof. R. L. Douglass, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics.

Rev. F. J. Anderson, A. M.,
Adjunct Professor of Greek and Professor of Latin.

J. D. Martin, A. M.,
Adjunct Professor of Latin Language.

Rev. P. G. Drayton, D. D.,
Professor and Principal of Normal and Preparatory School.

*Deceased.

L. L. SPAULDING, A. B.,
Assistant Professor.

E. D. HAMILTON, A. B.,
Assistant Professor.

I. D. L. TORRENCE, A. M.,
Assistant Professor.

W. H. STINSON, A. M.,
Superintendent of the Home Department.

E. D. HAMILTON,
Librarian.

GEORGE E. DAVIS,
Secretary of Faculty.

SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY.

FACULTY.

REV. D. J. SANDERS, D. D., LL. D.,*
President and Professor of Systematic and Ecclesiastical Theology.

REV. H. L. MCCROREY, D. D.,
Professor of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis and Dean of Theological Department.

REV. YORKE JONES, D. D.,
Professor of Biblical and Ecclesiastical History and Homiletics.

REV. W. M. HARGRAVE, D. D.,*
Professor of Christian Evidences and Pastoral Theology.

Senior Theological Class.

Samuel Augustus Charles, B. C. School, Stanleytown, Br. Guiana, S. A.
Charles Percy Pitchford, A. B., Jetersville, Va., B. U., '04.
Isaiah Prince Pogue, A. B., Sumter, S. C., B. U., '04.
Charles Sumner Trapp, A. B., Greenville, S. C., '04.

(4)

Middle Theological Class.

Robert Elliott Foster, A. B., Abbeville, S. C., B. U., '05.
James Elliott Jackson, A. B., Chesterfield, S. C., B. U., '05.
George Waldo Long, A. B., Chester, S. C., B. U., '05.
Alonzo Spaulding, A. B., Elkton, N. C., B. U., '05.
George Presto Watkins, A. B., Danville, Va., B. U. '05.
Thomas David Profitt, British Guiana, S. A.

(6)

*Deceased.

Junior Theological Class.

Frank Atkinson Brown, Darien, Ga., '06.
Henry Wesley Cooper, Sardinia, S. C., '06.
William Allen Hawkins, Ridgeway, N. C., '06.
Thomas Jay Baxter Harris, Charlotte, N. C., '06.
George Edward Henderson, Danville, Va., '06.
Hector Charles Miller, Darien, Ga., '06.
Warren Junius Nelson, Sumter, S. C., '06.
Halley Blanton Taylor, Newbern, N. C., '06.
John Lee White, Monroe, N. C., '06.
Total, 19. (9)

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

The Numerals in brackets indicate the number of weekly recitations.

JUNIOR YEAR—*First Term.*

HEBREW—Grammar and Manual	(5)	Harper.
GREEK EXEGESIS	(4)	The Gospels.
BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION	(2)	
BIBLICAL HISTORY	(2)	
CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES	(1)	
HOMILETICS	(2)	

JUNIOR YEAR—*Second Term.*

HEBREW—Grammar and Manual	(5)	Harper.
GREEK EXEGESIS	(4)	The Gospels.
BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION	(2)	
BIBLICAL HISTORY	(2)	
SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY	(1)	Hodge's Outlines.
HOMILETICS	(2)	

MIDDLE YEAR—*First Term.*

HEBREW—Historical Books	(2)	Harper.
GREEK EXEGESIS	(4)	Pauline Epistles.
BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION	(2)	
CHURCH HISTORY	(2)	
THEOLOGY	(4)	Hodge's Outlines.
HOMILETICS	(2)	Broadus.

MIDDLE YEAR—*Second Term.*

HEBREW—Historical Books	(2)	Harper.
GREEK EXEGESIS	(2)	Pauline Epistles.
CHURCH GOVERNMENT	(2)	
CHURCH HISTORY	(2)	
THEOLOGY	(4)	Hodge's Outlines.
CHRISTIAN ETHICS	(1)	
HOMILETICS	(2)	Broadus.

SENIOR YEAR—*First Term.*

HEBREW—Prophecy and Poetry	(2)	
GREEK EXEGESIS	(2)	
CHURCH HISTORY	(2)	Pauline Epistles.
THEOLOGY	(1)	Hodge's Outlines.
CHURCH GOVERNMENT	(3)	
PASTORIAL THEOLOGY	(4)	
HOMILETICS	(1)	

SENIOR YEAR—*Second Term.*

HEBREW—Prophecy and Poetry	(2)	
GREEK EXEGESIS	(2)	Pauline Epistles.
CHURCH HISTORY	(2)	Hodge's Outlines.
THEOLOGY	(2)	
HOMILETICS	(2)	

SCHEDULE.

School of Theology, First Term. Modified somewhat by substitution in Second Term, but same number of subjects.

	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
A. M. 9	.....	Jr. Bib. Hist. Mid. Hom	Jr. Bib. Hist. Mid. Heb.	Sr. Hebrew	Sr. Hebrew Jr. Ev. Christ .....
11.30	.... Jr. G. Test;	Sr. Ch. Hist. Mid. Theol. J. Gk. Test	Sr. Ch. Hist. Mid. Theol Jr. Gk. Test	Sr. Past. The Mid. Theol. Jr. Gk. Test	Sr. Past. Theol Mid, Theol .....
P. M. 3:00	..... Jr. Hebrew	Sr. Theol. Mid. Ch. Hist. Sr. Hebrew	Sr. Ch. Gov Mid Ch. Hist. Jr. Hebrew	Sr. Ch. Gov Mid. Hom Jr, Hebrew	Sr. Ch, Gov Mid. Hom Jr. Hebrew
P. M. 4:00	..... Mid. Chris. Eth. Jr. Hom.	.... Jr. Hom	..... Sr. Hom	Sr. Gk. Test. Mid Gk. Test Jr. Bib. Intro.	Sr. Gk. Test Mid. Gk Test Jr. Bib. Intro.

Old Testament—Dr. McCrorey.

1. During 1892-93, and every second year, a course upon Old Testament Introduction, Criticism and Theology, twice a week for half a year.

2. Junior Class. Hebrew begun. Recitation five times a week throughout the year. Text Book: Harper's Elements of Hebrew, Harper's Introductory Hebrew Method and Manual. Special emphasis is laid on the acquisition of a vocabulary. The inflection of the language and several hundred of the commonest words are memorized. There is daily drill in reciprocal oral translation and in writing Hebrew.

3. Middle Class. Reading from the Historical Books twice a week throughout the year. Text Book: Hebrew Bible, Harper's Hebrew Syntax, Driver's Hebrew Tenses. Special attention will be given to the Syntax, to enlarge the vocabulary, and to rapid reading. For a part of the year the class will take English Bibles to the blackboard and, with these alone, write the Hebrew from memory.

4. Senior Class. Reading at sight from the Historical Books. Exegesis of Hebrew Prophecy, and Poetry, twice a week throughout the year.

5. During 1893-94, and every second year, such members of the Middle and Senior Classes as are qualified for it, may make a beginning in Comparative Semitic Grammar by reading comparatively the first chapter of Genesis in Hebrew, Aramaic, Syriac and Arabic.

New Testament—Dr. McCrorey.

1. During 1893-94, and every second year, a course upon New Testament Introduction, Criticism and Theology, twice a week for half the year.

2. (*a*) Junior Class will begin the remaining three gospels with reference to the Harmony, and also to the distinctive character of each of the four gospels, four times a week throughout the year.

(*b*) Middle Class will read Ephesians with Exegesis twice a week throughout the year. The other epistles of the captivity —Philippians, Colossians and Philemon—will be assigned for private reading. A summary of their contents will be considered in the class room, and they will be required in the examination.

(*c*) Senior Class will read Romans with Exegescis twice a week throughout the year. The other Epistles of the third Missionary Journey, I Corinthians, II Corinthians and Galatians, will be assigned for private reading. Their scope and contents will be discussed in the school room, and they will be required in the examination.

Systematic Theology—Dr. Sanders.

In this department the purpose is to have each student read, during his course, some standard work on Systematic Theology, and in addition to this read some authority on Theism.

This course of reading will be made the subject of the most thorough examination and free discussion, and will be supplemented by every available means which are likely to encourage

and stimulate the student in his search for truth, and in preparation for its defence.

Systematic Theology is begun in the second term of the Junior year and completed in the Senior year. The doctrines of Theology are presented didactically, historically and problemically. The order of topics pursued is: The nature, forms and sources of theology; the being of God; His nature and attributes; Trinity; the Divinity of Christ; the Holy Spirit; the decrees of God; creation; providence; miracles; the origin, nature and primitive state of man; the covenant with Adam; the fall; sin; imputation; original sin; inability; the covenant of grace; the person of Christ; His offices; the nature, necessity, perfection and extent of atonement; His kingdom; His humiliation and exaltation; vocation; regeneration; faith; justification; sanctification; the law of God; eschatology; the sacraments.

Practical Theology—Dr. Jones.

Homiletics.—The work of this department is carried on throughout the Seminary course. In the Junior and Middle years, a text-book on the "Preparation and Delivery of Sermons," is read. This is supplemented by exercises in the analysis of Sermons, and preaching before the professors and students of the University weekly.

In the Middle and Senior Classes much attention is given to the preparation and criticism of Sermon plans and extempore preaching.

Christian Evidence.—Dr. Hargrave.—By means of text-books and discussions the student is aided in verifying the Biblical proofs of doctrine and Christian truth as represented in the symbols of the Church, and he is thus trained to express with facility and clearness the revealed will of God.

Pastoral Theology.—The treatment of this subject is confined to the third year of the course. It is designed that each student shall become thoroughly acquainted with the best methods of applying the message of salvation to the hearts and

lives of men. Lectures are given, accompanied by the use of text-books.

The course includes the importance of ministerial piety, proper habits of study, skill and ability in the various branches of church work, the pastor's duty and relation to the various courts of the church, and the various private and public duties pertaining to his office.

Church Government.—Dr. Sanders.—Four lectures on the general subject are given to the Junior Class.

In the Middle Year the Form of Government with proof texts is taken up and pursued through one term, and a minute comparison with other forms of church polity is made.

In the Middle of Senior years, the Book of Discipline is used as text book, accompanied by lectures.

Biblical and Ecclesiastical History—Dr. Jones.

Since sacred history is of vital importance as a part of a thorough Theological Education, the subject is pursued through the entire three years' course.

Biblical History is studied by the Junior Class with the English version of the Old Testament as a text-book, and Smith's Old Testament History as a guide, and is taught by lectures and constant reference to the typical and preparatory nature of the Old Testament. The connection between sacred and profane history is pointed out and attention given to Archaeology, Geography and Chronology.

Ecclesiastical History.—This subject is taken up by the Middle Class and taught by lectures with text-book, covering the period from Apostolic times to the Reformation—16th Century.

The Senior Class continues the subject from the Reformation to the present time, devoting the second term to the History of the Presbyterian Church of the United States.

During each year a carefully prepared thesis having for its subject some leading personage, epoch, or phase, etc., from sacred history, is required from each student.

INFORMATION.

Admission.

This school is open to young men of all denominations. Candidates for admission must produce evidence that they are members in good and regular standing in some evangelical Church; that they possess competent talent, and that they have been regularly graduated at some College or University, or in some way they have received an equivalent for the training of a College course. Applicants for admission to an advanced standing must present a dismission from some other Theological Seminary, or be prepared for examination on the subjects which have been pursued by the class which they desire to enter.

When a student who has been a member of any other Theological school seeks admission into this, he must produce certificate of good standing and orderly dismission ere he can be received.

Exceptional Cases.

In exceptional cases promising young men who have not had the benefit of a full College course will be received and will be allowed to pursue an eclectic course.

Period of Study.

The regular course of study, as in other Seminaries of the Presbyterian Church, covers a period of three years.

Practical Work.

The practical work of the Ministry is joined with work of preparation, as the Theological students have oportunities of laboring as supplies in the neighboring churches, during vacation and in term time.

With the facilities at hand special and successful efforts are

CARTER HALL—BIDDLE UNIVERSITY.

made to aid students in obtaining vacation employment along the lines of their future work as teachers and preachers among the people.

Rules and Regulations.

Except in a few particulars the students of the School of Theology are not subject to the rules and regulations which govern those of the other schools of the University.

Rooms.

The rooms in McNamee Hall, so far as is necessary, are reserved for Theological students. Each of these rooms is furnished with a bedstead, mattress, pillows, bureau, washstand, chairs, looking-glass, etc., and is heated by steam.

Expenses.

There is no charge for tuition or room rent.

There is a charge of $8.00 per month for board in connection with the Boarding Department, where all the students living on the grounds are required to board; the Theological students, however, are provided with separate dining-room. The fee of $8.00 per month covers also expenses of fuel, light and washing of towels and bed clothing.

The Examinations.

The Semi-Annual Examinations will be conducted during the third week in December and the last week in May. The examination will be oral and written. Each student is required to take these examinations, and if by sickness or absence one fails to take them, he must submit to an examination with a corresponding class in a subsequent year. A grade of 65 per cent. is required in a single study for each term, and a general yearly average of 75 per cent. is required for promotion and for graduation. Each student attaining an average of 90 per cent. for the entire full course is granted the Degree of S. T. B.

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES.

Faculty of Arts.

REV. D. J. SANDERS, D. D., LL. D.,*
President.

REV. P. W. RUSSELL, A. M., D. D.,
Professor of Greek and Dean of College Department.

REV. YORKE JONES, D. D.,
Professor of English Literature, Rhetoric and History.

REV. W. M. HARGRAVE, D. D.,*
Professor of Mental and Moral Science and the Evidence of Christianity.

PROF. GEO. D. DAVIS, Ph. D.
Professor of Natural Science and Dean of Faculty.

PROF. R. L. DOUGLAS, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics.

REV. F. J. ANDERSON, A. M.,
Adjunct Professor of Greek and Professor of Latin.

REV. P. G. DRAYTON, D. D.,
Adjunct Professor of English Language and Rhetoric.

J. D. MARTIN, A. M.,
Adjunct Professor of Latin Language.

*Deceased.

Courses, Degrees and Terms of Admission.

The School of Arts and Sciences embraces two courses of study, the Classical and Scientific. Students completing the Classical course satisfactorily, receive the degree of Bachelor of Arts; those completing the Scientific course, that of Bachelor of Science. Candidates for admission to the Freshman Class are examined in the studies prescribed in our Preparatory Course, or their equivalent in case of those coming from other schools.

For advanced standing the candidate, in addition to preparatory studies, will be examined in those previously studied by the class he wishes to enter, or others equivalent to them.

COURSE OF STUDY.

The numerals in parentheses indicate the number of weekly recitations.

Classical Course.

Freshmen—*First Term.*

Latin	Eutropius	(3)
Greek	White's First Book	
English	Composition and Rhetoric	(2)
Mathematics	School Algebra	(3)
Physiology		(2)
English Bible		(1)
Music and Rhetoricals		(1)

Freshman—*Second Year.*

Latin	Cæsar	(3)
Greek	White's First Book	(3)
English	Composition and Rhetoric	(2)
Mathematics	School Algebra	(3)
Physiology		(2)
English Bible		(1)
Pedagogy		(1)
Music and Rhetoricals		(1)

Sophomore—*First Term.*

Mathematics	Algebra completed	(4)
Greek	Anabasis	(3)
Latin	Cæsar completed	(3)

ENGLISH BIBLE ..... (1)
RHETORIC ..... (2)

SOPHOMORE—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS ..... Geometry (3)
GGEEK ..... Anabasis (3)
GREEK TESTAMENT ..... (1)
LATIN ..... Ovid (3)
HISTORY ..... English and General (5)
ENGLISH BIBLE ..... (1)

JUNIOR—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS ..... Geometry (2)
GREEK ..... Xenophon's Anabasis, Books III, IV, V. (2)
GREEK TESTAMENT ..... (1)
LATIN ..... Virgil (3)
NATURAL SCIENCE ..... Physics (3)
ENGLISH BIBLE ..... (1)
RHETORIC ..... (5)

JUNIOR—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS ..... Geometry (3)
GREEK ..... Iliad, 3 Books (3)
GREEK TESTAMENT ..... (1)
LATIN ..... Virgil (3)
NATURAL SCIENCE ..... Physics, Gage; Botany, Wood (3)
ENGLISH BIBLE ..... (1)
CHEMISTRY ..... (2)

SENIOR—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS ..... Surveying (2)
GREEK ..... Xenophon's Memorabilia (3)
GREEK TESTAMENT ..... (1)
LATIN ..... Tacitus, Cicero (3)
NATURAL SCIENCE ..... Astronomy, Young (3)
ENGLISH LITERATURE ..... (2)
MENTAL SCIENCE ..... (2)

SENIOR—*Second Term.*

MATHEMARICS	Surveying	(2)
GREEK	Odyssey	(2)
LATIN	Horace, Satires and Epistles	(2)
POLITICAL ECONOMY		(2)
NATURAL SCIENCE	Physical, Geography, Zoology	(4)
MORAL SCIENCE		(3)
ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)

Scientific Course.

FRESHMAN—*First Term.*

GREEK OR LATIN		(4)
ENGLISH	Composition and Rhetoric	(2)
MATHEMATICS	School Algebra	(3)
PHYSIOLOGY		(2)
ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)
MUSIC AND RHETORICALS		(1)

FRESHMAN—*Second Term.*

GREEK OR LATIN		(3)
ENGLISH	Composition and Rhetoric	(2)
MATHEMATICS	School Algebra	(3)
PHYSIOLOGY		(2)
ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)
PEDAGOGY		(1)
MUSIC AND RHETORICALS		(1)

SOPHOMORE—*First Term*

MATHEMATICS	Algebra completed	(4)
GREEK OR LATIN		(3)
ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)
RHETORIC		(2)

SOPHOMORE—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS	Geometry	(3)

GREEK OR LATIN ..... (3)
HISTORY ..... English and General (5)
ENGLISH BIBLE ..... (1)

JUNIOR—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS ..... Geometry (2)
GREEK OR LATIN ..... (4)
NATURAL SCIENCE ..... Physics (3)
ENGLISH BIBLE ..... (1)
RHETORIC ..... (5)

JUNIOR—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS ..... Geometry (1)
GREEK OR LATIN ..... (3)
NATURAL SCIENCE ..... Physics, Gage; Botany, Wood (3)
ENGLISH BIBLE ..... (1)
CHEMISTRY ..... (2)

SENIOR—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS ..... Plane Trigonometry (2)
GREEK OR LATIN ..... (3)
NATURAL SCIENCE ..... Astronomy, Young (3)
ENGLISH LITERATURE ..... (2)
MENTAL SCIENCE ..... (2)

SENIORS—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS ..... Surveying (2)
CREEK OR LATIN ..... (2)
POLITICAL ECONOMY ..... (2)
NATURAL SCIENCN ..... Physical Geography, Zoology (2)
MORAL SCIENCE ..... (3)
ENGLISH BIBLE ..... (1)

Schedule—School of Arts and Sciences.

First Term, Modified Somewhat by Substitution in the Second Term, but same Number of Subjects.

MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
9:10 A. M.	9:10 A M.	9:10 A. M.	9:10 A M	9:10 A. M.
Fresh. Rhet.—1 —Drayton Fresh. Gk.—2 —Anderson Soph. Algebra. —Douglass Junior Astron. —Davis Sen Xen Memorabilia —Russell	Fresh. Rhet —1 —Drayton Fresh. Gk —2 —Anderson Soph. Algebra —Doug ass Jun. Astron. —Davis Sen. Xen Memorabilia —Russell	Fresh Gk —2 Anderson Fresh. Rhet.—1 —Drayton Soph Algebra —Douglass Jun. Astron. —Davis Sen. Xen Memorabilia —Russell	Fresh Gk.—2 —Anderson Soph. Algebra —Douglass Jun. Rhet. —Jones Sen. Gk. Test Russell	Fresh. Sci.—1 —Davis Soph. Eng. Bib —Russell Jun. Rhet —Jones Sen. Trigo —Douglass
11:30-12:30 A. M.	11:30-12:30 A. M.	11:30-12:30 A. M.	11:30-12:30 A. M	11:30-12:30 A. M.
Fresh Rhet.—2 —Drayton Fresh Gk. 1 —Anderson Soph. Anabasis —Russell Jun. Geom. —Douglass Sen. P. Geo. —Davis	Fresh Rhet.—2 —Drayton Fresh Gk.—1 —Anderson Soph. Anabasis —Russell Jun. Geom. Douglass Sen. P. Geo. —Davis	Fresh. Alg.—2 —Douglass Fresh. Gk.—1 —Anderson Soph Anabasis —Russell Jun. Rhet. —Jones Sen. Geo. P. —Davis	Fresh. Gk.—1 —Anderson Fresh Sci.—2 —Davis Soph. Caesar —Martin Jun. Anabasis —Russell Sen. Trigo —Douglass	Fresh Eng. Bib. 1-2 —Russell Soph. Caesar —Martin Jun. Anabasis —Russell Sen. Cicero —Anderson
3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.
Fresh. Sci.—I —Davis Soph. Caesar —Martin Jun. Eng. Bib'e —Russell Sen. Cicero —Anderson	Fresh. Sci.—2 — Davis Soph. Rhet. —Jones Jun. Gk Test. —Russell Sen. Cicero —Anderson	Fresh. Alg —1 —Douglass Fresh. Eutro.— 2 —Martin Soph. Rhet. —Jones Jun. Vir Ænid —Anderson Sen. Ment. Sci. —Hargrave	Fresh. Alg.—1 —Douglass Fresh Eutro —2 —Martin Soph. Physics —Davis Jun. Vir Ænid —Anderson Sen. Ment Sci. —Hargrave	Fresh Alg.—1 —Douglass Fresh. Eutro—2 —Martin Soph. Physics —Davis Jun Virg. Ænid —Anderson Sen Eng. Lit. —Jones
4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M
Fresh. Sci.—2 —Davis Jun. Rhet. —Jones	Jun. Rhet. —Jones	Fresh Alg.—2 —Douglass Fresh. Eutrop—1 —Martin	Fresh, Alg.—2 —Douglass Fresh. Eutro—1 —Martin Sen. Eng. Lit —Jones	Fresh. Alg —2 —Douglass Fresh Eutro—1 —Martin

Natural Science—Dr. Davis.

Outline.

Physics—Five months .....3 times a week
Botany—Three months .....3 times a week
Physical Geography—Four months .....4 times a week
Astronomy—Four months .....3 times a week
Chemistry—Four months .....2 times a week
Zoology—Three months .....2 times a week

1 Physics.

During the Junior Year, the following topics, with others will be treated: Mathematical Physics, Molecular Physics, Hydrosiatics, Pneumatics, the Kinetic Theory of Gases, Acoustics, Electricity and Magnetism, the Correlation and Conservation of Energy.

Gage's Elements of Physics is used.

2 Chemistry.

Chemistry will be studied during the second four months of the Junior Year. The work embraces the general treatment of Chemical Philosophy, Chemistry of the non-metals, the metals, Organic Chemistry and Chemical Archæology.

The lectures on this subject will be illustrated by experiments and be followed by reviews and examinations during the course. Apparatus and re-agents sufficient for laboratory work will be furnished the student at a small cost.

Williams' Introduction to Chemical Science will be used in connection with lectures.

3 Astronomy.

The second half of the Senior Year is devoted to the study of astronomy; embracing the elementary principles of mathematical and Physical Astronomy, such Parallax, Refraction, Latitude and Longitude, Precession, Nutation, Aberation, Theory of Tides and Lunar Eclipses, and elements of a Planet's Orbit.

Young's Elements of Astronomy used.

4 Botany.

The subject of Botany is pursued during the last two months of the Junior Year. The student is requried to gather specimens of flowers and plants; to analyze and classify the same. An herbarium of thirty specimens is required.

Wood's New Botanist and Florist is used.

5 Zoology.

The last three months of the Senior Year will be devoted to Zoology. Typical forms will be used to illustrate the subjects as they may be obtained in the locality.

Steel's Fourteen Weeks in Zoology is used as a text-book.

6 Physical Geography.

This subject covers the last half of the Junior Year. It will be treated mainly by lectures. Maury's Geography will be used as a text-book; but the student will have daily access to such books as Maury's Geography of the Sea, Foye's Child and Nature, Guyot's Earth and Man, Goldwaite's Geographical Magazine, Ritter's Comparative Geography, and similar books for collateral reading.

Latin Language and Literature—Professor Anderson.

Allen and Greenough's Latin Grammar will be the standard of reference.

Special attention will be given to analysis and parsing throughout the course.

Some time will be devoted to the study of the style of each author.

Scanning Latin poetry will be part of the work required in the study of Poetical Works.

Lectures on Roman Life, Art and Customs will occupy some time in connection with Horace's Works.

Greek—Professor Russell.

The course of study in the School of Arts and Sciences as outlined, is intended or designed to lay for the ordinary student

a foundation for the successful prosecution of the study of the Greek language and literature. Recitations daily.

All the classes will also read from the Greek New Testament throughout the course. Recitations once per week.

Examinations required on all subjects in each class.

Mathematics—Professor Douglass.

The required course in Mathematics comprises Algebra, Plane and Solid Geometry, Trigonometry and Surveying.

Algebra—Algebra is taught throughout the Freshman year, and continued through the first term of the Sophomore year.

Plane Geometry—The study of Plane Geometry is taken up the Second Term of the Sophomore Year. Special attention is given to the Exercise of Original Demonstration, and a free discussion of the possibilities of each proposition is encouraged.

Solid Geometry and *Plane Trigonometry* is the prescribed course for Juniors.

Surveying—Surveying is taught throughout the first half of the Senior Year. Special attention is devoted to field work.

History—Dr. Jones.

The study of English and General History is carried through the Second Term of the Sophomore Year, with text-book and by lecture. On this subject there will be five recitations a week. This subject receives that careful and exhaustive attention which its importance demands.

Philosophy—Dr. Hargrave.

Mental Science—Mental Science is taught through the first term of the Senior Year by the use of text-books and lectures.

Moral Science—Moral Science is studied through the second term of the Senior Year, and the students are instructed in the principles of Theoretical and Practical Ethics.

Civil Government—Civil Government and the Constitution

of the United States, and Political Economy, are studied in the Senior Year, and each student is made acquainted with the government of the people of the United States, and American citizenship.

English Bible—Dr. Hargrave.

Scope and Aim—The English Bible as a text-book is read and studied, without intervention of helps or commentaries, in the Normal, Preparatory and Collegiate Departments of the school. The course, as hereinafter outlined, covers a period of six years. The aim is to take the student through a systematic and carefully supervised study of the "Book of Books" in its entirety.

The Second Class will read Gen.-Deut.

The First Class will read Josh.-Esth.

The Freshman Class will read Job-Dan.

The Sophomore Class will read the twelve Minor Prophets —Hos.-Mal. First and Second Terms.

The Junior Class will read New Testament—Matthews—II Cor. First and Second Terms.

The Senior Class will read New Testament—Gal.-Rev. Second term.

Senior Class

Aton Arthur Adier.....Madison, Ga.
Van Brown.....Danville, Va.
William Lindsay Brean.....Greensboro, N. C.
William Garfield Capel.....Rockingham, N. C.
Lylburn Clinton Downing.....Roanoke, Va.
Adolphus Foster.....Jonesville, S. C.
James Jehu Graham.....Derita, N. C.
Joseph Thomas Gladden.....Blackstock, S. C.
Connie Melvin Lyttle.....Huntersville, N. C.
Mack Gerard Lyttle.....Huntersville, N. C.
Robert Hargrave Logan.....Concord, N. C.
Robert Lee Moore.....Lancaster, S. C.

Prince Scofield Neisler.....Concord, N. C.
John Daniel Stanback.....High Point, N. C.

(14)

Junior Class.

Thomas Hampton Brown.....Camden, S. C.
John Henry Carpenter.....Madison, Ga.
Henry Eugene Dunn.....Kinston, N. C.
William Dillard.....Columbia, S. C.
John Otto Foster.....Anderson, S. C.
John Richard Green.....Oxford, N. C.
William Henry Hemphill.....Blackstock, S. C.
Frank Thomas Logan.....Concord, N. C.
Robert Nicholas Owens.....Milton, N. C.
William Plair.....Luke, S. C.
James Dudley Richey.....Greenville, S. C.
Lawrence Lucan Shepperson.....Edgerton, Va.
George Cavenous Strong.....Norfolk, Va.
John William Shuford.....Crouse, N. C.
George Edward Sanders.....Charlotte, N. C.
Byrd Randall Smith.....Petersburg, Va.
Hercules Wilson.....Darien, Ga.

(17)

Sophomore Class.

John David Blake.....Waxhaw, N. C.
Benjamin Berry Bonner.....Wilmington, N. C.
Angus Patterson Corley ..... White Pond, S. C.
Chas. Baxter Dusenbury.....Lexington, N. C.
Benjamin Harrison Dilworth.....Charlotte, N. C.
Robert Dudley Evans.....Chesterfield, S. C.
Joshua Walter Franklin.....Laurens, S. C.
Henry Middleton Garrett.....Beaufort, S. C.
Walter Samuel Ernest Hardy.....Charleston, S. C.
Garfield Arthur Jackson.....Newbern, N. C.
Wm. Edw. Kinsey .....Charlotte, N. C.

William Mack.....Columbia, Tenn.
Henry William McNair.....Aberdeen, N. C.
Theo. Scofield Scott.....Newbern, N. C.
James Walter Seabrook.....Sumter, S. C.
Egbert Theo. Scott .....Wilmington, N. C.
Thomas Gaillard Sullivan.....Tumbling Shoals, S. C.
Henry Monroe Williams.....Goldsboro, N. C.
Isaiah Elijah Wilson.....West Chester, Pa.
George Pharr.....Charlotte, N. C.

(20)

Freshman Class

Oscar James Allen.....Gastonia, N. C.
Eugene Avery Adams.....Cokesbury, S. C.
Albert Barnes Bampfield.....Beaufort, S. C.
Clifton Allen Barber.....Charlotte, N. C.
Henry Emery Blake.....Charlotte, N. C.
William Baker.....Waxhaw, N. C.
Robert Zemro Beatty.....Huntersville, N. C.
George Alonzo Cannon.....Darlington, S. C.
Clayton Gould Cannon.....Darlington, S. C.
Luke Darden.....Snowhill, N. C.
Ellwood Davis Downing.....Roanoke, Va.
John Henry Graham.....Wilmington, N. C.
Zoel Sylvester Hargrave.....Lexington, N. C.
Thomas Harrison Jackson.....Chesterfield, S. C.
William Thomas Goss.....Gorman, N. C.
William Miller Logan.....Concord, N. C.
James Thomas Lorrick.....St. Louis, Mo.
Joseph Lee Myers.....Americus, Ga.
James Garland McRae.....Carthage, N. C.
Andrew David Nelson.....Sumter, S. C.
Jordan Everett Phifer.....Statesville, N. C.
James Riley.....Beaufort, S. C.
John Henry Terrell.....Cocoa, Fla.
John Wesley Talley.....Cheraw, S. C.

James Newton Wilson.....Franklinton, N. C.
Edger Stonewall Whitfield.....Kinston, N. C.
Charles Alfonso West.....Danville, Va.
Samuel Williamson.....Reidsville, N. C.
Clinton Ernest Yancy.....Danville, Va.
Edward William Carpenter.....Madison, Ga.

(30)

INFORMATION.

Students of the School of Arts and Sciences are subject to all the Rules and Regulations for the government of the University, except that service in the School of Industries is optional.

There are two regular examinations, one near the close of each of the two terms. The final grading of the Senior Class is now based upon in part, and made up after, the second term examination.

The examinations are oral and written and the requirements in connection therewith are absolute, except that a student may be conditioned for one term in not more than two studies and the minimum general average for promotion to a higher class is 75, and any one falling below 65 in any three studies is required to repeat the year or is dropped from the school.

Students are required to conform to the prescribed courses in every particular, unless expressly excused by the Faculty.

The discipline is impartial and firm, and all demerits arising from misconduct, or infringements of the Rules and Regulations enter in and modify the grading, and when the number of demerits reaches 25 in any one term the delinquent is subject to suspension. Demerited students can not take part in public exercises unless relieved by special action of the Faculty.

PREPARATORY AND NORMAL SCHOOL.

FACULTY.

REV. D. J. SANDERS, D. D., LL. D.,*
President.

REV. P. G. DRAYTON, D. D.
Principal and Professor in English.

JAMES D. MARTIN, A. M.,
Professor of Latin.

L. L. SPAULDING, A. B.,
Professor of Music and Assistant Professor of English.

E. D. HAMILTON, A. B.,
Assistant Professor of English.

I. D. L. TORRENCE, A. M.,
Assistant Professor of English.

The Preparatory School aims to prepare the student thoroughly for the studies of either course of the School of Arts. The Preparatory English Course is a necessity, as the large majority of the students coming to the Institution have not had the opportunity to ground themselves in the common English branches. Upon completing the studies of this course the student is prepared to teach in the common schools of the State, as well as to enter the Freshman Class. A certificate will be given to each student completing this course.

All applicants for admission to the lowest class of this course must be at least twelve years of age, must furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character, and must be able to pass a satisfactory examination in the Fourth Reader, Primary Geography and Wentworth's Grammar School Arithmetic, through Decimals and Common Fractions. To enter a higher class the applicant must pass an examination in the studies of the class next below it.

*Deceased.

Course of Study.

SECOND CLASS—*First and Second Terms.*

GEOGRAPHY		(3)
MATHEMATICS	Arithmetic	(4)
UNITED STATES HISTORY		(3)
ENGLISH	English Lessons	(2)
ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)
READING		(1)
SPELLING AND PENMANSHIP		(1)
MUSIC AND RHECTORICALS		(1)
NEGRO HISTORY, in Second Term		(1)

FIRST CLASS—*First Term.*

LATIN		(4)
ENGLISH		(3)
MATHEMATICS	Arithmetic	(4)
ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)
SPELLING AND PENMANSHIP		(1)
CIVIL GOVER MENTL	American Citizen, Dole	(1)
READING		(1)
MUSIC AND RHECTORICALS		(1)

FIRST CLASS—*Second Term.*

LATIN		(4)
ENGLISH	Grammar	(3)
MATHEMATICS	Algebra	(4)
ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)
SPELLING AND PENMANSHIP		(1)
CIVIL GOVERNMENT	American Citizen, Dol	(1)
PEDAGOGY		(1)
MUSIC AND RHETORICALS		(1)

SCHEDULE.

Preparatory and Normal School.

MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
9:10 A. M	9:10 A. M	9:10 A. M.	9:10 A. M.	9:10 A. M.
1 C Latin 1 Martin	1 C Latin 1 Martin	1 C Latin 1 Martin	1 C Latin 1 Martin	Sp ll & Pen. 1,2 Si gleton
1 C Arith. 2 Cardwell	1 C Arith. 1 Ca dwell	1 C Arith. 2 Caldwell	1 C Arith. 2 Cardwell	1 C Latin 2 Martin
2 C U S Hist. 1, 2 Singleton	2 C U S Hist. 1, 2 Singleton	2 C U S Hist. 1, 2 Singleton	2 Sp ll & Pen. 1 2 Singleton	2 C Read. 1 & 2 Torrence
11:30-12:30 P. M	11:30-12:30 P. M.	11:30-12:30 P. M.	11:30-12:30 P. M	11:30-12:30 P. M.
1 C Latin 2 Martin	1 C Latin 2 Martin	1 C Latin 2 Martin		1 C Read. 1 & 2 Cardwell
1 C Arith. 1 Cardwell	1 C Arith. 2 Cardwell	1 C Arith. 1 Cardwell	1 C Alg. 1 Cardwell	2 C Ind Dept. 1
2 C Ari h. 1 Torrence	2 C Arith. 1 Torrence	1 C Arith. 1 Torrenc	2 C Arith. 1 Torrence	
2 C Geo 2 Singleton	2 C Geo. 1 Singleton	2 C Geo. 2 Singleton	2 C E. G ram 2 Drayton	2 C Gram. 2 D Dr yton
3 4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.	3 4 P M.
1 C E. Gram. 1 Drayton	1 C E. Gram. 1 Drayton	1 C E Gram. 1 Drayton	1 C Bible 1 & 2 Drayton	1 C Civ Gov 1,2 Cardwell
1 C Ind Dept. 2	1 C Ind Dept. 2	1 C Ind. Dept. 2	2 C Ind Dept. 2	
2 C Geo. 1 Sing eton	2 C Geo. 1 S ngleton	2 C Geo 1 Singleton	2 C E Gram. 1 Torrence	2 C E Gram. 1 Torrence
2 C Arith. 2 Torrence	2 C Arith 2 Torrence	2 C Arith 2 Torrence		1 C Ind Dept. 2
4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.	4 5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.	4- P M.
2 C Ind. Dept. 2	2 C Ind. Dept. 1, 2	2 C Ind. Dept. 1,2		1 C Rhet&Mus. Profs, Drayton and Sing eton. ½ hour each.
1 C Ind Dept. 1	1 C Ind. Dept. 1	1 C Ind. Dept. 1	2 C Arith. 2 Torrence	C 2 Mus & Rhet Profs Sing eton and Torrence. ½ hour each.
1 C E Gram. 1 Drayton	1 C E. Gram. 2 Drayton	1 C E Gram. 2 Drayton	2 C Bible 1 & 2 Drayton	

FIRST CLASS.

Richard Franklin Alexander.....Biddleville, N. C.
Addie Brooks.....Union, S. C.
Rudolph Blake.....Charlotte, N. C.
John Bowers.....Charlotte, N. C.
Bert Monroe Brown.....Lumber Bridge, N. C.
William Fred Baker.....Charlotte, N. C.
Hilliard Thomas Boulware.....Flint Hill, S. C.
James Asbury Bone.....Middleton, Ga.
Lucius Holsey Brewer.....Elberton, Ga.
Alfonso Lehman Coppedge.....Suffolk, Va.
Younger Clarence Canada.....Reidsville, N. C.
Needham Bryant Cobb.....Goldsboro, N. C.
David Hebrew Chance.....Princeton, N. J.
DeWyatt Clayborn.....Cokesbury, S. C.
George Edward Cooper.....Dalzell, S. C.
James Tollie Crosland.....Darlington, S. C.
Samuel James Ellis.....Greensboro, Ga.
William Berkley Holloway.....Kinston, N. C.
William Hardy Henry.....Savannah, Ga.
Brice Caxton Hood.....Waxhaw, N. C.
Ramon Andino Martinez.....San Juan, Porto Rico.
Suder Quilerford Mitchell.....Goodwill, S. C.
Benjamin Howard McFadden.....Goodwill, S. C.
William Mercy McAuley.....Charlotte, N. C.
Leon Stanford McFadden.....Sardinia, S. C.
Edward Alexander McCorkle.....Gastonia, N. C.
Arthur Price Neal.....Winston, N. C.
Edward Cutler.....Kinston, N. C.
William Des Verni Primus.....Pineland, S. C.
Barrett Barber Pugh.....Columbia, S. C.
Herman Cowan Phifer.....Cleveland, N. C.
Luke Wesley Parker.....Birmingham, Ala.
Lloyd Nash Pearson.....Cokesbury, S. C.
Herold Edger Ravennah.....Gillisonville, S. C.

William Nelson Roseboro.....Blackstock, S. C.
Benjamin Congleton Robeson.....Princeton, N. C.
George Allen Robinson.....Reidsville, N. C.
Brooks Sanders.....Charlotte, N. C.
William Henry Shepperson.....Edgerton, Va.
Claude Edward Simms.....Dalton, Ga.
Simon Hazard Scott.....Bellenger, S. C.
John Bois Taylor.....Anderson, S. C.
Walter Pinckney Walker.....Mt. Airy, N. C.
Orange Willis Winkfield.....Union Springs, Ala.
Charles Rascoe.....Concord, N. C.
Hardy Liston.....Stevenson, S. C.
George Gadsden Lowrie.....Wadesboro, N. C.
John Thomas Lewis.....Charlotte, N. C.

(48)

SECOND CLASS.

Richard Sawyer Allen.....Newbern, N. C.
Andrew Winslow Alexander.....Charlotte, N. C.
James Edger Baker.....Kinston, N. C.
Paul Meek Blake.....McConnellsville, S. C.
Thomas Pearson Bomar.....Spartanburg, S. C.
John Cortez Cooper.....Sardinia, S. C.
George William Clinton.....Charlotte, N. C.
Alexis Gaston Davis.....Charlotte, N. C.
Eugene Walter Dennis.....Roanoke, Va.
Theodore Strong Elliott.....St. Augustine, Fla.
Martin Etley Ellis.....Huntersville, N. C.
Charles Walter Gilliam.....Pinnacle, N. C.
Felix Garrett.....Mocksville, N. C.
William Henry Gossett.....Thomasville, N. C.
John Nelson Hargrave.....Lexington, N. C.
Herbert Francis Hall.....Jersey City, N. J.
Edward Rudolph Hines.....Suffolk, Va.
Samuel Oliver Jenkins.....Spartanburg, S. C.
Charles Jones.....Charlotte, N. C.

Joshua Lyons.....Mocksville, N. C.
John Wesley Lawson.....Danville, Va.
Joseph Moore.....Reidsville, N. C.
Edward Forest Matthews.....Leaksville, N. C.
Luther Love Powell.....Warsaw, N. C.
William Lawrence Peppers.....Lumberton, N. C.
Oliver Cromwell Peeler.....Biddleville, N. C.
Albert Alexander Spruell, Jr.....Newbern, N. C.
John William Strong.....Blackstock, S. C.
Thomas Landrum Smith.....Jonesville, S. C.
Lawrence Sarter.....Spartanburg, S. C.
Frederick Watson Steele.....Mocksville, N. C.
John Jacob Lewis Taylor.....Charlotte, N. C.
Charles William Tinsley.....Lonoke, Va.
Bertram Alston Thompson.....Jamaica Plain, Mass.
Claude Belovine West.....Danville, Va.
George Washington.....Union, S. C.
William Henry Walker.....Philadelphia, Pa.

(37)

SCHOOL OF INDUSTRIES.

Assistant Superintendent.

All the students in the Preparatory Course are required to take some trade, and report every day for work in the Industrial School. College students may also take trades.

At present several trades are being taught—Carpentering, Printing, Bricklaying, Plastering, Tailoring Shoemaking, etc. Each student is allowed to have his choice of trades being taught, but no change will be allowed after the choice is once made. One-fourth of the time in recitation hours is devoted to industrial training.

Wood Work—L. L. Spaulding, A. B.

Carpentery and Joining are taught in a room which is being provided with twelve cabinet benches, each of which is filled up with a set of carpenter's tools.

Students are taught the use and care of these tools, the principles of wood working—from drawings and models—and have also such practical instruction as can be had from improvements and repairs of the buildings and furniture of the University.

Besides doing the necessary work for the school a limited amount of work is done for outside parties. Two professors' houses have been built by the students, also a boiler house, the new A. & M. building, and extensive repairs have been made on other buildings.

Printing Office—William E. Hill, Foreman

This office is equipped as any regular printing establishment would be. Besides the ordinary office furniture, it has three printing presses.

In this office the *Afro-American Presbyterian* and the *Argus* are set up and printed, and job work is done, thus giving the students actual printing office instruction and practice, both

in typesetting and presswork. The office is equipped for doing excellent work, and the instruction is thorough and practical.

The Shoe Shop.

Students are taught the use and care of the tools, and such as is done in regular shoe shop—sewing, pegging, nailing, cementing, patching, half-soling, fitting, lasting and putting together of new work. By doing work for the students and professors, ample opportunity is given for making this branch of work thoroughly practical.

Masonry and Plastering.

These two trades have been introduced, and instruction in them is being given daily with very satisfactory results. These branches are putting a goodly number in possession of skill that will command work and good pay.

Blacksmithing and Tailoring.

The room for this branch of industry is provided with all necessary facilities for teaching and learning this important trade. Cleaning, pressing, hand and machine sewing, repairing and making new work are done, and the various elementary principles of the trade are taught. The advanced students are taught cutting and fitting.

Number taking trades—85.

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY A. & M. BUILDING—BUILT BY STUDENT LABOR.

SUMMARY.

School of Theology.

Senior Class	4	
Middle Class	6	
Junior Class	9	19

School of Arts and Sciences.

Senior Class	14	
Junior Class	17	
Sophomore Class	20	
Freshman Class	30	81

The Preparatory and Normal School.

First Class	48	
Second Class	37	85

The School of Industries.

In the Seven Trades	85

CADET BATTALION.

For the present the Battalion consists of four Companies, "A," "B," "C" and "D."

Battalion Officers.

..... Commandant
W. G. Capel.....Acting Adjutant
.....Sergeant Major
W. L. Dillard and G. A. Jackson.....Drummers

Companies.

Companies "A" and "B" consist of the students of the School of Arts and Sciences.

Companies "C" and "D" consist of the students of the Normal and Preparatory School.

Company Officers.

A.

W. G. Capel.....Captain
A. A. Adier.....First Lieutenant
F. T. Logan.....First Sergeant
D. R. Chey.....Second Sergeant
J. W. Franklin.....Third Sergeant

B.

Van Brown.....Captain
L. C. Downing.....First Lieutenant
J. J. Graham.....First Sergeant
J. W. Seabrooks.....Second Sergeant
B. R. Smith.....Third Sergeant

C.

W. L. Brean.....Captain
G. E. Sanders.....First Lieutenant
B. B. Bonner.....First Sergeant
E. A. Adams.....Second Sergeant
A. Bampfield.....Third Sergeant

D.

R. H. Logan.....Captain
T. H. Brown.....First Lieutenant
J. O. Foster.....First Sergeant
W. H. Ferrel.....Second Sergeant
H. E. Blake.....Third Sergeant.

Drills and Parades.

As far as practicable, for drills and parades the United States Army regulations will be observed.

Battalion drill and dress parade every Friday afternoon at 5 o'clock.

Companies "A" and "B" drill at 8:10 a. m., daily, except Sunday.

Companies "C" and "D" drill at 1:30 p. m., daily, except Sunday.

General Inspection Sunday at 8:10 a. m.

All students except those in the School of Theology and those in the Summer School, are required to wear the Cadet Uniform, which is furnished at the University at a cost of $11.50. The uniform is required to be worn except when students are at work.

THE HOME DEPARTMENT.

W. H. Stinson, A. M., Superintendent.

This department includes the orderly keeping of the grounds, the supervision of the dormitories and public buildings, and all that pertains to the immediate management of the students as to board and home life.

The Superintendent and his family live among the students and give to them such care and attention as they would receive in a well organized Christian home.

Except the day students all are required to live in this department.

The cost of living is eight (8.00) dollars per month, payable two months in advance, which includes boarding, furnished rooms, light, fuel and washing, except wearing apparel. This can be had at one dollar per month.

Boarders are not received for less than one month, and no deduction can be made for absence, unless ordered by the Faculty.

BUSINESS DEPARTMENT.

In connection with the business department, J. R. Kirkpatrick is Bookkeeper and Confidential Secretary to the President. He also gives instruction in Stenography, Typewriting and Bookkeeping.

GENERAL INFORMATION.

The School Year consists of one session of two terms, commencing on Saturday at 10 a. m., before the third Monday in September, and closing on the second Wednesday of June. Students wishing to enter should make early application. The best interest of the Institution and of the students require that he report himself for duty promptly at the opening of each term.

Tuition.

There is no charge for tuition, except in the case of local students, who are charged $3.00 per month.

Literary Societies.

There are four flourishing Literary Societies—the Mattoon, the Clariosophic, the Johnson and the Douglass. The exercises consist of composition, discussion and debate, and there is a School Court connected with them. These societies are governed by laws enacted by themselves, and their officers are also elected by themselves. The students are required each to become a member of one of these societies and to attend upon the exercises. The whole is under the supervision of the Faculty.

The Literary and Reading Room.

A large airy room has been set apart as a Library and a similar one as a Reading Room.

The former contains about 12,800 volumes of commentaries and religious literature, and also a variety of the works of standard authors. About 300 volumes and 80 pamphlets have been added during the year.

The latter is supplied with many of the best religious and secular weekly and daily papers.

The students have daily access to the Library and Reading Room, under special regulations.

College Y. M. C. A.

College branch of the Y. M. C. A. is in successful operation, with a large membership. It is earnestly desired that all the students identify themselves with this noble work.

Pecuniary Aid.

Candidates for ministry and young men of promise will receive such aid as their necessities and the resources at command will allow. Friends in Scotland have established a fund of $6,000, the interest of which is to be used to aid young men preparing for mission work in Africa.

Should any beneficiary of these funds marry before completing his course of study, thereupon his aid will be forfeited, nor will any one be aided who uses tobacco in any form.

Location and Design in the Establishment of the Institution.

The University is located at Charlotte, North Carolina, and is named in memory of the late Major Henry J. Biddle, of Philadelphia, whose widow, Mrs. M. D. Biddle, was one of its most liberal supporters. It is chartered by the Legislature of the State, and is under the auspices of the Presbyterian Church in U. S. A.

The object of the Institution is the education of colored teachers, preachers and leaders for their race in other walks of life.

It stands at the radiating point of seven railroads in the midst of a dense and comparatively intelligent colored population, and occupies a site of seventy acres in the suburbs of the city.

It is situated in the heart of the South Atlantic region, which contains the two synods of Atlantic and Catawba, having 356 colored churches, 221 ministers, scores of young men in prep-

aration for the ministry, with a large number of schools and academies under their care. These schools and churches must be furnished with intelligent Christian teachers and preachers, who must be largely educated on the field, and in contact with the peeople among whom they are to labor. Such a training is given here at less expense than it could be elsewhere; the student has the best opportunity for a Christian education together with the refining influences of a Christian home, and he is kept at the same time in contact and sympathy with the people.

Scholarships and Regulations Pertaining Thereto.

In order to hold any scholarship in Biddle University, it is necessary that the student be in attendance throughout the scholastic year, unless excused by the proper authority, and a scholarship may be forfeited by any violation of the regulations for the government of the students.

Under no circumstances whatever will more than one scholarship, at the disposal of the University, be available for a student at any one time.

Scholarships shall be classified as follows:

CLASS A.

No. 1. $76.00 Annually for Three Years.
No. 2. $76.00 Annually for Two Years.
No. 3. $76.00 Annually for One Year.

CLASS B.

No. 1. $85.00 Senior in the School of Arts and Sciences.
No. 2. $80.00 Junior in the School of Arts and Sciences.
No. 3. $52.00 Sophomore in the School of Arts and Sciences.

CLASS C.

Supplementary support, varying according to actual needs determined in each case by the Faculty.

CLASS D.

These Scholarships are drawn from the "African Scholarship Fund," and are subject to the recommendation of the Faculty, solely for the support of candidates for missionary work in Africa.

Scholarships in Class "A" are open to candidates for Freshman Class who attain a general average of 90 per cent. without conditions, which must be sustained or the scholarship will be forfeited.

Scholarships in Class "B" are open to Seniors, Juniors and Sophomores who attain a general average of 90 per cent., without conditions which must be sustained or the scholarship will be forfeited.

Regulations Pertaining to Degrees.

All degrees are conferred by the Board of Trustees on recommendation of the Faculty.

1. On completing the regularly prescribed Classical Course each candidate may receive the degree of A. B.

2. On completing the regularly prescribed Scientific Course each candidate may receive the degree of B. S.

3. On completing the regularly prescribed course in the School of Theology, with a general average of 90 per cent., each candidate may receive the degree of S. T. B.

4. It being inexpedient, Biddle University will not grant the same degree as Honorary as it grants in the regular course on examination.

5. That in every case the reason for bestowing an honorary degree shall be openly avowed and publicly stated in connection with the commencement programme.

6. The Master's degree will not be granted except for post-graduate study of at least one year's duration, tested by adequate examinations in the prescribed course.

7. The minimum requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Science, and Doctor of Pedagogy shall be as follows:

(*a*) The previous attainment of a Bachelor's degree, or its equivalent.

(*b*) The completion of two years of post-graduate study, not more than one year, however, of actual residence in the Institution shall be required, but that must be the final year. Matter of residence may be waived.

(*c*) Adequate examinations— one at the close of each scholastic year, and a thesis embodying the results of original research at the close of the second year, the thesis to bear the written acceptance of the professor in charge of the major subject, accompanied by a short biography of the candidate.

The following shall be recognized as honorary degrees: D. D., LL. D., and Master of Pedagogy.

Prizes Offered.

The McCrorey Prize of Five Dollars in Gold to the member of the Junior Theological Class making the highest from 90 per cent. for the year in Hebrew.

The Junior Prize is a Gold Medal offered for superior excellence in Oratory, by the Alumni Association, open to the members of the Junior Class appointed by the Faculty.

The Wm. L. Metz Prize is a copy of Smith's Bible Dictionary to the student in the Normal and Preparatory School attaining the highest grade in the English Bible studies. This prize is offered by Rev. Wm. L. Metz, A. M., of Sumter, S. C.

The Geo. H. White Prize of Five Dollars in Gold is open to members of the First Class, Normal and Preparatory School and is awarded to the one ranking highest in English composition. This prize is sustained to the Hon. Geo. H. White, of Washington, D. C.

The Blue Banner.—This beautiful banner is contested for by all the students of the University, immediately preceding Commencement Day. The student who sustains himself longest in answering accurately the questions in the Shorter Catechism is awarded this Banner, which is held for his Class until the next annual contest.

Degrees Conferred.

Master of Arts upon members of the Class of '98 as follows:

A. M.—E. C. Byers, L. D. Fielder, T. J. Frierson, Hugh Harry, J. M. Johnson, I. M. Morton, S. I. Moore, W. R. Boulware, R. E. Williams.

Bachelor of Arts upon members of the Class of '06 as follows:

J. S. J. Byers, J. H. Miller.

J. H. Boulware, F. A. Brown, J. H. Cardwell, H. W. Cooper, T. B. Davis, G. W. Franklin, T. J. B. Harris, G. E. Henderson, F. N. Harris, L. C. Laurence, H. C. Miller, S. S. Middleton, W. J. Nelson, J. G. Porter, H. Robinson, S. F. Strong, H. B. Taylor, J. L. White, L. A. Yancey, Laurence Lightner.

Prizes Won.

The McCrorey Prize ..... J. F. Jackson
The Gilmer Prize ..... Wm. Logan
The White Prize ..... E. A. Adams
The Blue Banner ..... J. E. Jackson
The Junior Prize Medal ..... R. H. Logan

RULES AND REGULATIONS.

1. No one under 12 years of age will be admitted to the School. Applicants who are strangers to the Faculty must bring a satisfactory certificate of good character and steady, industrious habits. Every student, by his enrollment, contracts to obey the regulations of the University.

2. Students are at all times expected to act with respect and courtesy toward their instructors and fellow students, and observe cleanliness and neatness in person, clothing and room.

3. Students are required to attend chapel exercises, Sabbath School and preaching services Sabbath evenings. Day students are excused on Saturdays and Sabbaths.

4. In order to preserve health, cultivate manual skill, develop taste and at the same time keep the buildings in order, and improve and beautify the grounds, all students are expected to work.

5. Students from abroad are required to board in the home unless excused by the Faculty; and when so excused shall be regarded as day scholars and shall pay $3.00 per month. Board, including furnished room, light, fuel, and washing of bed clothes, is $8.00 per calendar month—payment in advance. Any student, who, without satisfactory arrangement shall not pay within ten days from the first of the month, shall forfeit the privileges of the Institution.

6. Day pupils must pay their dues, $3.00, at the beginning of the month, and while on the grounds be subject to the rules of the Institution.

7. Punctuality and diligence in regard to all studies and exercises are required.

8. During the time set apart for study, students will remain in their rooms, or in such places as may be designated, for study. Talking, loud studying, or visiting from room to room during study hours, and boisterous, rude conduct in any of the buildings at any time are prohibited. All students are expected to be in their rooms and quiet between 10 p. m. and 6 a. m. All lights out at 10 p. m.

9. Low, vulgar or profane language, the use of ardent spirits, wine or beer, tobacco in any form, keeping or handling of pistols, and all games of chance, are prohibited.

10. Students are forbidden to mark or deface in any way the buildings or furniture, or to throw slops, waste paper, paper, or anything that would cause a nuisance from the windows or about the grounds. Any damage done by wantonness or carelessness must be paid for by the person doing the same.

11. Students are forbidden to entertain other students, their friends or strangers in their room over night. Students having friends for whom they desire either meals or lodging will report to the Superintendent.

12. The students are forbidden to hold any public meetings on the premises of the University for any purpose whatever, without special permission from the President.

13. The students are forbidden to give entertainments of any character or invite guests without special permission.

14. Students are allowed to attend church in Charlotte on the Sabbath; but no one will be permitted to leave the grounds at other times without special permission, except to visit Charlotte Saturday afternoon.

15. A monitor shall be appointed for each floor or building who shall report any neglect or disorder.

16. Violations of the rules will subject the offender to discipline.

17. A deposit of $1.00 on entering is required of each student as a contingent fund to pay for injury to furniture, etc. It will be returned when the student leaves school, or such part of it as may not be used to pay for injury done by him.

Time Table.

6:00 A. M.—Rising Bell.
6:45 " —Warning Bell.
7:00 " —Breakfast.
8:10 " —Cadet Drill.
8:30 " —Chapel Warning Bell.
8:40 " —Chapel Bell.
8:45 —Gong—Doors Closed.
9:00 " —First Recitation. } Bell five minutes before.
10:00 to 11:30—Study Period
11:30 A. M.—2nd Recitation
12:30 P. M. Close

12:40 P. M.—Dinner
1:30 to 2:00—Cadet Drill
2:00 to 3:00—Study Period } Bell 5 minutes before Friday's
3:00 P. M.—Gong—1st Rec.
4:00 " —2nd Recitation
5:00 " —Cadet Dress Parade
6:00 " —Supper
7:00 " —Study Period Bell
9:40 " —Close Study Bell
10:00 " —Lights Out Bell

Evening Study Hours.

MONDAY ..... From 7:00 to 9:40 P. M.
TUESDAY ..... From 7:00 to 9:40 P. M.
WEDNESDAY ..... From 7:00 to 9:40 P. M.
THURSDAY ..... From 7:00 to 9:40 P. M.
FRIDAY ..... From 7:00 to 9:40 P. M.
SATURDAY ..... From 7:00 to 9:40 P. M.

Meetings.

SUNDAY, 8:10 A. M.—Inspection
SUNDAY, 8:30 A. M. A Warning S. S. Bell
SUNDAY, 8:40 A. M.—S. S. Bell
SUNDAY, 8:45 A. M.—Gong
SUNDAY, 8:30 P. M.—Ch. Warning Bell
SUNDAY, 8:50 P. M.—Church Bell
SUNDAY, 8:00 P. M.—Church Gong

TUESDAY, 6:30 P. M.—Students' Prayer Meeting
THURSDAY, 6:30 P. M.—Y. M. C. A. Meeting
FRIDAY, 7:00 to 10:00 P. M.—Societies
SATURDAY, 7:00 to 8:00 P. M—Conference and Prayer

Each student on entering the University is required to sign the following:

I, A. B., now entering Biddle University as a student, do solemnly promise to obey all the rules and regulations for the government of students, as long as I remain a member thereof.

(*Signed*) *A. B.*

UNIVERSITY CALENDAR.

Sunday, May 26th, 11 a. m. Annual sermon before the University Y. M. C. A., by Rev. W. E. Porter, D. D., Lynchburg, Va.

Friday ——— ——— ———. Normal and Preparatory closing exercises and awarding of certificates. Annual address by Rev. C. A .Ward, Abbeville, S. C.

Sunday, June ———. Baccalaureate sermon, by Rev. David Brown, D. D., Charleston, S. C.

Monday, June —, 8.30 p. m. Junior Prize Contest.

Tuesday, June —, 10.30 a. m. Annual Class Day Exercises; 4:30 p. m., Annual Address before the Alumni, by Rev. W. A. Byrd, A. M., Cotton Plant, Ark.

Wednesday, June ———. Commencement Exercises. 10 a. m., Addresses by the graduating class of the School of Theology. Awarding of Diplomas. 11:30 a. m., Annual Address by Rev. A. R. Shaw, D. D., Pastor Tenth Avenue Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, N. C. 2:30 p. m., Addresses by the representatives of the graduating class of the School of Arts and Sciences. Awarding Diplomas and announcing degrees.

Saturday, Sept. 28th. Examination of applicants for admission.

Wednesday, Oct. 2nd. First Term begins. First Term Examinations December 13th.

Christmas Holidays December 24 to January 2nd.

1908.

January 6th. Second Term begins.

Last Thursday in January, Day of Prayer for Colleges.

Last Friday in February, Joint Exhibition of Literary Societies of the Normal and Preparatory Schools.

Last Friday of March. Joint Exhibition of the Literary Societies of the School of Arts and Sciences.

Second Term Examination begins Thursday, May 23d.

Second Wednesday of June. Commencement.

Holidays.

1. Thanksgiving Day.
2. Emancipation Day.
3. Lincoln's Birthday.
4. Washington's Birthday.
5. Easter Monday.
6. National Memorial Day.

Numbers 1, 3, 4 and 6 are not holidays in the ordinary acceptance of the term, but rather they are devoted to special educative exercises appropriate to each day.

Affiliated Schools of Biddle University.

Harbison College, Abbeville, S. C.

COURSES.

Preparatory, Normal, Industrial, Music.

FACULTY, 1905-1906.

President—Rev. C. M. Young, M. A.
Prof. C. B. Johnson, A. B.
Prof. R. W. Boulware, A. B.
Prof. J. F. Williams, A. B.
Rev. C. A. Ward, A. B.
Mrs. T. H. Amos.
Miss O. M. Pettiford.
Mrs. A. W. Johnson.
Miss Lizzie B. Harris.

This year's enrollment.

Students of good character will be admitted any time during the term and assigned to such classes as their previous training qualifies them to enter.

Terms—$37.50 for the term from Oct. 1-May 1.

For catalogue and particulars address Rev. C. M. Young or any member of the Faculty at Abbeville, S. C.

Immanuel Training School Aiken, S. C.

President—W. R. Cole, D. D.
Prof. A. F. Coleman, A. B., Principal.
Prof. Wm. H. Miller, A. B., Literary Work and Music.
Miss Willie J. Clark, Grammar School Dept.
Mrs. M. M. Briggs, Preparatory Dept.
Miss Mary G. Berry, Primary Dept.
Mrs. Ada L. Jones, Vocal and Instrumental Music.
Mrs. Mattie J. Coles, Sewing Department.

Total enrollment, 180.

Dayton Academy, Carthage, N. C.

FACULTY, 1905-1906.

Principal—Rev. Henry D. Wood, D. D.
—Mrs. M. L. Tyson.
Miss Anna D. Wood.

Number of students for the present year, 190.

Brainerd Institute, Chester, S. C.

FACULTY, 1905-1906.

High School and Normal Department.

Principal—Jno. S. Marquis, A. M.
Mrs. Jno. S. Marquis, Ass't Principal.
Miss Julia Schauble.

Grammar School Department.

Joseph W. Harper.
Miss K. M. Silvers.
Miss Hinklewood.
Miss M. B. Hunter.
Miss Aunie A. Hunter.

Industrial Department.

Jno. S. Marquis,
Superintendent.
Mrs. John Marquis,
Matron.
Miss Laura DeBardeleben,
Superintendent in Sewing.

Number of students, 187.

Mary Potter Memorial School, Oxford, N. C.

FACULTY, 1905-1906.

Rev. G. C. Shaw, D. D., President,
Bible and Agriculture.

Normal Department,

Prof. C. A. Johnson, A. B., Mrs. G. C. Shaw.

Grammar Department,

Miss Mary O. Dent.

Primary Department,

Miss Delia R. Hughes.

Music,

Prof. I. H. Buchanan.

DOMESTIC DEPARTMENT.

Sewing,

Miss Mamie B. Sullivan.

Housekeeping,

Mrs. G. C. Shaw, in Charge.
Miss Anna Adams, Matron.
Miss Magdalene Dent, Cooking.

Farming,

Mr. Albert Burton.

Total enrollment, 229.

Danville Normal and High School, Danville, Va.

Three Departments—High—Grammar—Primary.

FACULTY, 1905-1906.

Rev. W. E. Carr, A. M.,
Superintendent.

Prof. Thos. A. Long, A. M.,
Principal.

Miss Ida M. Lovelace,
Sewing Teacher.

Mrs. Ruth R. J. Carr.
Miss Roxie E. Brooks.
Miss Anna S. Kilgore.
Miss Mary L. Price.
Miss Annie E. Davis.
W. D. Ivy, Asst.

Total enrollment, 425.

McClelland Academy, Newnan, Ga.

FACULTY, 1905-1906.

Rev. Lawrence Miller, A. M.,
Principal.

Mrs. C. E. Glenn,
Miss Pearl Knight,
Literary.

Miss Margie I. Miller,
Literary and Music.

Miss N. C. Butler,
Literary and Sewing.

Enrollment, 182.

Cotton Plant Industrial Academy, Cotton Plant, Ark.

FACULTY, 1905-1906.

Rev. W. A. Byrd, A. M.,
Principal.

Mrs. A. E. Byrd,
Miss A. B. Whiteman,
Miss Naomi Johnson and
Mr. C. E. Physic.

Three Departments—Academic, Normal, Preparatory and Industrial. Graduates from Academic, 8.

Total enrollment for the year, 155.

GENERAL CATALOGUE OF GRADUATES.

School of Theology.

CLASS OF '72.

NAME.	WORK.	POSTOFFICE.
B. F. McDowell, D. D.,	Minister and Teacher,	Greenville, S. C.
Calvin McCurdy		(Deceased '05.)
Eli Walker,	Honorably Retired	Red Springs, N. C.

CLASS OF '74.

Matthew Ijams,	Minister	Lowell, N. C.

CLASS OF '76.

M. G. Haskins,	Minister	Nottoway, C. H., Va.

CLASS OF '78.

P. G. Lowrie		(Deceased '05.)
B. F. Russell,	Minister and Teacher	Blackstock, S. C.
O. B. Moore,	Minister	(Deceased '79.)
W. A. Viney,	Minister	Texas.
A. P. White,	Minister	(Deceased '81.)

CLASS OF '80.

J. P. Crawford, A. M.,	Minister	Mayesville, S. C.
James A. Rainey, A. B.,	Minister	(Deceased.)
John G. Murray,	Minister	Mooresville, N. C.

CLASS OF '81.

J. C. Simmons, A. B. ..... Mayesville, S. C.
R. P. Wyche, D. D., Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.
A. D. Waugh, A. M,, Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.

CLASS OF '82.

A. C. Johnson, A. B., Minister ..... Cheraw, S. C.
D. R. Stokes, A. B., Minister ..... Dallas, Texas.
Adam Frayer, A. M., Minister ..... Charleston, S. C.

CLASS OF '83.

W. A. Alexander, A. M., D. D., Minister .... Brooklyn, N. Y.
M. J. Seabrook, B. S., D. D., Minister ..... Sumter, S. C.
T. A. Attles, A. B., Minister ..... (Deceased '91.)
E. A. Garland, A. B., Minister ..... Dallas, Texas.
I. F. Miller, Minister ..... Magnolia, S. C.

CLASS OF '84.

W. E. Partee, D. D., Minister ..... Richmond, Va.
G. S. Leeper, A. M., Minister ..... King's Mt., N. C.
I. D. Davis, D. D, Minister and Teacher ..... Goodwill, S C.

CLASS OF '85.

D. Brown, D. D., Minister ..... Charleston, S. C.
G. W. White, Minister ..... Bamberg, S. C.

CLASS OF '87.

A. F. Graham, D. D., Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.
F. B. Perry, Missionary to Africa ..... (Deceased.)
S. F. Young, B. S., Minister ..... Bracey, Va.
W. H. Shepperson, Minister ..... Smoky Ordinary, Va.
P. G. Drayton, D. D., Prof. and Minister ... Biddle University.

CLASS OF '88.

N. Bell, Minister.....Huntersville, N. C.
C. W. King, Minister.....Shelby, N. C.
B. F. Murray, B. S., Minister.....Cleveland, N. C.
F. L. Brodie, Minister.....Davidson, N. C.
A. U. Frierson, D. D., Minister and Teacher....Sumter, S. C.
B. L. Glenn, D. D.....(Deceased, '04.)

CLASS OF '89.

E. W. Carpenter, A. M., Minister.....Madison, Ga.
J. E. Hardy, Minister.....Fountain Inn, S. C.
S. F. Wentz, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Statesville, N. C.
A. M. Caldwell, Minister.....Greensboro, Ga.
Wm. Hairston, B. S., Minister.....Biddleville, N. C.
Jos. Williams, A. M., Minister.....Seneca, S. C.

CLASS OF '90.

A. J. Tate, A. M., Minister and Teacher....High Point, N. C.

CLASS OF '91.

D. D. Davis, Minister.....Union, S. C.
L. J. Melton, Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
J. A. Ramseur, B. S., Minister.....Sanford, N. C.
J. O'Neal Knox, A. M., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
J. M. Colwell.....Southern Pines, N. C.
S. J. Hargrave, A. B., Minister A. M. E. Z. Church
S. G. Taylor, Minister.....Pineville, N. C.

CLASS OF '92.

J. M. Muldrow, A. B.....(Deceased.)
D. W. Aiken, Minister.....Winnsboro, S. C.
S. F. Frazier, Minister.....Riceboro, Ga.
P. W. Moone, Minister.....Red Springs, N. C.
T. L. Toatley, Minister.....Manning, S. C

CLASS OF '93.

P. W. Russell, A. M., D. D., Professor, Biddle University.
S. C. Thompson, A. M. ..... (Deceased '04.)

CLASS OF '94.

N. N. Gregg, A. M., Minister and Teacher, Lancaster, S. C.
H. L. Peterson, A. M., Minister and Teacher, West. Pt., Miss.
J. A. Tillman, A. M., Minister and Teacher, Winnsboro, S. C.
C. M. Young, A. M., Minister and Teacher, Rock Hill, S. C.

CLASS OF '95.

E. W. Allen, A. M., Minister and Teacher, Ridgeway, S. C.
H. L. McCrorey, A. M., D. D., Professor, Biddle University.
H. M. Stinson, B. S., Minister and Teacher, Spartanburg, S. C.

CLASS OF '96.

W. P. McDonnell, S. T. B., Minister ..... Mebane, N. C.
W. B. Middleton, A. B. ..... (Deceased.)
T. R. Veal, S. B., Minister ..... Chester, S. C.
D. C. Wilkes, Minister and Teacher ..... Guthriesville, S. C.
P. A. White, S.T.B., Minister and Teacher, Campbellville, Ky.

CLASS OF '97.

J. H. Cooper, S. B., Minister ..... Winnsboro, S. C.
Junius Gregg, A. M., Minister and Teacher, Waxhaw, N. C.
J. E. A. Jeffrey, Minister ..... Br. Guiana, S. A.
J. A. Rollins, A. M., Minister ..... Monroe, N. C.
C. H. Shute, A. M., Minister and Teacher ... Gastonia, N. C.

CLASS OF '98.

A. S. Cottingham, Minister, M. E. Church, Shelby, N. C.
J. H. Clement, Minister and Teacher, Rockingham, N. C.
A. J. Jefferson, A. B., Minister and Teacher, Darlington, S. C.
W. L. Metz, A. B., S. S. Missionary ..... Sumter, S. C.

CLASS OF '99.

W. H. Carroll, A. B., Minister and Teacher.....Hope, Ark.
S. J. Grier, A. B., Minister.....Guthrie, Oklahoma.
I. H. Russell, Minister.....Durham, N. C.
J. H. Sampson, A. B., Minister and Teacher, Kinston, N. C.
T. J. Smith, S. T. B., Minister and Teacher, Morganton, N. C.
W. E. Williams, Minister.....West Chester, Pa.
S. L. Young, Minister and Teacher.....Graham, N. C.
J. D. Lewis, Minister.....Beaufort, N. C.

CLASS OF '00.

F. J. Anderson, A. B., S. T. B., Professor, Biddle University.
C. A. Hendricks, S. T. B.....(Deceased '00.)
Miles J. Jackson, A. B., Minister..... Mayesville, S. C.

CLASS OF '01.

W. R. Coles, B. S. .....(Deceased '02.)
Hugh Harry, A. B., Minister.....Wedgefield, S. C.
J. M. Johnson, A. B., Minister and Teacher, Birmingham, Ala.
W. R. Muldrow, A. B., Minister.....Camden, S. C.
S. D. Thom, S. T. B., Minister.....St. Augustine, Fla.
Wm. C. Veal, Minister.....Statesville, N. C..

CLASS OF '02.

T. K. Bridges, Minister.....Lukfata, I. T.
C. N. Jenkins, Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
G. A. Morrow, A. B., Teacher.....Texas.
Z. A. Dockery, A. B., Minister.....Biddleville, N. C.

CLASS OF '03.

W. C. Hargrave, A. B., Minister.....Campbellville, Ky.
J. R. Pearson, A. B., Minister and Teacher.....Aiken, S. C.

CLASS OF '04.

C. J. Baker, Minister and Teacher, Haines Inst., Augusta, Ga.
S. L. Fulwood, Minister.....Morven, N. C.
Italy LeConte, Minister.....Union Point, Ga.

CLASS OF '05.

J. A. Downer, S. T. B., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
H. Y. Kennedy, A. B., Minister.....Glenn Springs, S. C.
S. P. Mitchell, A. B., Minister.....Yorkville, S. C.
J. M. Miller, Minister.....Chesterfield, S. C.
J. A. Thomas-Hazel, S. T. B., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
C. A. Ward, A. B., S. T. B., Minister.....Abbeville, S. C.
J. G. Walker, A. B., S. T. B., Minister.....Goldsboro, N. C.

CLASS OF '06.

Allen Augustus Wilson, A. B., Minister.....Dalton, Ga.
Virgil McPherson, A. B., Minister.....Guthrie, Oklahoma.
James Leslie Hollowell, A. B., Minister, ...Statesville, N. C.
William A. Gregg, A. B.,.....Charlotte, N. C.

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES.

CLASS OF '76.

NAME AND WORK.	POSTOFFICE.
D. W. Culp, A. M., D. D., Physician	Jacksonville, Fla.

CLASS OF '77.

W. I. Lewis, A. B., Reporter	Jacksonville, Fla.
J. E. Rattley, A. M., Dentist	Washington, D. C.
R. P. Wyche, A. M., D. D., Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
J. P. Crawford, A. M., Minister	Mayesville, S. C.
J. A. Rainey, A. B., Minister	(Deceased.)

CLASS OF '78.

C. C. Petty, D. D., Bishop A. M. E. Z. Church	(Deceased '01.)
A. D. Waugh, A. B., Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
D. R. Stokes, A. B., Minister and Teacher,	Dallas, Texas.

CLASS OF '79.

W. A. Alexander, A. M., D. D., Minister	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Adam Frayer, A. M., Minister	Charleston, S. C.
N. W. Harlee, A. M., Teacher	Dallas, Texas
J. C. Simmons, A. B.	Mayesville, S. C.

CLASS OF '80.

T. A. Attles, A. B.	(Deceased '91.)
E. H. Garland, A. B., Minister	Texas.
A. C. Johnson, A. B., Minister	Cheraw, S. C.
M. J. Seabrook, B. S., D. D., Minister	Sumter, S. C.

CLASS OF '81.

I. D. Davis, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Goodwill, S. C.
G. S. Leeper, A. M., Minister.....King's Mountain, N. C.
Wm. E. Partee, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Richmond, Va.
R. H. Richardson, A. M., Atty. and Teacher, Wedgefield S. C.

CLASS OF '82.

R. M. Alexander, A. M., Teacher.....Spartanburg, S. C.
D. Brown, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Charleston, S. C.
E. B. Craig, A. B.....(Deceased '83.)
J. F. K. Simpson, A. M., Teacher.....Fayetteville, N. C.

CLASS OF '83.

C. E. Davis, A. M., Ph. D., Prof. Biddle University.
P. G. Hammett, B. S.....(Deceased '98.)
F. M. Martin, A. M.....(Deceased '04.)

CLASS OF '84.

A. F. Graham, B. S., D. D., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
F. B. Perry, A. M.....(Deceased.)
H. S. Thompson, A. M., Principal High School, Dallas, Texas.
S. F. Young, B. S., Minister.....Bracy, Va.

CLASS OF '85.

A. U. Frierson, A. M., D. D., Prin. and Minister, Sumter, S. C.
F. P. Laney, A. M., Physician.....Washington, D. C.
J. S. Perry, A. M., Teacher.....Calahan, Fla.
A. Robertson, A. M., Teacher.....Summerton, S. C.
J. B. Sevelli, A. M., Editor.....Texas
B. F. Murray, B. S., Minister and Teacher, Cleveland, N. C.

CLASS OF '86.

E. W. Carpenter, A. M., Minister and Teacher, Madison, Ga.
A. A. Dryer, A. B.....(Deceased '86.)

Wm. Hairston, B. S., Minister.....Biddleville, N. C.
J. O'N. Knox, A. M., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
G. J. Melton, A. B., Teacher.....(Deceased.)
S. F. Wentz, A. M., D. D., Minister and Teacher.....
.....Statesville, N. C.
J. S. Williams, A. M., Minister.....Seneca, S. C.
S. J. Spencer, A. M., Prin. Graded School, Texarkana, Texas.
A. N. Richie, A. M., Minister and Teacher.....Bartow, Fla.

CLASS OF '87.

P. H. Brown, A. B., Mailing Clerk.....Columbia, S. C.
A. P. Butler, B. S.....Sea Bright, N. J.
L. Huntley, A. B., Teacher.....Philadelphia, Pa.

CLASS OF '88.

J. D. Martin, A. M., Prof. Biddle University, Charlotte, N. C.
S. B. Pride.....
S. B. Young, B. S.....(Deceased '99.)
J. A. Ramseur, B. S., Minister.....Sanford, N. C.

CLASS OF '89.

S. J. Hargrave, A. B., Minister A. M. E. Z. Church.
J. C. Johnson, A. M.....(Deceased '92.)
W. T. Reid, A. M., Mail Carrier.....Macon, Ga.
A. J. Tate, A. M., Minister and Teacher, High Point, N. C.

CLASS OF '90.

S. M. Boger, A. B.....(Deceased '04.)
P. W. Russell, A. M., D. D., Minister, Prof. Biddle University.
S. C. Thompson, A. M., Minister.....(Deceased '04.)
R. W. Williamson, A. M., Lawyer.....New Bern, N. C.

CLASS OF '91.

W. A. Byrd, A. M., Minister, Principal, Cotton Plant, Ark.
H. L. Peterson, A. M., Minister.....West Point, Miss.

J. A. Tillman, A. M., Minister.....Winnsboro, S. C.
C. M. Young, A. M., Minister.....Rock Hill, S. C.
N. N. Gregg, A. M., Minister.....Lancaster, S. C.
H. B. Rice, A. M., Teacher.....Augusta, Ga.
W. A. Walker, A. M., Teacher.....Reidsville, N. C.

CLASS OF '92.

H. L. McCrorey, A. M., D. D., Prof. Biddle University.
R. L. Douglass, A. M., Prof. Biddle University.
John C. Cantey, A. B.....Twenty-fourth Infantry, U. S. A.
D. S. Collier, A. M., Minister.....Gaffney, S. C.
J. P. Woolridge, A. M., Minister.....Troy, S. C.
E. W. Allen, A. M., Minister.....Ridgeway, S. C.
H. M. Stinson, S. B., Minister.....Spartanburg, S. C.

CLASS OF '93.

J. J. Robinson, A. M., M. D.....Providence, R. I.
W. H. Morrow, A. M., Minister and Teacher, Hillburn, N. Y.
T. H. Ayres, A. M., Minister.....Chester, S. C.
L. B. Ellerson, A. M., Minister.....Jacksonville, Fla.
G. E. Cæsar, A. M., Minister.....Conyers, Ga.
W. P. Donnell, A. M., Minister.....Mebane, N. C.
J. H. Cooper, A. B., Minister.....Winnsboro, S. C.
P. G. Drayton, A. M., D. D., Minister and Prof., Biddle Univ.
T. R. Veal, B. S., Minister.....Chester, S. C.
W. B. Middleton, A. B.....(Deceased '98.)
J. H. Hutton, A. M., M. D.....Omaha, Neb.

CLASS OF '94.

J. E. Bowman, A. M., M. D.....Jacksonville, Fla.
A. P. Allison, A. M., Teacher.....Greenville, S. C.
W. D. Hood, B. S., Baptist Minister.....Florence, S. C.
J. A. Rollins, A. M., Minister.....Monroe, N. C.
C. H. Shute, A. M., Minister and Teacher.....Gastonia, N. C.
A. James, A. M., Teacher.....Brogden, S. C.

H. H. Muldrow, A. M., Teacher.....In Florida.
Junius Gregg, A. M., Minister and Teacher, Waxhaw, N. C.
J. M. Vaughan, A. M., M. D.....Manchester, Va.
S. M. Plair, A. M., D. Phar.....Jacksonville, Fla.

CLASS OF '95.

J. E. Harris, A. M., Teacher.....Eastfield, N. C.
J. P. Harrison, A. M., Teacher and Farmer, King's Mt., N. C.
A. J. Jefferson, A. M., Minister and Teacher, Darlington, S. C.
A. P. Johnson, A. M., Teacher.....Biddleville, N. C.
S. B. McLamb, A. B., Minister.....Goldsboro, N. C.
W. L. Metz, A. M., S. S. Missionary.....Sumter, S. C.
C. E. Radford, B. S., Teacher.....El Reno, Okla.
D. E. Speed, A. M., Dentist.....Philadelphia, Pa.
W. H. Stinson, A. B., Supt. Boarding Dept. Biddle University.
J. W. Stitt, B. S.....Washington, D. C.
G. Wadsworth, A. B., Minister.....Sumter, S. C.
F. H. Watkins, A. M., Medical Student, Shaw University.

CLASS OF '96.

R. J. Boulware, A. M., Teacher.....Rock Hill, S. C.
H. H. Cardwell, A. M.....Law Student, Howard University.
W. H. Carroll, A. M., Minister and Teacher.....Hope, Ark.
W. M. Flowers, A.M., Foreman N. B. Pub. H., Nashville, Tenn.
S. J. Grier, A. M., Minister.....Guthrie, Oklahoma.
J. M. Henderson, A. B., Teacher.....(Deceased '09.)
J. A. Pethel, A. M., M. D.....Charlotte, N. C.
A. W. Scott, A. M., Lawyer.....Washington, D. C.
J. H. Sampson, A. M., Minister.....Kinston, N. C.
J. W. Watkins, A. M., M. D.....Reidsville, N. C.
J. E. Westberry, A. M., Teacher.....Mechanicsville, S. C.

CLASS OF '97.

F. J. Anderson, A. M., Minister and Prof. Biddle University.
W. R. Connors, A. M., Principal High School, West Chester, Pa.
W. C. Coles, B. S. .....(Deceased.)
T. J. Coles, A. M., Gov. Ptg. Office.....Washington, D. C.

M. J. Jackson, A. M., Minister.....Mayesville, S. C.
W. T. Singleton, A. M.....Cheraw, S. C.
J. E. Smith, A. M., Gov. Ptg. Office.....Washington, D. C.
I. D. L. Torrence, A. M., Assistant Prof. Biddle University.

CLASS OF '98.

E. C. Byers, A. B., Teacher and Tailor.....Davidson, N. C.
T. E. Craig, B. S., Medical Student.
L. D. Fielder, A. B., Teacher.....Pacolet, S. C.
T. J. Frierson, A. B., M. D.....Augusta, Ga.
Hugh Harry, A. B., Minister.....Wedgefield, S. C.
W. L. Hudson, A. B., Teacher.....(Deceased '02.)
J. M. Johnson, A. B., Minister and Teacher, Birmingham, Ala.
I. M. Martin, A. B., Teacher and Carpenter...Camden, S. C.
S. I. Moone, A. B., M. D. .....Newport News, Va.
W. R. Muldrow, A. B., Minister.....Camden, S. C.
R. E. Williams, A. B., U. S. Mail Service...Goldsboro, N. C.

CLASS OF '99.

C. F. Alexander, A. B.....(Deceased '02.)
J. R. Baker, A. B., Merchant.....Biddleville, N. C.
W. R. Coles, Jr., A. B., Teacher.....Aiken, S. C.
J. A. Croom, A. B., Teacher S. N. School, Fayetteville, N. C.
Z. A. Dockery, A. B., Minister.....Biddleville, N .C.
C. N. Jenkins, Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
C. B. Johnson, A. B., Teacher Harbison Col., Abbeville, S. C.
G. A. Morrow, B. A., Minister and Teacher.....Texas
W. A. Pethel, A. B., Dentist.....Charlotte, N. C.
G. R. Spaulding, A. B., Teacher.....(Deceased '00.)
L. L. Spaulding, A. B., Teacher.....Biddle University.
J. E. Walker, B. S., U. S. Mail Service.....Charlotte, N. C.

CLASS OF '00.

C. J. Baker, A. B., Minister and Teacher.....
.....Haines' Institute, Augusta, Ga.
A. D. Bruen, A. B., Real Estate and Insurance, New York.
W. M. Caldwell, A. B., Minister.....Beaufort, S. C.

David T. Caldwell, A. B., M. D.....Seattle, Wash.
W. J. Green, A. B., Real Estate and Insurance, New York.
J. B. Howie, A. B.....Harrisburg, N. C.
W. C. Hargrave, A. B., Minister.....Campbellville, Ky.
R. E. Jones, A. B., Dentist.....Dawson, Georgia.
J. W. Jamerson, B. S.....Meharry Dental College.
Cary W. Jones, A. B., Medical Student.
J. R. Logan, A. B., Minister.....Morganton, N. C.
C. W. Maxwell, A. B., M. D.....Sumter, S. C.
J. R Pearson, A. B., Minister.....Adams' Run, S. C.
W. C. Thompson, A. B., Secretary.....St. Augustine, Fla.
Jacob Thompson, Jr., A.B., U.S. Mail Service, Charlotte, N. C.
Robert A. Walker, A. B.....Denver, Col.

CLASS OF '01.

J A. Byers, M. D.....Goldsboro, N. C.
M. C. Cooper, A. B.....Pittsburg, Pa.
H. G. Cornwell, B. S., Med. School.....Shaw University.
S. L. Fullwood, A. B., Minister.....Morven, N. C.
J. L. Foster, A. B., Shaw Medical School....Raleigh, N. C.
E. C. Grigg, B. S.,.....Lynchburg, Va.
E. DePass Hamilton, A. B., ...Professor Biddle University
S. M. Jackson, A. B., Cotton Merchant.....Savannah, Ga.
G. F. Jones, A. B., Special Student Agr.,Univ. of Chicago.
Italy LeConte, B. S., Minister.....Union Point, Ga.
Robert N. Perry, A. B., Minister.....Wilson, N. C.
M. M. Spears, A. B.....Knoxville, Tenn.
S. J. Wentz, A. B.....Knoxville, Tenn.

CLASS OF '02.

John Neely Barber, M. D.....Gamesville, Ga.
John Nicholas Brown, A. B., Printer.....Portsmouth, Va.
Henderson Crawford, A. B.....Charlotte, N. C.
James Henry Baker Gantt, B. S., Gamon Theological
School .....Atlanta, Ga.
Thomas Jones, A. B., Medical School....Howard University.
Homer Young Kennedy, A. B., Minister, Glenn Springs, S. C.

John Lee Wastle Lytle, B. S. . . . . Cornell University
Julius Warren Mallard, A. B., Minister . . . . . McIntosh, Ga.
Spencer Paschal Mitchell, A. B., Minister, Yorkville, S. C.
Harvey Ward Beecher Van Buren, A. B., Medical
School . . . . . Howard University.
Chas. Alexander Ward, A. B., Minister and Prof.
Harbison College . . . . . Abbeville, S. C.
Jas. Garfield Walker, A. B., Minister . . . . . Goldsboro, N. C.
Wm. Henry Wright, B.S., Clerk in U. S. P. O., Beaufort, S. C.

CLASS OF '03.

Robt. W. Boulware, A.B., Prof. Harbison Col., Abbeville, S. C.
Edward J. Cardwell, A. B. . . . . Maharry School of Pharmacy.
Wm. A. Grigg, A. B., Minister . . . . . Charlotte, N. C.
Frank S. Giles, A. B., Teacher . . . . . Charleston, S. C.
John A. Howard, A. B., Prin. Graded School, Snow Hill, N. C.
James L. Hollowell, A. B.
Virgil McPherson, A. B.
Wimbush L. MacBeth, B. S., Druggist . . . . . Charlotte, N. C.
Arthur R. Moore, B. S. . . . . Maharry Med. School.
Drayton H. Nance, B. S. . . . . Spartanburg, S. C.
John L. Phelps, A. B., Minister . . . . . Augusta, Ga.
Daniel J. Sanders, Jr., Medical Student, University Penna.
Allen A. Wilson, A. B. . . . . Muster, Ga.
Tinsley A. White, A. B., Teacher . . . . . (Deceased '05)
George Lee Winstead, A. B., School of Medicine, Shaw Univ.
Cecil D. Yancy, A. B., School of Pharmacy, Shaw University.

CLASS OF '04.

James Adger Clark, B. S. . . . . Washington, D. C.
Winslow David Elliotte, A. B. . . . . Washington, D. C.
Tobias Gallant, B. S. . . . . Charleston, S. C.
James Anderson Gladden, A. B. . . . . Yale University.
Cornell Alvin Johnson, A. B., Teacher . . . . . Oxford, N. C.
Solomon Sampson Morton, B. S., Law Student, Howard Univ.
Rufus James Mayes, B. S. . . . . Beaufort, S. C.
Jesse Willis Peele, A. B., Prin. High School, Rocky Mt., N. C.

Charles Percy Pitchford, A. B., Theol. School, Biddle Univ.
Isaiah Prince Pogue, A. B., Theol. School, Biddle University.
Edward Joseph Sawyer, A. B., Medical Student.
Charles Sumner Trapp, A. B., Theol. School, Biddle Univ.
Marshall Alexander Talley, A. B., Sec. Y. M. C. A.....
..... Jacksonville, Fla.
John Middleon Wright, A. B., Medical School, Maharry Univ.
James Edward Strong, A. B., Business.....Chicago.

CLASS OF '05.

Jno. Augustus Baker, A. B., Med. School, Shaw University.
Hamilton Gordon Barnwell, A. B., Business, Beaufort, S. C.
Frank Edward Bryant, A. B., Med. School, Shaw University.
Arthur Jno. Howard Clement, A. B., Ins. Agt.....
.....Wilmington, N. C.
Edward Richie Dudley, A. B., Business.....New Bern, N. C.
Robt. Elliott Foster, A. B., School Theology, Biddle Univ.
Allen Thomas Gaines, A. B., ...
William Mack Glover, A. B., Printer.....Philadelphia, Pa.
James Elliott Jackson, A. B., School Theology, Biddle Univ.
George Waldo Long, A. B., School Theology, Biddle Univ.
Charles Henry Lewellyn, A. B.....South Boston, Va.
Ulysses Stephen Maxwell, A. B., Ins. Agt., Charlotte, N. C.
Thomas Waldimer Mac Robson, A. B.,..St. Croix, D. W. I.
Jno. Thomas Page, A. B., Teacher M. P. Memorial.....
.....School, Oxford, N. C.
James Baker Russell, B. S., Maharry Med School.....
.....Walden University
William Adolphus Rice, A. B. .....Gastonia, N. C.
Alonzo Spaulding, A. B., Theology.....Biddle University.
Russell Lewis Smith, A. B., Principal School, Monroe, N. C.
Alfred William White, A. B.....Mitford, S. C.
George Preston Watkin, A. B., School Theo., Biddle Univ.
Charles Logan Stimpson, A. B.....Lexington, N. C.
James Wells Young, A. B., Teacher....Bessemer City, N. C.

Total, 248.

CLASS OF '06.

Byers, John Samuel Joseph, Baker.....Charlotte, N. C.
Boulware, James Henry, Iron Worker.....Pittsburg, Pa.
Brown, Frank Atkins, Divinity Student....Biddle University
Cardwell, John Harrison, Dental Student, Meharry Dental College.
Cooper, Henry Wesley, Divinity Student, Biddle University
Davis, Thomas Benjamin.....
Franklin, George William.....
Harris, Thomas Jay Baxter, Divinity Student, Charlotte, N. C.
Henderson, George Edward, Divinity Student, Charlotte, N. C.
Harris, Frank Napoleon.....
Hawkins, William A., Divinity Student....Biddle University
Laurence, Levi Curtis.....
Lightner, Laurence.....
Miller, Hector Charles, Divinity Student, Biddle University.
Miller, James Henry.....
Nelson, Warren Julius, Divinity Student, Biddle University.
Porter, John Garnett, Store Keeper.....Charlotte, N. C.
Robinson, Hamilton .....
Strong, Samuel Franklin .....
Taylor, Halley Blanton, Divinity Student, Biddle University.
White, John Lee, Divinity Student.....Biddle University.
Yancey, Lemuel Alexander .....

Total 270.

PREPARATORY AND NORMAL SCHOOL.

CLASS OF '88.		
Became Ministers	5	
Became Teachers	3	
Entered other walks of life	3	11
CLASS OF '89		
Became Ministers	8	
Became Teachers	4	
Became Physicians	3	
Entered other walks of life	5	20
CLASS OF '90		
Became Ministers	5	
Became Teachers	7	
Became Physicians	2	
Became Pharmacist	1	
Entered other walks of life	8	23
CLASS OF '91		
Became Ministers	5	
Became Teachers	5	
Became Physicians	2	
Became Dentist	1	
Entered other walks of life	6	19
CLASS OF '92		
Became Ministers	3	
Became Teachers	3	
Became Physicians	2	
Became Lawyer	1	
Entered other walks of life	4	13
CLASS OF '93.		
Became Ministers	5	
Became Teachers	4	
Entered other walks of life	8	17

CLASS OF '94

Became Ministers	6	
Became Teachers	6	
Became Physicians	4	
Became Pharmacist	1	
Entered other walks of life	14	31

CLASS OF '95.

Became Miuisters	1	
Became Teachers	5	
Became Dentist	1	
Entered other walks of life	6	13

CLASS OF '96

Became Ministers	3	
Became Teachers	2	
Became Physician	1	
Entered other walks of life	19	20

CLASS OF '97

Became Ministers	3	
Became Teachers	2	
Became Physicians	5	
Entered other walks of life	19	29

CLASS OF '98

Became Ministers	2	
Became Teacher	1	
Became Physicians	6	
Entered other walks of life	22	31

CLASS OF '99

Became Ministers	5	
Became Physicians	2	
Became Lawyer	1	
Entered other walks of life	19	27

CLASS OF '00

Became students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University	18	
Entered other Schools, etc	13	31

CLASS OF '01

Became students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University	20	
Entered other schools, etc.	10	30

CLASS OF '02

Became students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University	24	
Entered other schools, etc.	8	32

CLASS OF '03

Became students in the School of Art and Sciences, Biddle University	24	24

CLASS OF '04

Became students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University	34	34

CLASS OF '05

Became students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University	19	
Entered other schools, etc.	3	22

CLASS OF '06

Became students in Biddle University	25	
Entered other schools	9	34

Total number of graduates 453

SUMMARY.

School of Theology	117
School of Arts and Sciences	270
Normal and Preparatory School	419
Total number of graduates	806

INDEX.

General Matters.

Board of Trustees 2
The Faculty 3-4
Summary of Students 37
Cadet Battalion 38-39
Home Department 40
Business Department 40
General Information 41-46
Rules and Regulations 47-49
Time Table 49
Calendar 50-51
Affiliated Schools 52-56
General Catalogue of Graduates 57-74
Summary 75

School of Theology.

Faculty 5
Classes 5-6
Course of Instruction 6-7
Schedule, Recitation and Lectures 8
Syllabi 8-11
Information 12-13

School of Arts and Sciences.

Faculty 14
Courses and Degree, and Terms of Admission 15
Classical Course 16-17
Scientific Course 18-19
Schedule, Recitations and Lectures 20
Syllabi 21-24
Classes 24-27
Information 28

The Preparatory and Normal School.

Faculty 29
Terms of Admission 29
Course of Study 30
Schedule of Recitations 31
Classes 32-34

The School of Industries.

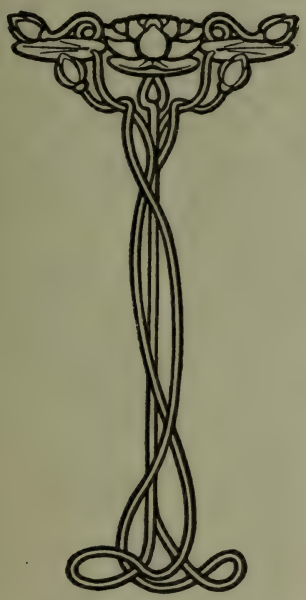
Superintendent, Foreman, Trades, etc. 35-36

3 H
08

GENERAL CATALOGUE

Biddle University

CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA



1907 — 1908

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE,
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA.

THIRTY-NINTH

ANNUAL SESSION

OF

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY

CHARLOTTE, NORTH COROLINA.

1907 - 1908

UNDER THE CARE OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS FOR FREEDMAN OF THE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U. S. A,, PITTSBURG, PA.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

Class Whose Term Will Expire June 1, 1908.

Rev. G. C. Campbell, Burkeville, Va.
Rev. R. P. Wyche, D. D., Charlotte, N. C.
Rev. W. R. Coles, D. D., Aiken, S. C.
L. P. Berry, Esq., Chattanooga, Tenn.
Rev. S. F. Wentz, D. D., Statesville, N. C.

Class Whose Term Will Expire June 1, 1909.

Hon. Geo. H. White, LL. D., Washington, D. C.
Rev. D. M. Skilling, St. Louis, Mo.
Rev. C. M. Young, Abbeville, S. C.
Rev. Geo. S. Leeper, Kings Mountain, N. C.

Class Whose Term Will Expire June 1, 1910.

Rev. D. S. Baker, Lincolnton, N. C.
Rev. J. P. E. Kumler, D. D., Washington, D. C.
Mr. Robert S. Davis, Pittsburg, Pa.
Mr. Jas. M. Ham, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Prof. J. S. Marquis, Chester, S. C.

OFFICERS.

Rev. R. P. Wyche, D. D., President.
Rev. H. L. McCrorey, D. D., Acting Treasurer.
Rev. S. F. Wentz, D. D., Secretary.

C
B473H
1907-08

FACULTY.

H. L. McCrorey, D. D.
President and Professor of Hebrew.

Rev. Yorke Jones, D. D.
Professor of Homiletics, History, Rhetoric and English Literature.

Rev. David Brown, D. D.
Professor of Christian Evidences, Systematic and Pastoral Theology.

Rev. P. W. Russell, D. D.
Professor of Greek.

George E. Davis, Ph. D.
Professor of Natural Science and Dean of the Faculty.

R. L. Douglass, A. M.
Professor of Mathematics.

Rev. F. J. Anderson, A. M.
Adjunct Professor of Greek and Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy.

J. D. Martin, A. M.
Professor of Latin Language.

Rev. P. G. Drayton, D. D.
Professor and Principal of Normal and Preparatory School.

L. L. SPAULDING, A. B.
Assistant Professor.

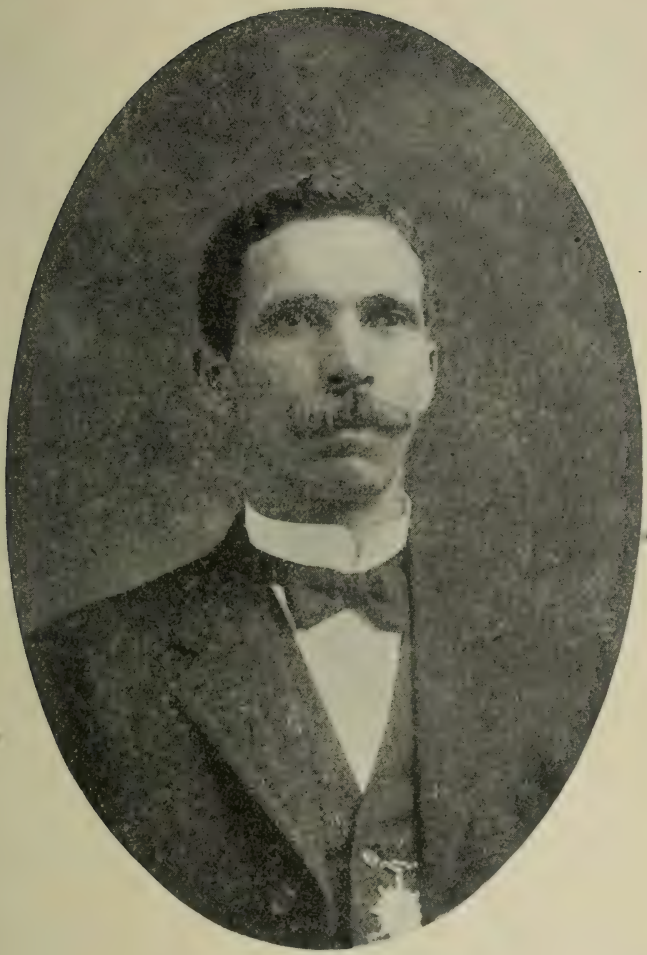
REV. C. H. SHUTE, A. M.
Assistant Professor.

I. D. L. TORRENCE, A. M.
Assistant Professor.

W. H. STINSON, A. M.
Superintendent of the Home Department.

REV. C. H. SHUTE, A. M.
Librarian.

GEORGE E. DAVIS,
Secretary of Faculty.



REV. H. L. MCCROREY, D. D.,

The recently-elected President of Biddle University.

Henry Lawrence McCrorey was born in Fairfield County, S. C., in 1863; graduated from the Normal, Collegiate and Theological Schools of Biddle University; received from that institution the degrees, A. B., A. M.; S. T. B. and D. D.; studied the Hebrew, Arabic and Assyrian Languages in the University of Chicago, 1895–1896, and was Dean of the School of Theology, Biddle University, and Professor of Hebrew and Greek exegesis when appointed President of the Institution.

SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY.

FACULTY.

REV. H. L. MCCROREY, D. D.
President and Professor of Hebrew.

P. W. RUSSELL, D. D.
Professor of Greek Exegesis.

REV. YORKE JONES, D. D.
Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Homiletics.

REV. DAVID BROWN, D. D.
Professor of Christian Evidences, Biblical History, Systematic and Pastoral Theology.

Senior Theological Class.

Robert Elliott Foster, A. B., Abbeville, S. C., B. U., '05.
James Elliott Jackson, A. B., Chesterfield, S. C., B. U., '05.
George Waldo Long, A. B., Chester, S. C., B. U., '05.
Alonzo Spaulding, A. B., Elkton, N. C., B. U., '05.
George Preston Watkins, A. B., Danville, Va., B. U., '05.
Thomas David Profitt, British Guiana, S. A.

Middle Theological Class.

Henry Wesley Cooper, Sardinia, S. C., '06.
William Allen Hawkins, Ridgeway, N. C., '06.
Thomas Jay Baxter Harris, Charlotte, N. C., '06.
George Edward Henderson, Danville, Va., '06.
Hector Charles Miller, Darien, Ga., '06.
Warren Junius Nelson, Sumter, S. C., '06.
Halley Blanton Taylor, Newbern, N. C., '06.
John Lee White, Monroe, N. C., '06.
(8)

Junior Theological Class.

Brean, William Lindsay, A. B., Greensboro, N. C.
Foster, Adolphus, A. B., Jonesville, S. C.
Moore, Robert Lee, A. B., Lancaster, S. C.
Porter, John Garnett, A. B., Matthews, N. C.
Stanback, John Daniel, A. B., High Point, N. C.
(5)

Total 19.

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

The Numerals in brackets indicate the number of weekly recitations.

JUNIOR YEAR—*First Term.*

HEBREW—Grammar and Manual....(5) Harper.
GREEK HARMONY OF THE GOSPELS..(4) Robinson.
BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION..... (2)
BIBLICAL HISTORY.....(2)
CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES.....(1)
HOMILETICS .....(2)

JUNIOR YEAR—*Second Term.*

HEBREW—Grammar and Manual	(5)	Harper.
GREEK HARMONY OF THE GOSPELS	(4)	Robinson.
BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION	(2)	
BIBLICAL HISTORY	(2)	
SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY	(1)	Hodge's Outlines.
HOMILETICS	(2)	

MIDDLE YEAR—*First Term.*

HEBREW—Historical Books	(2)	Harper.
GREEK EXEGESIS	(2)	Pauline Epistles.
BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION	(2)	
CHURCH HISTORY	(2)	
SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY	(4)	Hodge's Outlines.
HOMILETICS	(2)	Broadus.

MIDDLE YEAR—*Second Term.*

HEBREW—Historical Books	(2)	Harper.
GREEK EXEGESIS	(2)	Pauline Epistles.
CHURCH GOVERNMENT	(2)	
CHURCH HISTORY	(2)	
SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY	(4)	Hodge's Outlines.
CHRISTIAN ETHICS	(1)	
HOMILETICS	(2)	Broadus.

SENIOR YEAR—*First Term.*

HEBREW—Prophecy and Poetry	(2)	
GREEK EXEGESIS	(2)	Pauline Epistles.
CHURCH HISTORY	(2)	
SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY	(1)	Hodge's Outlines.
CHURCH GOVERNMENT	(3)	
PASTORAL THEOLOGY	(4)	
HOMILETICS	(1)	

SENIOR YEAR—*Second Term.*

HEBREW—Prophecy and Poetry ....(2)
GREEK EXEGESIS..... (2) Pauline Epistles.
CHURCH HISTORY.....(2)
SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY .....(2) Hodge's Outlines.
HOMILETICS .....(2)

SCHEDULE

School of Theology, First Term. Modified somewhat by substitution in Second Term, but same number of subjects.

	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
A. M. 9:00	Mid. Heb..... Sr. Past. Theol. Jun. Hom.....	Sr. Hom..... Mid. Heb..... Jr. Bib. Hist...	Mid. Ch. Hist. Sr. Past. Theol. Jr. Bib. Hist...	Sen. Heb.....	Sen. Heb..... Mid. S. Theol.
11.30 A. M.	Mid. Ch. Hist. Jun. Heb.....	Sen. Ch. Hist. Mid. S. Theol, Jun. Heb.,.....	Sen. Ch. Hist.. Mid. S. Theol. Jun. Heb.....	Mid. S. Theol. Jun. Heb.....	Jun. Heb.....
3:00 P. M.	Sen. S. Theol.. Mid. Hom..... Jun. Gk. Test..	Sen. S. Theol.. Jun. Gk. Test..	Sen. Ch. Gov't. Jun. Gk. Test..	Sen Ch. Gov't. Mid. Hom..... Jun. Gk. Test..	Sen. Ch. Gov't. Jun. Gk. Test..
4:00 P. M.	Mid. Chris. Eth			Sen. Gk. Test. Mid. Gk. Test.	Sen. Gk. Test. Mid. Gk. Test.

Old Testament—Dr. McCrorey

1. During 1892-93, and every second year, a course upon Old Testament Introduction, Criticism and Theology, twice a week for half a year.

2. Junior Class. Hebrew begun. Recitation five times a week throughout the year. Text Book: Harper's Elements of Hebrew, Harper's Introductory Hebrew Method and Manual. Special emphasis is laid on the acquisition of a vocabulary. The inflection of the language and several hundred of the commonest words are memorized. There is daily drill in reciprocal oral translation and in writing Hebrew.

3. Middle Class. Reading from the Historical Books twice a week throughout the year. Text Book: Hebrew Bible, Harper's Hebrew Syntax, Driver's Hebrew Tenses. Special attention will be given to the Syntax, to enlarge the vocabulary, and to rapid reading. For a part of the year the class will take English Bibles to the blackboard and, with these alone, write the Hebrew from memory.

4. Senior Class. Reading at sight from the Historical Books, Exegesis of Hebrew Prophecy, and Poetry, twice a week throughout the year.

5. During 1893-94, and every second year, such members of the Middle and Senior Classes as are qualified for it, may make a beginning in Comparative Semitic Grammar by reading comparatively the first chapter of Genesis in Hebrew, Aramaic, Syriac and Arabic.

New Testament—Dr. Russell.

1. During 1893-94, and every second year, a course upon New Testament Introduction, Criticism and Theology, twice a week for half the year.

2. (*a*) Junior Class will begin the remaining three gospels with reference to the Harmony, and also to the distinctive character of each of the four gospels, four times a week throughout the year.

(*b*) Middle Class will read Ephesians with Exegesis twice a

week throughout the year. The other epistles of the captivity —Philippians, Colossians and Philemon—will be assigned for private reading. A summary of their contents will be considered in the class-room, and they will be required in the examination.

(*c*) Senior Class will read Romans with Exegesis twice a week throughout the year. The other Epistles of the third Missionary Journey, I Corinthians, II Corinthians and Galatians, will be assigned for private reading. Their scope and contents will be discussed in the school room, and they will be required in the examination.

Systematic Theology—Dr. Brown.

In this department the purpose is to have each student read, during his course, some standard work on Systematic Theology, and in addition to this read some authority on Theism. This course of reading will be made the subject of the most thorough examination and free discussion, and will be supplemented by every available means which are likely to encourage and stimulate the student in his search for truth, and in preparation for its defence.

Systematic Theology is begun in the second term of the Junior year and completed in the Senior year. The doctrines of Theology are presented didactically, historically and problemically. The order of topics pursued is: The nature, forms and sources of theology; the being of God; His nature and attributes; Trinity; the Divinity of Christ; the Holy Spirit; the decrees of God; creation; providence; miracles; the origin, nature and primitive state of man; the covenant with Adam; the fall; sin; imputation; original sin; inability; the covenant of grace; the person of Christ; His offices; the nature, necessity, perfection and extent of atonement; His kingdom; His humiliation and exaltation; vocation; regeneration; faith; justification; sanctification; the law of God; eschatology; the sacraments.

Homiletics—Dr. Jones.

Homiletics.—The work of this department is carried on throughout the Seminary course. In the Junior and Middle years, a text-book on the "Preparation and Delivery of Sermons," is read. This is supplemented by exercises in the analysis of Sermons, and preaching before the professors and students of the University weekly.

In the Middle and Senior Classes much attention is given to the preparation and criticism of Sermon plans and extempore preaching.

Christian Evidence.—Dr. Brown.—By means of text- books and discussions the student is aided in verifying the Biblical proofs of doctrine and Christian truth as represented in the symbols of the Church, and he is thus trained to express with facility and clearness the revealed will of God.

Pastoral Theology.—Dr. Brown.—The treatment of this subject is confined to the third year of the course. It is designed that each student shall become thoroughly acquainted with the best methods of applying the message of salvation to the hearts and lives of men. Lectures are given accompanied by the use of text-books.

The course includes the importance of ministerial piety, proper habits of study, skill and ability in the various branches of church work, the pastor's duty and relation to the various courts of the church, and the various private and public duties pertaining to his office.

Church Government.—Dr. Brown.—Four lectures on the general subject are given to the Junior Class.

In the Middle Year the Form of Government with proof texts is taken up and pursued through one term, and a minute comparison with other forms of church polity is made.

In the middle of Senior Years, the Book of Discipline is used as text-book, accompanied by lectures.

Biblical History—Dr. Brown.

Since sacred history is of vital importance as a part of a

thorough Theological Education, the subject is pursued through the entire three years' course.

Biblical History is studied by the Junior Class with the English version of the Old Testament as a text-book, and Smith's Old Testament History as a guide, and is taught by lectures and constant reference to the typical and preparatory nature of the Old Testament. The connection between sacred and profane history is pointed out and attention given to Archæology, Geography and Chronology.

Ecclesiastical History.—Dr. Jones.—This subject is taken up by the Middle Class and taught by lectures with text-book, covering the period from Apostolic times to the Reformation—16th Century.

The Senior Class continues the subject from the Reformation to the present time, devoting the second term to the History of the Presbyterian Church of the United States.

During each year a carefully prepared thesis having for its subject some leading personage, epoch, or phase, etc., from sacred history, is required from each student.

INFORMATION.

Admission.

This school is open to young men of all denominations. Candidates for admission must produce evidence that they are members in good and regular standing in some evangelical church; that they possess competent talent, and that they have been regularly graduated at some College or University, or in some way they have received an equivalent for the training of a College course. Applicants for admission to an advanced standing must present a dismission from some other Theological Seminary, or be prepared for examination on the subjects which have been pursued by the class which they desire to enter.

When a student who has been a member of any other Theological school seeks admission into this, he must produce certificate of good standing and orderly dismission ere he can be received.

Exceptional Cases.

In exceptional cases promising young men who have not had the benefit of a full College course will be received and will be allowed to pursue an eclectic course.

Period of Study.

The regular course of study, as in other Seminaries of the Presbyterian Church, covers a period of three years.

Practical Work.

The practical work of the Ministry is joined with work of preparation, as the Theological students have opportunities of laboring as supplies in the neighboring churches, during vacation and in term time.

With the facilities at hand special and successful efforts are

made to aid students in obtaining vacation employment along the lines of their future work as teachers and preachers among the people.

Rules and Regulations.

Except in a few particulars the students of the School of Theology are not subject to the rules and regulations which govern those of the other schools of the University.

Rooms.

The rooms in McNamee Hall, so far as is necessary, are reserved for Theological students. Each of these rooms is furnished with a bedstead, mattress, pillows, bureau, washstand, chairs, looking-glass, etc., and is heated by steam.

Expenses.

There is no charge for tuition or room rent.

There is a charge of $8.00 per month for board in connection with the Boarding Department, where all the students living on the grounds are required to board; the Theological students, however, are provided with separate dining-room. The fee of $8.00 per month covers also expenses of fuel, light, and washing of towels and bed clothing.

The Examinations.

The Semi-Annual Examinations will be conducted during the last week in January and the last week in May. The examination will be oral and written. Each student is required to take these examinations, and if by sickness or absence one fails to take them, he must submit to an examination with a corresponding class in a subsequent year. A grade of 65 per cent. is required in a single study for each term, and a general yearly average of 75 per cent. is required for promotion and for graduation. Each student attaining an average of 90 per cent. for the entire full course is granted the Degree of S. T. B.

CARTER HALL—BIDDLE UNIVERSITY.

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES.

Faculty of Arts.

Rev. H. L. McCrorey, D. D.,
President.

Rev. P. W. Russell, D. D.,
Professor of Greek.

Rev. Yorke Jones, D. D.,
Professor of English Literature, Rhetoric and History.

Geo. E. Davis, Ph. D.,
Professor of Natural Science and Dean of Faculty.

R. L. Douglas, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics.

Rev. F. J. Anderson, A. M.,
Adjunct Professor of Greek and Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy.

Rev. P. G. Drayton, D. D.,
Adjunct Professor of English Language and Rhetoric.

J. D. Martin, A. M.,
Professor of Latin Language.

I. D. L. Torrence, A. M.,
Professor of German.

Courses, Degrees and Terms of Admission.

The School of Arts and Sciences embraces two courses of study, the Classical and Scientific. Students completing the Classical course satisfactorily, receive the degree of Bachelor of Arts; those completing the Scientific course, that of Bachelor of Science. Candidates for admission to the Freshman Class are examined in the studies prescribed in our Preparatory Course, or their equivalent in case of those coming from other schools.

For advanced standing the candidate, in addition to preparatory studies, will be examined in those previously studied by the class he wishes to enter, or others equivalent to them.

COURSE OF STUDY.

The numerals in parentheses indicate the number of weekly recitations.

Classical Course.

Freshman—*First Term.*

Latin	Eutropius	(3)
Greek	White's First Book	(4)
English	Composition and Rhetoric	(2)
Mathmatics	School Algebra	(3)
Physiology		(2)
English Bible		(1)
Music and Rhetoricals		(1)

Freshman—*Second Year.*

Latin	Cæsar	(3)
Greek	White's First Book	(3)
English	Composition and Rhetoric	(2)
Mathmatics	School Algebra	(3)
Physiology		(2)
English Bible		(1)
Pedagogy		(1)
Music and Rhetoricals		(1)

Sophomore—*First Term.*

Mathematics	Algebra completed	(4)
Greek	Anabasis	(4)
Latin	Cæsar completed	(3)

ENGLISH BIBLE ..... (1)
RHETORIC ..... (2)

SOPHOMORE—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS ..... Geometry (3)
GREEK ..... Anabasis (3)
GREEK TESTAMENT ..... (1)
LATIN—Germania and Agricola .....Tacitus (3)
HISTORY ..... English and General (4)
ENGLISH BIBLE ..... (1)

JUNIOR—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS ..... Geometry (2)
GREEK..... Xenophon's Anabasis, Books III, IV, V (2)
GREEK TESTAMENT ..... (1)
LATIN ..... Virgil (3)
NATURAL SCIENCE ..... Physics (3)
ENGLISH BIBLE ..... (1)
RHETORIC ..... (5)

JUNIOR—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS ..... Geometry (3)
GREEK ..... Iliad, 3 Books (3)
GREEK TESTAMENT ..... (1)
LATIN ..... Virgil (3)
NATURAL SCIENCE ..... Physics, Gage; Botany, Wood (3)
ENGLISH BIBLE ..... (1)
CHEMISTRY ..... (2)

SENIOR—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS ..... Surveying (2)
GREEK ..... Xenophon's Memorabilia (3)
GREEK TESTAMENT ..... (1)
LATIN—Nine Orations ..... Cicero (3)
NATURAL SCIENCE ..... Astronomy, Young (3)
ENGLISH LITERATURE ..... (2)
MENTAL SCIENCE ..... (2)

SENIOR—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS ..... Surveying (2)
GREEK ..... Odyssey (2)
LATIN—Odes and Epodes ..... Horace (2)
POLITICAL ECONOMY ..... (2)
NATURAL SCIENCE ..... Physical Geography, Zoology (4)
MORAL SCIENCE ..... (3)
ENGLISH BIBLE ..... (1)

Scientific Course.

FRESHMAN—*First Term.*

LATIN ..... (4)
ENGLISH ..... Composition and Rhetoric (2)
MATHEMATICS ..... School Algebra (3)
PHYSIOLOGY ..... (2)
ENGLISH BIBLE ..... (1)
MUSIC AND RHETORICALS ..... (1)

FRESHMAN—*Second Term.*

LATIN ..... (3)
ENGLISH ..... Composition and Rhetoric (2)
MATHEMATICS ..... School Algebra (3)
PHYSIOLOGY ..... (2)
ENGLISH BIBLE ..... (1)
PEDAGOGY ..... (1)
MUSIC AND RHETORICALS ..... (1)

SOPHOMORE—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS ..... Algebra completed (4)
LATIN ..... (3)
ENGLISH BIBLE ..... (1)
RHETORIC ..... (2)

SOPHOMORE—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS ..... Geometry (3)

LATIN ..... (3)
HISTORY ..... English and General (4)
ENGLISH BIBLE ..... (1)

JUNIOR—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS ..... Geometry (2)
GERMAN ..... (3)
NATURAL SCIENCE ..... Physics (3)
ENGLISH BIBLE ..... (1)
RHETORIC ..... (5)

JUNIOR—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS ..... Geometry (1)
GERMAN ..... (3)
NATURAL SCIENCE ..... Physics, Gage; Botany, Wood (3)
ENGLISH BIBLE ..... (1)
CHEMISTRY ..... (2)

SENIOR—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS ..... Plane Trigonometry (2)
GERMAN ..... (3)
NATURAL SCIENCE ..... Astronomy, Young (3)
ENGLISH LITERATURE ..... (2)
MENTAL SCIENCE ..... (2)

SENIOR—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS ..... Surveying (2)
GERMAN ..... (3)
POLITICAL ECONOMY ..... (2)
NATURAL SCIENCE ..... Physical Geography, Zoology (2)
MORAL SCIENCE ..... (3)
ENGLISH BIBLE ..... (1)

SCHEDULE—SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES.

First Term, modified somewhat by Substitution in the Second Term, but same number of Subjects,

MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
9-10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.
Fresh. Rhet.—1 Drayton Fresh. Gk.—2 Anderson Soph. Alg. Douglass Jun. Science Davis Sen. Gk. Russell	Fr. Rhet. 1 Drayton Fr. Gk. 2 Anderson Soph. Alg. Douglass Jun. Sci. Davis Sen. Gk. Russell	Fr. Gr. 2 Anderson Fr. Rhet. 1 Drayton Soph. Alg. Douglass Jun. Sci. Davis Sen. Lat. Martin	Fr. Gk 2 Anderson Fr. Lat. 1 Martin Soph. Alg. Douglass Jun. Rhet. Jones Sen. Gk. Russell	F. . Sci. 1 Davis Fr. Sci. 2 Davis Soph. Gk. Russell Jun. Rhet. Jones Sen. Math. Douglass
11:30-12:30 A. M.	11:30-12:30 A. M.	11:30-12:30 A. M.	11:30-12:30 A. M.	11:30-12:30 A. M.
Fr. Gk.—1. Anderson Fr. Lat.—2 Martin Soph. Gk. Russell Jun. Mat. Douglass Sen. Sci. Davis	Fr. Gk. 1 Anderson Fr. Lat. Martin Soph. Gk. Russell Jun. Math. Douglass Sen. Sci. Davis	Fr. Gk. 1 Anderson Fr. Lat. 2 Martin Soph. Gk. Russell Jun. Rhet. Jones Sen. Sci. Davis	Fr. Gk. 1 Anderson Fr. 2 Soph. Lat. Martin Jun. Gk. Russell Sen. Math. Douglass	Fr. Bible 1 Drayton Fr. Bible 2 Drayton Soph. Lat. Martin Jun. Gk. Russell Sen. Gk. Test. Anderson
3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.
Fr.—1 Fr. Alg. 2 Douglass Soph. Sci. Davis Jun. Eng. Bible Anderson Sen. Lat. Martin	Fr. 1 Fr. Rhet. 2 Drayton Soph. Rhet. Jones Jun. Gk.Test. Anderson Sen. Lat. Martin	Fr. Alg. 1 Douglass Fr. Rhet. 2 Drayton Soph. Rhet. Jones Jun. Lat. Martin Sen. M. Sci. Anderson	Fr. Alg. 1 Douglass Fr. Rhet. 2 Drayton Soph. Sci. Davis Jun. Lat. Martin Sen. M. Sci. Anderson	Fr. Alg. 1 Soph. Eng. Bible Anderson Jun. Lat. Martin Sen. Eng. Lit. Jones
4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.
Fr. Sci. 1 Davis Fr. Sci. 2 Davis Soph. Lat. Martin Jun. Rhet. Jones	Fr. 2 Fr. Lat. 1 Martin Jun. Rhet. Jones	Fr. Alg. 2 Douglass Fr. Lat. 1 Martin Jun. Germ n Torrence	Fr. Alg. 2 Douglass Jun. German Torrence Sen. Eng. Lit. Jones	Fr Alg. 2 Douglass Fr. 1 Jun. German Torrence

Natural Science—Dr. Davis.

Outline.

Physics—Five months .....3 times a week
Botany—Three months .....3 times a week
Physical Geography—Four months .....4 times a week
Astronomy—Four months .....3 times a week
Chemistry—Four months .....2 times a week
Zoology—Three months .....2 times a week

1 Physics.

During the Junior Year, the following topics, with others will be treated: Mathematical Physics, Molecular Physics, Hydrostatics, Pneumatics, the Kinetic Theory of Gases, Acoustics, Electricity and Magnetism, the Correlation and Conservation of Energy.

Wentworth & Hill's Physics is used.

2 Chemistry.

Chemistry will be studied during the second four months of the Senior Year. The work embraces the general treatment of Chemical Philosophy, Chemistry of the non-metals, the metals, Organic Chemistry and Chemical Archæology.

The lectures on this subject will be illustrated by experiments and be followed by reviews and examinations during the course. Apparatus and re-agents sufficient for laboratory work will be furnished the student at a small cost.

Williams' Introduction to Chemical Science will be used in connection with lectures.

3 Astronomy.

The first half of the Senior Year is devoted to the study of astronomy; embracing the elementary principles of mathematical and Physical Astronomy, such as Parallax, Refraction, Latitude and Longitude, Precession, Nutation, Aberation, Theory of Tides and Lunar Eclipses.

Young's Elements of Astronomy used.

4 Botany.

The subject of Botany is pursued during the last two months of the Sophomore Year. The student is required to gather specimens of flowers and plants; to analyze and classify the same. An herbarium of thirty specimens is required.

Wood's New Botanist and Florist is used.

5 Zoology.

The last three months of the Senior Year will be devoted to Zoology. Typical forms will be used to illustrate the subjects as they may be obtained in the locality.

Steel's Fourteen Weeks in Zoology is used as a text-book.

6 Physical Geography.

This subject covers the first half of the Sophomore Year. It will be treated mainly by lectures. Maury's Geography will be used as a text-book; but the student will have daily access to such books as Maury's Geography of the Sea, Foye's Child and Nature, Guyot's Earth and Man, Goldwaite's Geographical Magazine, Ritter's Comparative Geography, and similar books for collateral reading.

Latin Language and Literature—Professor Martin.

Allen and Greenough's Latin Grammar will be the standard of reference.

Special attention will be given to analysis and parsing throughout the course.

Some time will be devoted to the study of the style of each author.

Scanning Latin poetry will be part of the work required in the study of Poetical Works.

Lectures on Roman Life, Art and Customs will occupy some time in connection with Horace's Works.

Greek—Professor Russell.

The course of study in the School of Arts and Sciences as outlined, is intended or designed to lay for the ordinary student

a foundation for the successful prosecution of the study of the Greek language and literature. Recitations daily.

Scanning the Illiad and the Odyssey will reseive special attention.

German Language and Literature—Professor Torrence.

This subject is confined to the Scientific Course and covers two years, namely: Junior and Senior.

New Testament Greek—Professor Anderson.

The Greek New Testament is taught throughout the course. Recitations once per week.

Mathematics—Professor Douglass.

The required course in Mathematics comprises Algebra, Plane and Solid Geometry, Trigonometry and Surveying.

Algebra—Algebra is taught throughout the Freshman year, and continued through the first term of the Sophomore year.

Plane Geometry—The study of Plane Geometry is taken up the Second Term of the Sophomore Year. Special attention is given to the Exercise of Original Demonstration, and a free discussion of the possibilities of each proposition is encouraged.

Solid Geometry and *Plane Trigonometry* is the prescribed course for Juniors.

Surveying—Surveying is taught throughout the first half of the Senior Year. Special attention is devoted to field work.

English—Dr. Jones.

Rhetoric, Oratory and English Literature.

History—Dr. Jones.

The study of English and General History is carried through the Second Term of the Sophomore Year, with text-book and by lecture. On this subject there will be five recitations a week. This subject receives that careful and exhaustive attention which its importance demands.

Philosophy—Professor Anderson.

Mental Philosophy—Mental Philosophy is taught through the first term of the Senior Year by the use of text-books and lectures.

Moral Philosophy—Moral Philosophy is studied through the second term of the Senior Year, and the students are instructed in the principles of Theoretical and Practical Ethics.

Civil Government—Civil Government and the Constitution of the United States, and Political Economy, are studied in the Senior Year, and each student is made acquainted with the government of the people of the United States, and American citizenship.

English Bible—Professor Anderson.

Scope and Aim—The English Bible as a text-book is read and studied, without intervention of helps or commentaries, in the Normal, Preparatory and Collegiate Departments of the school. The course, as hereinafter outlined, covers a period of six years. The aim is to take the student through a systematic and carefully supervised study of the "Book of Books" in its entirety.

The Second Class will read Gen.-Deut.

The First Class will read Josh.-Esth.

The Freshman Class will read Job.-Dan.

The Sophomore Class will read the twelve Minor Prophets—Hos.-Mal. First and Second Terms.

The Junior Class will read New Testament—Matthews—II Cor., First and Second Terms.

The Senior Class will read New Testament—Gal.-Rev. Second Term.

Senior Class.

Brown, Thomas Hampton .....Camden, S. C.
Dillard, William Leonidas .....Columbia, S. C.
Dunn, Henry Eugene ..... Kinston, N. C.
Green, John Richard* .....Oxford, N. C.
Hemphill, William Henry .....Blackstock, S. C.

Logan, Frank Thomas .....Concord, N. C.
Owens, Robert Nicholas .....Milton, N. C.
Perry, Habakkuk .....Monroe, N. C.
Plair, William .....Luke, S. C.
Richey, James Dudley .....Greenville, S. C.
Shuford, John Wesley .....Crouse, N. C.
Smith, Byrd Randall .....Petersburg, Va.
Strong, George Cavenous .....Norfolk, Va.
Wilson, Hercules .....Darien, Ga.
*Irregular.

(14)

Junior Class.

Blake, John David .....McConnellsville, S. C.
Dusenberry, Charles Baxter .....Lexington, N. C.
Corley, Angus Patterson .....White Pond, S. C.
Garrett, Henry Middleton .....Beaufort, S. C.
Hardy, Walter Samuel Ernest .....Charleston, S. C.
Kinsey, William Edward .....Charlotte, N. C.
Mack, William .....Columbia, Tenn.
McNair, William Henry .....Aberdeen, N. C.
Seabrook, James Walter .....Sumter, S. C.
Scott, Egbert Theo. .....Wilmington, N. C.
Smith, Carl Datcher .....Anderson, S. C.
Williams, Henry Monroe .....Goldsboro, N. C.
Wilson, Isaiah Elijah ..... West Chester, Pa.

(13)

Sophomore Class.

Allen, Oscar James .....Gastonia, N. C.
Adams, Eugene Avery .....Cokesbury, S. C.
Bampfield, Albert Barnes .....Beaufort, S. C.
Baker, William .....Waxhaw, N. C.
Beatty, Robert Zemro .....Huntersville, N. C.
Cannon, George Alonzo .....Darlington, S. C.

Cannon, Clayton Gould .....Darlington, S. C.
Downing, Ellwood Davis .....Roanoke, Va.
Duncan, Louis Zed .....Heath Springs, S. C.
Goss, William Thomas .....Gorman, N. C.
Hargrave, Zoel Sylvester .....Lexington, N. C.
Jackson, Garfield Arthur .....Newbern, N. C.
Jackson, Thomas Harrison .....Chesterfield, S. C.
Logan, William Miller .....Concord, N. C.
McRae, James Garland .....Carthage, N. C.
Myers, Joseph Lee .....Americus, Ga.
Pharr, George .....Charlotte, N. C.
Phifer, Jordan Everett .....Statesville, N. C.
Riley, James .....Beaufort, S. C.
Terrell, John Henry .....Cocoa, Fla.
West, Charles Alfonso .....Danville, Va.
Whitfield, Edgar Stonewall .....Kinston, N. C.
Williamson, Samuel .....Reidsville, N. C.
Wilson, James Newton .....Franklinton, N. C.
Yancy, Clinton Ernest .....Danville, Va.

(25)

Freshman Class.

Barber, Clifton Allen .....Charlotte, N. C.
Bone, James Asbury ..... Middleton, Ga.
Boykin, Marion Simpson .....Flint Hill, S. C.
Brewer, Lucius Holsey .....Elberton, Ga.
Brooks, Addie Brunson .....Union, S. C.
Brown, Bert Munroe .....Lumber Bridge, N. C.
Claybore, DeWyatt .....Cokesbury, S. C.
Cobb, Needham Bryant .....Goldsboro, N. C.
Cooper, George Edward .....Dalzell, S. C.
Coppedge, Alphonso Lehman .....Suffolk, Va.
Davis, Levi Wright Elliott .....Winnsboro, S. C.
Ellis, Samuel James .....Greensboro, Ga.
Henry, William Hardy .....Savannah, Ga.
Hood, Brice Croxton .....Waxhaw, N. C.

Liston, Hardy ..... Winnsboro, S. C.
Lorrick, James Thompson ..... St. Louis, Mo.
McCorkle, Edward Alexander ..... Gastonia, N. C.
McFadden, Benjamin Howard ..... Mayesville, S. C.
Martinez, Ramon Andino ..... San Juan, Porto Rico
Mitchell, Sudor Quilerford ..... Mayesville, S. C.
Neal, Arthur Price ..... Winston, N. C.
Outler, Edward ..... Kinston, N. C.
Parker, Luke Wesleyan ..... Birmingham, Ala.
Pearson, Lloyd Nash ..... Cokesbury, S. C.
Preston, Lycurgus Minter ..... Lexington, Va.
Primus, William Desverney ..... Pineland, S. C.
Robeson, Benjamin Congleton ..... Princeton, N. J.
Sanders, Brooks ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Sawyer, Robert James ..... Strothers, S. C.
Scott, Simon Hazzard ..... Bellinger, S. C.
Simms, Claude Edward ..... Dalton, Ga.
Walker, Walter Pinckney ..... Mt. Airy, N. C.
Winkfield, Orange Willis ..... Union Springs, Ala.
Wright, Henry Brown ..... Gainesville, Ga.

(34)

INFORMATION.

Students of the School of Arts and Sciences are subject to all the Rules and Regulations for the government of the University, except that service in the School of Industries is optional.

There are two regular examinations, one near the close of each of the two terms. The final grading of the Senior Class is now based upon in part, and made up after, the second term examination.

The examinations are oral and written and the requirements in connection therewith are absolute except that a student may be conditioned for one term in not more than two studies and the minimum general average for promotion to a higher class is 75, and any one falling below 65 in any three studies is required to repeat the year or is dropped from the school.

Students are required to conform to the prescribed courses in every particular, unless expressly excused by the Faculty.

The discipline is impartial and firm, and all demerits arising from misconduct, or infringements of the Rules and Regulations enter in and modify the grading, and when the number of demerits reaches 25 in any one term the delinquent is subject to suspension. Demerited students can not take part in public exercises unless relieved by special action of the Faculty.

PREPARATORY AND NORMAL SCHOOL.

FACULTY.

Rev. H. L. McCrorey, D. D.,
President.

Rev. P. G. Drayton, D. D.,
Principal and Professor in English.

Thomas A. Long, A. M.,
Professor of Latin and Music.

L. L. Spaulding, A. B.,
Assistant Professor of English.

Rev. C. H. Shute, A. M.,
Assistant Professor of English.

I. D. L. Torrence, A. M.,
Assistant Professor of English.

The Preparatory School aims to prepare the student thoroughly for the studies of either course of the School of Arts. The Preparatory English Course is a necessity, as the large majority of the students coming to the Institution have not had the opportunity to ground themselves in the common English branches. Upon completing the studies of this course the student is prepared to teach in the common schools of the State, as well as to enter the Freshman Class. A certificate will be given to each student completing this course.

All applicants for admission to the lowest class of this course must be at least twelve years of age, must furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character, and must be able to pass a satisfactory examination in the Fourth Reader, Primary Geography and Wentworth's Grammar School Arithmetic, through Decimals and Common Fractions. To enter a higher class the applicant must pass an examination in the studies of the class next below it.

Course of Study.

SECOND CLASS—*First and Second Terms.*

GEOGRAPHY		(3)
MATHEMATICS	Arithmetic	(4)
UNITED STATES HISTORY		(3)
ENGLISH	English Lessons	(2)
ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)
READING		(1)
SPELLING AND PENMANSHIP		(1)
MUSIC AND RHECTORICALS		(1)
NEGRO HISTORY, in Second Term		(1)

FIRST CLASS—*First Term.*

LATIN		(4)
ENGLISH		(3)
MATHEMATICS	Arithmetic	(4)
ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)
SPELLING AND PENMANSHIP		(1)
CIVIL GOVERNMENT	American Citizen, Dole	(1)
READING		(1)
MUSIC AND RHECTORICALS		(1)

FIRST CLASS—*Second Term.*

LATIN		(4)
ENGLISH	Grammar	(3)
MATHEMATICS	Algebra	(4)
ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)
SPELLING AND PENMANSHIP		(1)
CIVIL GOVERNMENT	American Citizen, Dole	(1)
PEDAGOGY		(1)
MUSIC AND RHECTORICALS		(1)

SCHEDULE

Normal and Preparatory School.

		MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
CLASS 1	A	Latin Long	Latin Long	Latin Long	Latin Long	Indus. Spaulding
9:10 A. M.	B	Arithmetic Shute	Arithmetic Shute	Arithmetic Shute	Arithmetic Shute	Latin Long
CLASS 2	A	Arithmetic Torrence	Arithmetic Torrence	Arithmetic Torrence	Arithmetic Torrence	Reading A and B Torrence
	B	Geography Spaulding	Geography Spaulding	Geography Spaulding	Indus.	
CLASS 1	A	Arithmetic Shute	Arithmetic Shute	Arithmetic Shute	Arithmetic Shute	Civil Gov't A and B Shute
11:30-12:30	B	Latin Long	Latin Long	Latin Long	Indus. Spaulding	
CLASS 2	A	Geography Spaulding	Geography Spaulding	Geography Spaulding	Indus. Spaulding	Grammar A and B Long
	B	Arithmetic Torrence	Arithmetic Torrence	Arithmetic Torrence	Arithmetic Torrence	
CLASS 1	A	Grammar Drayton	Grammar Drayton	Grammar Drayton	Eng. Bible A and B Drayton	2-3 Read. A & B Shute
	B	Oral Spelling Shute	Indus.	Indus.		3-3:30, Mus. A & B Long
3-4 P. M.						3-3:30-4, Rhetls. A & B Drayton
CLASS 2	A	History Spaulding	History Spaulding	History Spaulding	Wr'tn Spell. A B Shute	2-2:45, Rhetls, A & B Torrence
	B				Writing Spaulding	3-3:30, Music, A & B Long
CLASS 1	A	Oral Spelling Shute	Indus.	Indus.	Wr'tn Spell. Shute	Indus.
4-5 P. M.	B	Grammar Drayton	Grammar Drayton	Grammar Drayton	Writing Spaulding	
CLASS 2	A	Grammar A and B Long	Grammar A and B Long	Oral Spelling A and B Shute	Eng. Bible A and B Drayton	Indus.
	B					

First Class.

Allen, Richard Sawyer .....New Bern, N. C.
Anderson, John Thomas .....Camden, S. C.
Baker, James Edgar .....Kinston, N. C.
Barber, Jesse Bell .....Charlotte, N. C.
Barber, Joseph Lucius .....Cornwell, S. C.
Bomar, Joseph Pearson .....Spartanburg, S. C.
Boulware, Hilliard Thomas .....Flint Hill, S. C.
Boyden, Jr., John Allen .....Camp Nelson, Ky.
Bowers, John .....Charlotte, N. C.
Calvin, Archie Brady ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Chance, David Hebrew .....Princeton, N. J.
Cooper, John Cortez .....Sardinia, S. C.
Davis, Alexander Gaston ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Dennis, Eugene Waldon .....Roanoke, Va.
Elliott, Theodore Strong .....St. Augustine, Fla.
Frierson, Jr., Augustus Ulysses .....Sumter, S. C.
Gilliam, Charles Walter .....Shoals, N. C.
Harris, Algie .....Charlotte, N. C.
Hines, Edward Rudolph .....Suffolk, Va.
Holloway, William Berkley .....Kinston, N. C.
Ivey, Raymond George .....Charlotte, N. C.
McMillan, Henry Thomas .....Red Springs, N. C.
Moore, George Rufus .....Charlotte, N. C.
Moore, Joseph Moses .....Reidsville, N. C.
Peppers, William Lawrence .....Lumberton, N. C.
Phifer, Herman Cowan .....Cleveland, N. C.
Roseboro, William Nelson .....Cornwell, S. C.
Sartor, Lawrence Harrison .....Spartanburg, S. C.
Shepperson, William Henry .....Jetersville, Va.
Sherley, Frank Carl ..... Jackson, Miss.
Spruell, Jr., Albert Alexander .....New Bern, N. C.
Taylor, John Jacob Louis .....Charlotte, N. C.
Tinsley, Charles William ..... Lonoke, Va.
White, Frank Darlington .....Jacksonville, Fla.

Wilds, Thomas Ezekiel .....Mannville, S. C.
Williams, William .....Goldsboro, N. C.

(36)

Second Class.

Allen, Fred Lee .....Whitmell, Va.
Baker, John Davis .....Kinston, N. C.
Blake, Paul Meek .....McConnellsville, S. C.
Brice, Alphonso Adam .....Atlanta, Ga.
Bryant, Austin Lewis .....Dover, N. C.
Calvin, Arthur Alston .....Charlotte, N. C.
Clinton, Ellison .....Winnsboro, S. C.
Clowney, William ..... Rich, S. C.
Crumpton, Charles Henry .....Sanford, N. C.
Davidson, Frank .....Huntersville, N. C.
Davis, Frederick Douglass .....Mt. Airy, N. C.
Ellis, Martin Ettry .....Huntersville, N. C.
Green, William Norwood .....Warrenton, N. C.
Hairston, William Daniel .....Martinville, Va.
Hall, Harvey Cleon .....Winston, N. C.
Hargrave, Thomas Burkheart .....Mt. Airy, N. C.
Harris, James Edward .....Concord, N. C.
Harris, James Leroy .....Huntersville, N. C.
Highsmith, Lewis Henry .....Bethel, N. C.
Holmes, Edward Jennings .....Wilmington, N. C.
Houston, Luther William .....Charlotte, N. C.
Jenkins, Samuel Oliver .....Wellford, S. C.
Johnson, Caruthers Douglass .....Greensboro, N. C.
Mitchell, Thornton Cecil .....Philadelphia, Pa.
Owens, James Henry .....Reidsville, N. C.
Pearson, William Harrison .....New Bern, N. C.
Scott, Herbert Augustus .....Southern Pines, N. C.
Spencer, Pleasant Howard .....Concord, N. C.
Ward, Thomas Clinton .....Lincolnton, N. C.
Washington, George .....Union, S. C.
White, Martin Luther .....Monroe, N. C.

(31)

SCHOOL OF INDUSTRIES.

Assistant Superintendent.

All the students in the Preparatory Course are required to take some trade, and report every day for work in the Industrial School. College students may also take trades.

At present several trades are being taught—Carpentry, Printing, Bricklaying, Plastering, Tailoring, Shoemaking, Blacksmithing, etc. Each student is allowed to have his choice of trades being taught, but no change will be allowed after the choice is once made. One-fourth of the time in recitation hours is devoted to industrial training.

Wood Work—L. L. Spaulding, A. B.

Carpentry and Joining are taught in a room which is being provided with twelve cabinet benches, each of which is filled up with a set of carpenter's tools.

Students are taught the use and care of these tools, the principles of wood working—from drawings and models—and have also such practical instruction as can be had from improvements and repairs of the buildings and furniture of the University.

Besides doing the necessary work for the school a limited amount of work is done for outside parties. Two professors' houses have been built by the students, also a boiler house, the new A. & M. building, and extensive repairs have been made on other buildings.

Printing Office—William E. Hill, Foreman.

This office is equipped as any regular printing establishment would be. Besides the ordinary office furniture, it has three printing presses.

In this office the *Afro-American Presbyterian* and the *Argus* are set up and printed, and job work is done, thus giving the students actual printing office instruction and practice, both

in typesetting and presswork. The office is equipped for doing excellent work, and the instruction is thorough and practical.

The Shoe Shop.

Students are taught the use and care of the tools, and such as is done in regular shoe shops—sowing, pegging, nailing, cementing, patching, half-soling, fitting, lasting and putting together of new work. By doing work for the students and professors, ample opportunity is given for making this branch of work thoroughly practical.

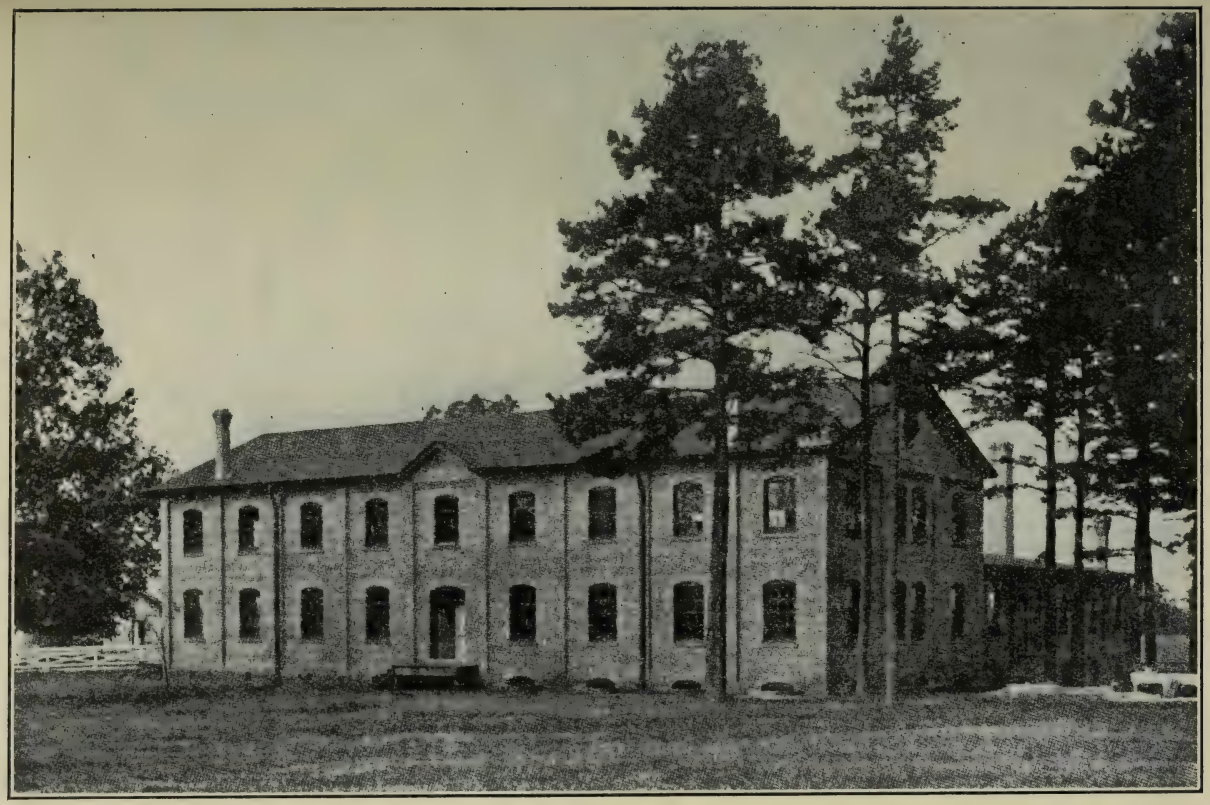
Masonry and Plastering.

These two trades have been introduced, and instruction in them is being given daily with very satisfactory results. These branches are putting a goodly number in possession of skill that will command work and good pay.

Tailoring.

The room for this branch of industry is provided with all necessary facilities for teaching and learning this important trade. Cleaning, pressing, hand and machine sewing, repairing and making new work are done, and the various elementary principles of the trade are taught. The advanced students are taught cutting and fitting.

Number taking trades—67.



BIDDLE UNIVERSITY A. & M. BUILDING—BUILT BY STUDENT LABOR.

CADET BATTALION.

For the present the Battalion consists of two Companies, "A" and "B."

Battalion Officers.

..... Commandant
T. H. Brown ..... Adjutant
..... Sergeant Major
W. L. Dillard and G. A. Jackson ..... Drummers

Companies.

Company "A" consists of the students of the School of Arts and Sciences.

Company "B" consists of the students of the Normal and Preparatory School.

Company Officers.

A.

F. T. Logan ..... Captain
J. D. Richie ..... First Lieutenant
B. R. Smith ..... First Sergeant
I. E. Wilson ..... Second Sergeant
C. E. Simms ..... Third Sergeant
D. W. Clayborn ..... Fourth Sergeant

B.

J. W. Seabrook ..... Captain
E. A. Adams ..... First Lieutenant
J. H. Terrell ..... First Sergeant
A. B. Bampfield ..... Second Sergeant
E. D. Downing ..... Third Sergeant
W. D. Primus ..... Fourth Sergeant

Drills and Parades.

As far as practicable, for drills and parades the United States Army regulations will be observed.

Battalion drill and dress parade every Friday afternoon at 5 o'clock.

Company "A" drills at 8:10 a. m., daily, except Saturday and Sunday.

Company "B" drills at 1:30 p. m., daily, except Saturday and Sunday.

General Inspection Sunday at 8:10 a. m.

All students except those in the School of Theology and those in the Summer School, are required to wear the Cadet Uniform, which is furnished at the University at a cost of $11.75. The uniform is required to be worn except when students are at work.

THE HOME DEPARTMENT.

W. H. Stinson, A. M., Superintendent.

This department includes the orderly keeping of the grounds, the supervision of the dormitories and public buildings, and all that pertains to the immediate management of the students as to board and home life.

The Superintendent and his family live among the students and give to them such care and attention as they would receive in a well organized Christian home.

Except the day students all are required to live in this department.

The cost of living is eight ($8.00) dollars per month, payable two months in advance, which includes boarding, furnished rooms, light, fuel and washing, except wearing apparel. This can be had at one dollar per month.

Boarders are not received for less than one month, and no deduction can be made for absence, unless ordered by the Faculty.

BUSINESS DEPARTMENT.

In connection with the business department, J. R. Kirkpatrick is Bookkeeper and Confidential Secretary to the President. He also gives instruction in Stenography, Typewriting and Bookkeeping.

GENERAL INFORMATION.

The School Year consists of one session of two terms, commencing on the first Wednesday of October at 9 a. m., and closing on the first Wednesday of June. Students wishing to enter should make early application. The best interest of the Institution and of the students require that they report themselves for duty promptly at the opening of each term.

Tuition.

There is no charge for tuition, except in the case of local students, who are charged $3.00 per month.

Literary Societies.

There are four flourishing Literary Societies—the Mattoon, the Clariosophic, the Johnson and the Douglass. The exercises consist of composition, discussion and debate, and there is a School Court connected with them. These societies are governed by laws enacted by themselves, and their officers are also elected by themselves. The students are required each to become a member of one of these societies and to attend upon the exercises. The whole is under the supervision of the Faculty.

The Literary and Reading Room.

A large airy room has been set apart as a Library and a similar one as a Reading Room.

The former contains about 12,800 volumes of commentaries and religious literature, and also a variety of the works of standard authors. About 300 volumes and 80 pamphlets have been added during the year.

The latter is supplied with many of the best religious and secular weekly and daily papers.

The students have daily access to the Library and Reading Room, under special regulations.

College Y. M. C. A.

College branch of the Y. M. C. A. is in successful operation, with a large membership. It is earnestly desired that all the students identify themselves with this noble work.

Pecuniary Aid.

Candidates for ministry and young men of promise will receive such aid as their necessities and the resources at command will allow. Friends in Scotland have established a fund of $6,000, the interest of which is to be used to aid young men preparing for mission work in Africa.

Should any beneficiary of these funds marry before completing his course of study, thereupon his aid will be forfeited, nor will any one be aided who uses tobacco in any form.

Location and Design in the Establishment of the Institution.

The University is located at Charlotte, North Carolina, and is named in memory of the late Major Henry J. Biddle, of Philadelphia, whose widow, Mrs. M. D. Biddle, was one of its most liberal supporters. It is chartered by the Legislature of the State, and is under the auspices of the Presbyterian Church in U. S. A.

The object of the Institution is the education of colored teachers, preachers and leaders for their race in other walks of life.

It stands at the radiating point of seven railroads in the midst of a dense and comparatively intelligent colored population, and occupies a site of seventy acres in the suburbs of the city.

It is situated in the heart of the South Atlantic region, which contains the two synods of Atlantic and Catawba, having 356 colored churches, 221 ministers, scores of young men in prep-

aration for the ministry, with a large number of schools and academies under their care. These schools and churches must be furnished with intelligent Christian teachers and preachers, who must be largely educated on the field, and in contact with the people among whom they are to labor. Such a training is given here at less expense than it could be elsewhere; the student has the best opportunity for a Christian education together with the refining influences of a Christian home, and he is kept at the same time in contact and sympathy with the people.

Scholarships and Regulations Pertaining Thereto.

In order to hold any scholarship in Biddle University, it is necessary that the student be in attendance throughout the scholastic year unless excused by the proper authority, and a scholarship may be forfeited by any violation of the regulations for the government of the students.

Under no circumstances whatever will more than one scholarship, at the disposal of the University, be available for a student at any one time.

Scholarships shall be classified as follows:

Class A.

Class A, $32.00 scholarships open to candidates for the Freshman Class who attain an average of 90 per cent. or more in their studies for the year.

Class B.

Class B, $48.00 scholarships open to candidates for the Sophomore Class who attain an average of 90 per cent. or more in their studies for the year.

Class C.

Class C, $64.00 scholarships open to candidates of the Junior Class who attain an average of 90 per cent. or more in their studies for the year.

Class D.

Class D, $76.00 scholarships open to candidates for the Senior Class who attain an average of 90 per cent. or more in their studies for the year.

Class E.

Class E—These scholarships are drawn from the "African Scholarship Fund" and are subject to the recommendation of the Faculty, solely for the support of candidates for Missionary work in Africa.

Class F.

Class F, supplementary support varying according to the actual needs determined in each case by the Faculty.

Regulations Pertaining to Degrees.

All degrees are conferred by the Board of Trustees on recommendation of the Faculty.

1. On completing the regularly prescribed Classical Course each candidate may receive the degree of A. B.

2. On completing the regularly prescribed Scientific Course each candidate may receive the degree of B. S.

3. On completing the regularly prescribed course in the School of Theology, with a general average of 90 per cent. or more, each candidate may receive the degree of S. T. B.

4. It being inexpedient, Biddle University will not grant the same degree as Honorary as it grants in the regular course on examination.

5. That in every case the reason for bestowing an honorary degree shall be openly avowed and publicly stated in connection with the commencement programme.

6. The Master's degree will not be granted except for post-graduate study of at least one year's duration, tested by adequate examinations in the prescribed course.

7. The minimum requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Science, and Doctor of Pedagogy shall be as follows:

(*a*) The previous attainment of a Bachelor's degree, or its equivalent.

(*b*) The completion of two years of post-graduate study, not more than one year, however, of actual residence in the Institution shall be required, but that must be the final year. Matter of residence may be waived.

(*c*) Adequate examinations—one at the close of each scholastic year, and a thesis embodying the results of original research at the close of the second year, the thesis to bear the written acceptance of the professor in charge of the major subject, accompanied by a short biography of the candidate.

The following shall be recognized as honorary degrees: D. D., LL. D., and Master of Pedagogy.

Prizes Offered.

The McCrorey Prize of Five Dollars in Gold to the member of the Junior Theological Class making the highest per cent. in the study of the Hebrew Language, provided this is above 90 per cent. for the year in Hebrew.

The Junior Prize is a Gold Medal offered for superior excellence in Oratory, by the Alumni Association, open to the members of the Junior Class appointed by the Faculty.

The Wm. L. Metz Prize is a copy of Smith's Bible Dictionary to the student in the Normal and Preparatory School attaining the highest grade in the English Bible studies. This prize is offered by Rev. Wm. L. Metz, A. M., of Sumter, S. C.

The Geo. H. White Prize of Five Dollars in Gold is open to members of the First Class, Normal and Preparatory School and is awarded to the one ranking highest in English composition. This prize is sustained to the Hon. Geo. H. White, of Washington, D. C.

The Blue Banner.—This beautiful banner is contested for by all the students of the University, immediately preceding Commencement Day. The student who sustains himself longest in answering accurately the questions in the Shorter Catechism is awarded this Banner, which is held for his Class until the next annual contest.

Degrees Conferred.

Master of Arts upon members of the Class of '98 as follows:

A. M.—E. C. Byers, L. D. Fielder, T. J. Frierson, Hugh Harry, J. M. Johnson, I. M. Morton, S. I. Moone, W. R. Boulware, R. E. Williams.

Bachelor of Arts upon members of the Class of '06 as follows:

J. S. J. Byers, J. H. Miller.

J. H. Boulware, F. A. Brown, J. H. Cardwell, H. W. Cooper, T. B. Davis, G. W. Franklin, T. J. B. Harris, G. E. Henderson, F. N. Harris, L. C. Laurence, H. C. Miller, S. S. Middleton, W. J. Nelson, J. G. Porter, H. Robinson, S. F. Strong, H. B. Taylor, J. L. White, L. A. Yancey, Laurence Lightner.

Prizes Won.

The McCrorey Prize .....
The Gilmer Prize .....
The White Prize ..... Hardy Liston
The Blue Banner .....
The Junior Prize Medal ..... R. N. Owens

RULES AND REGULATIONS.

1. No one under 12 years of age will be admitted to the School. Applicants who are strangers to the Faculty must bring a satisfactory certificate of good character and steady, industrious habits. Every student, by his enrollment, contracts to obey the regulations of the University.

2. Students are at all times expected to act with respect and courtesy toward their instructors and fellow students, and observe cleanliness and neatness in person, clothing and room.

3. Students are required to attend chapel exercises, Sabbath School and preaching services Sabbath evenings. Day students are excused on Saturdays and Sabbaths.

4. In order to preserve health, cultivate manual skill, develop taste and at the same time keep the buildings in order, and improve and beautify the grounds, all students are expected to work one hour each day.

5. Students from abroad are required to board in the home unless excused by the Faculty; and when so excused shall be regarded as day scholars and shall pay $3.00 per month. Board, including furnished room, light, fuel, and washing of bed clothes, is $8.00 per calendar month—payment in advance. Any student, who, without satisfactory arrangement shall not pay within ten days from the first of the month, shall forfeit the privileges of the Institution.

6. Day pupils must pay their dues, $3.00, at the beginning of the month, and while on the grounds be subject to the rules of the Institution.

7. Punctuality and diligence in regard to all studies and exercises are required.

8. During the time set apart for study, students will remain in their rooms, or in such places as may be designated, for study. Talking, loud studying, or visiting from room to room during study hours, and boisterous, rude conduct in any of the buildings at any time are prohibited. All students are expected to be in their rooms and quiet between 10 p. m. and 6 a. m. All lights out at 10 p. m.

9. Low, vulgar or profane language, the use of ardent spirits, wine or beer, tobacco in any form, keeping or handling of pistols, and all games of chance, are prohibited.

10. Students are forbidden to mark or deface in any way the buildings or furniture, or to throw slops, waste paper, paper, or anything that would cause a nuisance from the windows or about the grounds. Any damage done by wantonness or carelessness must be paid for by the person doing the same.

11. Students are forbidden to entertain other students, their friends, or strangers in their room over night. Students having friends for whom they desire either meals or lodging will report to the Superintendent.

12. The students are forbidden to hold any public meetings on the premises of the University for any purpose whatever, without special permission from the President.

13. The students are forbidden to give entertainments of any character or invite guests without special permission.

14. Students are allowed to attend church in Charlotte on the Sabbath; but no one will be permitted to leave the grounds at other times without special permission, except to visit Charlotte Saturday afternoon.

15. A monitor shall be appointed for each floor or building who shall report any neglect or disorder.

16. Violations of the rules will subject the offender to discipline.

17. A deposit of $1.00 on entering is required of each student as a contingent fund to pay for injury to furniture, etc. It will be returned when the student leaves school, or such part of it as may not be used to pay for injury done by him.

Time Table.

6 00 A. M.—Rising Bell.
6 45 " —Warning Bell.
7 00 " —Breakfast.
8 10 " —Cadet Drill.
8 30 " —Chapel Warning Bell.
8 40 " —Chapel Bell.
8 45 " —Gong—Doors Closed.
9 00 " First Recitation. } Bell five minutes before.
10 to 11 30—Study Period.
11 30 A. M.—2nd Recitation.
12 30 P. M. Close.

12 40 P. M.—Dinner.
1 30 to 2 00—Cadet Drill.
2 00 to 3 00—Study Period. } Bell 5 minutes before.
3 00 P. M.—Gong—1st Rec.
4 00 " —2nd Recitation.
5 00 " —Cadet Dress Parade Friday's.
6 00 " —Supper.
7 00 " —Study Period Bell.
9 40 " —Close Study Bell.
10 00 " —Lights Out Bell.

Evening Study Hours.

MONDAY.....From 7 00 to 9 40 P. M.
TUESDAY.....From 7 00 to 9 40 P. M.
WEDNE8DAY.....From 7 00 to 9 40 P. M.
THURSDAY.....From 7 00 to 9 40 P. M.
FRIDAY.....From 7 00 to 9 40 P. M.
SATURDAY.....From 7 00 to 9 40 P. M.

Meetings.

SUNDAY, 8 10 A. M.—Inspection.
SUNDAY, 8 30 A. M.—A Warning S.S. Bell
SUNDAY, 8 40 A. M.—S. S. Bell.
SUNDAY, 8 45 A. M.—Gong.
SUNDAY, 8 30 P. M.—Ch. Warning Bell.
SUNDAY, 8 50 P. M.—Church Bell.
SUNDAY, 8 00 P. M.—Church Gong.

TUESDAY, 6 30 P. M.—Students' Prayer Meeting.
THURSDAY, 6 30 P. M.—Y. M. C. A. Meeting.
FRIDAY, 7 00 to 10 00 P. M —Societies.
SATURDAY, 7 00 to 8 00 P. M.—Conference and Prayer.

Each student on entering the University is required to sign the following:

I, A. B., now entering Biddle University as a student, do solemnly promise to obey all the rules and regulations for the government of students, as long as I remain a member thereof.

(*Signed*) *A. B.*

UNIVERSITY CALENDAR.

Commencement exercises will begin this year May 29 and will close June 3.

October 2, 1908. Examination of applicants for admission.

First Term begins the first Wednesday in October. First Term Examinations the last five working days in February.

Christmas Holidays December 24-25 and January 1

1909.

February 1, Second Term begins.

Last Thursday in January, Day of Prayer for Colleges.

Last Friday in February, Joint Exhibition of Literary Societies of the Normal and Preparatory School.

Last Friday of March. Joint Exhibition of the Literary Societies of the School of Arts and Sciences.

Second Term Examination begins Thursday, May 23d.

First Wednesday of June, Commencement.

Holidays.

1. Thanksgiving Day.
2. Emancipation Day.
3. Lincoln's Birthday.
4. Washington's Birthday.
5. Easter Monday.

Numbers 1, 3, and 4 are not holidays in the ordinary acceptance of the term, but rather they are devoted to special educative exercises appropriate to each day.

AFFILIATED SCHOOLS OF BIDDLE UNIVERSITY.

Harbison College, Abbeville, S. C.

Courses.

Preparatory, Normal, Industrial, Music.

FACULTY, 1907-1908.

President—Rev. C. M. Young, M. A.
Prof. C. B. Johnson, A. B.
Rev. Chas. W. Ward, A. B.
Rev. Homer Y. Kennedy, A. B.
Rev. John M. Johnson, A. B.
Mrs. Addie W. Johnson.
Mrs. C. M. Young.
Miss Clara L. Richie, Music.
Miss Louisa M. Walcott.
Miss Lottie E. Ravennah, Sewing.
Mrs. Mary L. Pope, Matron.

This year's enrollment: Boarders, 100; Day Pupils, 109. Total, 209.

Students of good character will be admitted any time during the term and assigned to such classes as their previous training qualifies them to enter.

Terms—$37.50 for the term from Oct. 1-May 1.

For catalogue and particulars address Rev. C. M. Young or any member of the Faculty at Abbeville, S. C.

Immanuel Training School, Aiken, S. C.

1905-1906.

President—W. R. Cole, D. D.
Prof. A. F. Coleman, A. B., Principal.
Prof. Wm. H. Miller, A. B., Literary Work and Music.
Miss Willie J. Clark, Grammar School Dept.
Mrs. M. M. Briggs, Preparatory Dept.
Miss Mary G. Berry, Primary Dept.
Mrs. Ada L. Jones, Vocal and Instrumental Music.
Mrs. Mattie J. Coles, Sewing Department.

Total enrollment, 180.

Dayton Academy, Carthage, N. C.

FACULTY, 1905-1906.

Principal—Rev. Henry D. Wood, D. D.
—Mrs. M. L. Tyson.
Miss Anna D. Wood.
Number of students, 190.

Brainerd Institute, Chester, S. C.

FACULTY, 1907-1908.

High School and Normal Department.

Principal—Jno. S. Marquis, A. M.
Mrs. Jno. S. Marquis, Ass't. Principal.
Miss Luella J. Thompson.

Grammar School Department.

Joseph W. Harper.
Miss K. M. Slivers.
Miss Annie A. Hunter.
Miss Mabelle C. Liggett.
Miss Mamie L. Scott.
Total enrollment, 203.

Mary Potter Memorial School, Oxford, N. C.

FACULTY, 1907-1908.

Rev. G. C. Shaw, D. D., Pres.
Bible and Agriculture—Normal Dept.
Prof. C. A. Johnson, A. B.
Mrs. G. C. Shaw.

Grammar Dept.,
Miss Mary O. Dent.

Intermediate Department,
Miss Margaret A. Tucker.

Primary Department,
Miss Rosa Jamerson.

Music,
I. H. Buchanan.
Domestic Department,
Miss F. H. Brabham.
Sewing,
Miss Mamie B. Sullivan.
Matron,
Mrs. M. E. Barnes.
Cooking,
Mrs. Ellen Bullock.
Farming,
Mr. Jordan B. Bullock.

Total enrollment, 283.

Danville Normal and High School, Danville, Va.

Three Departments—High—Grammar—Primary.

FACULTY, 1907-1908.

Rev. W. E. Carr, A. M.,
Superintendent.
Prof. R. H. Blount, A. M.,
Principal.
Miss Ida M. Lovelace.
Mrs. Ruth R. J. Carr.
Miss Daisy L. Williams.
Mrs. Ellen Griggs.
Miss L. P. Yancy.
Miss Lanelle Martin.
Mrs. Annie E. Gunn.

Total enrollment, 369.

McClelland Academy, Newnan, Ga.

Industrial, Primary, Grammar and High School.

FACULTY, 1907-1908.

Rev. Lawrence Miller, A. M., Principal.
Prof. A. A. Adier, A. B., Ass't. Principal.

Miss Lucinda Anderson
Miss Isabella Norman
Literary.
Miss Margie I. Miller,
Literary and Music.
Mrs. E. C. Miller,
Sewing.
L. C. Miller,
Instructor in Carpentry.

Total enrollment, 159.

Cotton Plant College, Cotton Plant, Ark.

FACULTY, 1907-1908.

Rev. W. A. Byrd, A. M., President.
Rev. Le Grand Onque
Mrs. A. E. Byrd
Mrs. M. J. Sanford
Miss M. M. Perry
Miss F. B. Smith
Miss R. M. Cowan.

Three Departments—Academic, Normal, Preparatory and Industrial.

Total enrollment for the year, 150.

GENERAL CATALOGUE OF GRADUATES.

School of Theology.

CLASS OF '72.

NAME.	WORK.	POSTOFFICE.
B. F. McDowell, D. D.,	Minister and Teacher,	Greenville, S. C.
Calvin McCurdy		(Deceased '05.)
Eli Walker,	Honorably Retired	Red Springs, N. C.

CLASS OF '74.

Matthew Ijams,	Minister	Lowell, N. C.

CLASS OF '76.

M. G. Haskins,	Minister	Nottoway, C. H., Va.

CLASS OF '78.

P. G. Lowrie		(Deceased '05.)
B. F. Russell,	Minister and Teacher	Blackstock, S. C.
O. B. Moore,	Minister	(Deceased '79.)
W. A. Viney,	Minister	Texas
A. P. White,	Minister	(Deceased '81.)

CLASS OF '80.

J. P. Crawford, A. M.,	Minister	Mayesville, S. C.
James A. Rainey, A. B.,	Minister	(Deceased.)
John G. Murray,	Minister	Mooresville, N. C.

CLASS OF '81.

J. C. Simmons, A. B. ..... Mayesville, S. C.
R. P. Wyche, D. D., Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.
A. D. Waugh, A. M., Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.

CLASS OF '82.

A. C. Johnson, A. B., Minister ..... Ridgeway, S. C.
D. R. Stokes, A. B., Minister ..... Dallas, Texas
Adam Frayer, A. M., Minister ..... Charleston, S. C.

CLASS OF '83.

W. A. Alexander, A. M., D. D., Minister .... Brooklyn, N. Y.
M. J. Seabrook, B. S., D. D., Minister ..... Sumter, S. C.
T. A. Attles, A. B., Minister ..... (Deceased '91.)
E. A. Garland, A. B., Minister ..... (Deceased.)
J. F. Miller, Minister ..... Magnolia, S. C.

CLASS OF '84.

W. E. Partee, D. D., Minister ..... Lynchburg, Va.
C. S. Leeper, A. M., Minister ..... Kings Mt., N. C.
I. D. Davis, D. D., Minister and Teacher ..... Sumter, S. C.

CLASS OF '85.

D. Brown, D. D., Minister and Prof. in Biddle University.
G. W. White, Minister ..... Bamberg, S. C.

CLASS OF '87.

A. F. Graham, D. D., Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.
F. B. Perry, Missionary to Africa ..... (Deceased.)
S. F. Young, B. S., Minister ..... Bracey, Va.
W. H. Shepperson, Minister ..... Smoky Ordinary, Va.
P. G. Drayton, D. D., Prof. and Minister ..Biddle University.

CLASS OF '88.

N. Bell, Minister ..... Huntersville, N. C.
G. W. King, Minister .....Shelby, N. C.
B. F. Murray, B. S., Minister ..... Cleveland, N. C.
F. L. Brodie, Minister ..... Davidson, N. C.
A. U. Frierson, D. D., Minister and Teacher .... Sumter, S. C.
B. L. Glenn, D. D. ..... (Deceased, '04.)

CLASS OF '89.

E. W. Carpenter, A. M., Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.
J. E. Hardy, Minister ..... Fountain Inn, S. C.
S. F. Wentz, A. M., D. D., Minister ..... Statesville, N. C.
A. M. Caldwell, Minister ..... Greensboro, Ga.
Wm. Hairston, B. S., Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Jos. Williams, A. M., Minister ..... Seneca, S. C.

CLASS OF '90.

A. J. Tate, A. M., Minister and Teacher .. High Point, N. C.

CLASS OF '91.

D. D. Davis, Minister ..... Alabama
L. J. Melton, Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.
J. A. Ramseur, B. S., Minister ..... Sanford, N. C.
J. O'Neal Knox, A. M., Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.
J. M. Caldwell ..... Southern Pines, N. C.
S. J. Hargrave, A. B., Minister A. M. E. Z. Church.
S. G. Taylor, Minister ..... Pineville, S. C.

CLASS OF '92.

I. M. Muldrow, A. B., ... (Deceased)
D. W. Aiken, Minister ..... Winnsboro, S. C.
S. F. Frazier, Minister.....Riceboro, Ga.
P. W. Moone, Minister ..... Red Springs, N. C.
T. L. Toatley, Minister ..... Manning, S. C.

CLASS OF '93.

P. W. Russell, A. M., D. D., Professor.... Biddle University.
S. C. Thompson, A. M. ..... (Deceased, '04.)

CLASS OF '94.

N. N. Gregg, A. M., Minister and Teacher.. Lancaster, S. C.
H. L. Peterson, A. M., Minister and Teacher, West Pt., Miss.
J. A. Tillman, A. M., Minister and Teacher, Winnsboro, S. C.
C. M. Young, A. M., Pres. Harbison College, Abbeville, S. C.

CLASS OF '95.

E. W. Allen, A. M., Minister and Teacher..... Marion, S. C.
H. L. McCrorey, A. M., D. D., President Biddle University
H. M. Stinson, B. S., Minister and Teacher, Spartanburg, S. C.

CLASS OF '96.

W. P. Donnell, S. T. B., Minister .....Mebane, N. C.
W. B. Middleton, A. B. ..... (Deceased.)
T. R. Veal, S. B., Minister ..... Chester, S. C.
D. C. Wilkes, Minister and Teacher ..... Guthriesville, S. C.
P. A. White, S. T. B., Minister and Teacher.....

CLASS OF '97.

J. H. Cooper, S. B., Minister ..... Winnsboro, S. C.
Junius Gregg, A. M., Minister and Teacher .... Sumter, S. C.
J. E. A. Jeffrey, Minister ..... Br. Guiana, S. A.
J. A. Rollins, A. M., Minister and Teacher.... Gastonia, N. C.
C. H. Shute, A. M., Minister and Prof., Biddle University.

CLASS OF '98.

A. S. Cottingham, Minister, M. E. Church,.... Shelby, N. C.
J. H. Clement, Minister and Teacher.....Rockingham, N. C.
A. J. Jefferson, A. M., Minister and Teacher..Darlington, S. C.
W. L. Metz, A. M., S. S. Missionary ..... Sumter, S. C.

CLASS OF '99.

W. H. Carroll, A. M., Minister and Teacher..... Hope, Ark.
S. J. Grier, A. M., Minister ..... Guthrie, Oklahoma.
J. H. Russell, Minister ..... Durham, N. C.
J. H. Sampson, A. M., Minister and Teacher, Kinston, N. C.
T. J. Smith, S. T. B., Minister and Teacher, Morganton, N. C.
W. E. Williams, Minister ..... West Chester, Pa.
S. L. Young, Minister and Teacher .....Graham, N. C.
J. D. Lewis, Minister ..... Beaufort, N. C.

CLASS OF '00.

F. J. Anderson, A. B., S. T. B., Professor, Biddle University.
C. A. Hendricks, S. T. B. ..... (Deceased, '00.)
Miles J. Jackson, A. B., Minister ..... Mayesville, S. C.

CLASS OF '01.

W. R. Coles, B. S. ..... (Deceased '02)
Hugh Harry, A. B., Minister ..... Wedgefield, S. C.
J. M. Johnston, A. B., Minister and Prof. Harbison College ..... Abbeville, S. C.
W. R. Muldrow, A. B., Minister ..... Camden, S. C.
S. D. Thom, S. T. B., Minister ..... Charleston, S. C.
Wm. C. Veal, Minister ..... Statesville, N. C.

CLASS OF '02.

T. K. Bridges, Minister ..... Lukfata, I. T.
C. N. Jenkins, Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.
G. A. Morrow, A. B., Teacher ..... Texas
Z. A. Dockery, A. B., Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.

CLASS OF '03.

W. C. Hargrave, A. B., Minister ..... Campbellville, Ky.
J. R. Pearson, A. B., Minister and Teacher ..... Aiken, S. C.

CLASS OF '04.

C. J. Baker, Minister and Teacher .....Walterboro, S. C.
S. L. Fullwood, Minister ..... Morven, N. C.
Italy LeConte, Minister ..... Union Point, Ga.

CLASS OF '05.

S. A. Downer, S. T. B., Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.
H. Y. Kennedy, A. B., Minister and Prof. Harbison College ..... Abbeville, S. C.
S. P. Mitchell, A. B., Minister ..... Yorkville, S. C.
J. M. Miller, Minister ..... Chesterfield, S. C.
J. A. Thomas-Hazel, S. T. B., Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.
C. A. Ward, A. B., S. T. B., Minister and Prof. Harbison College ..... Abbeville, S. C.
J. G. Walker, A. B., S. T. B., Minister .... Greensboro, N. C.

CLASS OF '06.

Allen Augustus Wilson, A. B., Minister ..... Dalton, Ga.
Virgil McPherson, A. B., Minister ..... Camden, Ark.
James Leslie Hollowell, A. B., Minister .... Statesville, N. C.
William A. Gregg, A. B. ..... Charlotte, N. C.

CLASS OF '07.

Samuel Augustus Charles ..... (Deceased.)
Charles Percy Pitchford, A. B., S. T. B., Minister and Teacher ..... Monroe, N. C.
Isaiah Prince Pogue, A. B., S. T. B., Minister.. Sumter, S. C.
Charles Sumner Trapp, A. B., S. T. B., Minister and Teacher ..... Sumter, S. C.

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES.

CLASS OF '76.

NAME AND WORK.	POSTOFFICE.
D. W. Culp, A. M., D. D., Physician	Jacksonville, Fla.

CLASS OF '77.

W. I. Lewis, A. B., Reporter	Jacksonville, Fla.
J. E. Rattley, A. M., Dentist and Govt. Clk.,	Washington, D. C.
R. P. Wyche, A. M., D. D., Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
J. P. Crawford, A. M., Minister	Mayesville, S. C.
J. A. Rainey, A. B., Minister	(Deceased)

CLASS OF '78.

C. C. Petty, D. D., Bishop A. M. E. Z. Church	(Deceased '01)
A. D. Waugh, A. B., Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
D. R. Stokes, A. B., Minister and Teacher,....	Dallas, Texas

CLASS OF '79.

W. A. Alexander, A. M., D. D., Minister....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Adam Frayer, A. M., Minister	Charleston, S. C.
N. W. Harlee, A. M., Teacher	Dallas, Texas
J. C. Simmons, A. B.	Mayesville, S. C.

CLASS OF '80.

T. A. Attles, A. B.	(Deceased '91.)
E. H. Garland, A. B., Minister	(Deceased)
A. C. Johnson, A. B., Minister	Cheraw, S. C.
M. J. Seabrook, B. S., D. D., Minister	Sumter, S. C.

CLASS OF '81.

I. D. Davis, A. M., D. D., Minister ..... Sumter, S. C.
G. S. Leeper, A. M., Minister ..... King's Mountain, N. C.
Wm. E. Partee, A. M., D. D., Minister ..... Lynchburg, Va.
R. H. Richardson, A. M., Atty. and Teacher, Wedgefield, S. C.

CLASS OF '82.

R. M. Alexander, A. M., Teacher ..... Spartanburg, S. C.
D. Brown, A. M., D. D., Minister and Prof. Biddle University.
E. B. Craig, A. B. ..... (Deceased '83)
J. F. K. Simpson, A. M., Teacher ..... Fayetteville, N. C.

CLASS OF '83.

G. E. Davis, A. M., Ph. D., Prof. Biddle University.
P. G. Hammett, B. S. ..... (Deceased '98)
F. M. Martin, A. M. ..... (Deceased '04)

CLASS OF '84.

A. F. Graham, B. S., D. D., Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.
F. B. Perry, A. M. ..... (Deceased)
H. S. Thompson, A. M., Principal High School, Dallas, Texas
S. F. Young, B. S., Minister ..... Bracy, Va.

CLASS OF '85.

A. U. Frierson, A. M., D. D., Prin. and Minister, Sumter, S. C.
F. P. Laney, A. M., Physician and Clerk, Washington, D. C.
J. S. Perry, A. M., Teacher ..... Calahan, Fla.
A. Robertson, A. M., Teacher ..... Summerton, S. C.
J. B. Sevelli, A. M., Editor ..... Texas
B. F. Murray, B. S., Minister and Teacher, Cleveland, N. C.

CLASS OF '86.

E. W. Carpenter, A. M., Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.
A. A. Dryer, A. B. ..... (Deceased '86.)

Wm. Hairston, B. S. Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.
J. O'N. Knox, A. M., Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.
G. J. Melton, A. B., Teacher ..... (Deceased)
S. F. Wentz, A. M., D. D., Min. and Teacher, Statesville, N. C.
J. S. Williams, A. M., Minister ..... Seneca, S. C.
S. J. Spencer, A. M., Prin. Graded School, Texarkana, Texas.
A. N. Richie, A. M., Minister and Teacher .... Bartow, Fla.

CLASS OF '87.

P. H. Brown, A. B., Mailing Clerk ..... Columbia, S. C.
A. P. Butler, B. S. ..... Sea Bright, N. J.
L. Huntley, A. B., Teacher ..... Philadelphia, Pa.

CLASS OF '88.

J. D. Martin, A. M., Prof. Biddle University, Charlotte, N. C.
S. B. Pride, A. M., Princ. Graded School, Charlotte, N. C.
S. B. Young, B. S., ... (Deceased '99.)
J. A. Ramseur, B. S., Minister ..... Sanford, N. C.

CLASS OF '89.

S. J. Hargrave, A. B., Minister A. M. E. Z. Church.
J. C. Johnson, A. M. ..... (Deceased, '92.)
W. T. Reid, A. M., Mail Carrier ..... Macon, Ga.
A. J. Tate, A. M., Minister and Teacher, High Point, N. C.

CLASS OF '90.

J. M. Boger, A. B. ..... (Deceased '04.)
P. W. Russell, A. M., D. D., Minister, Prof. Biddle University.
S. C. Thompson, A. M., Minister ..... (Deceased '04.)
R. W. Williamson, A. M., Lawyer ..... New Bern, N. C.

CLASS OF '91.

W. A. Byrd, A. M., Minister, President, Cotton Plant, Ark.
H. L. Peterson, A. M., Minister ..... West Point, Miss.

J. A. Tillman, A. M., Minister ..... Winnsboro, S. C.
C. M. Young, A. M., Minister and President Harbison College ..... Abbeville, S. C.
N. N. Gregg, A. M., Minister ..... Lancaster, S. C.
H. B. Rice, A. M., Teacher ..... Augusta, Ga.
W. A. Walker, A. M., Teacher .....Reidsville, N. C.

CLASS OF '92.

H. L. McCrorey, A. M., D. D., President Biddle University.
R. L. Douglass, A. M., Prof. Biddle University.
John C. Cantey, A. B. ..... Twenty-fourth Infantry, U. S. A.
D. S. Collier, A. M., Minister ..... Campbellville, Ky.
J. P. Woolridge, A. M., Minister ..... Troy, S. C.
E. W. Allen, A. M., Minister ..... Marion, S. C.
H. M. Stinson, S. B., Minister ..... Spartanburg, S. C.

CLASS OF '93.

J. J. Robinson, A. M., M. D. ..... Providence, R. I.
W. H. Morrow, A. M., Minister and Teacher, Hillburn, N. Y.
T. H. Ayres, A. M., Minister ..... Chester, S. C.
L. B. Ellerson, A. M., Minister ..... Jacksonville, Fla.
G. E. Cæsar, A. M., Minister ..... Conyers, Ga.
W. P. Donnell, A. M., Minister ..... Mebane, N. C.
J. H. Cooper, A. B., Minister ..... Winnsboro, S. C.
P. G. Drayton, A. M., D. D., Minister and Prof. Biddle Univ.
T. R. Veal, B. S., Minister ..... Chester, S. C.
W. B. Middleton, A. B. ..... (Deceased '98.)
J. H. Hutton, A. M., M. D. ..... Omaha, Neb.

CLASS OF '94.

J. E. Bowman, A. M. ..... Jacksonville, Fla.
A. P. Allison, A. M., Teacher ..... Greenville, S. C.
W. D. Hood, B. S., Baptist Minister ..... Florence, S. C.
J. A. Rollins, A. M., Minister and Teacher.... Gastonia, N. C.
C. H. Shute, A. M., Minister and Prof. Biddle University.
A. James, A. M., Teacher ..... Brogden, S. C.

H. H. Muldrow, A. M., Teacher ..... In Florida.
Junius Gregg, A. M., Minister and Teacher....Sumter, S. C.
J. M. Vaughan, A. M., M. D. ..... Manchester, Va.
S. M. Plair, A. M., D. Phar. ..... Jacksonville, Fla.

CLASS OF '95.

J. E. Harris, A. M., Teacher ..... Eastfield, N. C.
J. P. Harrison, A. M., Teacher and Farmer .. Rock Hill, S. C.
A. J. Jefferson, A. M., Minister and Teacher, Darlington, S. C.
A. P. Johnson, A. M., Teacher ..... Charlotte, N. C.
S. B. McLamb, A. B., Minister ..... Goldsboro, N. C.
W. L. Metz, A. M., S. S. Missionary ..... Sumter, S. C.
C. E. Radford, B. S., Teacher ..... El Reno, Okla.
D. E. Speed, A. M., Dentist ..... Philadelphia, Pa.
W. H. Stinson, A. B., Supt. Boarding Dept. Biddle University.
J. W. Stitt, B. S. ..... Washington, D. C.
G. Wadsworth, A. B., Minister ..... Sumter, S. C.
F. H. Watkins, A. M., Medical Student,.... Shaw University

CLASS OF '96.

R. J. Boulware, A. M., Teacher ..... Rock Hill, S. C.
H. H. Cardwell, A. M.....Law Student, Howard University
W. H. Carroll, A. M., Minister and Teacher.....Hope, Ark.
W. M. Flowers, A.M., Foreman N.B. Pub. H., Nashville, Tenn
S. J. Grier, A. M., Minister ..... Guthrie, Oklahoma
J. M. Henderson, A. B., Teacher ..... (Deceased '09.)
J. A. Pethel, A. M., M. D. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
A. W. Scott, A. M., Lawyer ..... Washington, D. C.
J. H. Sampson, A. M., Minister and Teacher..Kinston, N. C.
J. W. Watkins, A. M., M. D. ..... Reidsville, N. C.
J. E. Westberry, A. M., Teacher ..... Mechanicsville, S. C.

CLASS OF '97.

F. J. Anderson, A. M., Minister and Prof. Biddle University.
W. R. Connors, A. M., Principal High School, West Chester, Pa.
W. C. Coles, B. S. ..... (Deceased)
T. J. Cloes, A. M., Gov. Ptg. Office ..... Washington, D. C.

M. J. Jackson, A. M., Minister ..... Sumter, S. C.
W. T. Singleton, A. M. ..... Cheraw, S. C.
J. E. Smith, A. M., Gov. Ptg. Office.....Washington, D. C.
I. D. L. Torrence, A. M., Prof. Biddle University.

CLASS OF '98.

E. C. Byers, A. M., Teacher and Tailor..... Davidson, N. C.
T. E. Craig, B. S., M. D.....Morristown, Tenn
L. D. Fielder, A. M., Teacher.....(Deceased) Pacolet, S. C.
T. J. Frierson, A. M., M. D. ..... Augusta, Ga.
Hugh Harry, A. M., Minister ..... Winnsboro, S. C.
W. L. Hudson, A. M., Teacher ..... (Deceased '02.)
J. M. Johnson, A. M., Minister and Prof. Harbison College.
I. M. Martin, A. M., Teacher and Carpenter....Camden, S. C.
S. I. Moone, A. M., M. D. ..... Newport News, Va.
W. R. Muldrow, A. M., Minister ..... Camden, S. C.
R. E. Williams, A. M., U. S. Mail Service..Goldsboro, N. C.

CLASS OF '99.

C. F. Alexander, A. M. ..... (Deceased '02.)
J. R. Baker, A. M., Merchant ..... Charlotte, N. C.
W. R. Coles, Jr., A. M., Teacher ..... Aiken, S. C.
J. A. Croom, A. M., Teacher S. N. School, Fayetteville, N. C.
Z. A. Dockery, A. M., Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.
C. N. Jenkins, Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.
C. B. Johnson, A. M., Teacher Harbison Col., Abbeville, S. C.
G. A. Morrow, A. M., Minister and Teacher ..... Texas
W. A. Pethel, A. M., Dentist ..... Charlotte, N. C.
G. R. Spaulding, A. M., Teacher ..... (Deceased '00.)
L. L. Spaulding, A. M., Teacher ..... Biddle University
J. E. Walker, B. S. ..... Charlotte, N. C.

CLASS OF '00.

C. J. Baker, A. B., Minister ..... Walterboro, S. C.
A. D. Bruen, A. B., Real Estate and Insurance, New York
W. M. Caldwell, A. B., Minister ..... Beaufort, S. C.
David T. Caldwell, A. B., M. D. ..... Seattle, Wash.

W. J. Green, A. B., Real Estate and Insurance, New York
J. B. Howie, A. B. ..... Harrisburg, N. C.
W. C. Hargrave, A. B., Minister.....Campbellville, Ky.
R. E. Jones, A. B., Dentist ..... Dawson, Georgia
J. W. Jamerson, B. S. ..... Savannah, Ga.
Cary W. Jones, A. B., Medical Student.
J. R. Logan, A. B., Minister ..... Charleston, W. Va.
C. W. Maxwell, A. B., M. D. ..... Sumter, S. C.
J. R. Pearson, A. B., Minister ..... Charleston, S. C.
W. C. Thompson, A. B., Secretary.....St. Augustine, Fla.
Jacob Thompson, Jr., A.B., U.S. Mail Service, Charlotte, N. C.
Robert A. Walker, A. B. ..... Denver, Col.

CLASS OF '01.

J. A. Byers, M. D. ..... Goldsboro, N. C.
M. C. Cooper, A. B. ..... Pittsburg, Pa.
H. G. Cornwell, B. S., Med. School ..... Shaw University.
S. L. Fullwood, A. B., Minister ..... Morven, N. C.
J. L. Foster, A. B., Shaw Medical School....Raleigh, N. C.
E. C. Grigg, B. S. ..... Lynchburg, Va.
E. DePass Hamilton, A. B., Prof. in Sumner High School,
..... St. Louis, Mo.
S. M. Jackson, A. B., Cotton Merchant ..... Savannah, Ga.
G. F. Jones, A. B., Special Student Agr. Univ. of Chicago.
Italy LeConte, B. S., Minister ..... Union Point, Ga.
Robert N. Perry, A. B., Minister ..... Wilson, N. C.
M. M. Spears, A. B. ..... Knoxville, Tenn.
S. J. Wentz, A. B. ..... Knoxville, Tenn.

CLASS OF '02.

John Neely Barber, M. D. ..... Gainesville, Ga.
John Nicholas Brown, A. B., Editor.....Portsmouth, Va.
Henderson Crawford, A. B.....Charlotte, N. C.
James Henry Baker Gantt, B. S., Gamon Theological
School ..... Atlanta, Ga.
Thomas Jones, A. B., Medical School....Howard University.

Homer Young Kennedy, A. B., Minister and Prof. Harbison College ..... Abbeville, S. C.
John Lee Wastle Lytle, B. S. ..... Cornell University.
Julius Warren Mallard, A. B., Minister ..... McIntosh, Ga.
Spencer Paschal Mitchell, A. B., Minister, ...Yorkville, S. C.
Harvey Ward Beecher Van Buren, A. B., Phy., Sumter, S. C
Chas. Alexander Ward, A. B., Minister and Prof. Harbison College ..... Abbeville, S. C.
Jas. Garfield Walker, A. B., Minister ..... Goldsboro, N. C.
Wm. Henry Wright, B.S., Clerk in U. S. P. O., Beaufort, S. C.

CLASS OF '03.

Robt. W. Boulware, A. B., Prof. Swift Memorial, ... Rogersville, Tenn.
Edward J. Cardwell, A. B.....Maharry School of Pharmacy.
Wm. A. Grigg, A. B., Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Frank S. Giles, A. B., Teacher ..... Charleston, S. C.
John A. Howard, A. B.
James L. Hollowell, A. B., Minister ..... Statesville, N. C.
Virgil McPherson, A. B., Minister ..... Camden, Ark.
Wimbush L. MacBeth, B. S., Druggist.....Charlotte, N. C.
Arthur R. Moore, B. S.....Maharry Med. School.
Drayton H. Nance, B. S. ..... Spartanburg, S. C.
John L. Phelps, A. B., Minister ..... Augusta, Ga.
Daniel J. Sanders, Jr., ... Toronto, Canada.
Allen A. Wilson, A. B. ..... Decatur, Ga.
Tinsley A. White, A. B., Teacher ..... (Deceased '05.)
George Lee Winstead, A. B., School of Medicine Shaw Univ.
Cecil D. Yancy, A. B., School of Pharmacy, Shaw University.

CLASS OF '04.

James Adger Clark, B. S. ..... Washington, D. C.
Winslow David Elliotte, A. B. ..... Washington, D. C.
Tobias Gallant, B. S. ..... Charleston, S. C.
James Anderson Gladden, A. B., Prof. Rust Univ., ... Holly Springs, Miss.

Cornell Alvin Johnson, A. B., Teacher ..... Oxford, N. C.
Solomon Sampson Morton, B. S., Law Student, Howard Univ.
Rufus James Mayes, B. S. ..... Toronto, Canada.
Jesse Willis Peele, A. B., Prin. High School, Rocky Mt., N. C.
Charles Percy Pitchford, A. B., Minister, Prin. Graded School ..... Monroe, N. C.
Isaiah Prince Pogue, A. B., Minister ..... Oswego, S. C.
Edward Joseph Sawyer, A. B., Medical Student.
Charles Sumner Trapp, A. B., Minister.....Madison, Ga.
Marshall Alexander Talley, A. B., Sec. Y. M. C. A., ... Jacksonville, Fla.
John Middleton Wright, A. B., Medical School, Maharry Univ.
James Edward Strong, A. B., Business ..... Chicago.

CLASS OF '05.

Jno. Augustus Baker, A. B., Med. School, Shaw University.
Hamilton Gordon Barnwell, A. B., Business, Beaufort, S. C.
Frank Edward Bryant, A. B., Med. School, Shaw University.
Arthur Jno. Howard Clement, A. B., Ins. Agt., ... Charleston, S. C.
Edward Richard Dudley, A. B., Med. Student, Howard Univ.
Robt. Elliott Foster, A. B., School Theology, Biddle Univ.
Allen Thomas Gaines, A. B.
William Mack Glover, A. B., Printer ..... Philadelphia, Pa.
James Elliott Jackson, A. B., School Theology, Biddle Univ.
George Waldo Long, A. B., School Theology, Biddle Univ.
Charles Henry Lewellyn, A. B. ..... South Boston, Va.
Ulysses Stephen Maxwell, A. B., Mail Agt., Charlotte, N. C.
Thomas Waldimer Mac Robson, A. B., St. Croix, D. W. I.
Jno. Thomas Page, A. B., Teacher, M. P. Mem. School ..... Oxford, N. C.
James Baker Russell, B. S., Maharry Med. School ..... Walden University.
William Adolphus Rice, A. B. ..... Gastonia, N. C.
Alonzo Spaulding, A. B., Theology.....Biddle University.
Russell Lewis Smith, A. B., Teacher ..... Fort Valley, Ga.

Alfred William White, A. B. ..... Mitford, S. C.
George Preston Watkins, A. B., School Theo., Biddle Univ.
Charles Logan Stimpson, A. B., State Law Schl., Columbus, O.
James Wells Young, A. B., Teacher, Swift Memorial Inst. ..... Rogersville, Tenn.

CLASS OF '06.

Byers, John Samuel Joseph, A. B.,.....Greensboro, N. C.
Boulware, James Henry, A. B., Iron Worker....Pittsburg, Pa.
Brown, Frank Atkins, A. B.....Washington, D. C.
Cardwell, John Harrison, A. B., Dental Student, Maharry Dental College.
Cooper, Henry Wesley, A. B., Divinity Student, Biddle Univ.
Davis, Thomas Benjamin, A. B., Dental Student, Maharry Med. School.
Franklin, George William, A. B., Pharmaceutical Student, Maharry Med. School.
Harris, Thomas Jay Baxter, A. B., Divinity Student, Biddle University.
Henderson, George Edward, A. B., Divinity Student, Biddle University.
Harris, Frank Napoleon, A. B., Med. Student, Maharry Med. School.
Hawkins, William A., B. S., Divinity Student, Biddle Univ.
Laurence, Levi Curtis, A. B., Dental Student, Maharry Med. School.
Lightner, Laurence, A. B., Merchant.....Atlanta, Ga.
Miller, Hector Charles, A. B., Divinity Student, Biddle Univ.
Miller, James Henry, B. S., Medical Student ....Shaw Univ.
Nelson, Warren Julius, A. B., Divinity Student, Biddle Univ.
Porter, John Garnett, A. B., Divinity Student, Biddle Univ.
Robinson, Hamilton, A. B.
Strong, Samuel Franklin, A. B., Pharmaceutical Student, Maharry Med. School.
Taylor, Halley Blanton, A. B., Divinity Student, Biddle Univ.

White, John Lee, A. B., Divinity Student, Biddle University.
Yancey, Lemuel Alexander, A. B., Med. Student, Shaw Univ.

CLASS OF '07.

Aton Arthur Adier, A. B., Teacher, McClelland Academy, ... Newnan, Ga.
Vanderbilt Brown, A. B. ..... Danville, Va.
William Lindsay Brean, A. B., Divinity Student, Biddle Univ.
Lylburn Clinton Downing, A. B. ..... Roanoke, Va.
William Garfield Capel, A. B. ..... Rockingham, N. C.
Adolphus Foster, A. B., Divinity Student, Biddle University.
James Jehu Graham, A. B. ..... Derita, N. C.
James Thomas Gladden, A. B., Teacher ....Snow Hill, N. C.
Connie Melvin, Lyttle, A. B. ..... New Jersey
Mack Gerard Lyttle, A. B., Medical Student....Columbus, O.
Robert Hargrave Logan, A. B., Teacher .... Concord, N. C.
Robert Lee More, B. S., Divinity Student, Biddle University.
John Daniel Stanback, A. B., Divinity Student, Biddle Univ.
Total 283.

PREPARATORY AND NORMAL SCHOOL.

CLASS OF '88.		
Became Ministers	5	
Became Teachers	3	
Entered other walks of life	3	11
CLASS OF '89		
Became Ministers	8	
Became Teachers	4	
Became Physicians	3	
Entered other walks of life	5	20
CLASS OF '90		
Became Ministers	5	
Became Teachers	7	
Became Physicians	2	
Became Pharmacist	1	
Entered other walks of life	8	23
CLASS OF '91		
Became Ministers	5	
Became Teachers	5	
Became Physicians	2	
Became Dentist	1	
Entered other walks of life	6	19
CLASS OF '92		
Became Ministers	3	
Became Teachers	3	
Became Physicians	2	
Became Lawyer	1	
Entered other walks of life	4	13
CLASS OF '93		
Became Ministers	5	
Became Teachers	4	
Entered other walks of life	8	17

CLASS OF '94		
Became Ministers	6	
Became Teachers	6	
Became Physicians	4	
Became Pharmacist	1	
Entered other walks of life	14	31
CLASS OF '95		
Became Ministers	1	
Became Teachers	5	
Became Dentist	1	
Entered other walks of life	6	13
CLASS OF '96		
Became Ministers	3	
Became Teachers	2	
Became Physician	1	
Entered other walks of life	19	25
CLASS OF '97		
Became Ministers	3	
Became Teachers	2	
Became Physicians	5	
Entered other walks of life	19	29
CLASS OF '98		
Became Ministers	2	
Became Teacher	1	
Became Physicians	6	
Entered other walks of life	22	31
CLASS OF '99		
Became Ministers	5	
Became Physicians	2	
Became Lawyer	1	
Entered other walks of life	19	27
CLASS OF '00		
Became students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University	18	
Entered other Schools, etc	13	31

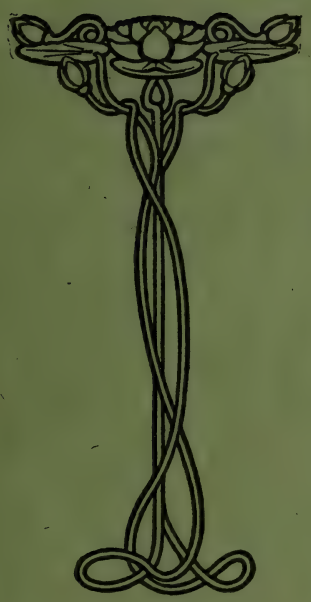
CLASS OF '01		
Became students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University	20	
Entered other schools, etc	10	30
CLASS OF '02		
Became students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University	24	
Entered other schools, etc.	8	32
CLASS OF '03		
Became students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University	24	24
CLASS OF '04		
Became students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University	34	34
CLASS OF '05		
Became students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University	19	
Entered other schools, etc.	3	22
CLASS OF '06		
Became students in Biddle University	25	
Entered other schools	9	34
CLASS OF '07		
Became students in Biddle University	28	
Total number of graduates		494

SUMMARY.

School of Theology	123
School of Arts and Sciences	281
Normal and Preparatory School	494
Total number of graduates	898

Biddle University

Charlotte, N. C.



GENERAL CATALOG

1908-1909

FORTY-FIRST

ANNUAL SESSION

OF

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

1908-1909

Under the care of the Board of Missions for Freedman of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America

PITTSBURG, PA.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

CLASS WHOSE TERM WILL EXPIRE JUNE 1, 1909

Hon. Geo. H. White, LL. D., Washington, D. C.
Rev. D. M. Skilling, St. Louis, Mo.
Rev. C. M. Young, Abbeville, S. C.
Rev. Geo. S. Leeper, Kings Mountain, N. C.

CLASS WHOSE TERM WILL EXPIRE JUNE 1, 1910

Rev. D. S. Baker, Lincolnton, N. C.
Rev. J. P. E. Kumler, D. D., Washington, D. C.
Mr. Robert S. Davis, Pittsburg, Pa.
Mr. James M. Ham, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Prof. J. S. Marquis, Chester, S. C.

CLASS WHOSE TERM WILL EXPIRE JUNE 1, 1911

Rev. G. C. Campbell, Burkeville, Va.
Rev. R. P. Wyche, D. D., Charlotte, N. C.
Rev. G. C. Shaw, D. D., Oxford, N. C.
L. P. Berry, Esq., Chattanooga, Tenn.
Rev. S. F. Wentz, D. D., Statesville, N. C.

OFFICERS

Rev. R. P. Wyche, D. D., President
Rev. H. L. McCrorey, D. D., Acting Treasurer
Rev. S. F. Wentz, D. D., Secretary

C
P 4734

FACULTY

H. L. McCrorey, D. D.
President, and Professor of Hebrew

Rev. Yorke Jones, D. D.
Professor of Homiletics, History, Rhetoric, and English Literature

Rev. David Brown, D. D.
Professor of Christian Evidences, Systematic and Pastoral Theology

Rev. P. W. Russell, D. D.
Professor of Greek

George E. Davis, Ph. D.
Professor of Natural Science and Dean of the Faculty

R. L. Douglass, A. M.
Professor of Mathematics

Rev. F. J. Anderson, A. M.
Adjunct Professor of Greek, and Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy

J. D. Martin, A. M.
Professor of Latin Language

Rev. P. G. Drayton, D. D.
Professor and Principal of Normal and Preparatory School

L. L. SPAULDING, A. B.
Assistant Professor

REV. C. H. SHUTE, A. M.
Assistant Professor

I. D. L. TORRENCE, A. M.
Assistant Professor

THOS. A. LONG, A. M.
Professor of Music, and Assistant Professor of Latin

W. H. STINSON, A. M.
Superintendent of the Home Department

REV. C. H. SHUTE, A. M.
Librarian

GEORGE E. DAVIS
Secretary of Faculty

FACULTY—BIDDLE UNIVERSITY. President McCrorey Center First Row

SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY

FACULTY

Rev. H. L. McCrorey, D. D.

President, and Professor of Hebrew

P. W. Russell, D. D.

Professor of Greek Exegesis

Rev. Yorke Jones, D. D.

Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Homiletics

Rev. David Brown, D. D.

Professor of Christian Evidences, Biblical History, Systematic and Pastoral Theology

SENIOR YEAR—*First Term*

HEBREW—Prophecy and Poetry	(2)	
GREEK EXEGESIS	(2)	Pauline Epistles.
CHURCH HISTORY	(2)	Zenos.
SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY	(1)	Hodge's Outlines.
CHURCH GOVERNMENT	(3)	
PASTORAL THEOLOGY	(4)	
HOMILETICS	(1)	

SENIOR YEAR—*Second Term*

HEBREW—Prophecy and Poetry	(2)	
GREEK EXEGESIS	(2)	
CHURCH HISTORY	(2)	Pauline Epistles.
SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY	(2)	Zenos.
HOMILETICS	(2)	Hodge's Outlines.

SCHEDULE

School of Theology, First Term. Modified somewhat by substitution in Second Term, but same number of subjects.

	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
9.00 A. M.	Mid. Heb..... Sr. Past. Theol. Jun. Hom.....	Sr. Hom..... Mid. Heb..... Jr. Bib. Hist...	Mid. Ch. Hist.. Sr. Past. Theol. J. Bib. Hist....	Sen. Heb.....	Sen. Heb..... Mid. S. Theol..
11.30 A. M.	Mid. Ch. Hist. Jun. Heb.....	Sen. Ch. Hist.. Mid. S. Theol.. Jun. Heb.....	Sen. Ch. Hist.. Mid. S. Theol.. Jun. Heb.....	Mid. S. Theol.. Jun. Heb.....	Jun. Heb.....
3.00 P. M.	Sen. S. Theol.. Mid. Hom..... Jun. Gk. Test.	Sen. S. Theol.. Jun. Gk. Test..	Sen. Ch. Gov't. Jun. Gk. Test..	Sen. Ch. Gov't. Mid. Hom..... Jun. Gk. Test..	Sen. Ch. Gov't. Jun. Gk. Test..
4.00 P. M.	Mid. Chris. Eth			Sen. Gk. Test.. Mid. Gk. Test.	Sen. Gk. Test.. Mid. Gk. Test.

Old Testament---Dr. McCrorey

1. During 1892-93, and every second year, a course upon Old Testament Introduction, Criticism, and Theology, twice a week for half a year.

2. Junior Class. Hebrew begun. Recitation five times a week throughout the year. Text-Book: Harper's Elements of Hebrew, Harper's Introductory Hebrew Method and Manual. Special emphasis is laid on the acquisition of a vocabulary. The inflection of the language and several hundred of the commonest words are memorized. There is daily drill in reciprocal oral translation and in writing Hebrew.

3. Middle Class. Reading from the Historical Books twice a week throughout the year. Text-Book: Hebrew Bible, Harper's Hebrew Syntax, Driver's Hebrew Tenses. Special attention will be given to the Syntax, to enlarge the vocabulary, and to rapid reading. For a part of the year the class will take English Bibles to the blackboard and, with these alone, write the Hebrew from memory.

4. Senior Class. Reading at sight from the Historical Books, Exegesis of Hebrew Prophecy, and Poetry, twice a week throughout the year.

5. During 1893-94, and every second year, such members of the Middle and Senior Classes as are qualified for it, may make a beginning in Comparative Semitic Grammar, by reading comparatively the first chapter of Genesis in Hebrew, Aramaic, Syriac, and Arabic.

New Testament---Dr. Russell

1. During 1893-94, and every second year, a course upon New Testament Introduction, Criticism, and Theology, twice a week for half the year.

2. (*a*) Junior Class will begin the remaining three gospels with reference to the Harmony, and also to the distinctive character of each of the four gospels, four times a week throughout the year.

(*b*) Middle Class will read Ephesians with Exegesis twice a week throughout the year. The other epistles of the captivity—Philippians, Colossians, and Philemon—will be assigned for private reading. A summary of their contents will be considered in the class-room, and they will be required in the examination.

(*c*) Senior Class will read Romans with Exegesis twice a week throughout the year. The other Epistles of the Third Missionary Journey—I Corinthians, II Corinthians, and Galatians—will be assigned for private reading. Their scope and contents will be discussed in the school-room, and they will be required in the examination.

Systematic Theology---Dr. Brown

In this department, the purpose is to have each student read, during his course, some standard work on Systematic Theology, and in addition to this read some authority on Theism.

This course of reading will be made the subject of the most thorough examination and free discussion, and will be supplemented by every available means which is likely to encourage and stimulate the student in his search for truth, and in preparation for its defense.

Systematic Theology is begun in the second term of the Junior year, and completed in the Senior year. The doctrines of Theology are presented didactically, historically, and problemically. The order of topics pursued is: The nature, forms, and sources of theology; the being of God; His nature and attributes; Trinity; the Divinity of Christ; the Holy Spirit; the decrees of God; creation; providence; miracles; the origin, nature, and primitive state of man; the covenant with Adam; the fall; sin; imputation; original sin; inability; the covenant of grace; the person of Christ; His offices; the nature, necessity, perfection, and extent of atonement; His kingdom; His humiliation and exaltation; vocation; regeneration; faith; justification; sanctification; the law of God; eschatology; the sacraments.

Homiletics---Dr. Jones

Homiletics.—The work of this department is carried on throughout the Seminary course. In the Junior and Middle years, a text-book on the "Preparation and Delivery of Sermons," is read. This is supplemented by exercises in the analysis of Sermons, and preaching before the professors and students of the University weekly.

In the Middle and Senior Classes much attention is given to the preparation and criticism of Sermon plans and extempore preaching.

Christian Evidence.—Dr. Brown.—By means of text-books and discussions the student is aided in verifying the Biblical proofs of doctrine and Christian truth as represented in the symbols of the Church, and he is thus trained to express with facility and clearness the revealed will of God.

Pastoral Theology.—Dr. Brown.—The treatment of this subject is confined to the third year of the course. It is designed that each student shall become thoroughly acquainted with the best methods of applying the message of salvation to the hearts and lives of men. Lectures are given, accompanied by the use of text-books.

The course includes the importance of ministerial piety, proper habits of study, skill and ability in the various branches of church work, the pastor's duty and relation to the various courts of the church, and the various private and public duties pertaining to his office.

Church Government.—Dr. Brown.—Four lectures on the general subject are given to the Junior Class.

In the Middle Year, the Form of Government with proof texts is taken up and pursued through one term, and a minute comparison with other forms of church polity is made.

In the middle of Senior Years, the Book of Discipline is used as text-book, accompanied by lectures.

Biblical History---Dr. Brown

Since sacred history is of vital importance as a part of a thorough Theological Education, the subject is pursued through the entire three years' course.

Biblical History is studied by the Junior Class with the English version of the Old Testament as a text-book, and Smith's Old Testament History as a guide, and is taught by lectures and constant reference to the typical and preparatory nature of the Old Testament. The connection between sacred and profane history is pointed out, and attention given to Archaeology, Geography, and Chronology.

Ecclesiastical History.—Dr. Jones.—This subject is taken up by the Middle Class, and taught by lectures, with text-book, covering the period from Apostolic times to the Reformation—sixteenth century.

The Senior Class continues the subject from the Reformation to the present time, devoting the second term to the History of the Presbyterian Church of the United States.

During each year a carefully prepared thesis, having for its subject some leading personage, epoch, or phase, etc., from sacred history, is required from each student.

GRADUATING CLASS—SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY

INFORMATION.

Admission

This school is open to young men of all denominations. Candidates for admission must produce evidence that they are members in good and regular standing in some evangelical church; that they possess competent talent, and that they have been regularly graduated at some College or University, or in some way they have received an equivalent for the training of a College course. Applicants for admission to an advanced standing must present a dismission from some other Theological Seminary, or be prepared for examination on the subjects which have been pursued by the class which they desire to enter.

When a student who has been a member of any other Theological school seeks admission into this, he must produce certificate of good standing and orderly dismission ere he can be received.

Exceptional Cases

In exceptional cases, promising young men who have not had the benefit of a full College course will be received, and will be allowed to pursue an eclectic course.

Period of Study

The regular course of study, as in other Seminaries of the Presbyterian Church, covers a period of three years.

Practical Work

The practical work of the ministry is joined with work of preparation, as the theological students have opportunities of laboring as supplies in the neighboring churches, during vacation and in term time.

With the facilities at hand, special and successful efforts are

made to aid students in obtaining vacation employment along the lines of their future work as teachers and preachers among the people.

Rules and Regulations

Except in a few particulars, the students of the School of Theology are not subject to the rules and regulations which govern those of the other schools of the University.

Rooms

The rooms in McNamee Hall, so far as is necessary, are reserved for theological students. Each of these rooms is furnished with a bedstead, mattress, pillows, bureau, washstand, chairs, looking-glass, etc., and is heated by steam.

Expenses

There is no charge for tuition or room rent.

There is a charge of $8.00 per month for board, in connection with the boarding department, where all the students living on the grounds are required to board; the theological students, however, are provided with separate dining-room. The fee of $8.00 per month covers also expenses of fuel, light, and washing of towels and bed clothing.

The Examinations

The semi-annual examinations will be conducted during the last week in January and the last week in May. The examination will be oral and written. Each student is required to take these examinations, and if by sickness or absence one fails to take them, he must submit to an examination with a corresponding class in a subsequent year. A grade of 65 per cent. is required in a single study for each term, and a general yearly average of 75 per cent. is required for promotion and for graduation. Each student attaining an average of 90 per cent. for the entire full course, is granted the Degree of S. T. B.

CARTER HALL—BIDDLE UNIVERSITY

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Faculty of Arts

Rev. H. L. McCrorey, D. D.
President

Rev. P. W. Russell, D. D.
Professor of Greek

Rev. Yorke Jones, D. D.
Professor of English Literature, Rhetoric, and History

Geo. E. Davis, Ph. D.
Professor of Natural Science, and Dean of Faculty

R. L. Douglas, A. M.
Professor of Mathematics

Rev. F. J. Anderson, A. M.
Adjunct Professor of Greek, and Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy

Rev. P. G. Drayton, D. D.
Adjunct Professor of English Language and Rhetoric

J. D. Martin, A. M.
Professor of Latin Language

I. D. L. Torrence, A. M.
Professor of German

Courses, Degrees, and Terms of Admission

The School of Arts and Sciences embraces two courses of study—the Classical and Scientific. Students completing the classical course satisfactorily, receive the degree of Bachelor of Arts; those completing the scientific course, that of Bachelor of Science. Candidates for admission to the Freshman Class are examined in the studies prescribed in our preparatory course, or their equivalent in case of those coming from other schools.

For advanced standing, the candidate, in addition to preparatory studies, will be examined in those previously studied by the class he wishes to enter, or others equivalent to them.

GRADUATING CLASS—SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

COURSE OF STUDY

The numerals in parentheses indicate the number of weekly recitations

Classical Course

Freshman—*First Term*

Latin	Eutropius	(3)
Greek	Benner & Smyth's First Book	(4)
English	Composition and Rhetoric	(2)
Mathematics	School Algebra	(3)
Physiology		(2)
English Bible		(1)
Music and Rhetoricals		(1)

Freshman—*Second Year*

Latin	Cæsar	(3)
Greek	Benner & Smyth's First Book	(3)
English	Composition and Rhetoric	(2)
Mathematics	School Algebra	(3)
Physiology		(2)
English Bible		(1)
Pedagogy		(1)
Music and Rhetoricals		(1)

Sophomore—*First Term*

Mathematics	Algebra completed	(4)
Greek	Anabasis	(4)
Latin	Cæsar completed	(3)

ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)
RHETORIC		(2)

SOPHOMORE—*Second Term*

MATHEMATICS	Geometry	(3)
GREEK	Anabasis	(3)
GREEK TESTAMENT		(1)
LATIN—Germania and Agricola	Tacitus	(3)
HISTORY	English and General	(4)
ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)

JUNIOR—*First Term*

MATHEMATICS	Geometry	(2)
GREEK	Xenophon's Anabasis, Books III, IV, and V	(2)
GREEK TESTAMENT		(1)
LATIN	Virgil	(3)
NATURAL SCIENCE	Physics	(3)
ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)
RHETORIC		(5)

JUNIOR—*Second Term*

MATHEMATICS	Geometry	(3)
GREEK	Iliad, three books	(3)
GREEK TESTAMENT		(1)
LATIN	Virgil	(3)
NATURAL SCIENCE	Physics, *Gage;* Botany, *Wood*	(3)
ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)
CHEMISTRY		(2)

SENIOR—*First Term*

MATHEMATICS	Surveying	(2)
GREEK	*Xenophon's* Memorabilia	(3)
GREEK TESTAMENT		(1)
LATIN—Nine Orations	*Cicero*	(3)
NATURAL SCIENCE	Astronomy, *Young*	(3)
ENGLISH LITERATURE		(2)
MENTAL SCIENCE		(2)

SENIOR—*Second Term*

MATHEMATICS	Surveying	(2)
GREEK	Odyssey	(2)
LATIN—Odes and Epodes	*Horace*	(2)
POLITICAL ECONOMY		(2)
NATURAL SCIENCE	Physical Geography, Zoology	(4)
MORAL SCIENCE		(3)
ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)

Scientific Course

FRESHMAN—*First Term*

LATIN		(4)
ENGLISH	Composition and Rhetoric	(2)
MATHEMATICS	School Algebra	(3)
PHYSIOLOGY		(2)
ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)
MUSIC AND RHETORICALS		(1)

FRESHMAN—*Second Term*

LATIN		(3)
ENGLISH	Composition and Rhetoric	(2)
MATHEMATICS	School Algebra	(3)
PHYSIOLOGY		(2)
ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)
PEDAGOGY		(1)
MUSIC AND RHETORICALS		(1)

SOPHOMORE—*First Term*

MATHEMATICS	Algebra completed	(4)
LATIN		(3)
ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)
RHETORIC		(2)

SOPHOMORE—*Second Term*

MATHEMATICS	Geometry	(3)
LATIN		(3)
HISTORY	English and General	(4)
ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)

JUNIOR—*First Term*

MATHEMATICS	Geometry	(2)
GERMAN		(3)
NATURAL SCIENCE	Physics	(3)
ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)
RHETORIC		(5)

JUNIOR—*Second Term*

MATHEMATICS	Geometry	(1)
GERMAN		(3)
NATURAL SCIENCE	Physics, *Gage;* Botany, *Wood*	(3)
ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)
CHEMISTRY		(2)

SENIOR—*First Term*

MATHEMATICS	Plane Trigonometry	(2)
GERMAN		(3)
NATURAL SCIENCE	Astronomy, *Young*	(3)
ENGLISH LITERATURE		(2)
MENTAL SCIENCE		(2)

SENIOR—*Second Term*

MATHEMATICS	Surveying	(2)
GERMAN		(3)
POLITICAL ECONOMY		(2)
NATURAL SCIENCE	Physical Geography, Zoology	(2)
MORAL SCIENCE		(3)
ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)

SCHEDULE—SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

First Term, modified somewhat by substitution in the Second Term

but same number of subjects

MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
9-10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.
Fresh. Rhet.—1 Drayton Fresh. Gk.—2 Anderson Soph. Alg. Douglass Jun. Science Davis Sen. Gk. Russell	Fr. Rhet.—1 Drayton Fr. Gk.—2 Anderson Soph. Alg. Douglass Jun. Sci. Davis Sen. Gk. Russell	Fr. Gr.—2 Anderson Fr. Rhet.—1 Drayton Soph. Alg. Douglass Jun. Sci. Davis Sen. Lat. Martin	Fr. Gk.—2 Anderson Fr. Lat.—1 Martin Soph. Alg. Douglass Jun. Rhet. Jones Sen. Gk. Russell	Fr. Sci.—1 Davis Fr. Sci.—2 Davis Soph. Gk. Russell Jun. Rhet. Jones Sen. Math. Douglass
11.30-12.30 A. M.	11.30-12.30 A. M.	11.30-12.30 A. M.	11.30-12.30 A. M.	11.30-12.30 A. M.
Fr. Gk.—1 Anderson Fr. Lat. 2 Martin Soph. Gk. Russell Jun. Math. Douglass Sen. Sci. Davis	Fr. Gk.—1 Anderson Fr. Lat. Martin Soph. Gk. Russell Jun. Math. Douglass Sen. Sci. Davis	Fr. Gk.—1 Anderson Fr. Lat.—2 Martin Soph. Gk. Russell Jun. Rhet. Jones Sen. Sci. Davis	Fr. Gk.—1 Anderson Fr.—2 Soph. Lat. Martin Jun. Gk. Russell Sen. Math. Douglass	Fr. Bible—1 Drayton Fr. Bible—2 Drayton Soph. Lat. Martin Jun. Gk. Russell Sen. Gk. Test. Anderson
3-4 P. M.	3-4 P M.	3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M
Fr.—1 Fr. Alg. 2 Douglass Soph. Sci. Davis Jun. Eng. Bible Anderson Sen. Lat. Martin	Fr.—1 Fr. Rhet.—2 Drayton Soph. Rhet. Jones Jun. Gk. Test. Anderson Sen. Lat. Martin	Fr. Alg.—1 Douglass Fr. Rhet.—2 Drayton Soph. Rhet. Jones Jun. Lat. Martin Sen. M. Sci. Anderson	Fr. Alg.—1 Douglass Fr. Rhet.—2 Drayton Soph. Sci. Davis Jun. Lat. Martin Sen. M. Sci. Anderson	Fr. Alg.—1 SophEng.Bible Anderson Jun. Lat. Martin Sen. Eng. Lit. Jones
4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.
Fr. Sci.—1 Davis Fr. Sci.—2 Davis Soph. Lat. Martin Jun. Rhet. Jones	Fr.—2 Fr. Lat.—1 Martin Jun. Rhet. Jones	Fr. Alg.—2 Douglass Fr. Lat.—1 Martin Jun. German Torrence	Fr. Alg.—2 Douglass Jun. German Torrence Sen. Eng. Lit. Jone	Fr. Alg.—2 Douglass Fr.—1 Jun. German Torrence

Natural Science---Dr. Davis

Outline

Physics—Five months.....three times a week
Botany—Three months .....three times a week
Physical Geography—Four months.....four times a week
Astronomy—Four months .....three times a week
Chemistry—Four months .....two times a week
Zoology—Three months .....two times a week

1--Physics

During the Junior Year, the following topics, with others, will be treated: Mathematical Physics, Molecular Physics, Hydrostatics, Pneumatics, the Kinetic Theory of Gases, Acoustics, Electricity and Magnetism, the Correlation and Conservation of Energy.

Wentworth & Hill's Physics is used.

2--Chemistry

Chemistry will be studied during the second four months of the Senior Year. The work embraces the general treatment of Chemical Philosophy, Chemistry of the Non-Metals, the Metals, Organic Chemistry, and Chemical Archaeology.

The lectures on this subject will be illustrated by experiments, and be followed by reviews and examinations during the course. Apparatus and re-agents sufficient for laboratory work will be furnished the student at a small cost.

Williams' Introduction to Chemical Science will be used in connection with lectures.

3--Astronomy

The first half of the Senior Year is devoted to the study of Astronomy; embracing the elementary principles of Mathematical and Physical Astronomy, such as Parallax, Refraction, Latitude and Longitude, Precession, Nutation, Aberation, Theory of Tides and Lunar Eclipses.

Young's Elements of Astronomy used.

4--Botany

The subject of Botany is pursued during the last two months of the Sophomore Year. The student is required to gather specimens of flowers and plants; to analyze and classify the same. A herbarium of thirty specimens is required.

Wood's New Botanist and Florist is used.

5 -Zooloogy

The last three months of the Senior Year will be devoted to Zoology. Typical forms will be used to illustrate the subjects as they may be obtained in the locality.

Steel's Fourteen Weeks in Zoology is used as a text-book.

6--Physical Geography

This subject covers the first half of the Sophomore Year. It will be treated mainly by lectures. *Maury's* Geography will be used as a text-book; but the student will have daily access to such books as *Maury's* Geography of the Sea, *Foye's* Child and Nature, *Guyot's* Earth and Man, *Goldzwaite's* Geographical Magazine, *Ritter's* Comparative Geography, and similar books for collateral reading.

Latin Language and Literature--Professor Martin

Allen & Greenough's Latin Grammar will be the standard of reference.

Special attention will be given to analysis and parsing throughout the course.

Some time will be devoted to the study of the style of each author.

Scanning Latin poetry will be part of the work required in the study of poetical works.

Lectures on Roman Life, Art, and Customs will occupy some time in connection with *Horace's* Works

Greek--Professor Russell

The course of study in the School of Arts and Sciences as outlined, is intended or designed to lay for the ordinary student

a foundation for the successful prosecution of the study of the Greek language and literature. Recitations daily.

Scanning the Iliad and the Odyssey will receive special attention. Greek Prose Composition is studied three years: Sophomore, Junior, and Senior.

German Language and Literature--Professor Torrence

This subject is confined to the Scientific Course, and covers two years, namely: Junior and Senior.

New Testament Greek---Professor Anderson

The Greek New Testament is taught throughout the course. Recitations once per week.

Mathematics---Professor Douglass

The required course in Mathematics comprises Algebra, Plane and Solid Geometry, Trigonometry, and Surveying.

Algebra—Algebra is taught throughout the Freshman year, and continued through the first term of the Sophomore year.

Plane Geometry—The study of Plane Geometry is taken up the second term of the Sophomore year. Special attention is given to the exercise of original demonstration, and a free discussion of the possibilities of each proposition is encouraged.

Solid Geometry and Plane Trigonometry is the prescribed course for Juniors.

Surveying—Surveying is taught throughout the first half of the Senior Year. Special attention is devoted to field work.

English---Dr. Jones

Rhetoric, Oratory, and English Literature.

History---Dr. Jones

The study of English and General History is carried through the second term of the Sophomore year, with text-book and by lecture. On this subject there will be five recitations a week. This subject receives that careful and exhaustive attention which its importance demands.

Philosophy---Professor Anderson

Mental Philosophy—Mental Philosophy is taught through the first term of the Senior year by the use of text-books and lectures.

Moral Philosophy—Moral Philosophy is studied through the second term of the Senior year, and the students are instructed in the principles of Theoretical and Practical Ethics.

Civil Government—Civil Government and the Constitution of the United States, and Political Economy, are studied in the Senior year, and each student is made acquainted with the government of the people of the United States, and American citizenship.

English Bible---Professor Anderson

Scope and Aim—The English Bible as a text-book is read and studied, without intervention of helps or commentaries, in the Normal, Preparatory, and Collegiate Departments of the school. The course, as hereinafter outlined, covers a period of six years. The aim is to take the student through a systematic and carefully supervised study of the "Book of Books" in its entirety.

The Second Class will read Genesis to Deuteronomy.

The First Class will read Joshua to Esther.

The Freshman Class will read Job to Daniel.

The Sophomore Class will read the twelve Minor Prophets —Hosea to Malachi. First and second terms.

The Junior Class will read New Testament—Matthew to H. Corinthians, first and second terms.

The Senior Class will read New Testament—Galatians to Revelations, second term.

School of Arts and Sciences.

SENIOR CLASS

Angus Patterson Corley ..... White Pond, S. C.
Charles Baxter Dusenbury ..... Lexington, N. C.
Henry Middleton Garrett ..... Beaufort, S. C.
Walter Samuel Ernest Hardy ..... Charleston, S. C.
Henry William McNair ..... Aberdeen, N. C.
William Mack ..... Columbia, Tenn.
James Ward Seabrook ..... Sumter, S. C.
Egbert Theopholous Scott ..... Wilmington, N. C.
Isaiah Elijah Wilson ..... West Chester, Pa.
Henry Monroe Williams ..... Goldsboro, N. C.
William Edward Kinsey ..... Charlotte, N. C.

(11)

JUNIOR CLASS

Oscar James Allen ..... Gastonia, N. C.
Eugene Avery Adams ..... Cokesbury, S. C.
Robert Zemro Beatty ..... Huntersville, N. C.
Albert Barnes Bampfield ..... Beaufort, S. C.
Willie Baker ..... Waxhaw, N. C.
George Alonzo Cannon ..... Darlington, S. C.
Ellwood Davis Downing ..... Roanoke, Va.
William Thomas Goss ..... Durham, N. C.
Zoel Sylvester Hargrave ..... Lexington, N. C.
Joseph Lee Myers ..... Americus, Ga.
Jordan Everett Phifer ..... Statesville, N. C.
James Riley ..... Beaufort, S. C.
John Henry Terrell ..... Cocoa, Fla.
Edgar Lapidoth Whitfield ..... Kinston, N. C.
Samuel Williamson ..... Reidsville, N. C.
Clinton Ernest Yancy ..... Danville, Va.
George Pharr ..... Biddleville, N. C.
James Newton Wilson ..... Franklinton, N. C.
William Miller Logan ..... Concord, N. C.
James Garland McRae ..... Carthage, N. C.
Garfield Arthur Jackson ..... Newbern, N. C.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

James Thomas Lorrick ..... St. Louis, Mo.
Lucius Holsey Brewer ..... Elberton, Ga.
Addie Brunson Brooks ..... Union, S. C.
James Asbury Bone ..... Middleton, Ga.
Bert Monroe Brown ..... Lumber Bridge, N. C.
Needham Bryant Cobb ..... Goldsboro, N. C.
George Edward Cooper ..... Dalzell, S. C.
De Wyatt Clayborn ..... Cokesbury, S. C.
Levi Right Elliott Davis ..... Winnsboro, S. C.
Samuel James Ellis ..... Greensboro, Ga.
Brice Caxton Hood ..... Waxhaw, N. C.
William Hardy Henry ..... Savannah, Ga.
Hardy Liston ..... Winnsboro, S. C.
*Sampson Maudie Mitchell ..... Goodwill, S. C.
Sudor Quilerford Mitchell ..... Mayesville, S. C.
Raymon Andino Martinez ..... San Juan, Porto Rico
Edward Alexander McCorkle ..... Gastonia, N. C.
Benjamin Howard McFadden ..... Mayesville, S. C.
Arthur Brice Neal ..... Winston, N. C.
Lloyd Nash Pearson ..... Cokesbury, S. C.
John Gatherferd Peter ..... St. John's, Grenada, B. W. I.
Benjamin Congleton Robeson ..... Westfield, N. J.
Simon Hazard Scott ..... Bellinger, S. C.
Robert James Sawyer ..... Strothers, S. C.
Orange Willis Winkfield ..... Brewton, Ala.
Henry Brown Wright ..... Gainesville, Ga.
Clayton Gould Cannon ..... Darlington, S. C.
Louis Zed. Duncan ..... Heath Springs, S. C.
James Thomas Simpson ..... Abbeville, S. C.

*Deceased.

(29)

FRESHMAN CLASS

Richard Sawyer Allen ..... Newbern, N. C.
John Thomas Anderson ..... Camden, S. C.
Washington Divinity Anderson ..... Dalzell, S. C.
Thomas Pearson Bomar ..... Spartanburg, S. C.

Joseph Lucius Barber ..... Cornwell, S. C.
David Hebrew Chance ..... Princeton, N. J.
John Cortez Cooper ..... Sardinia, S. C.
Archie Bradin Calvin ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Alexander Gaston Davis ..... Charlotte, N. C.
David C. Richie ..... Abbeville, S. C.
William Williams ..... Goldsboro, N. C.
Francis Dunn ..... Snowhill, N. C.
William Oscar Speight ..... Battleboro, N. C.
Jessie Bell Barber ..... Charlotte, N. C.
James Matthew Branch ..... Fort Lawn, S. C.
Eugene Walter Dennis ..... Roanoke, Va.
Charles Walter Gilliam ..... Shoals, N. C.
Joseph Moses Moore ..... Reidsville, N. C.
William Lawrence Peppers ..... Lumberton, N. C.
Lawrence Harrison Sartor ..... Spartanburg, S. C.
Robert Berkley Sullivan ..... Simpsonville, S. C.
Frank Carl Sherley ..... Jackson, Miss.
Claud Edward Simms ..... Dalton, Ga.
Yancy Samuel Thompson ..... Greensboro, N. C.
John Henry Toatley ..... Winnsboro, S. C.
Albert Alexander Spruell ..... Newbern, N. C.

(26)

INFORMATION

Students of the School of Arts and Sciences are subject to all the rules and regulations for the government of the University, except that service in the School of Industries is optional.

There are two regular examinations, one near the close of each of the two terms. The final grading of the Senior Class is now based upon in part, and made up after, the second term examinations.

The examinations are oral and written, and the requirements in connection therewith are absolute except that a student may be conditioned for one term in not more than two studies, and the minimum general average for promotion to a higher class is 75, and anyone falling below 65 in any three studies is required to repeat the year, or is dropped from the school.

Students are required to conform to the prescribed courses in every particular, unless expressly excused by the Faculty.

The discipline is impartial and firm, and all demerits arising from misconduct, or infringements of the rules and regulations enter in and modify the grading, and when the number of demerits reaches 25 in any one term the delinquent is subject to suspension. Demerited students can not take part in public exercises unless relieved by special action of the Faculty.

PREPARATORY AND NORMAL SCHOOL

FACULTY

Rev. H. L. McCrorey, D. D.
President

Rev. P. G. Drayton, D. D.
Principal, and Professor in English

Thomas A. Long, A. M.
Professor of Latin and Music

L. L. Spaulding, A. B.
Assistant Professor of English

Rev. C. H. Shute, A. M.
Assistant Professor of English

I. D. L. Torrence
Assistant Professor of English

The Preparatory School aims to prepare the student thoroughly for the studies of either course of the School of Arts. The Preparatory English Course is a necessity, as the large majority of the students coming to the Institution have not had the opportunity to ground themselves in the common English branches. Upon completing the studies of this course, the student is prepared to teach in the common schools of the State, as well as to enter the Freshman Class. A certificate will be given to each student completing this course.

All applicants for admission to the lowest class of this course must be at least twelve years of age, must furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character, and must be able to pass a satisfactory examination in the Fourth Reader, Primary Geography, and Wentworth's Grammar School Arithmetic through decimals and common fractions. To enter a higher class, the applicant must pass an examination in the studies of the class next below it.

Music---Professor Long

The course in vocal music covers two years, and is designed to give a practical knewledge of the fundamental principles of music as an element of liberal culture.

The Modern Music Series is the method used.

For advanced work in sight singing and expression, ample opportunity is given for practice in the University Choral Club. This organization, together with the Chapel Choir, University Quartet, and Swiss Quartet, furnishes the music for all the exercises for the University.

Instruction in instrumental music (piano) may be had by special arrangement.

COURSE OF STUDY

SECOND CLASS—*First and Second Terms*

GEOGRAPHY		(3)
MATHEMATICS	Arithmetic	(4)
UNITED STATES HISTORY		(3)
ENGLISH	English Lessons	(2)
ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)
READING		(1)
SPELLING AND PENMANSHIP		(1)
MUSIC AND RHETORICALS		(1)
NEGRO HISTORY, in Second Term		(1)

FIRST CLASS—*First Term*

LATIN		(4)
ENGLISH		(3)
MATHEMATICS	Arithmetic	(4)
ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)
SPELLING AND PENMANSHIP		(1)
CIVIL GOVERNMENT	American Citizen, *Dole*	(1)
READING		(1)
MUSIC AND RHETORICALS		(1)

FIRST CLASS—*Second Term*

LATIN		(4)
ENGLISH	Grammar	(3)
MATHEMATICS	Algebra	(4)
ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)
SPELLING AND PENMANSHIP		(1)
CIVIL GOVERNMENT	American Citizen, *Dole*	(1)
PEDAGOGY		(1)

SCHEDULE

Normal and Preparatory School

		MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
CLASS 1 9-10 A. M.	A	Latin Long	Latin Long	Latin Long	Latin Long	Indus. Spaulding
	B	Arithmetic Shute	Arithmetic Shute	Arithmetic Shute	Arithmetic Shute	Latin Long
CLASS 2	A	Arithmetic Torrence	Arithmetic Torrence	Arithmetic Torrence	Arithmetic Torrence	Reading A and B Torrence
	B	Geography Spaulding	Geography Spaulding	Geography Spaulding	Indus.	
CLASS 1 11.30-12.30	A	Arithmetic Shute	Arithmetic Shute	Arithmetic Shute	Arithmetic Shute	Civil Gov't A and B Shute
	B	Latin Long	Latin Long	Latin Long	Indus. Spaulding	
CLASS 2	A	Geography Spaulding	Geography Spaulding	Geography Spaulding	Indus. Spaulding	Grammar A and B Long
	B	Arithmetic Torrence	Arithmetic Torrence	Arithmetic Torrence	Arithmetic Torrence	
CLASS 1 3-4 P. M.	A	Grammar Drayton	Grammar Drayton	Grammar Drayton	Eng. Bible A and B Drayton	2-3 Read. A & B Shute
	B	Oral Spelling Shute	Indus.	Indus.		3-3.30, Mus. A& B Long
						3-3.30-4, Rhetis A & B—Drayton
CLASS 2	A	History Spaulding	History Spaulding	History Spaulding	Wr'tn Spell. A B Shute	2-2.45, Rhetis, A & B —Torrence
	B				Writing Spaulding	3-3.30, Music, A & B —Long
CLASS 1 4-5 P. M.	A	Oral Spelling Shute	Indus.	Indus.	Wr'tn Spell. Shute	Indus.
	B	Grammar Drayton	Grammar Drayton	Grammar Drayton	Writing Spaulding	
CLASS 2	A	Grammar A and B	Oral Spelling A and B	Oral Spelling A and B	Eng. Bible A and B	Indus.
	B	Long	Long	Shute	Drayton	

FIRST CLASS, 1908-09

John F. Albritton ..... Kinston, N. C.
Frederick L. Allen ..... Whitmell, Va.
Paul M. Blake ..... McConnellsville, S. C.
Randolph Blake ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Alphonzo A. Brice ..... Atlanta, Ga.
Austin L. Bryant ..... Dover, N. C.
Arthur A. Calvin ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Richard B. Cardwell ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Gibbs Chisholm ..... St. Helena, S. C.
William M. Clowney ..... Whitestone, S. C.
William Crockett ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Gilbert H. Everette ..... Goldsboro, N. C.
Earle E. Franklin ..... Laurens, S. C.
William N. Green ..... Warrenton, N. C.
Algie Harris ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Edward J. Holmes ..... Wilmington, N. C.
William L. Houston ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Raymond G. Ivey ..... Charlotte, N. C.
John M. James ..... Liberty Hill, S. C.
Roy E. Johnson ..... Greensboro, N. C.
Nathaniel Leary ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Tobias M. Lowrie ..... Wadesboro, N. C.
George W. McCorkle ..... Gastonia, N. C.
Andrew D. Martin ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Alonzo Means ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Richard G. Miller ..... Manning, S. C.
Thornton C. Mitchell ..... Philadelphia, Pa.
William H. Pearson ..... Newbern, N. C.
Hermon C. Phifer ..... Cleveland, N. C.
Edward Robinson ..... Burkeville, Va.
Samuel H. Seville ..... St. Augustine, Fla.
William C. Smith, Jr. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Pleasant H. Spencer ..... Concord, N. C.
John J. L. Taylor ..... Charlotte, N. C.
James E. Thomasson ..... Monticello, Ark.
Maurice E. Thomasson ..... Monticello, Ark.
Martin L. White ..... Monroe, N. C.
Hugh L. Whitley ..... Newbern, N. C.

SECOND CLASS, 1908-09

Frank A. Armstrong ..... Rocky Mount, N. C.
George W. Belk ..... Monroe, N. C.
Joseph H. Boon ..... Newbern, N. C.
Joseph M. Brown ..... Camden, S. C.
Benjamin C. Bryant ..... Dover, N. C.
Samuel C. Clowney ..... Rich, S. C.
William L. Funderburk ..... Lancaster, S. C.
Coke N. Gilliam ..... Shoals, N. C.
William T. Grady ..... Dudley, N. C.
Thomas B. Hargrave ..... Cincinnati, Ohio
James E. Harris ..... Concord, N. C.
James L. Harris ..... Huntersville, N. C.
William E. Jackson ..... Charlotteville, Va.
Andrew W. Lennon ..... Clarkton, N. C.
Oliver H. Lennon ..... Clarkton, N. C.
Henry H. Lewis ..... Lumberton, N. C.
James E. Lyttle ..... Marshville, N. C.
Harold McFadden ..... Manning, S. C.
William J. McPhaul ..... Red Springs, N. C.
James R. Massey ..... Lancaster, S. C.
Henry M. Miller ..... Piedmont, S. C.
Joseph P. Page ..... Greensboro, N. C.
Charles E. Pinckney ..... Savannah, Ga.
Benjamin J. Powell ..... Jamaica, L. I.
Charles H. Robinson ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Field S. Russell ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Otto E. Sanders ..... Kings Creek, S. C.
Frank J. Savage ..... Franklinton, N. C.
Christopher L. Smith ..... Quogue, L. I.
Andrew M. Spaulding ..... Clarkton, N. C.
George H. Spaulding ..... Clarkton, N. C.
Edward P. Thomas ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Leroy G. Williams ..... Charlotte, N. C.

IRREGULAR

Charles Cowan ..... Mt. Ulla, N. C.
Samuel R. Simmons ..... Francisco, N. C.

SCHOOL OF INDUSTRIES

Superintendent---Prof. L. L. Spaulding, A. B.

All the students in the Preparatory Course are required to take some trade, and report every day for work in the Industrial School. College students may also take trades.

At present several trades are being taught—Carpentry, Printing, Bricklaying, Plastering, Tailoring, Shoemaking, Blacksmithing, etc. Each student is allowed to have his choice of trades being taught, but no change will be allowed after the choice is once made. One-fourth of the time in recitation hours is devoted to industrial training.

Wood Work---L. L. Spaulding, A. B.

Carpentry and Joining are taught in a room which is being provided with twelve cabinet benches, each of which is fitted up with a set of carpenter's tools.

Students are taught the use and care of these tools, the principles of wood working—from drawings and models—and have also such practical instruction as can be had from improvements and repairs of the buildings and furniture of the University.

Besides doing the necessary work for the school, a limited amount of work is done for outside parties. Two professors' houses have been built by the students, also a boiler-house, the new A. & M. building, and extensive repairs have been made on other buildings.

Printing Office---William E. Hill, Foreman

This office is equipped as any regular printing establishment would be. Besides the ordinary office furniture, it has three printing presses.

In this office, the *Afro-American Presbyterian* and the *Argus* are set up and printed, and job work is done, thus giving

the students actual printing office instruction and practise, both in typesetting and presswork. The office is equipped for doing excellent work, and the instruction is thorough and practical.

The Shoe Shop

Students are taught the use and care of the tools, and such as is done in regular shoe shops—sewing, pegging, nailing, cementing, patching, half-soling, fitting, lasting, and putting together of new work. By doing work for the students and professors, ample opportunity is given for making this branch of work thoroughly practical.

Masonry and Plastering---Clayton Gould Cannon

These two trades have been introduced, and instruction in them is being given daily with very satisfactory results. These branches are putting a goodly number in possession of skill that will command work and good pay.

Tailoring

The room for this branch of industry is provided with all necessary facilities for teaching and learning this important trade. Cleaning, pressing, hand and machine sewing, repairing, and making new work are done, and the various elementary principles of the trade are taught. The advanced students are taught cutting and fitting.

Number taking trades, 73.

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY A. AND M. BUILDING—BUILT BY STUDENT LABOR

SUMMARY

SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY

Senior Class	8	
Middle Class	5	
Junior Class	4	17

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Senior Class	11	
Junior Class	21	
Sophomore Class	29	
Freshman Class	26	87

THE PREPARATORY AND NORMAL SCHOOL

First Class	38	
Second Class	35	73

THE SCHOOL OF INDUSTRIES

In the Seven Trades	73

MILITARY SCIENCE AND TACTICS

The work of the Military Department embraces a course in Drill Regulations, Manual of Guard Duty, Drill Regulations of the Hospital Corps; and, for officers, a course in Army Regulations, Manual of Court-Martial, and Administration.

There is given practical instruction in the school of the soldiers, the squad, the company, and the battalion.

CADET OFFICERS

FIELD AND STAFF

Major J. T. Simpson ..... Commandant
J. W. Seabrook ..... Battalion Adjutant
First Lieut. I. E. Wilson ..... Battalion Quartermaster and Commissary.

COMPANY OFFICERS

Capt. A. E. Adams ..... Co. A
Capt. J. H. Terrell ..... Co. B
First Lieut. C. E. Simms ..... Co. A
First Lieut. E. D. Downing ..... Co. B
Second Lieut. D. W. Clayborn ..... Co. A
Second Lieut. A. B. Bampfield ..... Co. B

NON-COMMISSIONED STAFF

J. G. McRae ..... Sergeant-Major
A. P. Corley ..... Quartermaster Sergeant
W. T. Goss ..... Commissary Sergeant
O. J. Allen ..... Color Sergeant
J. E. Thomasson ..... Principal Musician

COMPANY NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS

Company A

H. Liston ..... First Sergeant
W. M. Logan ..... Sergeant
H. W. McNair ..... Sergeant
James Riley ..... Sergeant

COMMISSIONED OFFICERS OF THE CADET DEPARTMENT

J. C. Cooper ..... Sergeant
L. N. Pearson ..... Corporal
A. P. Neal ..... Corporal
R. Z. Beatty ..... Corporal
B. C. Hood ..... Corporal
B. M. Brown ..... Corporal
L. H. Sartor ..... Corporal
G. A. Cannon ..... Corporal

Company B

J. A. Bone ..... First Sergeant
S. Q. Mitchell ..... Sergeant
C. E. Yancy ..... Sergeant
Z. S. Hargrave ..... Sergeant
Sam Williamson ..... Sergeant
W. E. Jackson ..... Corporal
J. M. Brown ..... Corporal
A. A. Calvin ..... Corporal
T. C. Mitchell ..... Corporal
W. H. Pearson ..... Corporal
E. J. Holmes ..... Corporal

Battalion drill and dress parade every Friday afternoon at five o'clock.

Company "A" drills at 8.10 a. m., daily, except Saturday and Sunday.

Company "B" drills at 8.10 a. m., daily, except Saturday and Sunday.

General Inspection, Sunday, at 8.10 a. m.

All students except those in the School of Theology and those in the Summer School, are requested to wear the cadet uniform, which is furnished at the University at a cost of $11.75. The uniform is required to be worn except when students are at work.

THE HOME DEPARTMENT

W. H. Stinson, A. M., *Superintendent*

This department includes the orderly keeping of the grounds, the supervision of the dormitories and public buildings, and all that pertains to the immediate management of the students as to board and home life.

The superintendent and his family live among the students, and give to them such care and attention as they would receive in a well organized Christian home.

Except the day students, all are required to live in this department.

The cost of living is eight ($8.00) dollars per month, payable two months in advance, which includes boarding, furnished rooms, light, fuel, and washing, except wearing apparel. This can be had at one dollar per month.

Boarders are not received for less than one month, and no deduction can be made for absence, unless ordered by the Faculty.

BUSINESS DEPARTMENT

In connection with the business department, J. R. Kirkpatrick is bookkeeper and confidential secretary to the president. He also gives instruction in Stenography, Typewriting, and Bookkeeping.

GENERAL INFORMATION

The School Year Consists of one session of two terms, commencing on the first Wednesday in October at nine a. m., and closing on the first Wednesday of June. Students wishing to enter should make early application. The best interest of the Institution and of the students require that they report themselves for duty promptly at the opening of each term.

TUITION

There is no charge for tuition, except in the case of local students, who are charged $2.00 per month.

LITERARY SOCIETIES

There are four flourishing literary societies—the Mattoon, the Clariosophic, the Johnson, and the Douglass. The exercises consist of composition, discussion, and debate, and there is a school court connected with them. These societies are governed by laws enacted by themselves, and their officers are also elected by themselves. The students are required each to become a member of one of these societies, and to attend upon the exercises. The whole is under the supervision of the Faculty.

THE LIBRARY AND READING-ROOM

A large airy room has been set apart as a library, and a similar one as a reading-room.

The former contains about 13,000 volumes of commentaries and religious literature, and also a variety of the works of standard authors. About 300 volumes and 80 pamphlets have been added during the year.

The latter is supplied with many of the best religious and secular weekly and daily newspapers.

The students have daily access to the library and reading-room, under special regulations.

COLLEGE Y. M. C. A.

College branch of the Y. M. C. A. is in successful operation, with a large membership. It is earnestly desired that all the students identify themselves with this noble work.

PECUNIARY AID

Candidates for ministry and young men of promise will receive such aid as their necessities and the resources at command will allow. Friends in Scotland have established a fund of $6,000, the interest of which is to be used to aid young men preparing for mission work in Africa.

Should any beneficiary of these funds marry before completing his course of study, thereupon his aid will be forfeited, nor will anyone be aided who uses tobacco in any form.

LOCATION AND DESIGN IN THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE INSTITUTION

The University is located at Charlotte, N. C., and is named in memory of the late Maj. Henry J. Biddle, of Philadelphia, whose widow, Mrs. M. D. Biddle, was one of its most liberal supporters. It is chartered by the Legislature of the State, and is under the auspices of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America.

The object of the Institution is the education of colored teachers, preachers, and leaders for their race in other walks of life.

It stands at the radiating point of seven railroads, in the midst of a dense and comparatively intelligent colored population, and occupies a site of seventy acres in the suburbs of the city.

It is situated in the heart of the South Atlantic region, which contains the two synods of Atlantic and Catawba, having 381 colored churches, 240 ministers, scores of young men in preparation for the ministry, with a large number of schools and academies under their care. These schools and churches must be furnished with intelligent Christian teachers and

preachers, who must be largely educated on the field, and in contact with the people among whom they are to labor. Such a training is given here at less expense than it could be elsewhere; the student has the best opportunity for a Christian education, together with the refining influences of a Christian home, and he is kept at the same time in contact and sympathy with the people.

SCHOLARSHIPS AND REGULATIONS PERTAINING THERETO

In order to hold any scholarship in Biddle University, it is necessary that the student be in attendance throughout the scholastic year, unless excused by the proper authority, and a scholarship may be forfeited by any violation of the regulations for the government of the students.

Under no circumstances whatever will more than one scholarship, at the disposal of the University, be available for a student at any one time.

Scholarships shall be classified as follows:

CLASS A

Class A, $32.00 scholarships open to candidates for the Freshman Class who attain an average of ninety per cent. or more in their studies for the year.

CLASS B

Class B, $48.00 scholarships open to candidates for the Sophomore Class who attain an average of ninety per cent. or more in their studies for the year.

CLASS C

Class C, $64.00 scholarships open to candidates of the Junior Class who attain an average of ninety per cent. or more in their studies for the year.

CLASS D

Class D, $76.00 scholarships open to candidates for the

Senior Class who attain an average of ninety per cent. or more in their studies for the year.

CLASS E

Class E—These scholarships are drawn from the "African Scholarship Fund," and are subject to the recommendation of the Faculty, solely for the support of candidates for missionary work in Africa.

CLASS F

Class F, supplementary support, varying according to the actual needs determined in each case by the Faculty.

REGULATIONS PERTAINING TO DEGREES

All degrees are conferred by the Board of Trustees on recommendation of the Faculty.

1. On completing the regularly prescribed Classical Course, each candidate may receive the degree of A. B.

2. On completing the regularly prescribed Scientific Course, each candidate may receive the degree of B. S.

3. On completing the regularly prescribed course in the School of Theology, with a general average of ninety per cent. or more, each candidate may receive the degree of S. T. B.

4. It being inexpedient, Biddle University will not grant the same degree as honorary as it grants in the regular course on examination.

5. That in every case the reason for bestowing an honorary degree shall be openly avowed and publicly stated in connection with the commencement program.

6. The Master's degree will not be granted except for post-graduate study of at least one year's duration, tested by adequate examinations in the prescribed course.

7. The minimum requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Science, and Doctor of Pedagogy shall be as follows:

(*a*) The previous attainment of a Bachelor's degree, or its equivalent.

(*b*) The completion of two years of post-graduate study; not more than one year, however, of actual residence in the Institution shall be required, but that must be the final year. Matter of residence may be waived.

(*c*) Adequate examinations—one at the close of each scholastic year, and a thesis embodying the results of original research at the close of the second year, the thesis to bear the written acceptance of the professor in charge of the major subject, accompanied by a short biography of the candidate.

The following shall be recognized as honorary degrees: D. D., LL. D., and Master of Pedagogy.

PRIZES OFFERED

The McCrorey Prize of Five Dollars in Gold to the member of the Junior Theological Class making the highest percentage in the study of the Hebrew Language, provided this is above ninety per cent. for the year in Hebrew.

The Junior Prize is a Gold Medal offered for superior excellence in Oratory, by the Alumni Association, open to the members of the Junior Class appointed by the Faculty.

The Wm. L. Metz Prize is a copy of Smith's Bible Dictionary to the student in the Normal and Preparatory School attaining the highest grade in the English Bible studies. This prize is offered by Rev. Wm. Metz, A. M., of Sumter, S. C.

The Geo. H. White Prize of Five Dollars in Gold is open to members of the First Class, Normal and Preparatory School, and is awarded to the one ranking highest in English composition. This prize is sustained by the Hon. Geo. H. White, of Washington, D. C.

The Blue Banner.—This beautiful banner is contested for by all the students of the University, immediately preceding Commencement Day. The student who sustains himself longest in answering accurately the questions in the Shorter Catechism is awarded this Banner, which is held for his Class until the next annual contest.

DEGREES CONFERRED

The D. D. degree was conferred upon Rev. C. M. Young, President of Harbison College, and Rev. B. F. Russell, Blackstock, S. C.

The Master of Arts upon members of the Class of 1899, as follows: Rev. Z. A. Dockery, Prof. C. B. Johnson, Prof. L. L. Spaulding, Dr. W. A. Pethel.

The S. T. B. degree was conferred upon Rev. J. E. Jackson and Rev. Alonzo Spaulding.

The following were recommended for the degree of A. B., 1908: T. H. Brown, J. W. Shuford, J. E. Strong, H. Wilson, F. T. Logan, J. D. Richie, R. N. Owens, W. H. Hemphill, W. L. Dilliard, H. E. Dunn, B. R. Smith, Wm. Plair.

PRIZES WON

The McCrorey Prize, equally divided among members of class.
The Gilmer Prize—The White Prize.....J. T. Anderson.
The Blue Banner—The Junior Prize Medal....C. B. Dusenbury.

RULES AND REGULATIONS

1. No one under twelve years of age will be admitted to the school. Applicants who are strangers to the Faculty must bring a satisfactory certificate of good character and steady, industrious habits. Every student, by his enrollment, contracts to obey the regulations of the University.

2. Students are at all times expected to act with respect and courtesy toward their instructors and fellow-students, and observe cleanliness and neatness in person, clothing, and room.

3. Students are required to attend chapel exercises, Sabbath School, and preaching services Sabbath evenings. Day students are excused on Saturdays and Sabbaths.

4. In order to preserve health, cultivate manual skill, develop taste, and at the same time keep the building in order, and improve and beautify the grounds, all students are expected to work one hour each day, gratis.

5. Students from abroad are required to board in the home, unless excused by the Faculty; and when so excused shall be regarded as day scholars, and shall pay two dollars per month. Board, including furnished room, light, fuel, and washing of bed clothes, is eight dollars per calendar month—payment in advance. Any student, who, without satisfactory arrangement, shall not pay within ten days from the first of the month, shall forfeit the privileges of the Institution.

6. Day pupils must pay their dues—two dollars—at the beginning of the month, and while on the grounds be subject to the rules of the Institution.

7. Punctuality and diligence in regard to all studies and exercises are required.

8. During the time set apart for study, students will

remain in their rooms, or in such places as may be designated, for study. Talking, loud studying, or visiting from room to room during study hours, and boisterous, rude conduct in any of the buildings at any time are prohibited. All students are expected to be in their rooms and quiet between ten p. m. and six a. m. All lights out at ten p. m.

9. Low, vulgar, or profane language, the use of ardent spirits, wine, or beer, tobacco in any form, keeping or handling of pistols, and all games of chance, are prohibited.

10. Students are forbidden to mark or deface in any way the buildings or furniture, or to throw slops, waste paper, paper, or anything that would cause a nuisance from the windows or about the grounds. Any damage done by wantonness or carelessness must be paid for by the person doing same.

11. Students are forbidden to entertain other students, their friends, or strangers in their room over night. Students having friends for whom they desire either meals or lodging will report to the Superintendent.

12. The students are forbidden to hold any public meetings on the premises of the University, for any purpose whatever, without special permission from the President.

13. The students are forbidden to give entertainments of any character or invite guests without special permission.

14. Students are allowed to attend church in Charlotte on the Sabbath; but no one will be permitted to leave the grounds at other times without special permission, except to visit Charlotte Saturday afternoon.

15. A monitor shall be appointed for each floor or building, who shall report any neglect or disorder.

16. Violations of the rules will subject the offender to discipline.

17. A deposit of one dollar on entering is required of each student, as a contingent fund, to pay for injury of furniture, etc. It will be returned when the student leaves school, or such part of it as may not be used to pay for injury done by him.

Timetable

6 00 a. m.—Rising Bell.
6 45 " —Warning Bell.
7 00 " —Breakfast.
8 10 " —Cadet Drill.
8 30 " —Chapel Warning Bell.
8 40 " —Chapel Bell.
8 45 " —Gong—Doors Closed.
9 00 " —First Recitation } Bell five minutes before
10 to 11 —Study Period. } Bell five minutes before
11 a. m.—Second Recitation. } Bell five minutes before
12 m.—Close. } Bell five minutes before

12 15 p. m.—Dinner.
1 00 to 2 00—Study Period. } Bell five minutes before.
2 00 p m.—Gong—1st Rec. } Bell five minutes before.
3 00 p. m.—Second Recit'n } Bell five minutes before.
4 00 p. m.—Work Hour.
5 00 p. m.—Cadet Dress Parade, Fridays
6 00 p. m.—Supper.
7 00 p. m.—Study Period Bell.
9 40 p. m.—Close Study Bell.
10 00 p. m.—Lights Out Bell.

Evening Study Hours

MONDAY..From 7 00 to 9 40 p. m.
TUESDAY..From 7 00 to 9 40 p. m.
WEDN'DAY..From 7 00 to 9 40 p.m.
THURSDAY, From 7 00 to 9 40 p. m.
FRIDAY....From 7 00 to 9 40 p. m.
SATURDAY, From 7 00 to 9 40 p. m.

Meetings

SUNDAY, 8 10 a. m.—Inspection.
SUNDAY, 8 30 a. m.—Warning S. S. Bell.
SUNDAY, 8 40 a. m.—Sunday School Bell.
SUNDAY, 8 45 a. m.—Gong.
SUNDAY, 8 00 p, m.—Church Gong.
SUNDAY, 8 30 p. m.—Church Warning Bell.
SUNDAY, 8 50 p. m.—Church Bell.

TUESDAY, 6 30 p. m.—Students' Prayer Meeting.
THURSDAY, 6 30 p m.—Y. M. C. A. meeting.
FRIDAY, 7 00 to 10 00 p. m.—Societies
SATURDAY, 7 00 to 8 00 p. m.—Conference and Prayer.

Each student on entering the University is required to sign the following:

I, A. B., now entering Biddle University as a student, do solemnly promise to obey all the rules and regulations for the government of students, as long as I remain a member thereof.

(Signed) *A. B.*

UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

Commencement exercises will begin this year May 28, and will close June 2.

October 5, 1909. Examination of applicants for admission.

First Term begins the first Wednesday in October.

1910

Christmas Holidays, December 24 and 25 and January 1.

First Term Examination, the last five working days in January.

February 1, Second Term begins.

Thursday preceding second Sunday in February, Day of Prayer for Colleges.

Last Friday in February, Joint Exhibition of Literary Societies of the Normal and Preparatory School.

Last Friday of March. Joint Exhibition of the Literary Societies of the School of Arts and Sciences.

Second Term Examination begins Thursday, May 23.

First Wednesday of June, Commencement.

HOLIDAYS

1. Thanksgiving Day.
2. Emancipation Day.
3. Lincoln's Birthday.
4. Washington's Birthday.
5. Easter Monday

Numbers 1, 3, and 4 are not holidays in the ordinary acceptance of the term, but rather they are devoted to special educative exercises appropriate to each day.

AFFILIATED SCHOOLS OF BIDDLE UNIVERSITY

Harbison College, Abbeville, S. C.

FACULTY, 1908-1909

Rev. C. M. Young, D. D., President
Mrs. C. M. Young, Principal
Prof. Chas. B. Johnson, A. M.
Prof. R. W. Boulware, A. B.
Prof. J. T. Gladden, A. B.
Rev. J. M. Johnson, A. M.
Mrs. Addie W. Johnson
Miss Hester A. Robertson
Miss Clara L. Richie, Music Teacher
Miss Marie L. Ravennah, Sewing Teacher
Mrs. Mary L. Pope, Matron

Enrollment is 250.

Students of good character will be admitted any time during the term and assigned to such classes as their previous training qualifies them to enter.

Terms—$37.50 for the term from October 1 to May 1.

For catalog and particulars, address Rev. C. M. Young, or any member of the Faculty, at Abbeville, S. C.

Dayton Academy, Carthage, N. C.

FACULTY, 1905-1906

Principal—Rev. Henry D. Wood, D. D.
Mrs. M. L. Tyson

Miss Anna D. Wood

Number of students, 190.

Brainerd Institute, Chester, S. C.

HIGH SCHOOL AND NORMAL DEPARTMENT

FACULTY, 1908-1909

Principal—Jno. S. Marquis, A. M.
Assistant Principal—Mrs. Jno. S. Marquis
Joseph W. Harper
Katharine M. Silvers
Revena Dinsmore
Elizabeth Milford
Lucy M. Wilson
Mary L. Scott

Total enrollment, 195.

Mary Potter Memorial School, Oxford, N. C.

FACULTY, 1908-1909

Rev. G. C. Shaw, D. D., President
Bible and Agriculture
Normal Department
Prof. C. A. Johnson, A. B.
Mrs. G. C. Shaw
Miss M. A. Tucker
Grammar Department
Miss Mary O. Dent
Intermediate Department
Miss Delilot E. Peace
Primary Department
Miss Helen S. Sagre
Music
Prof. F. H. Buchanan

DOMESTIC SCIENCE
Miss M. B. Sullivan
Sewing

Miss Helen S. Sagre
Cooking
Mrs. G. C. Shaw
Housekeeping
Mrs. M. E. Barnes
Matron
Mrs. Ellen Bullock
Cook
Mr. J. B. Bullock
Farmer

Enrollment for the year, 350.

Industrial High School, Danville, Va.

THREE DEPARTMENTS—HIGH, GRAMMAR, PRIMARY

FACULTY, 1908-1909

Rev. W. E. Carr, A. M., Superintendent
Prof. J. T. Page, Principal
Mrs. Ruth J. Carr
Miss Lucinda P. Yancy
Miss Sarah G. Johnson
Miss Ida M. Lovelace
Miss Daisy L. Williams
Mrs. Fanny J. Patton

Total enrollment for the year, 285.

Cotton Plant College, Cotton Plant, Ark.

THREE DEPARTMENTS—ENGLISH, PREPARATORY, AND ACADEMIC

FACULTY, 1908-1909

Rev. W. A. Byrd, A. M., President
Rev. L. M. Onque
Mrs. W. A. Byrd
Miss R. M. Cowan
Miss M. M. Perry
Miss Magnolia Payne
Mrs. M. J. Sanford

Total enrollment for the year, 165.

McClelland Academy, Newnan, Ga.

THREE DEPARTMENTS—HIGH, GRAMMAR, AND PRIMARY

FACULTY, 1908-1909

Rev. Lawrence Miller, Principal, and Instructor in Greek, Vocal Music, and Bible.

Prof. A. A. Adler, Assistant Principal, and Instructor of High School Department.

Miss Maggie I. Miller, Instructor in Instrumental Music and Gramar School Department.

Miss Emma L. Reid, Instructor in Grammar and Primary Department.

Miss Lucinda Anderson, Instructor in Primary Department.

Mrs. E. C. Miller, Instructor in Sewing, and Matron.

Total enrollment, 159.

GENERAL CATALOG OF GRADUATES

School of Theology

CLASS OF '72

Name	*Work*	*Postoffice*
B. F. McDowell, D. D.,	Minister and Teacher,	Greenville, S. C.
Calvin McCurdy		(Deceased '05.)
Eli Walker,	Honorably Retired	Red Springs, N. C.

CLASS OF '74

Matthew Ijams,	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.

CLASS OF '76

M. G. Haskins,	Minister	Nottoway Courthouse, Va.

CLASS OF '78

P. G. Lowrie		(Deceased '05.)
B. F. Russell, D. D.,	Minister and Teacher	Blackstock, S. C.
O. B. Moore,	Minister	(Deceased '79.)
W. A. Viney,	Minister	Texas
A. P. White,	Minister	(Deceased '81.)

CLASS OF '80

J. P. Crawford, A. M.,	Minister	Mayesville, S. C.
James A. Rainey, A. B.,	Minister	(Deceased.)
John G. Murray,	Minister	Mooresville, N. C.

CLASS OF '81

Name	*Work*	*Postoffice*
J. C. Simmons, A. B.		Mayesville, S. C.
R. P. Wyche, D. D.,	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
A. D. Waugh, A. M.,	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.

CLASS OF '82

A. C. Johnson, A. B.,	Minister	Ridgeway, S. C.
D. R. Stokes, A. B.,	Minister	Dallas, Tex.
Adam Frayer, A. M.,	Minister	Charleston, S. C.

CLASS OF '83

W. A. Alexander, A. M., D. D.,	Minister	Brooklyn, N. Y.
M. J. Seabrook, B. S., D. D.,	Minister	Sumter, S. C.
T. A. Attles, A. B.		(Deceased '91.)
E. A. Garland, A. B.		(Deceased.)
J. F. Miller,	Minister	Magnolia, S. C.

CLASS OF '84

W. E. Partee, D. D.,	Minister	Lynchburg, Va.
G. S. Leeper, A. M.,	Minister	Kings Mountain, N. C.
I. D. Davis, D. D.,	Minister and Teacher	Sumter, S. C.

CLASS OF '85

D. Brown, D. D., Minister, and Professor in Biddle University.

G. W. White,	Minister	Bamberg, S. C.

CLASS OF '87

A. F. Graham, D. D.,	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
F. B. Perry		(Deceased.)
S. F. Young, B. S.,	Minister	Bracey, Va.
W. H. Shepperson,	Minister	Smoky Ordinary, Va.

P. G. Drayton, D. D., Professor and Minister, Biddle University.

CLASS OF '88

Name	*Work*	*Postoffice*
N. Bell,	Minister	Huntersville, N. C.
G. W. King,	Minister	Shelby, N. C.
B. F. Murray, B. S.,	Minister	Cleveland, N. C.
F. L. Brodie,	Minister	Cornelius, N. C.
A. U. Frierson, D. D.,	Minister and Teacher	Sumter, S. C.
B. L. Glenn, D. D.		(Deceased '04.)

CLASS OF '89

E. W. Carpenter, A. M.,	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
I. E. Hardy,	Minister	Fountain Inn, S. C.
S. F. Wentz, A. M., D. D.,	Minister	Statesville, N. C.
A. M. Caldwell,	Minister	Greensboro, Ga.
Wm. Hairston, B. S.,	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
Jos. Williams, A. M.,	Minister	Seneca, S. C.

CLASS OF '90

A. J. Tate, A. M.,	Minister and Teacher	High Point, N. C.

CLASS OF '91

D. D. Davis,	Minister	Alabama
L. J. Melton,	Minister	Monroe, N. C.
J. A. Ramseur, B. S.,	Minister	Sanford, N. C.
J. O'Neal Knox, A. M.,	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
J. M. Caldwell		Southern Pines, N. C.
S. J. Hargrave, A. B.,	Minister A. M. E. Z. Church.	
S. G. Taylor,	Minister	Pineville, S. C.

CLASS OF '92

I. M. Muldrow, A. B.		(Deceased.)
D. W. Aiken,	Minister	Winnsboro, S. C.
S. F. Frazier,	Minister	Riceboro, Ga.
P. W. Moone,	Minister	Red Springs, N. C.
T. L. Toatley,	Minister	Manning, S. C.

CLASS OF '93

Name	*Work*	*Postoffice*
P. W. Russell, A. M., D. D.,	Professor	Biddle University
S. C. Thompson, A. M.		(Deceased '04.)

CLASS OF '94

N. N. Gregg, A. M., Minister and Teacher....Due West, S. C.
H. L. Peterson, A. M., Minister and Teacher, West Pt., Miss.
J. A. Tillman, A. M., Minister and Teacher....Lancaster, S. C.
C. M. Young, A. M., President Harbison College, Abbeville, S. C.

CLASS OF '95

E. W. Allen, A. M., Minister and Teacher ....Columbia, S. C.
H. L. McCrorey, A. M., D. D., President Biddle University.
H. M. Stinson, B. S., Minister and Teacher, Spartanburg, S. C.

CLASS OF '96

W. P. Donnell, S. T. B., Minister .....Mebane, N. C.
W. B. Middleton, A. B. .....(Deceased.)
T. R. Veal, S. B., Minister .....Chester, S. C.
D. C. Wilkes .....(Deceased.)
P. A. White, S. T. B., Minister and Teacher.....

CLASS OF '97

J. H. Cooper, S. B., Minister .....St. Augustine, Fla.
Junius Gregg, A. M., Minister and Teacher.....Sumter, S. C.
J. E. A. Jeffrey, Minister .....British Guiana, S. A.
J. A. Rollins, A. M., Minister and Teacher....Gastonia, N. C.
C. H. Shute, A. M., Minister and Professor, Biddle University.

CLASS OF '98

A. S. Cottingham, Minister, M. E. Church.....Shelby, N. C.
J. H. Clement, Minister and Teacher.....Rockingham, N. C.
A. J. Jefferson, A. M., Minister and Teacher, Darlington, S. C.
W. L. Metz, A. M., S. S. Missionary.....Sumter, S. C.

CLASS OF '99

Name	*Work*	*Postoffice*
W. H. Carroll, A. M.,	Minister and Teacher, Oak Hill Academy,	Valliant, Okla.
S. J. Grier, A. M.,	Minister	Guthrie, Okla.
I. H. Russell,	Minister	Durham, N. C.
J. H. Sampson, A. M.,	Minister and Teacher,	Kinston, N. C.
T. J. Smith, S. T. B.,	Minister	
W. E. Williams,	Minister	Baltimore, Md.
S. L. Young,	Minister and Teacher	Graham, N. C.
J. D. Lewis,	Minister	Beaufort, N. C.

CLASS OF '00

F. J. Anderson, A. M., S. T. B.,	Professor,	Biddle University.
C. A. Hendricks, S. T. B.		(Deceased '00.)
Miles J. Jackson, A. M.,	Minister	Mayesville, S. C.

CLASS OF '01

W. R. Coles, B. S.		(Deceased '02.)
Hugh Harry, A. M.,	Minister	Winnsboro, S. C.
J. M. Johnston, A. M.,	Minister and Professor Harbison College	Abbeville, S. C.
W. R. Muldraw, A. B.		(Deceased.)
S. D. Thom, S. T. B.,	Minister	Charleston, S. C.
Wm. C. Veal,	Minister	Statesville, N. C.

CLASS OF '02

T. K. Bridges,	Minister	Lukfata, I. T.
C. N. Jenkins,	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
G. A. Morrow, A. M.,	Teacher	Texarkana, Tex.
Z. A. Dockery, A. M.,	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.

CLASS OF '03

W. C. Hargrave, A. B.,	Minister	Campbellville, Ky.
J. R. Pearson, A. B.,	Minister and Teacher	Charleston, S. C.

CLASS OF '04

C. J. Baker,	Minister and Teacher	Walterboro, S. C.
S. L. Fullwood,	Minister	Morven, N. C.
Italy LeConte,	Minister	Union Point, Ga.

CLASS OF '05

Name	*Work*	*Postoffice*
S. A. Downer, S. T. B.,	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
H. Y. Kennedy, A. B.,	Minister	Due West, S. C.
S. P. Mitchell, A. B.,	Minister	Yorkville, S. C.
J. M. Miller,	Minister	Chesterfield, S. C.
J A. Thomas-Hazel, S. T. B.,	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
C. A. Ward, A. B., S. T. B.,	Minister and Professor Haines Institution	Augusta, Ga.
J. G. Walker, A. B., S. T. B.,	Minister	Greensboro, N. C.

CLASS OF '06

Allen Augustus Wilson, A. B., Minister ..... Dalton, Ga.
Virgil McPherson, A. B., Minister ..... Camden, Ark.
James Leslie Hallowell, A. B., Minister ..... Statesville, N. C.
William A. Grigg, A. B., Minister and Teacher, Morganton, N. C.

CLASS OF '07

Samuel Augustus Charles ..... (Deceased.)
Charles Percy Pitchford, A. B., S. T. B., Minister and Teacher ..... Waxhaw, N. C.
Isaiah Prince Pogue, A. B., S. T. B., Minister .... Sumter, S. C.
Charles Sumner Trapp, A. B., S. T. B., Minister, Washington, D. C.

CLASS OF '08

Robert Elliott Foster, A. B., Minister A. M. E. Church, High Point, N. C.
James Elliott Jackson, A. B., S. T. B., Minister, Winnsboro, S. C.
George Waldo Long, A. B., Minister ..... Cheraw, S. C.
Alonzo Spaulding, A. B., S. T. B., Minister, Huntersville, N. C.
George Preston Watkins, A. B., Minister ..... Stuart, Va.
Thomas David Profitt, Minister ..... British Guiana, S. A.

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

CLASS OF '76

Name and Work	*Postoffice*
D. W. Culp, A. M., D. D., Physician	Jacksonville, Fla.

CLASS OF '77

W. I. Lewis, A. B., Reporter	Jacksonville, Fla.
J. E. Rattley, A. M., Dentist and Government Clerk, Washington, D. C.	
R. P. Wyche, A. M., D. D., Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
J. P. Crawford, A. M., Minister	Mayesville, S. C.
J. A. Rainey, A. B.	(Deceased.)

CLASS OF '78

C. C. Petty, D. D.	(Deceased ('01.)
A. D. Waugh, A. B., Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
D. R. Stokes, A. B., Minister and Teacher	Dallas, Tex.

CLASS OF '79

W. A. Alexander, A. M., D. D., Minister	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Adam Frayer, A. M., Minister	Charleston, S. C.
N. W. Harlee, A. M., Teacher	Dallas, Tex.
J. C. Simmons, A. B.	Mayesville, S. C.

CLASS OF '80

T. A. Attles, A. B.	(Deceased '91.)
E H. Garland, A. B.	(Deceased.)
A. C. Johnson, A. B., Minister	Ridgeway, S. C.
M. J. Seabrook, B. S., D. D., Minister	Sumter, S. C.

CLASS OF '81

Name and Work *Postoffice*

I D. Davis, A. M., D. D., Minister .....Sumter, S. C.
G S. Leeper, A. M., Minister.....King's Mountain, N. C.
Wm. E. Partee, A. M., D. D., Minister .....Lynchburg, Va.
R. H. Richardson, A. M., Attorney and Teacher, Wedgefield, S. C.

CLASS OF '82

R. M. Alexander, A. M., Teacher .....Spartanburg, S. C.
D. Brown, A. M., D. D., Minister, and Professor Biddle University.
E. B. Craig, A. B. .....(Deceased '83)
J. F. K. Simpson, A. M., Teacher .....Fayetteville, N. C.

CLASS OF '83

G. E. Davis, A. M., Ph. D., Professor.....Biddle University.
P. G. Hammett, B. S. .....(Deceased '98.)
F. M. Martin, A. M. .....(Deceased '04.)

CLASS OF '84

A. F. Graham, B. S., D. D., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
F. B. Perry, A. M. .....(Deceased.)
H. S. Thompson, A. M., Principal High School, Dallas, Tex.
S. F. Young, B. S., Minister .....Bracy, Va.

CLASS OF '85

A. U. Frierson, A. M., D. D., Principal and Minister, Sumter, S. C.
F. P. Laney, A. M., Physician and Clerk, Washington, D. C.
J. S. Perry, A. M., Teacher .....Calahan, Fla.
A. Robertson, A. M., Teacher .....Summerton, S. C.
J. B. Sevelli, A. M., Editor .....San Antonia, Tex.
B. F. Murray, B. S., Minister and Teacher, Cleveland, N. C.

CLASS OF '86

E. W. Carpenter, A. M., Minister .....Charlotte, N. C.
A. A. Dryer, A. B. .....(Deceased '86.)

Name and Work *Postoffice*

William Hairston, B. S., Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.
J. O'N. Knox, A. M., Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.
C. J. Melton, A. B. ..... (Deceased.)
S. F. Wentz, A. M., D. D., Minister and Teacher, Statesville, N. C.
J. S. Williams, A. M., Minister ..... Seneca, S. C.
S J. Spencer, A. M., Principal Graded School, Texarkana, Tex.
A. N. Richie, A. M., Minister and Teacher ..... Bartow, Fla.

CLASS OF '87

P. H. Brown, A. B., Mailing Clerk ..... Columbia, S. C.
A. P. Butler, B. S. ..... Sea Bright, N. J.
L. Huntley, A. B., Teacher ..... Philadelphia, Pa.

CLASS OF '88

J. D. Martin, A. M., Professor ..... Biddle University.
S. B. Pride, A. M., Principal Graded School, Charlotte, N. C.
S. B. Young, B. S. ..... (Deceased '99.)
J. A. Ramseur, B. S., Minister ..... Sanford, N. C.

CLASS OF '89

S. J. Hargrave, A. B., Minister A. M. E. Z. Church, Knoxville, Tenn.
J. C. Johnson, A. M. ..... (Deceased 92.)
W. T. Reid, A. M., Mail Carrier ..... Macon, Ga.
A. J. Tate, A. M., Minister and Teacher, High Point, N. C.

CLASS OF '90

J. M. Boger, A. B. ..... (Deceased '04.)
P. W. Russell, A. M., D. D., Minister, Professor, Biddle University.
S. C. Thompson, A. M., Minister ..... (Deceased '04.)
R. W. Williamson, A. M., Lawyer ..... Newbern, N. C.

CLASS OF '91

W. A. Byrd, A. M., Minister, President, Cotton Plant, Ark.
H. L. Peterson, A. M., Minister ..... West Point, Miss.

Name and Work	*Postoffice*
J. A. Tillman, A. M., Minister	Winnsboro, S. C.
C. M. Young, A. M., D. D., Minister and President Harbison College	Abbeville, S. C.
N. N. Gregg, A. M., Minister	Due West, S. C.
H. B. Rice, A. M., Teacher	Dublin, Ga.
W. A. Walker, A. M., Teacher	Reidsville, N. C.

CLASS OF '92

H. L. McCrorey, A. M., D. D., President Biddle University.
R. L. Douglass, A. M., Professor Biddle University.

John C. Cantey, A. B.	Twenty-fourth Infantry, U. S. A.
D. S. Collier, A. M., Minister	Campbellville, Ky.
J. P. Woolridge, A. M., Minister	Troy, S. C.
E. W. Allen, A. M., Minister	Columbia, S. C.
H. M. Stinson, S. B., Minister	Spartanburg, S. C.

CLASS OF '93

J. J. Robinson, A. M., M. D.	Providence, R. I.
W. H. Morrow, A. M.	(Deceased '08.)
T. H. Ayres, A. M., Minister	Chester, S. C.
L. B. Ellerson, A. M., Minister	Jacksonville, Fla.
G. E. Cæsar, A. M., Minister	Conyers, Ga.
W. P. Donnell, A. M., Minister	Mebane, N. C.
J. H. Cooper, A. B., Minister	St. Augustine, Fla.

P. G. Drayton, A. M., D. D., Minister and Professor Biddle University.

T. R. Veal, B. S., Minister	Chester, S. C.
W. B. Middleton, A. B.	(Deceased '98.)
J. H. Hutton, A. M., M. D.	Omaha, Neb.

CLASS OF '94

J. E. Bowman, A. M.	Jacksonville, Fla.
A. P. Allison, A. M., Teacher	Greenville, S. C.
W. D. Hood, B. S., Baptist Minister	Florence, S. C.
J. A. Rollins, A. M., Minister and Teacher	Gastonia, N. C.

C. H. Shute, A. M., Minister and Professor Biddle University.

A. James, A. M., Teacher	Brogden, S. C.
H. H. Muldrow, A. M., Teacher	Florida

Name and Work *Postoffice*

Junius Gregg, A. M., Minister and Teacher.....Sumter, S. C.
J. M. Vaughan, A. M., M. D. .....Manchester, Va.
S. M. Plair, A. M., D. Phar. .....Jacksonville, Fla.

CLASS OF '95

J. E. Harris, A. M., Teacher .....Eastfield, N. C.
J. P. Harrison, A. M., Teacher and Farmer....Rock Hill, S. C.
A. J. Jefferson, A. M., Minister and Teacher, Darlington, S. C.
A. P. Johnson, A. M., Teacher .....Charlotte, N. C.
S B. McLamb, A. B., Minister .....Goldsboro, N. C.
W. L. Metz, A. M., Sunday School Missionary....Sumter, S. C.
C E. Radford, B. S., Teacher .....El Reno, Okla.
D. E. Speed, A. M., Dentist .....Philadelphia, Pa.
W. H. Stinson, A. B., Superintendent Boarding Department, Biddle University.
J. W. Stitt, B. S. .....Washington, D. C.
G. Wadsworth, A. B., Minister .....Sumter, S. C.
F. H. Watkins, A. M., M. D. .....Concord, N. C.

CLASS OF '96

R. J. Boulware, A. M., Teacher .....Rock Hill, S. C.
H. H. Cardwell, A. M.....Law Student, Howard University.
W. H. Carroll, A. M., Minister and Teacher, Oak Hill Academy, Valliant, Okla.
W. M. Flowers, A. M. .....(Deceased.)
S. J. Grier, A. M., Minister .....Guthrie, Okla.
J. M. Henderson, A. B. .....(Deceased '09)
J. A. Pethel, A. M., M. D. .....Charlotte, N. C.
A. W. Scott, A. M., Lawyer .....Washington, D. C.
J. H. Sampson, A. M., Minister and Teacher....Kinston, N. C.
J. W. Watkins, A. M., M. D. .....Reidsville, N. C.
J. E. Westberry, A. M., Teacher .....Mechanicsville, S. C.

CLASS OF '97

F. J. Anderson, A. M., Minister, and Professor Biddle University.
W. R. Connors, A. M., Principal High School, West Chester, Pa.
W. C. Coles, B. S. .....(Deceased.)
T. J. Coles, A. M. .....Columbia, S. C.

Name and Work	*Postoffice*
M. J. Jackson, A. M., Minister	Sumter, S. C.
W. T. Singleton, A. M.	Cheraw, S. C.
J. E. Smith, A. M., Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.	
I. D. L. Torrence, A. M., Professor Biddle University.	

CLASS OF '98

E. C. Byers, A. M., Mail Service	Greensboro, N. C.
T. E. Craig, B. S., M. D.	Morristown, Tenn.
I. D. Fielder, A. M.	(Deceased.)
T. J. Frierson, A. M., M. D.	Augusta, Ga.
Hugh Harry, A. M., Minister	Winnsboro, S. C.
W. L. Hudson, A. M., Teacher	(Deceased '02.)
J. M. Johnson, A. M., Minister and Professor Harbison College	Abbeville, S. C.
I. M. Martin, A. M., Teacher and Carpenter	Camden, S. C.
S. I. Moone, A. M., M. D.	Newport News, Va.
W. R. Muldrow, A. M.	(Deceased.)
R. E. Williams, A. M., United States Mail Service, Goldsboro, N. C.	

CLASS OF 99

C. F. Alexander, A. M.	(Deceased '02.)
J. R. Baker, A. M., Merchant	Charlotte, N. C.
W. R. Coles, Jr., A. M., Teacher	Columbia, S. C.
J. A. Croom, A. M., Mail Service	Goldsboro, N. C.
Z. A. Dockery, A. M., Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
C. N. Jenkins, Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
C. B. Johnson, A. M., Teacher Harbison College, Abbeville, S. C.	
G. A. Morrow, A. M., Minister and Teacher	Texas
W. A. Pethel, A. M., Dentist	Charlotte, N. C.
G. R. Spaulding, A. M.	(Deceased '00.)
L. L. Spaulding, A. M., Teacher	Biddle University.
J. E. Walker, B. S.	Charlotte, N. C.

CLASS OF '00

C. J. Baker, A. B., Minister	Walterboro, S. C.
A. D. Bruen, A. B., Real Estate and Insurance	New York.
W. M. Caldwell, A. B., Minister	Beaufort, S. C.

Name and Work	*Postoffice*
David T. Cardwell, A. B., M. D.	Seattle, Wash.
W. J. Green, A. B., Real Estate and Insurance	New York.
J. B. Howie, A. B.	Harrisburg, N. C.
W. C. Hargrave, A. B., Minister	Campbellville, Ky.
R. E. Jones, A. B., Dentist	Dawson, Ga.
J. W. Jamerson, B. S.	Savannah, Ga.
Cary W. Jones, A. B., Medical Student.	
J. R. Logan, A. B., Minister	Charleston, W. Va.
C. W. Maxwell, A. B., M. D.	Sumter, S. C.
J. R. Pearson, A. B., Minister	Charleston, S. C.
W. O. Thompson, A. B., Secretary	St. Augustine, Fla.
Jacob Thompson, Jr., A. B., United States Mail Service, Charlotte, N. C.	
Robert A. Walker, A. B.	Denver, Colo.

CLASS OF '01

J. A. Byers, M. D.	Goldsboro, N. C.
M. C. Cooper, A. B.	Pittsburg, Pa.
H. G. Cornwell, B. S., M. D.	Newport News, Va.
S. L. Fullwood, A. B., Minister	Morven, N. C.
J L. Foster, A. B., M. D.	Raleigh, N. C.
E. C. Grigg, B. S.	Lynchburg, Va.
E. DePass Hamilton, A. B., Professor in Summer High School, St. Louis, Mo.	
S. M. Jackson, A. B., Cotton Merchant	Savannah, Ga.
G. F. Jones, A. B., Special Student Agricultural University of Chicago.	
Italy LeConte, B. S., Minister	Union Point, Ga.
Robert N. Perry, A. B., Minister	Wilson, N. C.
M. M. Spears, A. B.	Knoxville, Tenn.
S. J. Wentz, A. B.	Knoxville, Tenn.

CLASS OF '02

John Neely Barber, M. D.	Gainesville, Ga.
John Nicholson Brown, A. B., Editor	Portsmouth, Va.
Henderson Crawford, A. B.	Charlotte, N. C.
James Henry Baker Gantt, B. S., Minister	
Thomas Jones, A. B., M. D.	Howard University.

Name and Work *Postoffice*

Homer Young Kennedy, A. B., Minister .....Due West, S. C.
John Lee Wastle Lytle, B. S. .....Cornell University.
Julius Warren Mallard, A. B., Minister.....McIntosh, Ga.
Spencer Paschal Mitchell, A. B., Minister.....Yorkville, S. C.
Harvey Ward Beecher Van Buren, A. B, Physician, Columbia, S. C.
Chas. Alexander Ward, A. B., Minister and Professor, Haines Institution .....Augusta, Ga.
Jas. Garfield Walker, A. B., Minister .....Greensboro, N. C.
Wm. Henry Wright, B. S., Clerk in United States Postoffice, Beaufort, S. C.

CLASS OF '03

Robt. W. Boulware, A. B., Professor, Harbison College, Abbeville, S. C.
Edward J. Cardwell, A. B.,.....Maharry School of Pharmacy
Wm. A. Grigg, A. B., Minister and Teacher....Morganton, N. C.
Frank S. Giles, A. B., Teacher .....Charleston, S. C.
John A. Howard, A. B.
James L. Hollowell, A. B., Minister .....Statesville, N. C.
Virgil McPherson, A. B., Minister .....Camden, Ark.
Wimbush L. Macbeth, B. S., Druggist .....Charlotte, N. C.
Arthur R. Moore, B. S. .....Maharry Medical School.
Drayton H. Nance, B. S. .....Spartanburg, S. C.
John L. Phelps, A. B., Minister and Teacher .....Georgia
Daniel J. Sanders, Jr. .....Toronto, Canada
Allen A. Wilson, A. B. .....Decatur, Ga.
Tinsley A. White, A. B. .....(Deceased '05.)
George Lee Winstead, A. B., M. D.
Cecil D. Yancy, A. B., Phg. .....Norfolk, Va.

CLASS OF '04

James Adger Clark, B. S. .....Washington, D. C.
Winslow David Elliotte, A. B. .....Washington, D. C.
Tobias Gallant, B. S. .....Charleston, S. C.
James Anderson Gladden, A. B., Professor M. T. & I. Institution .....Holly Springs, Miss.

Name and Work *Postoffice*

Cornell Alvin Johnson, A. B., Teacher .....Oxford, N. C.
Solomon Sampson Morton, B. S., Law Student, Howard University.
Rufus James Mayes, B. S. .....Toronto, Canada.
Jesse Willis Peele, A. B., Principal High School, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Charles Percy Pitchford, A. B., Minister.....Waxhaw, N. C.
Isiah Prince Pogue, A. B., Minister .....Oswego, S. C.
Edward Joseph Sawyer, A. B., Medical Student.
Charles Sumner Trapp, A. B., Minister.....Washington, D. C.
Marshall Alexander Talley, A. B.....Raleigh, N. C.
John Middleton Wright, A. B., Medical School Maharry University.
James Edward Strong, A. B., Business .....Chicago.

CLASS OF '05

Jno. Augustus Baker, A. B., Medical School, Shaw University.
Hamilton Gordon Barnwell, A. B., Business, Beaufort, S. C.
Frank Edward Bryant, A. B., M. D.....Keystone, W .Va.
Arthur John Howard Clement, A. B., Insurance Agent, Charleston, S. C.
Edward Richard Dudley, A. B., Medical Student Howard University.
Robert Elliott Foster, A. B., Minister A. M. E. Church, High Point, N. C.
Allen Thomas Gaines, A. B.
William Mack Glover, A. B., Printer .....Philadelphia, Pa.
James Elliott Jackson, A. B., S. T. B., Minister, Winnsboro, S. C.
George Waldo Long, A. B., Minister .....Cheraw, S. C.
Charles Henry Lewellyn, A. B. .....South Boston, Va.
Ulysses Stephen Maxwell, A. B., Mail Agent, Charlotte, N. C.
Thomas Waldimer Mac Robson, A. B., St. Croix, D. W. I.
Jno. Thomas Page, A. B., Teacher.....Danville, Va.
James Baker Russell, B. S., Maharry Medical School, Walden University.
William Adolphus Rice, A. B. .....Gastonia, N. C.
Alonzo Spaulding, A. B., Minister .....Huntersville, N. C.

Name and Work *Postoffice*

Russell Lewis Smith, A. B., Teacher .....Fort Valley, Ga.
Alfred William White, A. B. .....Milford, S. C.
George Preston Watkins, A. B., Minister.....Stuart, Va.
Charles Logan Stimpson, A. B., State Law School, Columbus, Ohio.
James Wells Young, A. B., Teacher, Swift Memorial Institute, Rogersville, Tenn.

CLASS OF '06

Byers, John Samuel Joseph, A. B. .....Charlotte, N. C.
Boulware, James Henry, A. B., Medical School, Shaw University.
Brown, Frank Atkins, A. B. .....Washington, D. C.
Cardwell, John Harrison, A. B., Dental Student, Maharry Dental College.
Cooper, Henry Wesley, A. B., Divinity Student, Biddle Univ.
Davis, Thomas Benjamin, A. B., Dental Student Maharry Medical School.
Franklin, George William, A. B., Pharmaceutical Student, Maharry Medical School.
Harris, Thomas J. Baxter, A. B., Divinity Student, Biddle University.
Henderson, George Edward, A. B., Divinity Student, Biddle University.
Harris, Frank Napoleon, A. B., Medical Student, Maharry Medical School.
Hawkins, William A., B. S., Divinity Student, Biddle Univ.
Laurence, Levi Curtis, A. B., Dental Student, Maharry Medical School.
Lightner, Laurence, A. B., Merchant .....Atlanta, Ga.
Miller, Hector Charles, A. B., Divinity Student, Biddle Univ.
Miller, James Henry, B. S., Medical Student, Shaw University.
Nelson, Warren Junius, A. B., Divinity Student, Biddle Univ.
Porter, John Garnett, A. B., Divinity Student, Biddle Univ.
Robinson, Hamilton, A. B.
Strong, Samuel Franklin, A. B., Pharmaceutical Student, Maharry Medical School.
Taylor, Halley Blanton, A. B., Divinity Student, Biddle Univ.

Name and Work *Postoffice*

White, John Lee, A. B., Divinity Student, Biddle University.
Yancey, Lemuel Alexander, A. B., M. D., Rocky Mount, N. C.

CLASS OF '07

Aton Arthur Adier, A. B., Teacher McClelland Academy, Newnan, Ga.
Vanderbilt Brown, A. B. .....Toronto, Canada.
William Lindsay Brean, A. B., Divinity Student, Biddle Univ.
Lylburn Clinton Downing, A. B. .....Roanoke, Va.
William Garfield Capel, A. B. .....Rockingham, N. C.
Adolphus Foster, A. B., Divinity Student, Biddle University.
James Jehu Graham, A. B., Shaw University Medical School, Raleigh, N. C.
James Thomas Gladden, A. B., Teacher, Harbison College, Abbeville, S. C.
Connie Melvin Lyttle, A. B. .....New Jersey.
Mack Gerard Lyttle, A. B., Medical Student.....Columbus, O.
Robert Hargrave Logan, A. B., Teacher .....Concord, N. C.
Robert Lee Moore, B. S., Divinity Student, Biddle University
John Daniel Stanback, A. B., Divinity Student, Biddle Univ.

CLASS OF '08

Thomas Hampton Brown, A. B., Divinity Student, Biddle University.
William Leonidas Dillard, A. B.....Columbia, S. C.
Henry Eugene Dunn, A. B., Teacher.....Snowhill, N. C.
*John Richard Green .....Oxford, N. C.
William Henry Hemphill, A. B. .....Blackstock, S. C.
Frank Thomas Logan, A. B. .....Concord, N. C.
Robert Nicholas Owens, A. B. .....Milton, N. C.
Habakkuk Perry, B. S.....Boston, Mass.
William Plair, A. B., Divinity Student.....Biddle University.
James Dudley Richie, A. B., Howard Unversity Dental School.
John Wesley Shuford, A. B. .....Crouse, N. C.
Byrd Randall Smith, A. B., Divinity Student, Biddle Univ.
George Cavenous Strong, A. B.
Hercules Wilson, A. B., Divinity Student, Biddle University.

*Irregular.

Total, 297

PREPARATORY AND NORMAL SCHOOLS

Class of '88		
Became Ministers	5	
Became Teachers	3	
Entered other walks of life	3	11
Class of '89		
Became Ministers	8	
Became Teachers	4	
Became Physicians	3	
Entered other walks of life	5	20
Class of '90		
Became Ministers	5	
Became Teachers	7	
Became Physicians	2	
Became Pharmacist	1	
Entered other walks of life	8	23
Class of '91		
Became Ministers	5	
Became Teachers	5	
Became Physicians	2	
Became Dentist	1	
Entered other walks of life	6	19
Class of '92		
Became Ministers	3	
Became Teachers	3	
Became Physicians	2	
Became Lawyer	1	
Entered other walks of life	4	13
Class of '93		
Became Ministers	5	
Became Teachers	4	
Entered other walks of life	8	17

Class of '94

Became Ministers	6	
Became Teachers	6	
Became Physicians	4	
Became Pharmacist	1	
Entered other walks of life	14	31

Class of '95

Became Ministers	1	
Became Teachers	5	
Became Dentist	1	
Entered other walks of life	6	13

Class of '96

Became Ministers	3	
Became Teachers	2	
Became Physician	1	
Entered other walks of life	19	25

Class of '97

Became Ministers	3	
Became Teachers	2	
Became Physicians	5	
Entered other walks of life	19	29

Class of '98

Became Ministers	2	
Became Teacher	1	
Became Physicians	6	
Entered other walks of life	22	31

Class of '99

Became Ministers	5	
Became Physicians	2	
Became Lawyer	1	
Entered other walks of life	19	27

Class of '00

Became students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University	18	
Entered other Schools, etc	13	31

CLASS OF '01		
Became students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University	20	
Entered other schools, etc	10	30
CLASS OF '02		
Became students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University	24	
Entered other schools, etc	8	32
CLASS OF '03		
Became students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University	24	24
CLASS OF '04		
Became students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University	34	34
CLASS OF '05		
Became students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University	19	
Entered other schools, etc.	3	22
CLASS OF '06		
Became students in Biddle University	25	
Entered other schools	9	34
CLASS OF '07		
Became students in Biddle University	28	
CLASS OF '08		
Became students in Biddle University	17	
Entered other schools	5	22
Total number of graduates		516

SUMMARY

School of Theology	129
School of Arts and Sciences	295
Normal and Preparatory School	516
Total number of graduates	940

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

Biddle University

Charlotte N. C.

GENERAL CATALOG
1909-1910

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

MAIN BUILDING—BIDDLE UNIVERSITY

FORTY-SECOND

ANNUAL SESSION

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

OF

Biddle University

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

1909-1910

Under the care of the Board of Missions for Freedmen of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America
PITTSBURG, PA,

REV. C. H. SHUTE, A. M.
Assistant Professor

I. D. L. TORRENCE, A. M.
Assistant Professor

THOS A. LONG, A. M.
Professor of Music, and Assistant Professor of Latin

W. H. STINSON, A. M., Treasurer of University,
Superintendent of the Home Department

REV. C. H. SHUTE, A. M.
Librarian

GEORGE E. DAVIS
Secretary of Faculty

SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY

FACULTY

Rev. H. L. McCrorey, D. D.

President, and Professor of Hebrew

P. W. Russell, D. D.

Professor of Greek Exegesis

Rev. Yorke Jones, D. D.

Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Homiletics

Rev. David Brown, D. D.

Professor of Christian Evidences, Biblical History, Systematic and Pastoral Theology

SENIOR THEOLOGICAL CLASS

William Lindsay Brean, A. B., Greensboro, N. C.
Adolphus Foster, A. B., Jonesville, S. C.
Robert Lee Moore, B. S., Lancaster, S. C.
John Garnett Porter, A. B., Matthews, N. C.
John Daniel Stanback, A. B., High Point, N. C.
(5)

MIDDLE THEOLOGICAL CLASS.

William Plair, A. B., Luke, S. C.
Byrd Randall Smith, A. B., Petersburg, Va.
Hercules Wilson, A. B., Darien, Ga.
(3)

JUNIOR THEOLOGICAL CLASS.

Charles Baxter Dusenbury, A. B. .....Lexington, N. C.
Angus Patterson Corley, A. B.....White Pond, S .C.
Henry Williams McNiar, A. B.....Aberdeen, N. C.
Robert Owens Langford,.. ....Charlotte, N. C.
David Elijah Thompson,.... .. ..Charlotte, N. C.
(5)

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION

The Numerals in brackets indicate the number of weekly recitations

---

Junior Year—First Term

Hebrew—Grammar and Manual.....(4) Harper
Greek Harmony of the Gospels.....(3) Robinson
Biblical Introduction.....(1)
Biblical History ....Smith.....(2)
Christian Evidences .....(1)
Homiletics.....Broadus....(2)
English Bible.....(1)

Junior Year—Second Term

Hebrew—Grammar and Manual.....(4) Harper
Greek Harmony of the Gospel.....(3) Robinson.
Biblical Introduction.....(1)
Biblical History.....Smith.....(2)
Systematic Theology.....(1) Hodge's Outlines
Homiletics.....Broadus.....(2)
English Bible.....(1)

Middle Year—First Term

Hebrew—Historical Books.....(2)
Greek Exegeis.....(2) Pauline Epistles.
Church History.....(2) Zenos,
Systematic Theology.....(4) Hodge's Outlines.
Homiletics.....(2) Broadus.
English Bible.....(1)

Middle Year—Second Term

Hebrew—Historical Books.....(2)
Greek Exegesis.....(2) Pauline Epistles.
Church History.....(2) Zenos.
Systematic Theology.....(4) Hodge's Outlines.
Christian Ethics.....(1)
Homiletics.....(2) Broadus.
English Bible.....(1)

SENIOR YEAR—First Term

CHRISTIAN SOCIOLOGY..... (1)
GREEK EXEGESIS.....(2) Pauline Epistles.
CHURCH HISTORY.....(2) Zenos.
SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.....(2) Hodge's Outlines.
CHURCH GOVERNMENT.....(3)
PASTORAL THEOLOGY.....(2) Murphy.
HOMILETICS.....(1) Broadus.
ENGLISH BIBLE.....(1)

SENIOR YEAR—Second Term

CHRISTIAN SOCIOLOGY.....(1)
GREEK EXEGESIS.....(2) Pauline Epistles.
CHURCH HISTORY.....(2) Zenos
SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.....(2) Hodge's Outlines.
HOMILETICS.....Broadus.....(2)
ENGLISH BIBLE.....(1)

While Hebrew is not taught in the Senior Class in the regular course, yet in special cases it may be taught as an elective.

SCHEDULE

School of Theology, First Term. Modified somewhat by substitution in Second Term, but same number of subjects.

	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
9.00 A. M.	Mid. Heb Sr. Past. Theol Jun. Hom	Sr. Hom Mid. Heb Jr. Bib Hist	Mid. Ch Hist Sr. Past Theol Jr. Bib. Hist	Mid Eng Bib	Mid S Theol Jr Eng Bib
11.30 A. M.	Mid. Ch. Hist Jun. Heb Sen. Eng. Bible	Sen Ch. Hist Mid. S Theol Jun. Heb	Sen Ch Hist Mid S Theol Jun Heb	Sr Chris Sociol Mid S Theol Jun Heb	
3.00 P. M.	Sen. S. Theol Mid. Hom Jun. Gk. Test	Sen. S Theol Jr. Gk Test	Sen Ch Gov't Jun Gk Test	Sen Ch Gov't Mid Hom Jr Gk Test	Sen Ch Gov't Jr Bib Intro
4.00 P. M.	Mid. Chris. Eth			Sen Gk Test Mid Gk Test	Sen Gk Test Mid Gk Test

Old Testament—Dr. McCrorey

2. Junior Class. Hebrew begun. Recitation four times a week throughout the year. Text-Book: Harper's Elements of Hebrew, Harper's Introductory Hebrew Method and Manual. Special emphasis is laid on the acquisition of a vocabulary. The inflection of the language and several hundred of the commonest words are memorized. There is a daily drill in reciprocal oral translation and in writing Hebrew.

3. Middle Class. Reading from the Historical and Prophetical Books twice a week throughout the year. Text-Book: Hebrew Bible, Harper's Hebrew Syntax, Driver's Hebrew Tenses. Special attention will be given to the Syntax, to enlarge the vocabulary, and rapid reading.

4. Senior Class. (Elective.) Reading at sight from the Historical Books, Exegesis of Hebrew Prophecy, and Poetry, twice a week throughout the year.

New Testament—Dr. Russell

1. A course upon New Testament Introduction, Criticism, and Theology, once a week throughout the year.

(a) Junior Class will begin the remaining three gospels with reference to the Harmony, and also to the distinctive character of each of the four gospels, three times a week throughout the year.

(b) Middle Class will read Ephesians with Exegesis twice a week throughout the year. The other epistles of the captivity—Philippians, Colossians, and Philemon—will be assigned for private reading. A summary of their contents will be considered in the class-room, and they will be required in the examination.

(c) Senior Class will read Romans with Exegesis twice a week throughout the year. The other Epistles of the Third Missionary Journey—I Corinthians, II Corinthians, and Galatians—will be assigned for private reading. Their scope and contents will be discussed in the school-room, and they will be required in the examination.

Systematic Theology—Dr. Brown

In this department, the purpose is to have each student read, during his course, some standard work on Systematic Theology, and in addition to this read some authority on Theism.

This course of reading will be made the subject of the most thorough examination and free discussion, and will be supplemented by every available means which is likely to encourage and stimulate the student in his search for truth, and in preparation for its defense.

Systematic Theology is begun in the second term of the Junior year, and completed in the Senior year. The doctrines of Theology are presented didactically, historically, and problematically. The order of topics pursued is: The nature forms, and sources of theology; the being of God; His nature and attributes; Trinity; the Divinity of Christ; the Holy nature, necessity, perfection, and extent of atonement; His kingdom; His humiliation and exaltation; vocation; regeneration; faith; justification; sanctification; the law of God; eschatology; the sacraments.

Homiletics—Dr. Jones

HOMILETICS.—The work of this department is carried on throughout the Seminary course. In the Junior and Middle years, a text-book on the "Preparation and Delivery of Sermons," is read. This is supplemented by exercises in the analysis of Sermons, and preaching before the professors and students of the University weekly.

In the Middle and Senior Classes much attention is given to the preparation and criticism of Sermon plans and extempore preaching.

Christian Evidence—Dr. Brown

CHRISTIAN EVIDENCE.—By means of text-books and discussions the student is aided in verifying the Biblical proofs of doctrine and Christian truth as represented in the symbols of the Church, and he is thus trained to express with facility and clearness the revealed will of God.

PASTORAL THEOLOGY—The treatment of this subject is confined to the third year of the course. It is designed that each student shall become thoroughly acquainted with the best methods of applying the message of salvation to the hearts and lives of men. Lectures are given, accompanied by the use of text-books.

The course includes the importance of ministerial piety, proper habits of study, skill and ability in the various branches of church work, the pastor's duty and relation to the various courts of the church, and the various private and public duties pertaining to his office.

CHURCH GOVERNMENT.—Four lectures on the general subject are given to the Junior Class.

In the Middle Year, the Form of Government with proof texts is taken up and pursued through one term, and a minute comparison with other forms of church polity is made.

In the middle and Senior Years, the Book of Discipline is used as text-book, accompanied by lectures.

Biblical History—Dr. Brown

Since sacred history is of vital importance as a part of a thorough Theological Education, the subject is pursued through the entire three years' course.

Biblical History is studied by the Junior Class with the English version of the Old Testament as a text-book, and Smiths' Old Testament History as a guide, and is taught by lectures and constant reference to the typical and preparatory nature of the Old Testament. The connection between sacred and profane history is pointed out, and attention given to Archaeology, Geography, and Chronology.

Ecclesiastical History—Dr. Jones

ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY.—This subject is taken up by the Middle Class, and taught by lectures, with text-book, covering the period from Apostolic times to the Reformation—sixteenth century.

The Senior Class continues the subject from the Reformation to the present time, devoting the second term to the History of the Presbyterian Church of the United States.

During each year a carefully prepared thesis, having for its

subject some leading personage, epoch, or phase, etc., from sacred history, is required from each student.

ENGLISH BIBLE.—One may know a great deal about the Bible and yet be unfamiliar with the Book itself.

The design of the course is to secure to the students intimate first hand knowledge of the Scriptures.

To this end the Bible itself is the text-book.

Christian Sociology—Dr. H. L. McCrorey.

CHRISTIAN SOCIOLOGY.—One hour per week throughout the Senior year is devoted to the study of Church and Social questions.

Instruction is given partly by use of text-books and partly by lectures; the aim being to treat the subject in a practical manner.

GRADUATING CLASS—SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY

INFORMATION.

Admission

This school is open to young men of all denominations. Candidates for admission must produce evidence that they are members in good and regular standing in some evangelical church; that they possess competent talent, and that they have been regularly graduated at some College or University, or in some way they have received an equivalent for the training of a College course. Applicants for admission to an advanced standing must present a dimission from some other Theological Seminary, or be prepared for examination on the subjects which have been pursued by the class which they desire to enter.

When a student who has been a member of any other Theological school seeks admission into this, he must produce certificate of good standing and orderly dismission ere he can be received.

Exceptional Cases

In exceptional cases, promising young men who have not had the benefit of a full College course will be received, and will be allowed to pursue an elective course.

Period of Study

The regular course of study, as in other Seminaries of the Presbyterian Church, covers a period of three years.

Practical Work

The practical work of the ministry is joined with work of preparation, as the theological students have opportunities of laboring as supplies in the neighboring churches, during vacation and in term time.

With the facilities at hand, special and successful efforts

are made to aid students in obtaining vacation employment along the lines of their future work as teachers and preachers among the people.

Rules and Regulations

Except in a few particulars, the students of the School of Theology are not subject to rules and regulations which govern those of the other schools of the University.

Rooms.

The rooms in McNamee Hall, so far as is necessary, are reserved for theological students. Each of these rooms is furnished with a bedstead, mattress, pillows, bureau, washstand, chairs, looking-glass, etc., and is heated by steam.

Expenses

There is no charge for tuition or room rent.

There is a charge of $8.00 per month for board, in connection with the boarding department, where all the students living on the grounds are required to board; the theological students, however, are provided with separate dining-room. The fee of $8.00 per month covers also expenses of fuel, light, and washing of towels and bed clothing.

The Examinations

The semi-annual examinations will be conducted during the last week in January and the last week in May. The examination will be oral and written. Each student is required to take these examinations, and if by sickness or absence one fails to take them, he must submit to an examination with a corresponding class in a subsequent year. A grade of 65 per cent. is required in a single study for each term, and a general yearly average of 75 per cent. is required for promotion and for graduation. Each student attaining an average of 90 per cent. for the entire full course, is granted the Degree of S. T. B.

CANDIDATES FOR THE MINISTRY 1909-1910

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Faculty of Arts

Rev. H. L. McCrorey, D. D.
President

Rev. P. W. Russell, D. D.
Professor of Greek

Rev. Yorke Jones, D. D.
Professor of English Literature, Rhetoric, and History

Geo. E. Davis, Ph. D.
Professor of Natural Science, and Dean of Faculty

R. L. Douglas, A. M.
Professor of Mathematics

Rev. F. J. Anderson, A. M.
Adjunct Professor of Greek, and Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy

Rev. P. G. Drayton, D. D.
Adjunct Professor of English Language and Rhetoric

J. D. Martin, A. M.
Professor of Latin Language

I. D. L. Torrence, A. M.
Professor of German

Courses, Degrees, and Terms of Admission

The School of Arts and Sciences embraces two courses of study—the Classical and Scientific. Students completing the classical course satisfactorily, receive the degree of Bachelor of Arts; those completing the scientific course, that of Bachelor of Science. Candidates for admission to the Freshman Class are examined in the studies prescribed in our preparatory course, or their equivalent in case of those coming from other schools.

For advanced standing, the candidate, in addition to preparatory studies, will be examined in those previously studied by the class he wishes to enter, or others equivalent to them.

COURSE OF STUDY

The numerals in parentheses indicate the number of weekly recitations

Classical Course

Freshman—First Term

Latin	Eutropius	(3)
Greek	Benner & Smith's First Book	(4)
English	Composition and Rhetoric	(2)
Mathematics	Algebra, Well's Essentials	(3)
Physiology		(2)
English Bible		(1)
Music and Rhetoricals		(1)

Freshman—Second Term

Latin	Cæsar, Walker	(3)
Greek	Benner & Smith's First Book	(3)
English	Composition and Rhetoric, Mead	(2)
Mathematics	Algebra, Well's Essentials	(3)
Physiology	Blaisdell	(2)
English Bible		(1)
Pedagogy	Elements, White	(1)
Music and Rhetoricals		(1)

Sophomore—First Term

Mathematics	Algebra, Well's Essentials Completed.	(4)
Greek	Xenophon's Anabasis	(4)
Latin	Cæsar, Walker completed	(3)
English Bible		(1)
Rhetoric	Elements, Genung	(2)

SOPHOMORE—Second Term

MATHEMATICS....Geometry, Essentials, Plane & Solid, ...Wells.....(3)
GREEK.....Xenophon's Anabasis (3)
GREEK TESTAMENT..... (1)
LATIN—Tacitus Germania and Agricola..... (3)
HISTORY.....English and General (4)
ENGLISH BIBLE ..... (1)

JUNIOR—First Term

MATHEMATICS.....Geometry, Well's Essentials (2)
GREEK.....Xenophon's Anabasis, Books III, IV and V (2)
GREEK TESTAMENT..... (1)
LATIN.....Knapp's Virgil (3)
NATURAL SCIENCE.....Hoadley's, Physics.... (3)
ENGLISH BIBLE ..... (1)
RHETORIC.....Genung's Elements (5)

JUNIOR—Second Term

MATHEMATICS.....Well's Essentials, Plane & Solid, ...Geometry (3)
GREEK.....Iliad, three Books (3)
GREEK TESTAMENT..... (1)
LATIN.....Knapp's Virgil (3)
NATURAL SCIENCE....Physics, Hoadley; Botany, Wood (3)
ENGLISH BIBLE ..... (1)
CHEMISTRY.....Elements, Williams (2)

SENIOR—First Term

MATHEMATICS.....Surveying (2)
GREEK.....Zenophon's Memorabilia (3)
GREEK TESTAMENT..... (1)
LATIN—Nine Orations, Kirkland & Williams, Cicero (3)
NATURAL SCIENCE.....Astronomy, Young (3)
ENGLISH LITERATURE .....Pointer's Introduction.. (2)
MENTAL SCIENCE.....Putnam's Psychology (2)

SENIOR—Second Term.

MATHEMATICS.... [illegible] (2)
GREEK .... [illegible] (2)
LATIN—Odes and Epodes.... [illegible] (2)
POLITICAL ECONOMY.... [illegible] (2)
NATURAL SCIENCE....Physical Geography, [illegible]
Zoology, Davenport..... (4)
MORAL SCIENCE.....Principles & Practice, Robinson; (3)
ENGLISH BIBLE .... (1)

Scientific Course

FRESHMEN—First Term.....

LATIN.....Eutropius (4)
ENGLISH .....Mead's Composition and Rhetoric (2)
MATHEMATICS.....Well's Essentials of Algebra (3)
PHYSIOLOGY.....Blaisdell (2)
ENGLISH BIBLE .... (1)
MUSIC AND RHETORICALS.... (1)

FRESHMAN—Second Term

LATIN.....Walker's Cæsar (3)
ENGLISH .....Mead's Composition and Rhetoric (2)
MATHEMATICS.....Well's Essentials of Algebra (3)
PHYSIOLOGY.....Blaisdell (2)
ENGLISH BIBLE .... (1)
PEDAGOGY .....Elements, White (1)
MUSIC AND RHETORICALS.....(1)

SOPHOMORE—First Term

MATHEMATICS..Well's Essentials of Algebra Completed (4)
LATIN.....Knapp's Virgil (3)
ENGLISH BIBLE .... (1)
RHETORIC.....Elements, Genung (2)

SOPHOMORE—Second Term

MATHEMATICS....Essentials, Plane & Solid Geometry (3)
LATIN.....Knapp's Virgil (3)
HISTORY.....English and General (4)
ENGLISH BIBLE..... (1)

JUNIOR—First Term

MATHEMATICS.....Essentials, Plane & Solid Geometry (2)
GERMAN.....Beginners, Brandt (3)
NATURAL SCIENCE.....Hoadley's Physics (3)
ENGLISH BIBLE..... (1)
RHETORIC.....Genung's Elements, (5)

JUNIOR—Second Term

MATHEMATICS.....Essentials, Plane & Solid Geometry (1)
GERMAN.....Beginners, Brandt (3)
NATURAL SCIENCE.....Physics, Gage; Botany, Wood (3)
ENGLISH BIBLE..... (1)
CHEMISTRY.....William's Elements (2)

SENIOR—First Term

MATHEMATICS.....Wells' Plane Trigonometry (2)
GERMAN.....Beginners, Brandt; (3)
NATURAL SCIENCE.....Astronomy, Young (3)
EEGLISH LITERATURE.....Painter's Introduction (2)
MENTAL SCIENCE.....Putnam's Phychology (2)

SENIOR—Second Term

MATHEMATICS.....Surveying (2)
GERMAN.....Beginners, Brandt (3)
POLITICAL ECONOMY.....Ely (2)
NATURAL SCIENCE.....Physical Geography, R. S. Tarr; (3)
Zoology..... (2)
MORAL SCIENCE.....Princ. & Prac., Robinson (3)
ENGLISH BIBLE..... (1)

SCHEDULE--SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES.

First Term' modified somewhat by substitution in the Second Term but same number of subjects.

MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
9-10 a. m.	9-10 a. m.	9-10 a. m.	9-10 a. m.	9-10 a. m.
Fresh. Rhet.—1 Drayton. Fresh. Gk.—2 Anderson Soph. Alg. Douglass Jun. Science Davis Sen. Gk. Russell	Fr. Rhet.—1 Drayton Fr. Gk.—2 Anderson Soph. Alg. Douglass Jun. Sci. Davis Sen. Gk. Russell	Fr. Gr.—2 Anderson Fr. Rhet.—1 Drayton Soph. Alg. Douglass Jun. Sci. Davis Sen. Lat. Martin	Fr. Gk.-2 Anderson Fr. Lat.-1 Martin Soph. Alg. Douglass Jun. Rhet. Jones Sen. Gk. Russell	Fr. Sci.-1 Davis Fr. Sci.—2 Davis Soph. Gk, Russell Jun. Rhet. Jones Sen. Math. Douglass
11-00-12.00 a. m.	11.00-12.00 a. m.	11.00-12.00 a. m.	11.00-12.00 a. m.	11.00-12.00 a. m.
Fr. Gk.—1 Anderson Fr. Lat. 2 Martin Soph. Gk Russell Jun. Math. Douglass Sen. Sci Davis	Fr. Gk.—1 Anderson Fr. Lat. Martin Soph. Gk. Russell Jun. Math. Douglass Sen. Sci. Davis	Fr. Gk.—1 Anderson Fr. Lat.—2 Martin Soph. Gk. Russell Jun. Rhet. Jones Sen. Sci. Davis	Fr. Gk.—1 Anderson Fr.—2 Soph. Lat. Martin Jun. Gk. Russell Sen. Math. Douglass	Fr. Bible—1 Drayton Fr. Bible—2 Drayton Soph. Lat. Martin Jun. Gk. Russell Sen. Gk. Test. Anderson
2-3 p. m.	2-3 p. m	2-3 p. m.	2-3 p. m.	2-3 p. m.
Fr.—1 Fr. Alg. 2 Douglass Soph. Sci. Davis Jun. Eng. Bible Anderson Sen. Lat. Martin	Fr.—1 Fr. Rhet. 2 Drayton Soph. Rhet. Jones Jun. Gk. Test. Anderson Sen. Lat. Martin	Fr. Alg.—1 Douglass Fr. Rhet.—2 Drayton Soph. Rhet. Jones Jun. Lat. Martin Sen. M. Sci. Anderson	Fr. Alg.—1 Douglasa Fr. Rhet. 2 Drayton Soph. Sci. Davis Jun. Lat. Martin Sen. M. Sci. Anderson	Fr. Alg.--1 Soph. Eng. Bible Anderson Jun. Lat. Martin Sen. Eng. Lit. Jones
3-4 p. m.	3-4 p. m.	3-4 p. m.	3-4 p. m.	3-4 p. m.
Fr. Sci.—1 Davis Fri. Sci.—2 Davis Soph. Lat. Martin Jun. Rhet. Jones	Fr.—2 Fr. Lat.—1 Martin Jun. Rhet. Jones	Fr. Alg.—2 Douglass Fr. Lat. 1 Martin Jun. German Torrence	Fr. Alg.—2 Douglass Jun. German Torrence Sen. Eng. Lit. Jones	Fr. Alg.--2 Douglass Fr.--1 Jun. German Torrence

Natural Science—Dr. Davis

PHYSICS—Five months.....three times a week
BOTANY—Three months .....three times a week
PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY— Four months.....four times a week
ASTRONOMY—Four months.....three times a week
CHEMISTRY—Four months.....two times a week
ZOOLOGY—Three months.. .. ..two times a week

I.—Physics

During the Junior Year, the following topics, with others, will be treated: Mathematical Physics, Molecular Physics, Hydrosttatics, Pneumatics, the Kinetic Theory of Gases. Acoustics, Electricity and Magnetism, the Correlation and Conservation of Energy.

Wentworth & Hill's Physics is used.

2—Chemistry.

Chemistry will be studied during the second four months of the Senior Year. The work embraces the general treatment of Chemical Philosophy, Chemistry of the Non-Metals, the Metals, Organic Chemistry, and Chemical Archaeology.

The lectures on this subject will be illustrated by experiments, and be followed by reviews and examinations during the course. Apparatus and re-agents sufficient for laboratory work will be furnished the students at a small cost.

Williams' Introduction to Chemical Science will be used in connection with lectures.

3.—Astronomy

The first half of the Senior Year is devoted to the study of Astronomy; embracing the elementary principles of Mathematical and Physical Astronomy such as Parallax, Refraction, Latitude and Longitude, Precession, Nutation, Aberration, Theory of Tides and Lunar Eclipses.

YOUNG'S Elements of Astronomy is used.

4.—Botany

The subject of Botany is pursued during the last two months of the Sophomore Year. The student is required to gather specimens of flowers and plants; to analyze and classify the same. A herbarium of thirty specimens is required.

WOOD'S New Botanist and Florist is used.

5.—Zoology

The last three months of the Senior Year will be devoted to Zoology. Typical forms will be used to illustrate the subjects as they may be obtained in the locality

STEEL'S Fourteen Weeks in Zoology is used as a text-book.

6.—Physical Geography

This subject covers the first half of the Sophomore Year. It will be treated mainly by lectures. MAURY'S Geography will be used as a text-book; but the student will have daily access to such books as MAURYS' Geography of the Sea, FOYE'S Child and Nature, GUYOT'S Earth and Man, GOLDWAITE'S Geographical Magazine, RITTER'S Comparative Geography, and similar books for collateral reading.

Latin Language and Literature—Professor Martin

ALLEN & GREENOUGH'S Latin Grammar will be the standard of reference.

Special attention will be given to analysis and parsing throughout the course.

Some time will be devoted to the study of the style of each author.

Scanning Latin poetry will be part of the work required in the study of poetical works.

Lectures on Roman Life, Art, and Customs will occupy some time in connection with HORACE'S Works.

Greek—Professor Russell

The course of study in the School of Arts and Sciences as outlined, is intended or designed to lay for the ordinary stu-

dent a foundation for the successful prosecution of the study. of the Greek language and literature. Recitations daily.

Scanning the Iliad and the Odyssey will receive special attention. Greek Prose Composition is studied three years: Sophomore, Junior, and Senior.

German Language and Literature—Professor Torrence

This subject is confined to the Scientific Course, and covers two years, namely: Junior and Senior.

New Testament Greek—Professor Anderson

The Greek New Testament is taught throughout the course. Recitations once per week.

Mathematics—Professor Douglass

The required course in Mathematics comprises Algebra, Plane and Solid Geometry, Trigonometry, and Surveying.

ALGEBRA—Algebra is taught throughout the Freshman year, and continued through the first term of the Sophomore year.

PLANE GEOMETRY—The study of Plane Geometry is taken up the second term of the Sophomore year. Special attention is given to the exercise of original demonstration, and a free discussion of the possibilities of each proposition is encouraged.

SOLID GEOMETRY AND PLANE TRIGONOMETRY is the prescribed course for Juniors.

SURVEYING—Surveying is taught throughout the first half of the Senior Year. Special attention is devoted to field work.

English—Dr. Jones

Rhetoric, Oratory, and English Literature.

History—Dr. Jones

The study of English and General History is carried through the second term of the Sophomore year, with text-

book and by lecture. On this subject there will be five recitations a week. This subject receives that careful and exhaustive attention which its importance demands.

Philosophy—Professor Anderson

MENTAL PHILOSOPHY—Mental Philosophy is taught through the first term of the Senior year by the use of text-books and lectures.

MORAL PHILOSOPHY—Moral Philosophy is studied through the second term of the Senior year, and the students are instructed in the principles of Theoretical and Practical Ethics.

CIVIL GOVERNMENT—Civil Government and the Constitution of the United States, and Political Economy, are studied in the Senior year, and each student is made acquainted with the government of the people of the United States, and American citizenship.

English Bible—Professor Anderson

SCOPE AND AIM—The English Bible as a text-book is read and studied, without intervention of helps or commentaries, in the Normal, Preparatory, and Collegiate Departments of the school. The course, as hereinafter outlined, covers a period of six years. The aim is to take the student through a systematic and carefully supervised study of the "Book of Books" in its entirety.

The Second Class will read Genesis to Deuteronomy.

The First Class will read Joshua to Esther.

The Freshman Class will read Job to Daniel.

The Sophomore Class will read the twelve Minor Prophets —Hosea to Malachi. First and second terms.

The Junior Class will read New Testament—Matthew to II. Corinthians, first and second terms.

The Senior Class will read New Testament—Galatians to Revelations, second term.

School of Arts and Sciences.

SENIOR CLASS.

Allen, Oscar J. ..... Gastonia, N. C.
Adams, Eugene A. ..... Cokesbury, S. C.
Baker, William A. ..... Waxhaw, N. C.
Beatty, Robert Z. ..... Huntersville, N. C.
Bampfield, Albert B. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Cannon, George A. ..... Darlington, S. C.
Downing, Ellwood D. ..... Roanoke, Va.
Goss, William T. ..... Durham, N. C.
Hargrave, Zoel S. ..... Lexington, N. C.
Jackson, Garfield A. ..... Newbern, N. C.
Logan, William M. ..... Concord, N. C.
McRae, James G. ..... Carthage, N. C.
Myers, Joseph L. ..... Americus, Ga.
Phifer, Jordan E. ..... Statesville, N. C.
Pharr, George W. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Riley, James. ..... Beaufort, S. C.
Terrell, John H. ..... Cocoa, Fla.
Whitfield, Edgar L. ..... Kinston, N. C.
Williamson, Samuel A. ..... Reidsville, N. C.
Wilson, James N. ..... Chattanooga, Tenn.
Yancey, Clinton E. ..... Danville, Va.

(21)

JUNIOR CLASS.

Brown, Bertram M. ..... Lumber Bridge, N. C.
Bone, James A. ..... Middleton, Ga.
Brewer, Lucius H. ..... Elberton, Ga.
Brooks, Addie B. ..... Union, S. C.
Cannon, Clayton G. ..... Darlington, S. C.
Cobb, Needham B. ..... Goldsboro, N. C.
Cooper, George E. ..... Dalzell, S. C.
Claybon, David W. ..... Cokesbury, S. C.
Duncan, Louis Z. ..... Heath Springs, S. C.
Davis, Levi W. ..... Winnsboro, S. C.
Ellis, Samuel J. ..... Greensboro, Ga.
Foster, John O. ..... Anderson, S. C.
Hood, Brice, C. ..... Waxhaw, N. C.

Henry, William H.....Savannah, Ga.
Liston, Hardy.....Winnsboro, S. C.
Lorrick, James T.....St. Louis, Mo.
Mitchell, Sudor Q.....Mayesville, S. C.
McCorckle, Edward A.....Gastonia, N. C.
McFadden, Benjamin H.....Mayesville, S. C.
Martinez, Ramon A.....Philadelphia, Pa.
Neal, Arthur P.....Winston, N. C.
Pearson, Lloyd N.....Cokesbury, S. C.
Peter, John G.....St. Johns, Grenada, B. W. I.
Robeson, Benjamin C.....Westerfield, N. C.
Sawyer, Robert J.....Strothers, S. C.
Scott, Simon H.....Bellinger, S. C.
Winkfield, Orange W.....Brewton, Ala.

(27)

SOPHOMORE CLASS

Anderson, John T.....Charlotte, N. C.
Anderson, Washington D.....Dalzell, S. C.
Bomar, Thomas P.....Spartanburg, S. C.
Barber, Joseph L.....Cornwell, S. C.
Branch, James M.....Fort Lawn, S. C.
Cooper, John C.....Mayesville, S. C.
Chance, David H.....Princeton, N. J
Calvin, Archie B.....Charlotte, N. C.
Dennis, Eugene W.....Roanoke, Va.
Dunn, Francis C.....Snow Hill, S. C.
Davis, Alexander G.....Charlotte, N. C.
Moore, Joseph M.....Reidsville, N. C.
Peppers, William L.....Lumberton, N. C.
Richie, David C.....Abbeville, S. C.
Speight, William O.....Battleboro, N. C.
Sherly, Frank C.....Jackson, Miss.
Toatley, John N.....Winnsboro, S. C.
Walker, Walter P.....Mt. Airy, N. C.

(18)

FRESHMAN CLASS.

Adams, Walter E.....Camden, S. C.
Allen, Richard S.....Newbern, N. C.
Allen, Frederick L.....Whitmel, Va.
Albritton, John F.....Kinston, N. C.

Blake, Paul M.....McConnellsville, S. C.
Barber, Jesse Bell,.....Charlotte, N. C.
Bryant, Austin L.....Dover, N. C.
Benson, Ulysses G.....Blackstock, S. C.
Boyden, John A.....Camp Nelson, Ky.
Cardwell, Richard B.....Charlotte, N. C.
Crockett, William.....Charlotte, N. C.
Calvin, Arthur A.....Charlotte, N. C.
Chisholm, Gibb.....Frogmore, St. Helena, S. C.
Everett, Gilbert H.....Goldsboro, N. C.
Ellison, William A.....Abbeville, S. C.
Franklin, Earle E.....Laurens, S. C.
Gilliam, Charles W.....Shoals, N. C.
Holmes, Edward J.....Wilmington, N. C.
James, John C.....Liberty Hill, S. C.
Johnson, Roy.....Greensboro, N. C.
Leary, Nathaniel.....Charlotte, N. C.
Lowrie, Tobias M.....Wadesboro, N. C.
Martin, Andrew D.....Charlotte, N. C.
Means, Lawrence.....Charlotte, N. C.
Miller, Richard G.....Manning, S. C.
McCorkle, George W.....Gastonia, N. C.
Orse, Henry R.....Americus, Ga.
Robinson, Edward.....Burkeville, Va.
Seville, Samuel H.....St. Augustine, Fla.
Spencer, Pleasant H.....Concord, N. C.
Taylor, John J. L.....Charlotte, N. C.
Tinsley, Charles W.....Boxwood, Va.
Thomasson, Morris E.....Monticello, Ark.
Thomasson, James E.....Monticello, Ark.
White, Martin L.....Monroe, N. C.
Wright, Joseph E.....Camden, S. C.
Wright, Jerome B.....Goldsboro, N. C.

(37)

INFORMATION

Students of the School of Arts and Sciences are subject to all the rules and regulations for the government of the University, except that service in the School of Industries is optional.

There are two regular examinations, one near the close of each of the two terms. The final grading of the Senior Class is now based upon in part, and made up after, the second term examinations.

The examinations are oral and written, and the requirements in connection therewith are absolute except that a student may be conditioned for one term in not more than two studies, and the minimum general average for promotion to a higher class is 75, and anyone falling below 65 in any three studies is required to repeat the year, or is dropped from the school.

Students are required to conform to the prescribed course in every particular, unless expressly excused by the Faculty.

The discipline is impartial and firm, and all demerits arising from misconduct, or infringements of the rules and regulations enter in and modify the grading, and when the number of demerits reaches 25 in any one term the delinquent is subject to suspension. Demerited students can not take part in public exercises unless relieved by special action of the Faculty.

PREPARATORY AND NORMAL SCHOOL

FACULTY

REV. H. L. MCCROREY, D. D.
President

REV. P. G. DRAYTON, D. D.
Principal, and Professor in English

THOMAS A. LONG, A. M.
Professor of Latin and Music

L. L. SPAULDING A. B.
Assistant Professor of English

REV. C. H. SHUTE, A. M.
Assistant Professor of English

I. D. L. TORRENCE, A. M.
Assistant Professor of English

The Preparatory School aims to prepare the student thoroughly for the studies of either course of the School of Arts. The Preparatory English Course is a necessity, as the large majority of the students coming to the Institution have not had the opportunity to ground themselves in the common English branches. Upon completing the studies of this course, the student is prepared to teach in the common schools of the State, as well as to enter the Freshman Class. A certificate will be given to each student completing this course

All applicants for admission to the lowest class of this course must be at least twelve years of age, must furnish satifactory testimonials of good moral character, and must be able to pass a satisfactory examination in the Fourth Reader, Primary Geography, and Wentworth's Grammar School Arithmetic through decimals and common fractions. To enter a higher class, the applicant must pass an examination in the studies of the class next below it.

Music—Professor Long

The course in vocal music covers two years, and is designed to give a practical knowledge of the fundamental principles of music as an element of liberal culture.

CHORAL CLASS

The Modern Music Series is the method used.

For advanced work in sight-singing and expression, ample opportunity is given for practice in the University Choral Club. This organization, together with the Chapel Choir, University Quartet, and Swiss Quartet, furnishes the music for all the exercises for the University.

Instruction in instrumental music (piano) may be had by special arrangement.

COURSE OF STUDY

JUNIOR CLASS—First and Second Terms

GEOGRAPHY	Fryes' Complete	(3)
MATHEMATICS	Grammar School Arithmetic, Wentworth	(4)
UNITED STATES HISTORY	Montgomery	(3)
ENGLISH LESSONS	Tarbell	(1)
ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)
READING	Stickney	(1)
SPELLING AND PENMANSHIP		(1)
MUSIC AND RHETORICALS		(1)

SENIOR CLASS—First Term

LATIN	First Book, Tuel & Fowler	(4)
ENGLISH	Reed & Kellogg	(3)
MATHEMATICS	Wentworth, Grammar School Arithmetic	(4)
ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)
SPELLING AND PENMANSHIP		(1)
CIVIL GOVERNMENT	American Citizen, Dole	(1)
READING	American Literature, Watkins	(1)
MUSIC AND RHETORICALS		(1)

SENIOR CLASS—Second Term

LATIN	First Book, Tuell & Fowler	(4)
ENGLISH	Reed & Kellogg's Grammar	(3)
MATHEMATICS	Wells' Essentials, Algebra	(4)
ENGLISH BIBLE		(1)
SPELLING AND PENMANSHIP		(1)
CIVIL GOVERNMENT	American Citizen, Dole	(1)
PEDAGOGY	Elements—White,	(1)

SCHEDULE

Normal and Preparatory School

	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
Senior 9-10 a. m.	Latin Long Arithmetic Shute	Latin Long Arithmetic Shute	Latin Long Arithmetic Shute	Latin Long Arithematie Shute	Indus. Spaulding Latin Long
Junior	Arithmetic Torrence Geography Spaulding	Arithmetic Torrence Geograpy Spaulding	Arithmetic Torrence Geography Spaulding	Arithmetic Torrence Indus.	Reading A and B Torrence
Senior 11.00-12.0o	Arithmetic Shute Latin Long	Arithmetic Shute Latin Long	Arithmetic Shute Latin Long	Arithmetic Shute Indus. Spaulding	Civil Gov't A and B Shute
Junior	Geography Spaulding Arithmetic Torrence	Geography Spaulding Arithmetic Torrence	Geograpy Spaulding Arithmetic Torrence	Indus. Spaulding Arithmetic Torrence	Grammar A and B Long
Senior 2-3 p. m	Grammar Drayton Oral Spelling Shute	Grammar Drayton Indus.	Grammar Drayton Indus.	Eng. Bible A and B Drayton	2-3 Read. A & B Shute 3-3.30. Mus. A & B Long 3-3.30-4. Rhetis A & B—Drayton
Junior	History Spaulding	History Spaulding	History Spaulding	Wr'tn Spell. A. B Shute Writing Spaulding	2-2.45, Rhetis A & B —Torrence 3-3,30, Music A & B —Long
Senior 3-4 p. m.	Oral Spelling Shute Grammar Drayton	Indus. Grammar Drayton	Indus. Grammar Drayton	Wr'tn Spell. Shute Writing Spaulding	Indus.
Junior	Grammar A and B Long	Oral Spelling A and B Long	Oral Spelling A and B Shute	Eng. Bible A and B Drayton	Indus.

SENIOR CLASS.

Anderson, Clarence L.....Lancaster, S. C.
Brice, Alphonzo A.....Atlanta, Ga.
Brown, Joseph M.....Camden, S. C.
Bryant, Benj. C.....Dover, N. C.
Byrd, William T.....Limerick, Ga.
Clowney, William M.....Whitestone, S. C.
Costner, Chas. B.....Gastonia, N. C.
Doswell, Edgar A.....Danville, Va.
Fenderson, Wm. B.....Asheville, N. C.
Francis, Chas. W.....Thebes, Ga.
Funderburk, Wm. L.....Lancaster, S. C.
Gatlin, Chas. F.....Kintson, N. C.
Gilbert, Robt.....Athens, Ga.
Gilliam, Coke N.....Shoals, N. C.
Gonzalez, Le Montte V.....Jacksonville, Fla.
Grady, Wm. T.....Dudley, N. C.
Greene, Wm. N.....Warrenton, N. C.
Hargrave, Thos. B.....Cincinnati, Ohio.
Haywood, Lucius A.....Sumter, S. C.
Howze, John D.....Charlotte, N. C.
Hunter, Alfred R.....Roanoke, Va.
Jackson, Wm. E.....Charlottesville, Va.
Jenkins, Alvah B.....Manning, S. C.
Lewis, Henry H.....Lumberton, N. C.
Lennon, Oliver H.....Whiteville, N. C.
McFadden, Harold.....Manning, S. C.
McKinzie, Chas M.....Jacksonville, Fla.
McQuillar, Chas. D.....Sumter, S. C.
Mitchell, Thornton C.....Philadelphia, Pa.
Nelson, Andrew J.....Sumter, S. C.
Partee, William E.....Lynchburg, Va.
Pearson, William H.....Newbern, N. C.
Peoples, Excell L.....Charlotte, N. C.
Person, Sylvester R.....Goldsboro, N. C.
Powell, Benjamin J.....Jamaica, N. Y.
Ratcliff, William M.....Bennettsville, S. C.
Russell, Field S.....Charlotte, N. C.
Sanders, Otto E.....Kings Creek, S. C.
Sanders, William K.....Charlotte, N. C.
Savage, Frank J.....Franklinton, N. C.
Smith, Christopher L.....Quogue, N. Y.
Tate, Thaddeus A.....Charlotte, N. C.

Taylor, James W.....Bennettsville, S. C.
Toatley, Robert N.....Winnsboro, S. C.
Torrence, Jonathan O.....Hot Springs, Ark.
Wentz, James D.....Statesville, N. C.
Williams, Benjamin.....Rock Hill, S. C.
Williams, Edwin L.....Goldsboro, N. C.
Williams, Leroy G.....Charlotte, N. C.
Yancey, William P.....Danville, Va.

(50)

JUNIOR CLASS.

Baker, William W.....Portsmouth, Va
Banks, Cecil W.....Charlotte, N. C
Boom, Joseph H.....Newbern, N. C
Boulware, Clifton T.....Charlotte, N. C
Bowen, Thomas L.....Wilmington, N. C
Brewer, Jabez L.....Pageland, S. C
Bronson, Tillman G.....Jacksonville. Fla
Brown, Walter.....Asheville, N. C
Clark, Frederick D.....Dunlap, N. C
Cowan, Charles.....Mt. Ulla, N. C
Davis, Henry.....Marion, S. C
Davidson, Sidney N.....Charlotte, N. C
Davidson, William H.....Charlotte, N. C
Dixon, Ernest.....Charlotte, N. C
Dockery, James O.....Morven, N. C
Drakeford, Oliver B.....Camden, S. C
Green, Reese N.....Sumter, S. C
Gregg, Odonald W.....Sumter, S. C
Hunter, Rufus S.....Smithville, Ga
Johnson, Caruthers D.....Greensboro, N. C
Johnston, Larkin M.....Charlotte, N. C
King, Christopher C.....Shelby. N. C
Lennon, Andrew W.....Whiteville, N. C
Ligon, Robert E.....Greenwood, S. C
Little, Julius A.....Chesterfield, S. C

GRADUATING CLASS—NORMAL AND PREPARATORY SCHOOL

Lyttle, James E.....Marshv[illegible] C.
McNeil, Fairly D.....Lu[illegible] C.
McPhaul, William J.....Red Sp[illegible] C.
McRae, Owen L.....Carthag[illegible] C.
Moore, William K.....Clark[illegible] C.
Pharr, John L.....Huntersvi[illegible] C.
Simmons, Samuel R.....Francisco, N. C.
Smith, James A.....New Zion, S. C.
Spaulding, Andrew M.....Clarkton, N. C.
Spaulding, George H.....Clarkton, N. C.
Suggs, Walter J.....Hookerton, N. C.
Williams, Opie H.....Warsaw, N. C.

(37)

SCHOOL OF INDUSTRIES

Superintendent—Professor L. L. Spaulding, A. B.

All students in the Preparatory Course are required to take some trade, and report every day for work in the Industrial School. College students may also take trades.

At present several trades are being taught—Carpentry, Printing, Bricklaying, Plastering, Tailoring, Shoemaking, Blacksmithing, etc. Each student is allowed to have his choice of trades being taught, but no change will be allowed after the choice is once made. One-fourth of the time in recitation hours is devoted to industrial training.

Carpentry—Prof. L. L. Spaulding, A. B., Foreman

Carpentry and Joining are taught in a room which is being provided with twelve cabinet benches, each of which is fitted up with a set of carpenter's tools.

Students are taught the use and care of these tools, the principles of wood-working—from drawings and models—and have also such practical instruction as can be had from improvements and repairs of the buildings and furniture of the University.

Besides doing the necessary work for the school, a limited amount of work is done for outside parties. Two professors' houses have been built by the students, also a boiler-house, the new A. & M. building, and extensive repairs have been made on other buildings.

Printing—Prof. William E. Hill, Foreman

This office is equipped as any regular printing establishment would be. Besides the ordinary office furniture it has three printing presses.

In this office, the AFRO-AMERICAN PRESBYTERIAN and the ARGUS are set up and printed, and job work is done, thus giving the students actual printing office instruction and practice, both in typesetting and presswork. The office is equipped for doing excellent work, and the instruction is thorough and practical.

COLLEGE Y. M. C. A. CABINET

Shoemaking

Students are taught the use and care of the tools, and such as is done in regular shoe shops—sewing, pegging, nailing, cementing, patching, half-soling, fitting, lasting, and putting together of new work. By doing work for the students and professors,ample opportunity is given for making this branch of work thoroughly practical.

Masonry and Plastering—Clayton Gould Cannon, Foreman.

These two trades have been introduced, and instruction in them is being given daily with very satisfactory results. These branches are putting a goodly number in possession of skill that will command work and good pay.

Tailoring

The room for this branch of industry is provided with all necessary facilities for teaching and learning this important trade. Cleaning, pressing, hand and machine sewing, repairing, and making new work are done, and the various elementary principles of the trade are taught. The advanced students are taught cutting and fitting.

Blacksmithing

D. C. Richie, Foreman

Number taking trades, 73.

SUMMARY

SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY

Senior Class	5	
Middle Class	3	
Junior Class	5	13

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Senior Class	21	
Junior Class	27	
Sophomore Class	18	
Freshman Class	37	103

THE PREPARATORY AND NORMAL SCHOOL

Senior Class	50	
Junior Class	37	87

THE SCHOOL OF INDUSTRIES

In the Seven Trades	87

MILITARY SCIENCE AND TACTICS

The work of the Military Department embraces a course in Drill Regulations, Manual of Guard Duty, Drill Regulations of the Hospital Corps; and, for officers, a course in Army Regulations, Manual of Court-Martial, and Administration.

There is given practical instruction in the school of the soldiers, the squad, the company, and the battalion.

CADET OFFICERS.

FIELD AND STAFF

Commandant ..... Major E. A. Adams
Adjutant ..... D. W. Claybon
Sergt. Maj. ..... J. A. McRae

COMPANY A.

Captain ..... J. H. Terrell
1st Lieut. ..... James Riley
1st Sergt. ..... Z. S. Hargrave
Sergt ..... J. S. Cooper
Sergt. ..... B. C. Hood
Sergt. ..... R. Z. Beatty
Sergt. ..... R. M. Brown

COMPANY B.

Captain ..... E. D. Downing
1st Lieut. ..... H. Liston
1st Sergt. ..... C. E. Yancey
Sergt. ..... O. J. Allen
Sergt. ..... E. J. Holmes
Sergt. ..... A. B. Brooks

COMPANY C.

Captain ..... A. B. Bampfield
1st. Lieut ..... J. A. Bone

1st Sergt. .....S. Q. Mitchell
Sergt .....S. A. Williamson
Sergt. .....G. A. Cannon
Sergt. .....N. B. Cobb
Sergt. .....A. P. Neal

Battalion drill and dress parade every Friday afternoon at five o'clock.

Company "A" drills at 8:10 a. m., daily, except Saturday and Sunday.

Company "B" drills at 8:10 a. m., daily, except Saturday and Sunday.

General Inspection, Sunday, at 8:10 a. m.

All students except those in the School of Theology and those in the Summer School, are requested to wear the cadet uniform, which is furnished at the University at a cost of $11.75. The uniform is required to be worn except when students are at work.

THE HOME DEPARTMENT

W. H. Stinson, A. M., Superintendent

This department includes the orderly keeping of the grounds, the supervision of the dormitories and public buildings, and all that pertains to the immediate management of the students as to board and home life.

The superintendent and his family live among the students, and give to them such care and attention as they would receive in a well organized Christian home.

Except the day students, all are required to live in this department.

The cost of living is eight ($8.00) dollars per month, payable two months in advance, which includes boarding, furnished rooms, light, fuel, and washing, except wearing apparel. This can be had at one dollar per month.

Boarders are not received for less than one month, and no deduction can be made for absence, unless ordered by the Faculty.

BUSINESS DEPARTMENT

In connection with the business department, J. R. Kirkpatrick is bookkeeper and confidential secretary to the president. He also gives instruction in Stenography, Typewriting and Bookkeeping.

GENERAL INFORMATION

The School Year Consists of one session of two terms, commencing on the first Wednesday in October at nine a. m., and closing on the first Wednesday of June. Students wishing to enter should make early application. The best interest of the Institution and of the students require that they report themselves for duty promptly at the opening of each term.

TUITION

There is no charge for tuition, except in the case of local students, who are charged $2.00 per month.

LITERARY SOCIETIES

There are four flourishing literary societies—the Mattoon, the Clariosophic, the Johnson, and the Douglass. The exercises consist of composition, discussion, and debate, and there is a school court connected with them. These societies are governed by laws enacted by themselves, and their officers are also elected by themselves. The students are required each to become a member of one of these societies, and to attend upon the exercises. The whole is under the supervision of the Faculty.

THE LIBRARY AND READING-ROOM

A large airy room has been set apart as a library, and a similar one as a reading-room.

The former contains about 13,000 volumes of commentaries and religious literature, and also a variety of the works of standard authors. About 300 volumes and 80 pamphlets have been added during the year.

The latter is supplied with many of the best religious and secular weekly and daily newspapers.

The students have daily access to the library and reading-room, under special regulations.

COLLEGE Y. M. C. A.

The College branch of the Y. M. C. A. is in successful op-
ation with a large membership. It is earnestly desired
at all the students identify themselves with this noble
ork.

PECUNIARY AID

Candidates for ministry and young men of promise will
ceive such aid as their necessities and the resources at com-
and will allow. Friends in Scotland have established a
nd of $6,000, the interest of which is to be used to aid
ung men preparing for mission work in Africa.
Should any beneficiary of these funds marry before com-
eting his course of study, thereupon his aid will be forfeit-
, nor will any one be aided who uses tobacco in any
rm.

LOCATION AND DESIGN IN THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE INSTITUTION

The University is located at Charlotte, N. C., and is named
memory of the late Maj. Henry J. Biddle, of Philadelphia,
hose widow, Mrs. M. D. Biddle, was one of its most liberal
pporters. It is chartered by the legislature of the State,
d is under the auspices of the Presbyterian Church in the
nited States of America.
The object of the Institution is the education of colored
achers, preachers, and leaders for their race in other walks
life.
It stands as the radiating point of seven railroads, in the
dst of a dense and comparatively intelligent colored
pulation, and occupies a site of seventy acres in the
burbs of the city.
It is situated in the heart of the South Atlantic region,
hich contains the two synods of Atlantic and Catawba, hav-
g 381 colored churches, 240 ministers, scores of young men
preparation for the ministry, with a large number of
hools and academies under their care. These schools and
urches must be furnished with intelligent Christian teach-
s and preachers, who must be largely educated on the field,
d in contact with the people among whom they are to la-

bor. Such a training is given here at less expense than it could be elsewhere; the student has the best opportunity for a Christian education, together with the refining influences of a Christian home, and he is kept at the same time in contact and sympathy with the people.

SCHOLARSHIPS AND REGULATIONS PERTAINING THERETO

In order to hold any scholarship in Biddle University, it is necessary that the student be in attendance throughout the scholastic year, unless excused by the proper authority, and a scholarship may be forfeited by any violation of the regulations for the government of the students.

Under no circumstances whatever will more than one scholarship, at the disposal of the University, be available for a student at any one time.

Scholarships shall be classified as follows:

CLASS A

Class A, $32.00 scholarship open to candidates for the Freshman Class who attain an average of ninety per cent. or more in their studies for the year.

CLASS B

Class B, $48.00 scholarship open to candidates for the Sophomore Class who attain an average of ninety per cent. or more in their studies for the year.

CLASS C

Class C, $64.00 scholarship open to candidates of the Junior Class who attain an average of ninety per cent. or more in their studies for the year.

CLASS D

Class D, $76.00 scholarship open to candidates for the Senior Class who attain an average of ninety per cent. or more in their studies for the year

CLASS E

Class E—These scholarships are drawn from the "African Scholarship Fund," and are subject to the recommendation of the Faculty, solely for the support of candidates for missionary work in Africa.

CLASS F

Class F, supplementary support, varying according to the actual needs determined in each case by the Faculty.

REGULATIONS PERTAINING TO DEGREES

All degrees are conferred by the Board of Trustees on recommendation of the Faculty.

1. On completing the regularly prescribed Classical Course, each candidate may receive the degree of A. B.

2. On completing the regularly prescribed Scientific Course, each candidate may receive the degree of B. S.

3. On completing the regularly prescribed course in the School of Theology, with a general average of ninety per cent. or more, each candidate may receive the degree of S. T. B.

4. It being inexpedient, Biddle University will not grant the same degree as honorary as it grants in the regular course on examination.

5. That in every case the reason for bestowing an honorary degree shall be openly avowed and publicly stated in connection with the commencement program.

6. The Master's degree will not be granted except for post-graduate study of at least one year's duration, tested by adequate examinations in the prescribed course.

7. The minimum requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Science, and Doctor of Pedagogy shall be as follows:

(a) The previous attainment of a Bachelor's degree, or its equivalent.

(b) The completion of two years of post-graduate study; not more than one year, however, of actual residence in the Institution shall be required, but that must be the final year. Matter of residence may be waived.

(c) Adequate examinations—one at the close of each

scholastic year, and a thesis embodying the results of orig inal research at the close of the second year, the thesis t bear the written acceptance of the professor in charge of th major subject, accompanied by a short biography of th candidate.

The following shall be recognized as honorary degrees D. D., LL. D., and Master of Pedagogy.

PRIZES OFFERED

THE McCROREY PRIZE of Five Dollars in Gold to the mem ber of the Junior Theological Class making the highest per centage in the study of the Hebrew Language, provided thi is above ninety per cent. for the year in Hebrew.

THE JUNIOR PRIZE is a Gold Medal offered for superio excellence in Oratory, by the Alumni Association, open to th members of the Junior Class appointed by the Faculty.

THE WM. L. METZ PRIZE is a copy of Smith's Bible Dic tionary to the student in the Normal and Preparatory Schoo attaining the highest grade in the English Bible studies This prize is offered by Rev. Wm. L. Metz, A. M., of Sumter S. C.

THE GEO. H. WHITE PRIZE of Five Dollars in Gold is open t members of the First Class, Normal and Preparatory School and is awarded to the one ranking the highest in Englis Composition. This prize is sustained by the Hon. Geo. H White, of Washington, D. C.

THE BLUE BANNER.—This beautiful banner is contested fo by all students of the University, immediately preceding Commencement Day. The student who sustains himsel longest in answering accurately the questions in the Shorte Catechism is awarded this Banner, which is held for his Clas until the next annual contest.

DEGREES CONFERRED 1909.

The degree, D. D., was conferred upon Rev. J. McMillan Ph. D., Allegheny, Pa., and Rev. Geo. S. Leeper, A. M., King Mountain, N. C.

Master of Arts was conferred on the following graduate of the class of 1900: D. T. Cardwell, D. D. S., R. E. Jones, D D. S., Rev. W. C. Hargrave, Jno. Jamison, D. D. S., Rev

J. P. Logan, C. W. Maxwell, M. D., Rev. J. R. Pearson, and Rev. C. J. Baker.

The degree, S. T. B. was conferred on H. W. Cooper and H. C. Miller.

The degree, A. B., on A. P. Corley, C. B. Dusenbury, H. M. Garrett, W. S. E. Hardy, H. W. McNair, William Mack, J. W. Seabrook, E. T. Scott, I. E. Wilson, and H. M. Williams.

The degree, B. S., on W. E. Kinsey.

PRIZES WON.

The McCrorey Prize, equally divided between T. H. Brown and H. Wilson.

The White Prize—.....M. E. Thomasson

The Gilmer Prize—.....E. E. Franklin

The Junior Prize Medal.....E. L. Whitfield

The Blue Banner Prize.....S. J. Ellis

RULES AND REGULATIONS

1. No one under twelve years of age will be admitted to the school. Applicants who are strangers to the Faculty must bring a satisfactory certificate of good character and steady, industrious habits. Every student, by his enrollment, contracts to obey the regulations of the University.

2. Students are at all times expected to act with respect and courtesy toward their instructors and fellow-students, and observe cleanliness and neatness in person, clothing, and room.

3. Students are required to attend chapel exercises, Sabbath School, and preaching services Sabbath evenings. Day students are excused on Saturdays and Sabbaths.

4. In order to preserve health, cultivate manual skill, develop taste, and at the same time keep the building in order, and improve and beautify the grounds, all students are expected to work one hour each day, gratis.

5. Students from abroad are required to board in the home, unless excused by the Faculty; and when so excused shall be regarded as day scholars, and shall pay two dollars per month. Board, including furnished room, light, fuel, and washing of bed clothes, is eight dollars per calendar month—payment in advance. Any student, who, without satisfactory arrangement, shall not pay within ten days from the first of the month, shall forfeit the privilege of the Institution.

6. Day pupils must pay their dues—two dollars—at the beginning of the month, and while on the grounds be subject to the rules of the Institution.

7. Punctuality and diligence in regard to all studies and exercises are required.

8. During the time set apart for study, students will remain in their rooms, or in such places as may be designated, for study. Talking, loud studying, or visiting from room to room during study hours, and boisterous, rude conduct in any of the buildings at any time are prohibited. All

students are expected to be in their rooms and quiet between ten p. m. and six a. m. All lights out at ten p. m.

9. Low, vulgar, or profane language, the use of ardent spirits, wine, or beer, tobacco in any form, keeping or handling of pistols, and all games of chance, are prohibited.

10. Students are forbidden to mark or deface in any way the buildings or furniture, or to throw slops, waste paper, paper, or anything that would cause a nuisance from the windows or about the grounds. Any damage done by wantonness or carlessness must be paid for by the person doing same.

11. Students are forbidden to entertain other students, their friends, or strangers in their room over night. Students having friends for whom they desire either meals or lodging will report to the Superintendent.

12. The students are forbidden to hold any public meetings on the premises of the University, for any purpose whatever, without special permission from the President.

13. The students are forbidden to give entertainments of any character or invite guests without special permission.

14. Students are allowed to attend church in Charlotte on the Sabbath; but no one will be permitted to leave the grounds at other times without special permission, except to visit Charlotte Saturday afternoon.

15. A monitor shall be appointed for each floor or building, who shall report any neglect or disorder.

16. Violation of the rules will subject the offender to discipline.

17. A deposit of one dollar on entering is required of each student, as a contingent fund, to pay for injury of furniture, etc. It will be returned when the student leaves school, or such part of it as may not be used to pay for injury done by him.

Timetable

6 00 a. m.—Rising Bell
6 45 " —Warning Bell.
7 00 " —Breakfast.
8 10 " —Cadet Drill.
8 30 " —Chapel Warning Bell
8 40 " —Chapel Bell
8 45 " —Gong—Doors Closed.
9 00 " —First Recitation
10 to 11 —Study Period.
11 a. m.—Second Recitation
12 m.—Close.
(Bell 5 minutes before)

12 15 p. m.—Dinner.
1 00 to 2 00—Study Period
2 00 p. m.—Gong—1st Rec
3 00 p. m.—Second Recit'n
(Bell 5 min'ts before)
4 00 p. m.—Work Hour
5 00 p. m.—Cadets Dress Parade, Fridays
6 00 p. m.—Supper
7 00 p. m.—Study Period Bell.
9 40 p. m.—Close Study Bell.
10 00 p. m.—Lights Out Bell.

Evening Study Hours

MONDAY...from 7 00 to 9 40 p. m
TUESDAY...from 7 00 to 9 40 p. m.
WEDNESDAY....from 7 00 to 9 40 p.m.
THURSDAY...from 7 00 to 9 40 p. m.
FRIDAY....from 7 00 to 9 40 p. m.
SATURDAY from 7 00 to 9 40 p. m.

Meetings

Sunday 8 10 a. m.—Inspection.
Sunday, 8 30 a.m—Warn'g SS Bell
Sunday, 8 40 a.m—S. School Bell
Sunday, 8 45 a.m—Gong.
Sunday, 7 30 p.m—Ch W'rn'g Bell
Sunday, 7 50 p.m.—Church Bell.
Sunday, 8 00 p.m—Church Gong

Tuesday, 6 30 p. m., Student's Prayer Meeting.
Thursday, 6 30 p. m., Y.M.C.A. Meeting.
Friday 7 00 to 10 00 p. m., Societies.
Saturday, 7 00 to 8 00 p.m., Conference and Prayer.

Each student on entering the University is required to sign the following:

I, A. B., now entering Biddle University as a student, do solemnly promise to obey all the rules and regulations for the government of students, as long as I remain a member thereof.

(Signed) **A. B.**

UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

Commencement exercises will begin this year May 27 and will close June 1.

October 4, 1910. Examination of applicants for admission.

First Term begins the first Wednesday in October.

Christmas Holidays, December 24 and 25 and January 1.
First Term Examinations, the last five working days in January.

February 1, Second Term begins.

Thursday preceding second Sunday in February, Day of Prayer for Colleges.

Last Friday in February, Joint Exhibition of Literary Societies of the Normal and Preparatory School.

Last Friday of March, Joint Exhibition of the Literary Societies of the School of Arts and Sciences.

Second Term Examinations begins Thursday, May 23.

First Wednesday of June, Commencement.

HOLIDAYS

1. Thanksgiving Day.

2. Emancipation Day.

3. Lincoln's Birthday.

4. Washington's Birthday.

5. Easter Monday.

Numbers 1, 3, and 4 are not holidays in the ordinary acceptance of the term, but rather they are devoted to special educative exercises appropriate to each day.

AFFILIATED SCHOOLS OF BIDDLE UNIVERSITY ....

Harbison College, Abbeville, S. C.

FACULTY, 1909-1910.

Rev. C. M. Young, President.
Mrs. C. M. Young, Principal.
Prof. C. B. Johnson, A. M., Latin, Pedagogy, Chemistry, Rhetoric.
Rev. John M. Johnson, A. M., Latin, Mathematics, Physics.
Prof. R. W. Boulware, A. B., Greek, Mathematics, English.
Prof. J. Thomas Gladden, A. B., Civics, English Grammar, Physiology, History.
Mrs. Addie W. Johnson, Preparatory and Primary Departments.
Miss Hester A. Robertson, Preparatory and Primary Departments and Physical Culture.
Miss Maude V. Dillard, Primary Department.
Miss Rosabelle Cleckley, Instrumental Music.
Miss Elizabeth B. Harris, Sewing Department.
Miss Mary L. Pope, Matron.

Boarding students enrolled,.....	160
Day students enrolled,.....	170
..	330

Students of good character will be admitted at any time during the term and assigned to such classes as their previous training qualifies them to enter.

Terms—$37.50 for the term from October 1 to May 1.

For catalog and particulars, address Rev. C. M. Young, or any member of the Faculty, at Abbeville, S. C.

Dayton Academy, Carthage, N. C.

FACULTY, 1905-1906

Principal—Rev. Henry D. Wood, D. D.
Mrs. M. L. Tyson

Miss Anna D. Wood

Number of students, 190.

Brainerd Institute, Chester, S. C.

HIGH SCHOOL AND NORMAL DEPARTMENT

FACULTY, 1909-1910.

Principal—Prof. John S. Marquis.
Assistant Principal—Mrs. John S. Marquis.
Miss Emma Bradley.
Miss Nettie Sharp.
Miss Louise McKinley.
Miss Lucy Wilson.
Mr. Joseph W. Harper.
Mrs. Mamie Scott Kendrick.
Mr. Coulter D. Toatley.
Total Enrollment, 200.

Mary Potter Memorial School, Oxford, N. C.

FACULTY, 1909-1910.

Rev. G. C. Shaw, D. D., President.
BIBLE AND AGRICULTURE.

NORMAL DEPARTMENT
Prof. C. A. Johnson, A. B.
Mrs. G. C. Shaw.
Miss M. A. Tucker.

GRAMMAR DEPARTMENT
Miss Mary O. Dent

INTERMEDIATE DEPARTMENT
Miss Delilah Peace.

PRIMARY DEPARTMENT
Miss Cora Marable
Mr. Henry Pettiford.

MUSIC
Prof. I. H. Buchanan.

DOMESTIC SCIENCE.

Miss Mamie B. Sullivan, Sewing.
Mrs. G. C. Shaw, Housekeeping.
Mrs. M. E. Barnes, Matron.
Mrs. Laura Hawkins, Cook.
Mr. Thomas Bowman, Farming.
Total enrollment for the year, 385.

Industrial High School, Danville, Va.

THREE DEPARTMENTS—HIGH, GRAMMAR, PRIMARY.

FACULTY, 1909-1910.

Rev. W. E. Carr, A. M., Superintendent
Mr. John T. Page, A. B., Principal.
Mrs. Ruth R. J. Carr.
Miss Lucinda P. Yancy.
Miss Annie E. Gunn.
Miss Sarah G. Johnson.
Miss Ida W. Lovelace.
Miss Daisy L. Williams.
Miss Fannie J. Patton.
Total enrollment, 345.

Cotton Plant College, Cotton Plant, Ark.

THREE DEPARTMENTS—ENGLISH, PREPARATORY, AND ACADEMIC.

FACULTY, 1909-1910.

Rev. H. M. Stinson, B. S., President.
Mr. W. F. Cowan, A. B.,
Mrs. M. J. Sanford,
Mrs. Josie Woods,
Mrs. H. B. Stinson.
Total enrollment for the year, 103.

McClelland Academy, Newnan, Ga.

THREE DEPARTMENTS—HIGH, GRAMMAR, AND PRIMARY

FACULTY, 1909-1910.

Rev. Lawrence Miller, Principal, and Instructor in Greek, Vocal Music, and Bible.
Prof. A. A. Adier, Assistant Principal, and Instuctor of High School Department.
Miss Maggie I. Miller, Instructor in Instrumental Music and Grammar School Department.
Miss Maggie I. Miller, Instructor in Grammar and Primary Department.
Miss Lucinda Anderson, Instructor in Primary Department.
Mrs. E. C. Miller, Matron and Instructor in Sewing.

Total enrollment 202.

GENERAL CATLOG OF GRADUATES

School of Theology

Class of '72

Name	Work	Postoffice
B. F. McDowell, D. D.	Minister and Teacher,	Greenville, S. C.
Calvin McCurdy		(Deceased '05.)
Eli Walker,	Honorably Retired	Red Springs, N. C.

Class of '74

Matthew Ijams, Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.

Class of '76

M. G. Haskins, Minister ..... Nottoway Courthouse, Va.

Class of '78

P. G. Lowrie ..... (Deceased '05.)
B. F. Russell, D. D. Minister and Teacher.. Blackstock, S. C.
O. B. Moore, Minister ..... (Deceased '79)
W. A. Viney, Minister ..... Texas
A. P. White, Minister..... (Deceased '81.)

Class of '80

J. P. Crawford, A. M., Minister ..... Mayesville, S. C.
James A. Rainey, A. B., Minister..... (Deceased.)
John G. Murray, Minister ..... Mooresville, N. C.

Class of '81

J. C. Simmons, A. B. ..... Mayesville, S. C.
R. P. Wyche, D. D., Minister ..... Charlotte, N C.
A. D. Waugh, A. M., Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.

CLASS OF '82

NAME	WORK	POSTOFFICE
A. C. Johnson, A. B.,	Minister	Ridgeway, S.C.
D. R. Stokes, A. B.,	Minister	Dallas Tex.
Adam Frayer, A. M.,	Minister	Charleston, S. C.

CLASS OF '83

W. A. Alexander, A. M., D. D.,	Minister	Brooklyn, N. Y.
M. J. Seabrook, B. S., D. D.,	Minister	Sumter, S. C.
T. A. Attles, A. B.		(Deceased '91.)
E. A. Garland, A. B.		(Deceased.)
J. F. Miller,	Minister	Magnolia, S. C.

CLASS OF '84

W. E. Partee, D. D.,	Minister	Lynchburg, Va.
G. S. Leeper, D. D.,	Minister	Kings Mountain, N. C.
I. D. Davis, D. D.,	Minister and Teacher	Sumter, S. C.

CLASS OF '85

D. Brown, D. D., Minister, and Professor in Biddle University.

G. W. White,	Minister	Bamberg, S. C.

CLASS OF '87

A. F. Graham, D. D.,	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
F. B. Perry		(Deceased.)
S. F. Young, B. S.,	Minister	Bracey, Va.
W. H. Shepperson,	Minister	Smoky Ordinary, Va.

P. G. Drayton, A. M., Professor and Minister, Biddle University.

CLASS OF '88

N. Bell,	Minister	Huntersville, N. C.
C. W. King,	Minister	Shelby, N. C.
B. F. Murray, B. S.,	Minister	Cleveland, N. C.
F. L. Brodie,	Minister	Cornelius, N. C.

NAME	WORK	POSTOFFICE
A. U. Frierson, D. D.,	Minister and Teacher	Sumter, S. C.
B. L. Glenn, D. D.		(Deceased '04.)

CLASS OF '89

E. W. Carpenter, A. M.,	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
I. E. Hardy		(Deceased '10.)
S. F. Wentz, A. M., D. D.,	Minister	Statesville, N. C.
A. M. Caldwell,	Minister	Greensboro, Ga.
Wm. Hairston, B. S.,	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
Jos. S. Williams, A M.,	Minister	Seneca, S. C.

CLASS OF '90

A. J. Tate, A. M.,	Minister and Teacher	High Point, N. C.

CLASS OF '91

D. D. Davis,	Minister	Anniston, Alabama.
L. J. Melton,	Minister	Monroe, N. C.
J. A. Ramseur, B. S.,	Minister	Sanford, N. C.
J. O'Neal Knox, A. M.,	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
J. M. Caldwell		Southern Pines, N. C.
S. J. Hargrave, A. B.,	Minister A. M. E. Z. Church.	
S. G. Taylor,	Minister	Pineville, S C.

CLASS OF '92

I. M. Muldrow, A. B.		(Deceased.)
D. W. Aiken,	Minister	Winnsboro, S. C.
S. F. Frazier,	Minister	Riceboro, Ga.
P. W. Moone,	Minister	Red Springs, N. C.
T. L. Toatley,	Minister	Manning, S. C.

CLASS OF '93

P. W. Russell, A. M., D. D.,	Professor	Biddle University
S. C. Thompson, A. M.		(Deceased '04.)

CLASS OF '94

NAME	WORK	POSTOFFICE
N. N. Gregg, A. M.,	Minister and Teacher..	Due West, S. C.
H. L. Peterson, A. M.,	Minister and Teacher,	Keeling Tenn.
J. A. Tillman, A. M.,	Minister and Teacher...	Lancaster, S. C.
C. M. Young, A. M.,	President Harbison College,	Abbeville, S. C.

CLASS OF '95

E. W. Allen, A. M., Minister and Teacher...Mayesville, S. C.
H. L. McCrorey, A. M., D. D., President Biddle University.
H. M. Stinson, B. S., Cotton Plant College, Cotton Plant, Ark.

CLASS OF '96

W. P. Donnell, S. T. B., Minister.....Mebane, N. C.
W. B. Middletown, A. B.....(Deceased.)
T. R. Yeal, S. T. B., Minister.....Chester, S. C.
D. C. Wilkes.....(Deceased.)
P. A. White, S. T. B.....

CLASS OF '97

J. H. Cooper, S. B., Minister.....St Augustine, Fla.
Junius Gregg, A. M., Minister and Teacher....Sumter, S. C.
J. E. A. Jeffrey, Minister.....British Guiana, S. A.
J. A. Rollins, A. M., Minister and Teacher...Gastonia, N. C.
C. H. Shute, A. M., Minister and Professor, Biddle University.

CLASS OF '98

A. S. Cottingham, Minister, M. E. Church, Greensboro, N. C.
J. H. Clement, Minister and Teacher....Rockingham, N. C.
A. J. Jefferson, A. M., Minister and Editor, Darlington, S. C.
W. L. Metz, A. M., S. S. Missionary.....Sumter, S. C.

CLASS OF '99

W. H. Carroll, A. M., Minister and Teacher, Oak Hill Academy, Valliant, Okla.

NAME	WORK	POSTOFFICE
S. J. Grier, A. M.,	Minister	Guthrie, Okla.
I. H. Russell,	Minister	Durham, N. C.
J. H. Sampson, A. M.,	Minister and Teacher,	Kinston, N. C
T. J. Smith, S. T. B.,	Minister	Washington, D. C.
W. E. Williams,	Minister	Baltimore, Md.
S. L. Young,	Minister and Teacher	Graham, N. C.
J. D. Lewis,	Minister	Beaufort, N. C.

CLASS OF '00

F. J. Anderson, A. M., S. T. B., Professor, Biddle University.
C. A. Hendricks, S. T. B. ..... (Deceased '00.)
Miles J. Jackson, A. M., Minister ..... Mayesville, S. C.

CLASS OF '01

W. R. Coles, B. S. ..... (Deceased '02.)
Hugh Harry, A. M., Minister ..... Winnsboro, S. C.
J. M. Johnston, A. M., Minister and Professor Harbison College ..... Abbeville, S. C.
W. R. Muldrow, A. B. ..... (Deceased.)
S. D. Thom, S. T. B., Minister ..... Charleston, S. C.
Wm. C. Veal, Minister ..... Statesville, N. C.

CLASS OF '02

T. K. Bridges, Minister ..... Lukfata, I. T.
C. N. Jenkins, Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.
G. A. Morrow, A. M., ... Texarkana, Texas
Z. A. Dockery, A. M., Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.

CLASS OF '03

W. C. Hargrave, A. B., Minister ..... Campbellville, Ky.
J. R. Pearson, A. B., Minister and Teacher .. Charleston, S. C.

CLASS OF '04

C. J. Baker, Minister and Teacher ..... Waterboro, S. C.
S. L. Fulwood, Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Italy LeConte, Minister ..... Union Point, Ga.

CLASS OF '05

NAME	WORK	POSTOFFICE
S. A. Downer,	S. T. B., Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
H. Y. Kennedy,	A. B., Minister	Due West, S. C.
S. P. Mitchell,	A. B., Minister	Yorkville, S. C.
J. M. Miller,	Minister	Chesterfield, S. C.
J. A. Thomas-Hazel,	S. T. B., Minister	Denver, Colorado.
C. A. Ward,	A. B., S. T. B., Minister	Winston, N. C.
J. G. Walker,	A. B., S. T. B., Minister	Greensboro, N. C.

CLASS OF '06

Allen Augustus Wilson, A. B., Minister.....Dacatur, Ga.
Virgil McPherson, A. B., Minister.....Camden, Ark.
James Leslie Hallowell, A. B., Minister....Statesville, N. C.
William A. Grigg, A. B., Minister and Teacher, Morganton, N. C.

CLASS OF '07

Samuel Augustus Charles.....(Deceased.)
Charles Percy Pitchford, A. B., S. T. B., Minister and Teacher.....Waxhaw, N. C.
Isaiah Prince Pogue, A. B., S. T. B., Minister..Sumter, S. C.
Charles Sumner Trapp, A. B., S. T. B., Minister, Washington, D. C.

CLASS OF '08

Robert Elliot Foster, A. B., Minister A. M. E. Church, High Point, N. C.
James Elliot Jackson, A. B., S. T. B., Minister, Winnsboro, S. C.
George Waldo Long, A. B., Minister.....Cheraw, S. C.
Alonzo Spaulding, A. B., S. T. B., Minister, Charlotte, N. C.
George Preston Watkins, A. B., Minister.....Stuart, Va.
Thomas David Profitt, Minister.....British Guiana, S. A.

CLASS OF '09

NAME	WORK	POSTOFFICE
Cooper, Henry Wesley, A. B., S. T. B.,	Minister and Teacher	Camden, S. C.
Hawkins, William Allen, B. S.,	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
Harris, Thomas Jay Baxter, A. B.,	Minister,	Greenville, S. C.
Henderson, George Edward, A. B.,	Minister,	Glennspring, S. C.
Miller, Hector Charles, A. B., S. T. B.,	Minister,	Newbern, N. C.
Nelson, Warren Junius, A. B.,	Minister	Marion, S. C.
Taylor, Hally Blanton, A. B.,	Minister	Marion, S. C.
White, John Lee, A. B.,	Minister,	Belmont, N. C.

Total number of graduates, 137.

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Class of '76

Name	Work	Postoffice
D. W. Culp, A. M., D. D.,	Physican.....	Jacksonville, Fla.

Class of '77

W. I. Lewis, A. B., Reporter.....Jacksonville, Fla.
J. E. Rattley, A. M., Dentist and Government Clerk, Washington, D. C.
R. P. Wyche, A. M., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
J. P. Crawford, A. M. Minister.....Mayesville, S. C.
J. A. Rainey, A. B.....(Deceased.)

Class of '78

C. C. Petty, D. D.....(Deceased '01.)
A. D. Waugh, A. B., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
D. R. Stokes, A. B., Minister and Teacher....Dallas, Texas.

Class of '79

W. A. Alexander, A. M., D. D., Minister....Brooklyn, N. Y.
Adam Frayer, A. M., Minister.....Charleston, S. C.
N. W. Harlee, A. M., Teacher.....Dallas, Texas.
J. C. Simmons, A. B.....Mayesville, S. C.

Class of '80

T. A. Attles, A. B.....(Deceased '91.)
E. H. Garland, A. B.,.....(Deceased.)
A. C. Johnson, A. B., Minister.....Ridgeway, S. C.
M. J. Seabrook, B. S., Minister.....Sumter, S. C.

CLASS OF '81

NAME	WORK	POSTOFFICE
I. D. Davis, A. M., D. D.,	Minister	Sumter, S. C.
G. S. Leeper, A. M.,	Minister	King's Mountain, N. C.
Wm. E. Partee, A. M.,	Attorney and Teacher,	Wedgefield, S. C.

CLASS OF '82

R. M. Alexander, A. M.,	Teacher	Spartanburg, S. C.
D. Brown, A. M., D. D.,	Minister and Professor,	Biddle University
E. B. Craig, A. B.		(Deceased '83)
J. F. K. Sampson, A. M.,	Teacher	Fayetteville, N. C.

CLASS OF '83

G. E. Davis, A. M., Ph. D.,	Professor	Biddle University.
P. G. Hammett, B. S.		(Deceased '98.)
F. M. Martin, A. M.,		(Deceased '04)

CLASS OF '84

A. F. Graham, B. S., D. D.,	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
F. B. Perry, A. M.		(Deceased.)
H. S. Thompson, A. M.,	Principal High School,	Dallas, Tex.
S. F. Young, B. S.,	Minister	Bracy, Va.

CLASS OF '85

A. U. Frierson, A. M., D. D.,	Principal and Minister,	Sumter, S. C.
F. P. Laney, A. M.,	Physician and Clerk,	Washington, D. C.
J. S. Perry, A. M.,	Teacher	Calahan, Fla.
A. Robertson, A. M.,	Teacher	Summerton, S. C.
J. B. Sevelli, A. M.,	Editor,	San Antonia, Tex.
B. F. Murray, B. S.,	Minister and Teacher,	Cleveland, N. C.

CLASS OF '86

E. W. Carpenter, A. M.,	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
A. A. Dryer, A. B.		(Deceased '86.)

NAME	WORK	POSTOFFICE
William Hairston, B. D.,	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
J. O'N. Knox, A. M.,	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
C. J. Melton, A. B.		(Deceased.)
S. F. Wentz, A. M., D. D.,	Minister and Teacher,	Statesville, N C.
J. S. Williams, A. M.,	Minister	Seneca, S. C.
S. J. Spencer, A. M.,	Principal Graded School,	Texarkana, Tex.
A. N. Richie, A. M.,	Minister and Teacher	Bartow, Fla.

CLASS OF '87

P. H. Brown, A. B.,	Mailing Clerk	Columbia, S. C.
A. P. Butler, B. S.		Sea Bright, N. J.
L. Huntley, A. B.,	Teacher	Philadelphia, Pa.

CLASS OF '88

J. D. Martin, A. M.,	Professor	Biddle University.
S. B. Pride, A. M.,	Principal Graded School,	Charlotte N. C.
S. B. Young, B. S.		(Deceased '99.)
J. A. Ramseur, B. S.,	Minister	Sanford, N. C.

CLASS OF '89

S. J. Hargrave, A. B.,	Minister A. M. E. Z. Church	Knoxville, Tenn.
J. C. Johnson, A. M.		(Deceased 92.)
W. T. Reid, A. M.,	Mail Carrier	Macon, Ga.
A. J. Tate, A. M.,	Minister and Teacher,	High Point, N. C.

CLASS OF '90

J. M. Boger, A. B.		(Deceased '04)
P. W. Russell, A. M., D. D.,	Minister, Professor,	Biddle University.
S. C. Thompson, A. M.,	Minister	(Deceased '04)
R. W. Williamson, A. M.,	Lawyer	Newbern, N. C.

CLASS OF '91

W. A. Byrd, A. M.,	Minister	Rochester, N. Y.
H. L. Peterson, A. M.,	Minister	Keeling, Tenn.

NAME	WORK	POSTOFFICE
J. A. Tillman, A. M.,	Minister	Lancaster, S. C.
C. M. Young, A. M., D. D.,	Minister and President Harbison College	Abbeville, S. C.
N. N. Gregg, A. M.,	Minister	Due West, S. C.
H. B. Rice, A. M.,	Principal High School	Dublin, Ga.
W. A. Walker, A. M.,	Teacher	Reidsville, N. C

CLASS OF '92

H. L. McCrorey, A. M., D. D., President Biddle University
R. L. Douglass, A. M., Professor, Biddle University.
John C. Cantey, A. B. ..... Washington, D. C.
D. S. Collier, A. M., Minister ..... Campbellville, Ky.
J. P. Woolridge, A. M., Minister ..... Troy, S. C.
E. W. Allen, A. M., Minister ..... Mayesville, S. C.
H. M. Stinson, S. B., Minister ..... Cotton Plant, Ark.

CLASS OF '93

J. J. Robinson, A. M., M. D. ..... Providence, R. I.
W. H. Morrow, A. M. ..... (Deceased '09.
T. H. Ayers, A. M., Minister ..... Chester, S. C.
L. B. Ellerson, A. M., Minister ..... Birmingham, Ala.
G. E. Cæsar, A. M., Minister ..... Conyers, Ga.
W. P. Donnell, A. M., Minister ..... Mebane, N. C.
J. H. Cooper, A. B., Minister ..... St. Augustine, Fla.
P. G. Drayton, A. M., D. D., Minister and Professor, Biddle University.
T. R. Veal, B. S., Minister ..... Chester, S. C.
W. B. Middleton, A. B. ..... (Deceased '98.)
J. H. Hutton, A. M., M. D. ..... Omaha. Neb.

CLASS OF '94

J. E. Bowman, A. M. ..... Jacksonville, Fla.
A. P. Allison, A. M., Teacher ..... Greenville, S. C.
W. D. Hood, B. S., Baptist Minister ..... Florence, S. C.
J. A. Rollins, A. M., Minister and Teacher .... Gastonia, N. C.
C. H. Shute, A. M., Minister and Professor, Biddle University
A. James, A. M., Teacher ..... Brogden, S. C.
H. H. Muldrow, A. M., Teacher ..... Jacksonville, Fla.
Junius Gregg, A. M., Minister and Teacher .... Sumter, S. C.

NAME	WORK	POSTOFFICE
J. M. Vaughan, A. M., M. D.		Manchester, Va.
S. M. Flair, A. M., D. Phar.		Jacksonville, Fla.

CLASS OF '95

J. E. Harris, A. M.,	Teacher	Eastfield, N. C.
J. P. Harrison, A. M.,	Teacher and Farmer	Rock Hill, S. C.
A. J. Jefferson, A. M.,	Minister and Editor,	Darlington, S. C.
A. P. Johnson, A. M.,	Teacher	Charlotte, N. C.
S. B. McLamb, A. B.,	Minister	Goldsboro, N. C.
W. L. Metz, A. M.,	Sunday School Missionary,	Sumter, S. C.
C. E. Radford, B. S.,	Teacher	El Reno, Okla.
D. E. Speed, A. M.,	Dentist	Philadelphia, Pa.
W. H. Stinson, A. B.,	Superintendent Boarding Department, Biddle University.	
J. W. Stitt, B. S.		Washington, D. C.
G. Wadsworth, A. B.,	Minister	Sumter, S. C.
F. H. Watkins, A. M.,	M. D.	Concord, N. C.

CLASS OF '96

R. J. Boulware, A. M.,	Teacher	Rock Hill, S. C.
H. H. Cardwell, A. M.,	Lawyer	Washington, D. C.
W. H. Carroll, A. M.,	Minister and Teacher, Oak Hill Academy,	Valliant, Okla.
V. M. Flowers, A. M.		(Deceased.)
. J. Grier, A. M.,	Minister	Guthrie, Okla.
. M. Henderson, A. B.		(Deceased '09)
. A. Pethel, A. M.,	M. D.	Charlotte, N. C.
. W. Scott, A. M.,	Lawyer	Washington, D. C.
. H. Sampson, A. M.,	Minister and Teacher	Kinston, N. C.
W. Watkins, A. M.,	M. D.	Reidsville, N. C.
E. Westberry, A. M.,	Teacher	Mechanicsville, S. C.

CLASS OF '97

J. Anderson, A. M.,	Minister and Professor, Biddle University.	
R. Connors, A. M.,	Principal High School, West Chester, Pa.	
C. Coles, B. S.		(Deceased.)
J. Coles A. M.		(Deceased.)

NAME AND WORK POSTOFFICE

M. J. Jackson, A. M., Minister.....Sumter, S. C.
W. T. Singleton, A. M., Principal Graded School, Florence, S. C.
J. E. Smith, A. M., Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.
I. D. L. Torrence, A. M., Professor Biddle University.

CLASS OF '98

E. C. Byers, A. M., Mail Service.....Greensboro, N. C.
T. E. Craig, B. S., M. D.....Morristown, Tenn.
I. D. Fielder, A. M.....(Deceased.)
T. J. Frierson, A. M., M. D.....Augusta, Ga.
Hugh Harry, A. M., Minister.....Winnsboro, S. C.
W. L. Hudson, A. M., Teacher.....(Deceased '02.)
J. M. Johnson, A. M., Minister and Professor, Harbison College.....Abbeville, S. C.
I. M. Martin, A. M., Teacher and Carpenter...Camden, S. C.
S. I. Moone, A. M., M. D.....Newport News, Va.
W. R. Muldrow, A. M.....(Deceased.)
R. E. Williams, A. M., United States Mail Service, Goldsboro, N. C.

CLASS OF 99

C. F. Alexander, A. M.....(Deceased '02.)
J. R. Baker, A. M., Merchant.....Charlotte, N. C.
W. R. Coles, A. M., Teacher.....Columbia, S. C.
J. A. Croom, A. M., Mail Service.....Goldsboro, N. C.
Z. A. Dockery, A. M., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
C. N. Jenkins, Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
C. B. Johnson, A. M., Teacher, Harbison College, Abbeville, S. C.
G. A. Morrow, A. M., Minister and Teacher.....Texas
W. A. Pethel, A. M., Dentist.....Charlotte, N. C.
G. A. Spaulding, A. M.....(Deceased '00)
L. L. Spaulding, A. M., Teacher.....Biddle University.
J. E. Walker, B. S., For'm'n Job Dept., A. M. E. Z. Pub. House.....Charlotte, N. C.

CLASS OF '00

C. J. Baker, A. B., Minister.....Walterboro, S. C.
A. D. Bruen, A. B., Real Estate and Insurance....New York
W. M. Caldwell, A. B., Minister.....Beaufort, S. C.

NAME AND WORK	POSTOFFICE
David T. Cardwell, A. B., M. D.	Seattle, Wash.
W. J. Green, A. B., Real Estate and Insurance	New York.
J. B. Howie, A. B.	Harrisburg, N. C.
W. C. Hargrave, A. B., Minister	Campbellville, Ky.
R. E. Jones, A. B., Dentist	Dawson, Ga.
J. W. Jamerson, B. S.	Savannah, Ga.
Cary W. Jones, A. B.	
J. R. Logan, A. B., Minister	Charleston, W. Va.
C. W. Maxwell, A. B., M. D.	Sumter, S. C.
J. R. Pearson, A. B., Minister	Charleston, S. C.
W. O. Thompson, A. B., Secretary	St. Augustine, Fla.
Jacob Thompson, Jr., A. B., United States Mail Service,	Charlotte, N. C.
Robert A. Walker, A. B.	Denver, Colo.

CLASS OF '01

J. A. Byers, M. D.	Greensboro, N. C.
M. C. Cooper, A. B.	Pittsburg, Pa.
H. G. Cornwell, B. S., M. D.	Newport News, Va.
S. L. Fulwood, A. B., Minister	Charlotte, N C
J. L. Foster, A. B., M. D.	Anderson S. C.
E. C. Grigg, B. S.	Wilson, N. C.
E. DePass Hamilton, A. B., Professor in Summer High School,	St. Louis, Mo.
S. M. Jackson, A. B., Cotton Merchant	Savannah, Ga.
G. F. Jones, A. B., Special Student Agricultural University of	Chicago.
Italy LeConte, B. S., Minister	Union Point, Ga.
Robert N. Perry, A. B., Minister	Wilson, N. C
M. W. Spears, A. B.	Knoxville, Tenn.
S. J. Wentz, A. B.	Knoxville, Tenn.

CLASS OF '02

John Neely Barber, M. D.	Atlanta, Ga.
John Nicholson Brown, A. B., Editor	Portsmouth, Va.
Henderson Crawford, A. B.	Charlotte, N. C.
James Henry Baker Gantt, B. S., Minister,	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Thomas Jones, A. B., M. D.	
Homer Young Kennedy, A. B., Minister	Due West, S. C.

NAME AND WORK POSTOFFICE

John Lee Wastle Lytle, B. S.....Cornell University.
Julius Warren Mallard, A. B., Minister....McIntosh, Ga.
Spencer Paschal Mitchell, A. B., Minister...Yorkville, S. C.
Harvey Ward Beecher Van Buren, A. B., Physician, Columbia, S. C.
Chas. Alexander Ward, A. B., Minister....Winston, N. C.
Jas. Garfield Walker, A. B. Minister....Greensboro, N. C.
Wm. Henry Wright, B. S., Clerk in United States Postoffice, Beaufort, S. C.

CLASS OF '03

Robt. W. Boulware, A. B., Professor, Harbison College, Abbeville, S. C.
Edward J. Cardwell, A. B., M. D.....Chattanooga, Tenn.
Wm. A. Grigg, A. B., Minister and Teacher, Morganton, N. C.
Frank S. Giles, A. B., Teacher.....Charleston, S. C.
John A. Howard, A. B.
James L. Hollowell, A. B., Minister.....Statesville, N. C.
Virgil McPherson, A. B., Minister.....Camden, Ark.
Wimbush L. Macbeth, B. S., Druggist....Charlotte, N. C.
Arthur R. Moore, B. S.
John L. Phelps, A. B., Principal Boggs Academy, Keysville, Ga.
Drayton H. Nance,.....(Deceased.)
Daniel J. Sanders, Jr.....(Deceased.)
Allen A. Wilson, A. B.....Decatur, Ga.
Tinsley A. White, A. B.....(Deceased '05.)
George Lee Winstead, A. B., M. D.....Pittsburg, Pa.
Cecil D. Yancy, A. B., Ph., G.....Wilson, N. C.

CLASS OF '04

James Adger Clark, B. S.....Washington, D. C.
Winslow David Elliot, A. B.....Washington, D. C.
Tobias Gallant, B. S.....Charleston, S. C.
James Anderson Gladden, A. B., Professor, High School, Albany, Ind.
Cornell Alvin Johnson, A. B., Teacher.....Oxford, N. C.
Solomon Sampson Morton, B. S., Law Student, Howard University.

NAME AND WORK	POSTOFFICE
Rufus James Mays, B. S.	Montreal, Canada.
Jesse Willis Peele, A. B., Principal High School,	Goldsboro, N. C.
Charles Percy Pitchford, A. B. Minister	Waxhaw, N. C.
Isaiah Prince Pogue, A. B.	Maysville, S. C.
Edward Joseph Sawyer, A. B.	Bennettsville, S. C.
Charles Sumner Trapp, A. B., Minister	Washington, D. C.
Marshall Alexander Talley, A. B., Missionary,	Raleigh, N. C.
John Middleton Wright, A. B., Medical School Meharry University.	
James Edward Strong, A. B., Business	Chicago.

CLASS OF '05

Jno. Augustus Baker, A. B., M. D.	New York City.
Hamilton Gordon Barnwell, A. B.	(Deceased.)
Frank Edward Bryant, A. B., M. D.	Keystone, W. Va.
Arthur John Howard Clement, A. B., Insurance Agent,	Charleston, S. C.
Edward Richard Dudley, A. B., Dentist	Newbern, N. C.
Robert Elliot Foster, A. B., Minister A. M. E. Church,	High Point, N. C.
Allen Thomas Gaines, A. B.	
William Mack Glover, A. B., Printer	Pittsburg, Pa.
James Elliot Jackson, A. B., S. T. B., Minister,	Winnsboro, S. C.
George Waldo Long, A. B., Minister	Cheraw, S. C.
Charles Henry Lewellyn, A. B.	South Boston, Va.
Ulysses Stephen Maxwell, A. B., Mail Agent,	Charlotte, N. C.
Thomas Waldimer Mac Robson, A. B.,	St. Croix, D. W. I.
Jno. Thomas Page, A. B., Teacher	Danville, Va.
James Baker Russell, B. S., Physician	Rock Hill, S. C.
William Adolphus Rice, A. B.	Gastonia, N. C.
Alonzo Spaulding, A. B., Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
Russell Lewis Smith, A. B., Teacher	Fort Valley, Ga.
Alfred William White, A. B.	Milford, S. C.
George Preston Watkins, A. B., Minister	Stuart, Va.
Charles Logan Stimpson, A. B., Mail Service,	Chicago, Ill.
James Wells Young, A. B., Teacher	Normal, Ala.

CLASS OF 06

NAME AND WORK	POSTOFFICE
Byers, John Samuel Joseph, A. B.	Charlotte, N. C.
Boulware, James Henry, A. B., Medical School, Shaw University.	
Brown, Frank Atkins, A. B.	Washington, D. C.
Cardwell, John Harrison, A. B. Dental Student, Howard University.	
Cooper, Henry Wesley, A. B., Minister	Camden, S. C.
Davis, Thomas Benjamin, A. B. Dental Student, Meharry Medical School.	
Franklin, George William, A. B. Pharmaceutical Student, Meharry Medical School.	
Harris, Thomas J. Baxter, A. B. Minister,	Greenville, S. C.
Henderson, George Edward, A. B.	Glenn Springs, S. C.
Harris, Frank Napoleon, A. B., Medical Student, Meharry Medical School.	
Hawkins, William A., B. S., Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
Laurence, Levi Curtis, A. B., Dental Student, Meharry Medical School.	
Lightner, Laurence, A. B., Merchant	Atlanta, Ga.
Miller, Hector Charles, A. B., Minister	Newbern, N. C.
Miller, James Henry, B. S., Medical Student, Shaw University.	
Nelson, Warren Junius, A. B., Minister	Marion, S. C.
Porter, John Garnett, A. B., Divinity Student, Biddle Univ.	
Robinson, Hamilton, A. B.	Washington, D. C.
Strong, Samuel Franklin, A. B., Pharmaceutical Student, Meharry Medical School.	
Taylor, Halley Blanton, A. B., Minister	Wilson, N. C.
White, John Lee, A. B., Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
Yancey, Lemuel Alexander, A. B., Pharmacist,	Kimball, W. Va.

CLASS OF '07

Aton Arthur Adier, A. B., Teacher McClelland Academy, Newnan, Ga.

Vanderbilt Brown, A. B. ..... Boston, Mass.

William Lindsay Brean, A. B., Divinity Student, Biddle University.

NAME AND WORK POSTOFFICE

Wm. Garfield Capell, A. B.....Rockingham, N. C.
Lylburn Clinton Downing, A. B., Howard Medical School, Washington, D. C.
Adolphus Foster, A. B., Divinity Student Biddle University.
James Jehu Graham, A. B., Shaw University Medical School, Raleigh, N. C.
James Thomas Gladden, A. B., Teacher Harbison College, Abbeville, S. C.
Connie Melvin Lyttle, A. B.....New Jersey.
Mack Gerard Lyttle, A. B., Medical Student..Columbus, O
Robert Hargrave Logan, A. B., Howard University Law School..... Washington, D. C.
Robert Lee Moore, B. S., Divinity Student, Biddle University
John Daniel Stanback, A. B., Divinity Student, Biddle Univ.

CLASS OF '08

Thomas Hampton Brown, A. B., Insurance Agent, Mooresville, N. C.
William Leonidas Dillard, A. B., Howard University, Washington, D. C.
Henry Eugene Dunn, A. B., Teacher, Swift-Memorial Inst., Rogersville, Tenn.
John Richard Green.....Oxford, N. C.
William Henry Hemphill, A. B., Meharry Medical School, Nashville, Tenn.
Frank Thomas Logan, A. B.....New York City.
Robert Nicholas Owens, A. B., Howard University Law School, Washington, D. C.
Habakkuk Perry, B. S.....Boston, Mass
William Plair, A. B., Divinity Student....Biddle University.
James Dudley Richie, A. B., Howard University Dental School.
John Wesley Shuford, A. B.....Crouse, N. C.
Byrd Randall Smith, A. B., Divinity Student, Biddle Univ.
George Cavenous Strong, A. B., Howard University Medical School.
Hercules Wilson, A. B., Divinity Student, Biddle University.

CLASS OF '09

NAME AND WORK	PLACE
Corley, Angus Patterson, A. B., Divinity School, Biddle University.	
Dusenbury, Charles Baxter, A. B., Divinity School, Biddle University.	
Garrett, Henry Middleton, A. B.	Pittsburg, Pa.
Hardy, Walter Samuel Earnest, A. B., Meharry Medical School	Nashville, Tenn.
McNair, Henry William, A. B., Divinity School, Biddle University.	
Mack, William, A. B.	Pittsburg, Pa.
Seabrook, James Ward, A. B., Teacher, Slater Academy, Winston-Salem, N. C.	
Scott, Egbert Theophilus, A. B., Medical School, Shaw University, Raleigh, N. C.	
Wilson, Isaiah Elijah, A. B.	Pittsburg, Pa.
Williams, Henry Monroe, A. B.	Goldsboro, N. C.
Kinsey, William Edward, B. S.	Washington, D. C.

Total number of graduates, 306.

PREPARATORY AND NORMAL SCHOOLS

Class of '88		
Became Ministers	5	
Became Teachers	3	
Entered other walks of life	3	11
Class of '89		
Became Ministers	8	
Became Teachers	4	
Became Physicians	3	
Entered other walks of life	5	20
Class of '90		
Became Ministers	5	
Became Teachers	7	
Became Physicians	2	
Became Pharmacist	1	
Entered other walks of life	8	23
Class of '91		
Became Ministers	5	
Became Teachers	5	
Became Physicians	2	
Became Dentist	1	
Entered other walks of life	6	19
Class of '92		
Became Ministers	3	
Became Teachers	3	
Became Physicians	2	
Became Lawyer	1	
Entered other walks of life	4	13
Class of '93		
Became Ministers	5	
Became Teachers	4	
Entered other walks of life	8	17

CLASS OF '94

Became Ministers	6	
Became Teachers	6	
Became Physicians	4	
Became Pharmacist	1	
Entered other walks of life	14	31

CLASS OF '95

Became Ministers	1	
Became Teachers	5	
Became Dentist	1	
Entered other walks of life	6	13

CLASS OF '96

Became Ministers	3	
Became Teachers	2	
Became Physician	1	
Entered other walks of life	19	25

CLASS OF '97

Became Ministers	3	
Became Teachers	2	
Became Physicians	5	
Entered other walks of life	19	29

CLASS OF '98

Became Ministers	2	
Became Teacher	1	
Became Physicians	6	
Entered other walks of life	22	31

CLASS OF '99

Became Ministers	5	
Became Physicians	2	
Became Lawyer	1	
Entered other walks of life	19	27

CLASS OF '00

Became students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University	18	
Entered other Schools, etc	13	31

CLASS OF '01

Became students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University	20	
Entered other schools, etc	10	30

CLASS OF '02

Became students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University	24	
Entered other schools, etc	8	32

CLASS OF '03

Became students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University	24	24

CLASS OF '04

Became students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University	34	34

CLASS OF '05

Became students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University	19	
Entered other schools, etc.	3	22

CLASS OF '06

Became students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University	25	
Entered other schools,	9	34

CLASS OF '07

Became students in the School of Arts and Ssiences of Biddle University	28	

CLASS OF '08

Became students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University		28
Entered other schools	5	22

CLASS OF '09

Became students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University	25	
Total number of graduates from the Normal and Preparatory School since 1888,		541

SUMMARY

School of Theology	137
School of Arts and Sciences	306
Normal and Preparatory School	541
Total number of graduates	984

3H
/H

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY

CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

General Catalogue, 1910-1911

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS
LIBRARY
OF THE

FORTY-THIRD

ANNUAL SESSION

—OF—

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS.

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY

CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA.

1910—1911

Under the care of the Board of Missions for Freedmen of
the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America
PITTSBURG, PA.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Class Whose Term Will Expire June 1, 1911

Rev. G. C. Campbell, Burkville, Va.

Rev. R. P. Wyche, D.D., Charlotte, N. C.

Rev. G. C. Shaw, D.D., Oxford, N. C.

L. P. Berry, Esq., Chattanooga, Tenn.

Rev. S. F. Wentz, D.D., Statesville, N. C.

Class Whose Term Will Expire June 1, 1912.

Hon. George H. White, LL.D., Washington, D. C.

Rev. D. M. Skilling, St. Louis, Mo.

Rev. C. M. Young, D.D., Abbeville, S. C.

Rev. Geo. S. Leeper, D.D., Kings Mountain, N. C.

Class Whose Term Will Expire June 1, 1913.

Rev. D. S. Baker, Lincolnton, N. C.

Rev. J. Ritchie Smith, D.D., Harrisburg, Pa.

Mr. James M. Ham, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Prof. John S. Marquis, Chester, S. C.

OFFICERS

Rev. R. P. Wyche, D.D., President

Rev. H. L. McCrorey, D.D., Acting Treasurer

Rev. S. F. Wentz, D.D., Secretary

FACULTY

H. L. McCrorey, D.D
President, and Professor of Hebrew and Christian Sociology

Rev. Yorke Jones, D.D.
Professor of Homiletics, History, Rhetoric, and English Literature

Rev. David Brown, D.D.
Professor of Christian Evidences, Systematic and Pastoral Theology and English Bible

Rev. P. W. Russell, D.D.
Professor of Greek

George E. Davis, Ph.D.
Professor of Natural Science and Dean of the Faculty

R. L. Douglass, A.M.
Professor of Mathematics

Rev. F. J. Anderson, A.M.
Adjunct Professor of Greek, and Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy

J. D. Martin, A.M.
Professor of the Latin Language and Literature

Rev. P. G. Drayton, D.D.
Professor and Principal of Normal and Preparatory School

L. L. Spaulding, A.M.
Assistant Professor

Rev. C. H. Shute, D.D.
Assistant Professor

I. D. L. Torrence, A.M.
Assistant Professor

Thos. A. Long, Ph.D.
Professor of Music, and Assistant Professor of Latin

W. H. Stinson, A.M.
Treasurer of University
Superintendent of the Home Department

Rev. C. H. Shute, D.D.
Librarian

George E. Davis
Secretary of Faculty

SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY

FACULTY

Rev. H. L. McCrorey, D.D.
President, and Professor of Hebrew and Christian Sociology

Rev. P. W. Russell, D.D.
Professor of Greek Exegesis

Rev. Yorke Jones, D.D.
Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Homiletics

Rev. David Brown, D.D.
Professor of Christian Evidences, Biblical History, Systematic and Pastoral Theology, and English Bible

Senior Theological Class

Plair, William S., A.B. ..... Winnsboro, S. C.
Smith, Byrd R., A.B. ..... Petersburg, Va.
Wilson, Hercules, A.B. ..... Darien, Ga.

(3)

Middle Theological Class

Corley, Angus P., A.B. ..... White Pond, S. C.
Dusenbury, Charles B., A.B. ..... Lexington, N. C.
McNair, Henry W., A.B. ..... Aberdeen, N. C.
Thompson, D. E. ..... Charlotte, N. C.

(4)

Junior Theological Class

Allen, Oscar J., A.B. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Beatty, Robert Z., A.B. ..... Huntersville, N. C.
Langford, Robert O. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Phifer, Jordan E. ..... Statesville, N. C.
West, Lionel B. ..... Barbadoes, B. W. I.

(5)

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION

The Numerals in brackets indicate the number of weekly Recitations.

Junior Year—First Term

Hebrew—Grammar and Manual (Harper) ..... (4)
Greek Harmony of the Gospels (Robinson) ..... (3)
Biblical Introduction ..... (1)
Biblical History (Smith) ..... (2)
Christian Evidences (Fisher) ..... (1)
Homiletics (Broadus ..... (2)
English Bible ..... (1)

Junior Year—Second Term

Hebrew—Grammar and Manual (Harper) ..... (4)
Greek Harmony of the Gospel (Robinson) ..... (3)
Biblical Introducion ..... (1)
Biblical History (Smith) ..... (2)
Systematic Theology (Hodge's Outlines) ..... (1)
Homiletics (Broadus) ..... (2)
English Bible ..... (1)

Middle Year—First Term

Hebrew—Historical Books ..... (2)
Greek Exegesis (Pauline Epistles) ..... (2)
Church History (Zenos) ..... (2)
Systematic Theology (Hodge's Outlines) ..... (4)
Homiletics (Broadus) ..... (2)
English Bible ..... (1)

Middle Year—Second Term

Hebrew—Historical Books ..... (2)
Greek Exegesis (Pauline Epistles) ..... (2)
Church History (Zenos) ..... (2)
Systematic Theology (Hodge's Outlines) ..... (4)
Christian Ethics (Davis) ..... (1)
Homiletics (Broadus) ..... (2)
English Bible ..... (1)

SENIOR YEAR—FIRST TERM

Christian Sociology (Peabody) ..... (1)
Greek Exegesis (Pauline Epistles) ..... (2)
Church History (Zenos) ..... (2)
Systematic Theology (Hodge's Outlines) ..... (2)
Church Government ..... (3)
Pastoral Theology (Murphy) ..... (2)
Homiletics (Broadus) ..... (1)
English Bible ..... (1)

SENIOR YEAR—SECOND TERM

Christian Sociology (Peabody) ..... (1)
Greek Exegesis (Pauline Epistles) ..... (2)
Church History (Zenos) ..... (2)
Systematic Theology (Hodge's Outlines) ..... (2)
Homiletics (Broadus) ..... (2)
English Bible ..... (1)

While Hebrew is not taught in the Senior Class in the regular course, yet in special cases it may be taught as an elective.

SCHEDULE

School of Theology, First Term. Modified somewhat by substitution in Second Term, but same number of subjects.

	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESD'Y	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
9:00 A. M.	Mid. Heb..... Sr. Past. Theo Jun. Hom.....	Sr. Hom..... Mid. Heb..... Jr. Bib. Hist..	Mid. Ch. Hist. Sr. Past. Theol Jr. Bib. Hist..	..... Mid. Eng. Bib	..... Mid. S. Theol. Jr. Eng. Bib..
11:30 A. M.	Mid. Ch. Hist. Jun. Heb..... Sen. Eng. Bibl	Sen. Ch. Hist.. Mid. S. Theol. Jun. Heb.....	Sen. Ch. Hist.. Mid. S Theol. Jun. Heb.....	Sr. Chris. Soci Mid. S. Theol. Jun. Heb.....	....
3:00 P. M.	Sen. S. Theol.. Mid. Hom.... Jun. Gk. Test.	Sen. S. Theol.. Jr. Gk. Test..	Sen. Ch. Gov't Jun. Gk. Test.	Sen. Ch. Gov't Mid. Hom.... Jr. Gk. Test...	Sen. Ch. Gov't ..... Jr. Bib. Intro..
4:00 P. M.	Mid. Chris. Et			Sen. Gk. Test. Mid. Gk. Test.	Sen. Gk. Test. Mid. Gk. Test.

Old Testament—Dr. McCrorey

2. Junior Class. Hebrew begun. Recitation four times a week throughout the year. Text-Books: Harper's Elements of Hebrew, Harper's Introductory Hebrew Method and Manual. Special emphasis is laid on the acquisition of a vocabulary. The inflection of the language and several hundred of the commonest words are memorized. There is a daily drill in reciprocal oral translation and in writing Hebrew.

3. Middle Class. Reading from the Historical and Prophetical Books twice a week throughout the year. Text-Book: Hebrew Bible, Harper's Hebrew Syntax, Driver's Hebrew Tenses. Special attention will be given to the Syntax, to enlarge the vocabulary, and rapid reading.

4. Senior Class. (Elective.) Reading at sight from the Historical Books, Exegesis of Hebrew Prophecy, and Poetry, twice a week throughout the year.

NEW TESTAMENT—DR. RUSSELL

1. A course upon New Testament Introduction, Criticism, and Theology, once a week throughout the year.

(a) Junior Class will begin the remaining three gospels with reference to the Harmony, and also to the distinctive character of each of the four gospels, three times a week throughout the year.

(b) Middle Class will read Ephesians with Exegesis twice a week throughout the year. The other epistles of the captivity—Phillippians, Colossians, and Philemon—will be assigned for private reading. A summary of their contents will be considered in the class-room, and they will be required in the examination.

(c) Senior Class will read Romans with Exegesis twice a week throughout the year. The other Epistles of the Third Missionary Journey—I Corinthians, II Corinthians, and Galatians—will be assigned for private reading. Their scope and contents will be discussed in the school-room, and they will be required in the examination.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY—DR. BROWN

In this department, the purpose is to have each student read, during his course, some standard work on Systematic Theology, and in addition to this read some authority on Theism.

This course of reading will be made the subject of the most thorough examination and free discussion, and will be supplemented by every available means which is likely to encourage and stimulate the student in his search for truth, and in preparation for its defense.

Systematic Theology is begun in the second term of the Junior year, and completed in the Senior year. The doctrines of Theology are presented didactically, historically, and problematically. The order of topics pursued is: The nature forms, and sources of theology; the being of God; His nature and attributes; Trinity; the Divinity of Christ; the Holy

nature, necessity, perfection, and extent of atonement; His kingdom; His humiliation and exaltation; vocation; regeneration; faith; justification; sanctification; the law of God; eschatology; the sacraments.

HOMILETICS—DR. JONES

Homiletics—The work of this department is carried on throughout the Seminary course. In the Junior and Middle years, a text-book on the "Preparation and Delivery of Sermons," is read. This is supplemented by exercises in the analysis of Sermons, and preaching before the professors and students of the University weekly.

In the Middle and Senior Classes much attention is given to the preparation and criticism of Sermon plans and extempore preaching.

CHRISTIAN EVIDENCE—DR. BROWN

Christian Evidence—By means of text-books and discussions the student is aided in verifying the Biblical proofs of doctrine and Christian truth as represented in the symbols of the Church, and he is thus trained to express with facility and clearness the revealed will of God.

Pastoral Theology—The treatment of this subject is confined to the third year of the course. It is designed that each student shall become thoroughly acquainted with the best method of applying the message of salvation to the hearts and lives of men. Lectures are given, accompanied by the use of text-books.

The course includes the importance of ministerial piety, proper habits of study, skill and ability in the various branches of church work, the pastor's duty and relation to the various courts of the church, and the various private and public duties pertaining to his office.

Church Government—Four lectures on the general subject are given to the Junior Class.

In the Middle Year, the Form of Government with proof texts is taken up and pursued through one term, and a minute comparison with other forms of church polity is made.

In the Middle and Senior Years, the Book of Discipline is used as text-book, accompanied by lectures.

BIBLICAL HISTORY—DR. BROWN

Since sacred history is of vital importance as a part of a thorough Theological Education, the subject is pursued through the entire three years' course.

Biblical History is studied by the Junior Class with the English version of the Old Testament as a text-book, and Smiths' Old Testament History as a guide, and is taught by lectures and constant reference to the typical and preparatory nature of the Old Testament. The connection between sacred and profane history is pointed out, and attention given to Archaeology, Geography, and Chronology.

ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY—DR. JONES

Ecclesiastical History—This subject is taken up by the Middle Class, and taught by lectures, with text-book, covering the period from Apostolic times to the Reformation—sixteenth century.

The Senior Class continues the subject from the Reformation to the present time, devoting the second term to the History of the Presbyterian Church of the United States.

During each year a carefully prepared thesis, having for its subject some leading personage, epoch, or phase, etc., from sacred history, is required from each student.

ENGLISH BIBLE—DR. BROWN

English Bible—One may know a great deal about the Bible and yet be unfamiliar with the Book itself.

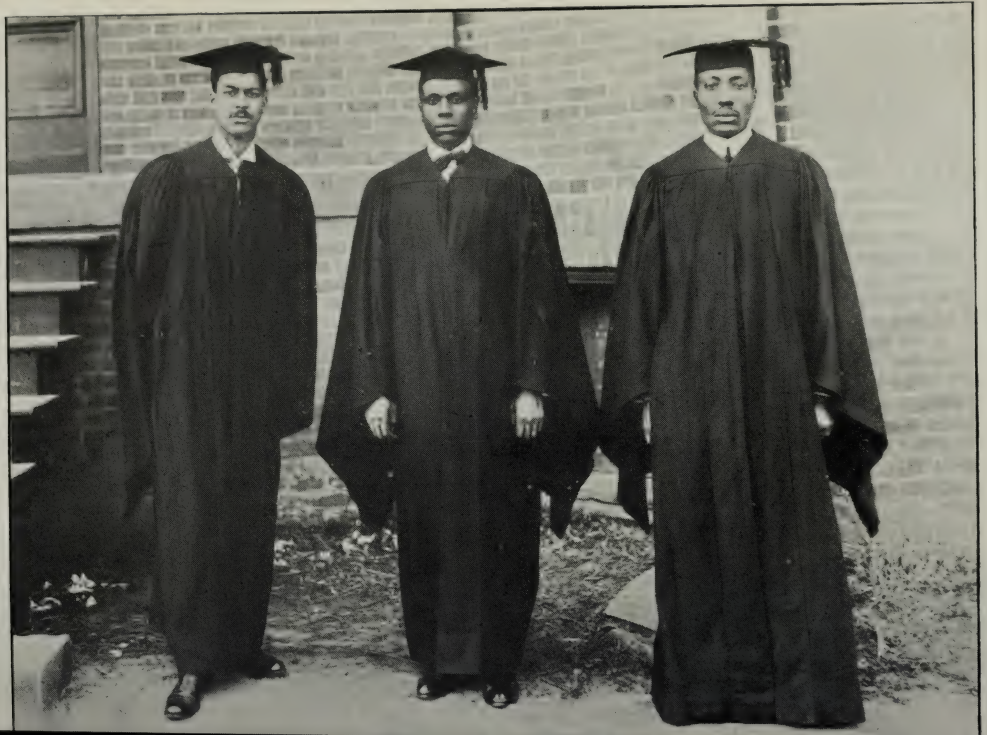
The design of this course is to secure to the students intimate first hand knowledge of the Scriptures.

To this end the Bible itself is the text-book.

CHRISTIAN SOCIOLOGY—DR. H. L. MCCROREY

Christian Sociology—One hour per week throughout the Senior year is devoted to the study of Church and Social questions.

Instruction is given partly by use of text-books and partly by lectures; the aim being to treat the subject in a practical manner.



Information

Admission

This school is open to young men of all denominations. Candidates for admission must produce evidence that they are members in good and regular standing in some evangelical church; that they possess competent talent, and that they have been regularly graduated at some College or University, or in some way they have received an equivalent for the training of a College course. Applicants for admission to an advanced standing must present a dismission from some other Theological Seminary, or be prepared for examination on the subjects which have been pursued by the class which they desire to enter.

When a student who has been a member of any other Theological school seeks admission into this, he must produce certificate of good standing and orderly dismission ere he can be received.

Exceptional Cases

In exceptional cases, promising young men who have not had the benefit of a full College course will be received, and will be allowed to pursue an elective course.

Period Of Study

The regular course of study, as in other Seminaries of the Presbyterian Church, covers a period of three years.

Practical Work

The practical work of the ministry is joined with work of preparation, as the theological students have opportunities of laboring as supplies in the neighboring churches, during vacation and in term time.

With the facilities at hand, special and successful efforts are made to aid students in obtaining vacation employment along the lines of their future work as teachers and preachers among the people.

RULES AND REGULATIONS

Except in a few particulars, the students of the School of Theology are not subject to rules and regulations which govern those of the other schools of the University.

ROOMS

The rooms in McNamee Hall, so far as is necessary, are reserved for theological students. Each of these rooms is furnished with a bedstead, mattress, pillows, bureau, wash-stand, chairs, looking glass, etc., and is heated by steam.

EXPENSES

There is no charge for tuition or room rent.

There is a charge of $8.00 per month for board, in connection with the boarding department, where all the students living on the grounds are required to board; the theological students, however, are provided with separate dining-room. The fee of $8.00 per month covers also expenses of fuel, light, and washing of towels and bed-clothing.

THE EXAMINATIONS

The semi-annual exainatioms will be conducted during the last week in Januray and the last week in May. The examination will be oral and written. Each student is required to take these examinations, and if by sickness or absence one fails to take them, he must submit to an examination with a corresponding class in a subsequent year. A grade of 65 per cent. is required in a single study for each term, and a generel yearly average of 75 per cent. is required for promotion and for graduation. Each student attaining an average of 90 per cent. for the entire full course, is granted the Degree of S. T. B.

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Faculty of Arts

Rev. H. L. McCrorey, D.D.
President

Rev. P. W. Russell, D.D.
Professor of Greek

Rev. Yorke Jones, D.D.
Professor of English Literature, Rhetoric, and History.

Geo. E. Davis, Ph.D.
Professor of Natural Science, and Dean of Faculty

R. L. Douglas, A.M.
Professor of Mathematics

Rev. J. F. Anderson, A.M.
Adjunct Professor of Greek, and Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy

Rev. P. G. Drayton, D.D.
Adjunct Professor of English Language and Rhetoric

J. D. Martin, A.M.
Professor of the Latin Language and Literature

I. D. L. Torrence, A.M.
Professor of German

Courses, Degrees, and Terms of Admission

The Sschol of Arts and Sciences embraces two courses of study—the Classical and Scientific. Students completing the classical course satisfactorily, receive the degree of Bachelor of Arts; those completing the scientific course, that of Bachelor of Science. Candidates for admission to the Freshman Class are examined in the studies prescribed in our preparatory course, or their equivalent in case of those coming from other schools.

For advanced standing, the candidate, in addition to preparatory studies, will be examined in those previously studied by the class he wishes to enter, or others equivalent to them.

COURSE OF STUDY

The numerals in parentheses indicate the number of weekly Recitations.

CLASSICAL COURSE

FRESHMAN—FIRST TERM

Latin—Eutropius (Hazzard) ..... (3)
Greek—Benner & Smith's First Book ..... (4)
English—Composition and Rhetoric ..... (2)
Mathematics—Algebra, Well's Essentials ..... (3)
Physiology—Blaisdell ..... (2)
English Bible ..... (1)
Music and Rhetoricals ..... (1)

FRESHMAN—SECOND TERM

Latin—Cæsar, Walker ..... (3)
Greek—Benner & Smiths First Book ..... (3)
English—Composition and Rhetoric, Mead ..... (2)
Mathematics—Algebra, Well's Essentials ..... (3)
Physiology—Blaisdell ..... (2)
English Bible ..... (1)
Pedagogy—Elements, White ..... (1)
Music and Rhetoricals ..... (1)

SOPHOMORE—FIRST TERM

Mathematics—Algebra, Well's Essentials Completed ..... (4)
Greek—Xenophon's Anabasis ..... (4)
Latin—Caesar, Walker completed ..... (3)
English Bible ..... (1)
Rhetoric—Elements, Genung ..... (2)

SOPHOMORE—SECOND TERM

Mathematics—Geometry, Essentials, Plane and Solid, Wells ..... (3)
Greek—Xenophon's Anabasis ..... (3)
Greek Testament ..... (1)

Latin—Tacitus Germania and Agricola (Allen) ..... (3)
History—English and General ..... (4)
English Bible ..... (1)

JUNIOR—FIRST TERM

Mathematics—Geometry, Well's Essentials ..... (2)
Greek—Xenophon's Anabasis, Books III, IV and V ..... (2)
Greek Testament ..... (1)
Latin—Virgil's Aenid (Knapp) ..... (3)
Natural Science—Physics, Hoadley ..... (3)
English Bible ..... (1)
Rhetoric—Genung's Elements ..... (5)

JUNIOR—SECOND TERM

Mathematics—Well's Essentials, Plane and Solid, Geometry ..... (3)
Greek—Iliad, three Books ..... (3)
Greek Testament ..... (1)
Latin—Virgil's Aenud (Knapp) ..... (3)
Natural Science—Physics, Hoadley; Botany, Wood ..... (3)
English Bible ..... (1)
Chemistry—Elements, Williams ..... (2)

SENIOR—FIRST TERM

Mathematics—Surveying ..... (2)
Greek—Zenophon's Memorabilia ..... (3)
Greek Testament ..... (1)
Latin—Cicero, Nine Orations; Kirkland & Williams ..... (3)
Natural Science—Astronomy, Young ..... (3)
English Literature—Painter's Introduction ..... (2)
Mental Science—Putnam's Psychology ..... (2)

SENIOR—SECOND TERM

Mathematics—Surveying ..... (2)
Greek—Homer's Odyssey ..... (2)
Latin—Odes and Epodes of Horace (Smith) ..... (2)
Political Economy—Ely ..... (2)

Natural Science—Physical Geography, R. S. Tarr; Zoology, Davenport ..... (4)
Moral Science—Principles and Practice, Robinson ..... (3)
English Bible ..... (1)

SCIENTIFIC COURSE

FRESHMAN—FIRST TERM

Latin—Eutropius, Hazzard ..... (3)
English—Mead's Composition and Rhetoric ..... (2)
Mathematics—Well's Essentials of Algebra ..... (3)
Physiology—Blaisdell ..... (2)
English Bible ..... (1)
Music and Rhetoricals ..... (1)

FRESHMAN—SECOND TERM

Latin—Walker's Caesar ..... (3)
English—Mead's Composition and Rhetoric ..... (2)
Mathematics—Well's Essentials of Algebra ..... (3)
Physiology—Blaisdell ..... (2)
English Bible ..... (1)
Pedagogy—Elements, White ..... (1)
Music and Rhetoricals ..... (1)

SOPHOMORE—FIRST TERM

Mathematics—Well's Essentials of Algebra Completed ..... (4)
Latin—Caesar Completed (Walker) ..... (3)
English Bible ..... (1)
Rhetoric—Elements, Genung ..... (2)

SOPHOMORE—SECOND TERM

Mathematics—Essentials, Plane and Solid Geometry ..... (3)
Lain—Tacius, Germania and Agricola (Allen) ..... (3)
History—English and General ..... (4)
English Bible ..... (1)

JUNIOR—FIRST TERM

Mathematics—Essentials, Plane and Solid Geometry ..... (2)

German—Beginners, Brandt ..... (3)
Natural Science—Hoadley's Physics ..... (3)
English Bible ..... (1)
Rhetoric—Genung's Elements ..... (5)

JUNIOR—SECOND TERM

Mathematics—Essentials, Plane and Solid Geometry ..... (1)
German—Beginners, Brandt ..... (3)
Natural Science—Physics, Hoadley; Botany, Wood ..... (3)
English Bible ..... (1)
Chemistry—William's Elements ..... (2)

SENIOR—FIRST TERM

Mathematics—Well's Plane Trigonometry ..... (2)
German—Beginners, Brandt ..... (3)
Natural Science—Astronomy, Young ..... (3)
English Literature—Painter's Introduction ..... (2)
Mental Science—Putnam's Phychology ..... (2)

SENIOR—SECOND TERM

Mathematics—Surveying ..... (2)
German—Beginners, Brandt ..... (3)
Political Economy—Ely ..... (2)
Natural Science—Physical Geography, R. S. Tarr ..... (3)
Zoology ..... (2)
Moral Science—Princ. and Prac., Robinson ..... (3)
English Bible ..... (1)

SCHEDULE--SCHOOL OF ART AND SCIENCES

First Term Modified Somewhat by Substitution in the Second Terr
But Same Number of Subjects

MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
9-10 a. m.	9-10 a. m.	9-10 a. m.	9-10 a. m.	9-10 a. m.
Fresh. Rhet.—1 Drayton Fresh. Gk.—2 Anderson Soph. Alg. Douglass Jun. Science Davis Sen. Gk. Russell	Fr. Rhet.—1 Drayton Fr. Gk.—2 Anderson Soph. Alg. Douglass Jun. Sci. Davis Sen. Gk. Russell	Fr. Gk.—2 Anderson Fr. Rhet.—1 Drayton Soph. Alg. Douglass Jun. Sci. Davis Sen. Lat. Martin	Fr. Gk.—2 Anderson Fr. Lat.—1 Martin Soph. Alg. Douglass Jun. Rhet. Jones Sen. Gk. Russell	Fr. Sci.—1 Dav Fr. Sci.—2 Dav Soph. Gk. Russ Jun. Rhet. Jon Sen. Math. Dougla
11-12 a. m.	11-12 a. m.	11-12 a. m.	11-12 a. m.	11-12 a. m.
Fr. Gk.—1 Anderson Fr. Lat.—2 Martin Soph. Gk. Russell Jun. Math. Douglass Sen. Sci. Davis	Fr. Gk.—1 Anderson Fr. Lat.—2 Martin Soph. Gk. Russell Jun. Math. Douglass Sen. Sci. Davis	Fr. Gk.—1 Anderson Fr. Lat.—2 Martin Soph. Gk. Russell Jun. Rhet. Jones Sen. Sci. Davis	Fr. Gk.—1 Anderson Fr.—2 Soph. Lat. Martin Jun. Gk. Russell Sen. Math. Douglass	Fr. Bible—1 Drayt Fr. Bible—2 Drayt Soph. Lat. Mar Jun. Gk. Russ Sen. Gk. Test. Anders
2-3 p. m.	2-3 p. m.	2-3 p. m.	2-3 p. m.	2-3 p. m.
Fr.—1 Fr. Alg. —2 Douglass Soph. Sci. Davis Jun. Eng. Bible Anderson Sen. Lat. Martin	Fr.—1 Fr. Rhet.—2 Drayton Soph. Rhet. Jones Jun. Gk. Test. Anderson Sen. Lat. Martin	Fr. Alg.—1 Douglass Fr. Rhet.—2 Drayton Soph. Rhet. Jones Jun. Lat. Martin Sen. M. Sci. Anderson	Fr. Alg.—1 Douglass Fr. Rhet.—2 Drayton Soph. Sci. Davis Jun. Lat. Martin Sen. M. Sci. Anderson	Fr. Alg.—1 Soph. Eng. Bibl Ander Jun. Lat. Mar Sen. Eng. Lit. Jo
3-4 p. m.	3-4 p. m.	3-4 p. m.	3-4 p. m.	3-4 p. m.
Fr. Sci.—1 Davis Fr. Sci.—2 Davis Soph. Lat. Martin Jun. Rhet. Jones	Fr.—2 Fr. Lat.—1 Martin Jun. Rhet. Jones	Fr. Alg.—2 Douglass Fr. Lat.—1 Martin Jun. German Torrence	Fr. Alg.—2 Douglass Jun. German Torrence Sen. Eng. Lit. Jones	Fr. Alg.—2 Doug Fr.—1 Jun. German

NATURAL SCIENCE—DR. DAVIS

Physics—Five months .....three times a week
Botany—Three months .....three times a week
Physical Geography—Four months .....four times a week
Astronomy—Four months .....three times a week
Chemistry—Four months .....two times a week
ZOOLOGY—Three months.....two times a week

1—PHYSICS

During the Junior Year, the following topics, with others, will be treated: Mathematical Physics, Molecular Physics, Hydrostatics, Pnuematics, the Kinetic Theory of Gases. Acoustics, Electricity and Magnetism, the Correlation and Conservation of Energy.

Hoadleys Physics is used.

2—CHEMISTRY

Chemistry will be studied during the second four months of the Senior Year. The work embraces the general treatment of Chemical Philosophy, Chemistry of the Non-Metals, the Metals, Organic Chemistry, and Chemical Archaeology.

The lectures on this subject will be illustrated by experiments, and be followed by reviews and examinations during the course. Apparatus and re-agents sufficient for laboratory work will be furnished the students at a small cost.

Williams' Introduction to Chemical Science will be used in connection with lectures.

3—ASTRONOMY

The first half of the Senior Year is devoted to the study of Astronomy, embracing the elementary principles of Mathematical and Physical Astronomy, such as Parallax, Refraction, Latitude and Longitude, Precession, Nutation, Aberration, Theory of Tides and Lunar Eclipses.

Young's Elements of Astronomy is used.

4—BOTANY

The subject of Botany is pursued during the last two months of the Sophomore Year. The student is required to

gather specimens of flowers and plants; to analyze and classify the same. A herbarium of thirty specimens is required.

Wood's New Botanist and Florist is used.

5—ZOOLOGY

The last three months of the Senior Year will be devoted to Zoology. Typical forms will be used to illustrate the subjects as they may be obtained in the locality.

Steel's Fourteen Weeks in Zoology is used as a text-book.

6—PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

This subject covers the first half of the Sophomore Year. It will be treated mainly by lectures. Maury's Geography will be used as a text-book; but the students will have daily access to such books as Maury's Geography of the Sea, Foye's Child and Nature, Guyot's Earth and Man, Goldwaite's Geographical Magazine, Ritter's Comparative Geography and similar books for collateral reading.

LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE—PROFESSOR MARTIN

Allen & Greenough's Latin Grammar will be the standard of reference.

Special attention will be given to analysis and parsing throughout the course.

Some time will be devoted to the study of the style of each author.

Scanning Latin poetry will be part of the work required in the study of poetical works.

Lectures on Roman Life, Art and Customs will occupy some time in connection with *Horace's* Works.

GREEK—PROFFESOR RUSSELL

The course of study in the School of Arts and Sciences as outlined, is intended or designed to lay for the ordinary student a foundation for the successful prosecution of the study of the Greek language and literature. Recitations daily.

Scanning the Iliad and the Odyssey will receive special attention. Greek Prose Composition is studied three years: Sophomore, Junior, and Senior.

OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF

GERMAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE—PROFFESSOR TORRENCE

This subject is confined to the Scientific Course, and covers two years, namely: Junior and Senior.

NEW TESTAMENT GREEK—PROFESSOR ANDERSON

The Greek New Testament is taught throughout the course. Recitations once per week.

MATHEMATICS—PROFEESOR DOUGLASS

The required course in Mathematics comprises Algebra, Plane and Solid Geometry, Trigonometry, and Surveying.

Algebra—Algebra is taught throughout the freshman year, and continued through the first term of the Sophomore year.

Plane Geometry—The study of Plane Geometry is taken up the second term of the Sophomore year. Special attention is given to the exercise of original demonstration, and a free discussion of the possibilities of each proposition is encouraged.

Solid Geometry and Plane Trigonometry is the prescribed course for Juniors.

Surveying—Surveying is taught throughout the first half of the Senior year. Special attention is devoted to field work.

ENGLISH—DR. JONES

Rhetoric, Oratory, and English Literature.

HISTORY—DR. JONES

The study of English and General History is carried through the second term of the Sophomore year, with text-book and by lecture. On this subject there will be five recitations a week. This subject receives that careful and exhaustive attention which its importance demeands.

PHILOSOPHY—PROFEESSOR ANDERSON

Mental Philosophy—Mental Philosophy is taught through the first term of the Senior year by the use of text-books and lectures.

Moral Philosophy—Moral Philosophy is studied through the second term of the Senior year, and the students are in-

structed in the principles of Theoretical and Practical Ethics.

Civil Government—Civil Government and the Constitution of the United States, and Political Economy, are studied in the Senior year, and each student is made acquainted with the government of the people of the United States, and Amrican citizenship.

ENGLISH BIBLE—PROFESSOR ANDERSON

Scope and Aim—The English Bible as a text-book is read and studied, without intervention of helps or commentaries, in the Normal, Preparatory, and Collegiate Departments of the school. The course, as hereinafter outlined, covers a period of six years. The aim is to take the student through a systematic and carefully supervised study of the "Book of Books" in its entirety.

The Second Class will read Genesis to Deuteronomy.

The First Class will read Joshua to Esther.

The Freshman Class will read Job to Daniel.

The Sophomore Class will read the twelve Minor Prophets—Hosea to Malachi. First and second terms.

The Junior Class will read New Testament—Matthew to II Corinthians, first and second terms.

The Senior Class will read New Testament—Galatians to Revelations, second term.

School of Arts and Sciences

Senior Class

Bone, James A. ..... Middleton, Ga.
Brewer Lucius H. ..... Elberton, Ga.
Brown, Bert M. ..... Lumber Bridge, N. C.
Brooks, Addy B. ..... Union, S. C.
Cannon, Clayton G. ..... Darlington, S. C.
Claybon, David W. ..... Cokesbury, S. C.
Cobb, Needham B. ..... Goldsboro, N. C.
Cooper, George E. ..... Sumter, S. C.
Davis, Levi W. ..... Winnsboro, S. C.
Duncan, Louis Z. ..... Heath Springs, S. C.
Ellis, Samuel J. ..... Greensboro, Ga.
Foster, John O. ..... Anderson, S. C.
Hood, Brice C. ..... Waxhaw, N. C.
Liston, Hardy ..... Winnsboro, S. C.
Lorrick, James T. ..... St. Louis ,Mo.
Martinez, Raymon A ..... San Juan, P. R.
Mitchell, Sudor Q. ..... Mayesville, S. C.
McCorkle, Edward A. ..... Gastonia, N. C.
McFadden, Benjamin H. ..... Mayesville, S. C.
Neal, Arthur P. ..... Winston, N. C.
Pearson, Lloyd N. ..... Cokesbury, S. C.
Peter, John G. ..... St. Johns, Grenada, B. W. I.
Robeson, Benjamin C. ..... Somerville, N. J.
Sawyer, Robert J. ..... Strothers, S. C.
Scott, Simon H. ..... Billinger, S. C.
Winkfield, Orange W. ..... Union Springs, Ala.

(26)

Junior Class

Anderson, John T. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Anderson, Washington D. ..... Dalzell, S. C.
Barber, Joseph L. ..... Cornwell, S. C.

Bomar, Thomas P. ..... Spartanburg, S. C.
Branch, James M. ..... Fort Lawn, S. C.
Calvin, Archie B. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Cooper, John C. ..... Mayesville, S. C.
Davis, Alexander G. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Dennis, Eugene W. ..... Roanoke, Va.
Dunn, Francis C. ..... Snow Hill, N. C.
Moore, Joseph M. ..... Reidsville, N. C.
Peppers, William L. ..... Lumberton, N. C.
Richie, David C. ..... Abbeville, S. C.
Sherly, Frank C. ..... Jackson, Miss.
Toatley, John H. ..... Winnsboro, S. C.
Walker, Walter P. ..... Mt. Airy, N. C.

(16)

SOPHOMORE CLASS

Adams, Walter E. ..... Camden, S. C.
Albritton, John F. ..... Kinston, N. C.
Allen, Richard S. ..... Newbern, N. C.
Barber, Jesse B. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Benson, Ulysses G. ..... Blackstock, S. C.
Blake, Paul M. ..... McConnellsville, S. C.
Calvin, Arthur A. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Cardwell, Richard B. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Chance, David H. ..... Princeton, N. J.
Crockett, William ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Chisholm, Gibbs ..... Frogmore, S. C.
Ellison, William A. ..... Abbeville, S. C.
Everett, Gilbert H. ..... Goldsboro, N. C.
Franklin, Earl E. ..... Laurens, S. C.
James, John C. ..... Liberty Hill, S. C.
Johnson, Roy E. ..... Greensboro, N. C.
Leary, Nathaniel ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Martin, A. D. ..... Charlote, N. C.
Miller, Richard G. ..... Manning, S. C.
Robinson, Edward ..... Burkeville, Va.
Spencer, Pleasant H. ..... Concord, N. C.

Taylor, John J. L. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Thomasson, James E. ..... Monticello, Ark.
Thomasson, Morris E. ..... Monticello, Ark.
White, Martin L. ..... Monroe, N. C.
Williams, William H. ..... Goldsboro, N. C.
Wright, Jermoe B. ..... Goldsboro, N. C.

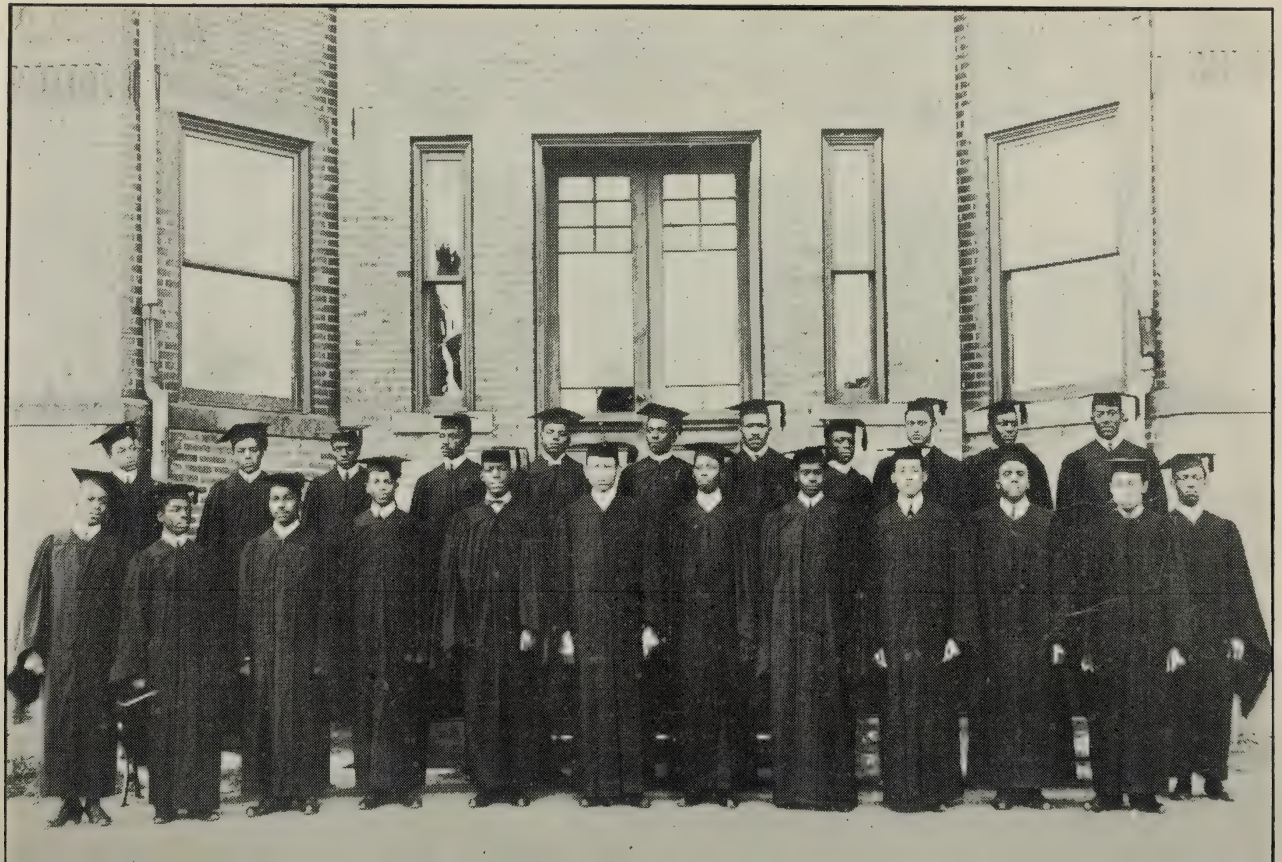
(27)

FRESHMAN CLASS

Benson, Eugene A. ..... Winnsboro, S. C.
Brewer, William M. ..... Elberton, Ga.
Brown, J. M. ..... Camden, S. C.
Brown, Champion G. ..... Camden, S. C.
Bryant, Benjamin C. ..... Dover, N. C.
Byrd, William T. ..... Limerick, Ga.
Clowney, William M. ..... Whitestone, S. C.
Doswell, E. A. ..... Danville, Va.
Fenderson, William B. ..... Asheville, N. C.
Foster, Charles S. ..... Chester, S. C.
Francis, C. W. ..... Thebes, Ga.
Funderburk,(William L. ..... Lancaster, S. C.
Gilbert, Robert ..... Athens, Ga.
Gonzales, Lemontte V. ..... Jacksonville, Fla.
Grady, William T. ..... Dudley, N. C.
Green, William N. ..... Warrenton, N. C.
Gunn, Estes J. ..... Danville, Va.
Hargrave, Thomas B. ..... Cincinnati, O.
Haywood, Lucius A. ..... Sumter, S. C.
Hunter, Alfred R. ..... Roanoke, Va.
Johnson, Hubert S. ..... Columbia, S. C.
Lennon, Oliver H. ..... Whiteville, N. C.
Mitchell, Thornton C. ..... Philadelphia, Pa.
McAdams, Oscar M. ..... Anderson, S. C.
McFadden, Harold ..... Manning, S. C.
McKenzie, Charles M. ..... Jacksonville, Fla.
McMillan, James E. ..... Laurenburg, N. C.
Nelson, Gurney E. ..... Greensboro, N. C.
Partee, William E. ..... Lynchburg, Va.

Pearson, William H.....Newbern, N. C.
Person, Sylvester R.....Goldsboro, N. C.
Powell, Benjamin J.....Jamaica, L. I.
Ratcliff, William M.....Bennettsville, S. C.
Russell, Fields S.....Charlotte, N. C.
Sanders, Willie K.....Charlotte, N. C.
Savage, Frank J.....Franklinton, N. C.
Sanders, O. E.....Kings Creek, S. C.
Simpson, Leverett.....Chester, S. C.
Smith, Christopher L.....Quogue, L. I.
Tate, Thad A.....Charlotte, N. C.
Taylor, James N.....Bennettsville, S. C.
Toatley, Robert N.....Winnsboro, S. C.
Wentz, James D.....Statesville, N. C.
Williams, Leroy G.....Charlotte, N. C.
Williams, Edward L.....Goldsboro, N. C.
Wilson, Hardy I.....Danville, Va.
Yancy, William P.....Danville, Va.

(47)



Information

Students of the School of Arts and Sciences are subject to all the rules and regulations for the government of the University, except that service in the School of Industries is optional.

There are two regular examinations, one near the close of each of the two terms. The final grading of the Senior Class is now based upon in part, and made up after, the second term examinations.

The examinations are oral and written, and the requirements in connection therewith are absolute except that a student may be conditioned for one term in not more than two studies, and the minimum general average for promotion to a higher class is 75, and anyone falling below 65 in any three studies is required to repeat the year, or is dropped from the school.

Students are required to conform to the prescribed course in every particular, unless expressly excused by the Faculty.

The discipline is impartial and firm. Demerited students cannot take part in public exercises unless relieved by special action of the Faculty. Should the number of demerits reach 25 in any one term, the delinquent is subject to suspension.

Preparatory and Normal School

FACULTY

Rev. H. L. McCrorey, D.D.
President

Rev. P. G. Drayton, D.D.
Principal, and Professor of English

Thomas A. Long, Ph.D.
Professor of Latin and Music

L. L. Spaulding, A.M.
Assistant Professor of English

Rev. C. H. Shute, D.D.
Assistant Professor of English

I. D. L. Torrence, A. M.
Assistant Professor of English

The Preparatory School aims to prepare the student thoroughly for the studies of either course of the School of Arts. The Preparatory English Course is a necessity, as the large majority of the students coming to the Institution have not had the opportunity to ground themselves in the common English branches. Upon completing the studies of this course, the student is prepared to teach in the common schools of the State, as well as to enter the Freshman Class. A certificate will be given to each student completing this course.

All applicants for admission to the lowest class of this course must be at least twelve years of age, must furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character, and must be able to pass a satisfactory examination in the Fourth Reader, Primary Geography and Wentworth's Grammar School Arithmetic through decimals and common fractions. To enter a higher class, the applicant must pass an examination in the studies of the class below it.

MUSIC—PROFESSOR LONG

The course in vocal music covers two years, and is designed to give a practical knowledge of the fundamental principles of music as an element of liberal culture.

The Modern Music Series is the method used .

For advanced work in sight-singing and expression, ample opportunity is given for practice in the University Choral Club. This organization, together with the Chapel Choir, University Quartet and Swiss Quartet, furnishes the music for all the exercises for the University.

Instruction in instrumental music (piano) may be had by special arrangement.

COURSE OF STUDY

JUNIOR CLASS—FIRST AND SECOND TERMS

Geography—Fryes' Complete ..... (3)
Mathematics—Grammar School Arithmetic, Wentworth.. (4)
United States History—Montgomery ..... (3)
English Lessons—Tarbell ..... (1)
English Bible ..... (1)
Reading—Stickney ..... (1)
Spelling and Penmanship ..... (1)
Music and Rhetoricals ..... (1)

SENIOR CLASS—FIRST TERM

Latin—First Book, Tuel & Fowler..... (4)
English—Reed & Kellogg ..... (3)
Mathematics—Wentworth, Grammar School Arithmetic.. (4)
English Bible ..... (1)
Spelling and Penmanship ..... (1)
Civil Government—American Citizen, Dole..... (1)
Reading—American Literature, Watkins ..... (1)
Music and Rhetoricals ..... (1)

SENIOR CLASS—SECOND TERM

Latin—First Book, Tuel & Fowler..... (4)

English—Reed & Kellogg's Grammar ..... (3)
Mathematics—Wells' Essentials, Algebra ..... (4)
English Bible ..... (1)
Spelling and Penmanship ..... (1)
Civil Government—American Citizen, Dole ..... (1)
Pedagogy—Elements, White ..... (1)

SCHEDULE

Normal and Preparatory School

	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
Senior 9-10 a. m.	Latin Long Arithmetic Shute	Latin Long Arithmetic Shute	Latin Long Arithmetic Shute	Latin Long Arithmetic Shute	Indus. Spaulding Latin Long
Junior	Arithmetic Torrence Geography Spaulding	Arithmetic Torrence Geography Spaulding	Arithmetic Torrence Geography Spaulding	Arithmetic Torrence Indus.	Reading A and B Torrence
Senior 11 a.m.-12. m.	Arithmetic Shute Latin Long	Arithmetic Shute Latin Long	Arithmetic Shute Latin Long	Arithmetic Shute Indus. Spaulding	Civil Gov't A and B Shute
Junior	Geography Spaulding Arithmetic Torrence	Geography Spaulding Arithmetic Torrence	Geography Spaulding Arithmetic Torrence	Indus. Spaulding Arithmetic Torrence	Grammar A and B Long
Senior 2-3 p. m.	Grammar Drayton Oral Spelling Shute	Grammar Drayton Indus.	Grammar Drayton Indus.	Eng. Bible A and B Drayton	2-3 Read. A & B Shute 3-3:30 Mus. A & B Long 3-3:30-4 Rhetis A & B—Drayton
Junior	History Spaulding	History Spaulding	History Spaulding	Wr'tn Spell. A.B. Shute Writing Spaulding	2-2:45 Rhetis A &B—Torrence 3-3:30 Mus. A & B Long
Senior 3-4 p. m.	Oral Spelling Shute Grammar Drayton	Indus. Grammar Drayton	Indus. Grammar Drayton	Wr'tn Spell. Shute Writing Spaulding	Indus.
Junior	Grammar A and B Long	Oral Spelling A and B Long	Oral Spelling A and B Shute	Eng. Bible A and B .. Drayton	Indus.

Preparatory School

Senior Class

Allen, J. W. L. ..... Mayesville, S. C.
Alexander, Richard F. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Baker, William W. ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Banks, Cecil W. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Beavers, Thomas S. ..... Danville, Va.
Bomar, Charles E. ..... Greenwood, S. C.
Bowen, Thomas S. ..... Wilmington, N. C.
Brewer, Jaby L. ..... Pageland, S. C.
Brown, Gerald C. ..... Camden, S. C.
Clark, Fred C. ..... Dunlap, N. C.
Coles, Walter L. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Crosland, John L. ..... Bennettsville, S. C.
Davis, Marcus ..... Alcolu, S. C.
Davis, Irby D., Jr. ..... Sumter, S. C.
Davis, James E. ..... Roanoke, Va.
Dennis, Langston ..... Roanoke, Va.
Dockery, James O. ..... Morven. N. C.
Downing, Lewis K. ..... Roanoke, Va.
Drakeford, Oliver B. ..... Camden, S. C.
Foster, Palmer W. ..... Whitestone, S. C.
Francis, James B. ..... Mayesville, S. C.
Frazier, Simon F. ..... Limerick, Ga.
Gatlin, C. F. ..... Kinston, N. C.
Green, Reese N. ..... Sumter, S. C.
Harris, Basil B. ..... Macon, N. C.
Howze, John D. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Johnson, Rudolph J. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Johnson, Nathaniel ..... Roanoke, Va.
Johnston, Lisbon A. ..... Asheville, N. C.
Jones, Victor C. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Jones, Geo. W. H. ..... Augusta, Ga.
Kennedy, Augustus T. ..... New Bern, N. C.

King, Christopher C. ..... Shelby, N. C.
Kennedy, Howard ..... Due West, S. C.
Lennon, Andrew W. ..... Whiteville, N. C.
Ligon, Robert E. ..... Greenwood, S. C.
Martin, John F. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Means, William E. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Malloy, William B. ..... Laurenburg, N. C.
Morrow, Jesse E. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
McNeil, Fairly C. ..... Rowland, N. C.
McRae, Owen L. ..... Carthage, N. C.
Peoples, Excell L. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Pharr, John L. ..... Huntersville, N. C.
Phillips, George E. ..... Kinston, N. C.
Pride, Samuel B. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Smith, James A. ..... New Zion, S. C.
Smith, Walter B. ..... Cheraw, S. C.
Simmons, Samuel R. ..... Francisco, N. C.
Spaulding, Andrew M. ..... Clarkton, N. C.
Stanback, John O. ..... Chester, S. C.
Suggs, Walter J. ..... Hookerton, N. C.
Turner, Allen P. ..... Greenwood, S. C.
Turner, Brister W. ..... Greenwood, S. C.
Warren, Robert H. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Williams, Hugh J. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Williams, Opie H. ..... Warsaw, N. C.
White, Milford G. ..... Manning, S. C.

(58)

JUNIOR CLASS

Alexander, Andrew W. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Blue, Charles S. ..... Carthage, N. C.
Brown, William J. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Brown, Lenister D. ..... Newbern, N. C.
Corpening, Pinkney E. ..... Morganton, N. C.
Counts, Benjamin H. ..... Pomaria, S. C.
Davis, Henry ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Davidson, Robert J. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Dunn, James B. ..... Kinston, N. C.

Foster, DeWitt T. ..... Chattanooga, Tenn.
Geren, James A. ..... Goodman, Miss.
Hampton, Mordecai ..... Mayesville, N. C.
Hocutt, Hubert H. ..... Wakefield, N. C.
Johnson, Larkin M. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Johns, Morrel R. ..... Wilson, N. C.
Kendall, Clyde ..... West Chester, Pa.
*Kirby, Morris ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Leach, Ralph E. ..... Maxton, N. C.
Lee, Ralph A. ..... Jacksonville, Fla.
*Lewis, Leo D. ..... Chattanooga, Tenn.
Lowe, James A. ..... Lexington, N. C.
*Massey Aaron ..... Matthews, N. C.
McDaniel, Marion ..... Charlotte, N. C.
McFadden, Hampton T. ..... Sumter, S. C.
McFadden, Ulysses ..... Mayesville, S. C.
McKnight, Charles T. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
McMillan, Cuffie N. ..... Laurenburg, N. C.
Moore, William K. ..... Elkton, N. C.
Person, Fred T. ..... Carthage, N. C.
Prince, Harrison J. ..... Mayesville, S. C.
Prince, Torrence ..... Mayesville, S. C.
Rice, John W. ..... Slighs, S. C.
Roseboro, John D. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
*Sanders, Monroe ..... Bennettsville, S. C.
Stafford, James L. ..... Rarford, N. C.
Thompson, John L. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Walker, Harry O. ..... Mt. Airy, N. C.
Wall, Peter T. ..... Elberton, Ga.
Wallace, Oran ..... Concord, N. C.
*Williams, Arthur ..... Shenandoah City, Va.

*Irregular.

School of Industries

SUPERINTENDENT—PROFESSOR L. L. SPAULDING, A.M.

All students in the Preparatory Course are required to take some trade, and report every day for work in the Industrial School. College students may also take trades.

At present several trades are being taught—Carpentry, Printing, Bricklaying, Plastering, Tailoring, Shoemaking, Blacksmithing, etc. Each student is allowed to have his choice of trades being taught, but no change will be allowed after the choice is once made.. One-fourth of the time in recitation hours is devoted to industrial training.

CARPENTRY—PROF. L. L. SPAULDING, A.M., FOREMAN

Carpentry and Joining are taught in a room which is being provided with twelve cabinet benches, each of which is fitted up with a set of carpenter's tools.

Students are taught the use and care of these tools, the principles of wood working—from drawings and models—and have also such practical instruction as can be had from improvements and repairs of the buildings and furniture of the University.

Besides doing the necessary work for the school, a limited amount of work is done for outside parties. Two professors' houses have been built by the students, also a boiler-house, the new A. & M. building, and extensive repairs have been made on other buildings.

PRINTING—PROF. WILLIAM E. HILL, FOREMAN.

This office is equipped as any regular printing establishment would be. Besides the ordinary office furniture it has three printing presses.

In this office the AFRO-AMERICAN PRESBYTERIAN and the ARGUS are set up and printed, and job work is done, thus giving the students actual printing office instruction and practice, both in typesetting and presswork. The office is equipped

for doing excellent work, and the instruction is thorough and practical.

SHOEMAKING—G. W. H. JONES, FOREMAN

Students are taught the use and care of the tools, and such as is done in regular shoe shops—sewing, pegging, nailing, cementing, patching, half-soling, fitting, lasting, and putting together of new work. By doing work for the students and professors, ample opportunity is given for making this branch of work thoroughly practical.

MASONRY AND PLASTERING—CLAYTON GOULD CANNON, FOREMAN

These two trades have been introduced, and instruction in them is being given daily with very satisfactory results. These branches are putting a goodly number in possession of skill that will command work and good pay.

TAILORING

The room for this branch of industry is provided with all necessary facilities for teaching and learning this important trade. Cleaning, pressing, hand and machine sewing, repairing, and making new work are done and the various elementary principles of the trade are taught. The advanced students are taught cutting and fitting.

BLACKSMITHING—D. C. RICHIE, FOREMAN

Number taking trades, 98.

Summary

School of Theology

Senior Class	3
Middle Class	4
Junior Class	5
	12

School of Arts and Sciences

Senior Class	26
Junior Class	17
Sophomore Class	26
Freshman Class	47
	116

The Preparatory and Normal School

Senior Class	58
Junior Class	40
	98

The School of Industries

In the Seven Trades	98

Military Science and Tactics

The work of the Military Department embraces a course in Drill Regulations, Manual of Guard Duty, Drill Regulations of the Hospital Corps; and, for officers, a course in Army Regulations, Manual of Court-Martial, and Administration.

There is given practical instruction in the school of the soldiers, the squad, the company and the battalion.

Cadet Officers

FIELD AND STAFF

Commandant ..... D. W. Claybon
Adjutant ..... S. J. Ellis
Sergt. Maj. ..... A. B. Brooks

COMPANY A

Captain ..... J. A. Bone
1st Lieut. ..... B. C. Hood
1st Sergt. ..... F. C. Sherely
Sergt. ..... W. A. Ellison
Sergt. ..... J. M. Branch
Sergt. ..... W. E. Partee

COMPANY B

Captain ..... S. Q. Mitchell
1st Lieut. ..... N. B. Cobb
1st Sergt. ..... J. H. Toatley
Sergt. ..... J. L. Barber
Sergt. ..... O. W. Winkfield
Sergt. ..... J. D. Wentz

COMPANY C

Captain ..... J. C. Cooper
1st. Lieut. ..... J. O. Foster
1st Sergt. ..... A. D. Martin
Sergt. ..... J. E. Thomasson
Sergt. ..... U. G. Benson
Sergt. ..... W. T. Byrd

Battalion drill and dress parade every Friday afternoon at five o'clock.

Company "A" drills at 8:10 a. m., daily except Saturday and Sunday.

Company "B" drills at 8 a. m., daily, except Saturday and Sunday.

General Inspection, Sunday, at 8:10 a. m.

All students except those in the School of Theology and those in the Summer School, are requested to wear the cadet uniform, which is furnished at the University at a cost of $11.75. The uniform is required to be worn except when students are at work.

The Home Department

W. H. Stinson, A.M., Superintendent.

This department includes the orderly keeping of the grounds, the supervision of the dormitories and public buildings, and all that pertains to the immediate management of the students as to board and home life.

The superintendent and his family live among the students, and give to them such care and attention as they would receive in a well organized Christian home.

Except the day students, all are required to live in this department.

The cost of living is eight ($8.00) dollars per month, payable two months in advanee, which includes boarding, furnished rooms, light, fuel, and washing, except wearing apparel. This can be had at one dollar per month.

Boarders are not received for less than one month, and no deduction can be made for absence, unless ordered by the Faculty.

BUSINESS DEPARTMENT

In connection with the business department, J. T. Gladden is bookkeeper and confidential secretary to the president.

General Information

The School Year consists of one session of two terms, commencing on the first Wednesday in October at nine oclock a. m., and closing on the first Wednesday of June. Students wishing to enter should make early application. The best interest of the Institution and of the students require that they report themselves for duty promptly at the opening of each term.

Tuition

There is no charge for tuition, except in the case of local students, who are charged $2.00 per month.

Literary Societies

There are four flourishing literary societies—the Mattoon, the Clariosophic, the Johnson, and the Douglass. The exercises consist of composition, discussion, and debate, and there is a school court connected with them. These societies are governed by laws, enacted by themselves, and their officers are also elected by themselves. The students are required each to become a member of one of these societies, and to attend upon the exercises. The whole is under the supervision of the Faculty.

The Library and Reading Room

A large airy room has been set apart as a library, and a similar one as a reading-room.

The former contains about 13,000 volumes of commentaries and religious literature, and also a variety of the works of standard authors. About 300 volumes and 80 pamphlets have been added during the year.

The latter is supplied with many of the best religious and secular weekly and daily newspapers.

The students have daily access to the library and reading-room, under special regulations.

COLLEGE Y. M. C. A.

The College branch of the Y. M. C. A. is in successful operation with a large membership. It is earnestly desired that all of the sudents identify themselves with this noble work.

PECUNIARY AID

Candidates for ministry and young men of promise will receive such aid as their necessities and the resources at command will allow. Friends in Scotland have established a fund of $6,000, the interest of which is to be used to aid young men preparing for mission work in Africa.

Should any beneficiary of these funds marry before completing his course of study, thereup his aid will be forfeited, nor will any one be aided who uses tobacco in any form.

LOCATION AND DESIGN IN THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE INSTITUTION

The University is located at Charlotte, N. C., and is named in memory of the late Maj. Henry J. Biddle, of Philadelphia, whose widow, Mrs. M. D. Biddle, was one of its most liberal supporters. It is chartered by the legislature of the State, and is under the auspices of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America.

The object of the Institution is the education of colored teachers, preachers, and leaders for their race in other walks of life.

It stands as the radiating point of seven railroads, in the midst of a dense and comparatively intelligent colored population, and occupies a site of seventy acres in the suburbs of the city.

It is situated in the heart of the South Atlantic region, which contains the two synods of Atlantic and Catawba, having 381 colored churches, 240 ministers, scores of young men in preparation for the ministry, with a large number of schools and academies under their care. These schools and churches must be furnished with intelligent Christian teachers and preachers, who must be largely educated on the field, and in contact with the people among whom they are to labor. Such

a training is given here at less expense than it could be elsewhere; the student has the best opportunity for a Christian education, together with the refining influences of a Christian home, and he is kept at the same time in contact and sympathy with the people.

SCHOLARSHIPS AND REGULATIONS PERTAINING THERETO

In order to hold any scholarship in Biddle University, it is necessary that the student be in attendance throughout the scholastic year, unless excused by the proper authority, and a scholarship may be forfeited by any violation of the regulations for the government of the students.

Under no circumstances whatever will more than one scholarship, at the disposal of the University, be available for a student at any one time.

Scholarships shall be classified as follows:

CLASS A

Class A, $24.00 scholarship open to candidates for the Freshman Class who attain an average of ninety per cent. or more in their studies for the year.

Class B, $32.00 scholarship open to candidates for the Sophomore Class who attain an average of ninety per cent or more in their studies for the year.

CLASS C

Class C, $48.00 scholarship open to candidates of the Junior Class who attain an average of ninety per cent or more in their studies for the year.

CLASS D

Class D, $64.00 scholarship open to candidates for the Senior Class who attain an average of ninety per cent. or more in their studies for the year.

CLASS E

Class E—These scholarships are drawn from the "African Scholarship Fund," and are subject to the recommendation of

the Faculty, solely for the support of candidates for missionary work in Africa.

CLASS F

Class F, supplementary support, varying according to the actual needs determined in each case by the Faculty.

REGULATIONS PERTAINING TO DEGREES

All degrees are conferred by the Board of Trustees on recommendation of the Faculty.

1. On completing the regularly prescribed Classical Course, each candidate may receive the degree of A.B.

2. On completing the regularly prescribed Scientfic Course, each candidate may receive the degree of B.S.

3. On completing the regularly prescribed course in the School of Theology, with a general average of ninety per cent. or more, each candidate may receive the degree of S.T.B.

4. It being inexpedient, Biddle University will not grant the same degree as honorary as it grants in the regular course on examination.

5. That in every case the reason for bestowing an honorary degree shall be openly avowed and publicly stated in connection with the commencement program.

6. The Masters degree will not be granted except for post-grduate study of at least one year's duration, tested by adequate examinations in the prescribed course.

7. The minimum requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Science, and Doctor of Pedagogy shall be as follows:

(a) The previous attainment of a Bachelor's degree, or its equivalent.

(b) The completion of two years of post-graduate study; not more than one year, however, of actual residence in the Institution shall be required, but that must be the final year. Matter of residence may be waived.

(c) Adequate examinations—one at the close of each scholastic year, and a thesis embodying the results of original research at the close of the second year, the thesis to bear the

written acceptance of the professor in charge of the major subject, accompanied by a short biography of the candidate

The following shall be recognized as honorary degrees: D.D., LL.D., and Master of Pedagogy.

PRIZES OFFERED

The McCrorey Prize of Five Dollars in Gold to the member of the Junior Theological Class making the highest percentage in the study of the Hebrew Language, provided this is above ninety per cent. for the year in Hebrew.

The Junior Prize is a Gold Medal offered for superior excellence in Oratory, by the Alumni Association, open to the members of the Junior Class appointed by the Faculty.

The M. Talley Prize is a copy of Smith's Bible Dictionary to the student in the Normal and Preparatory School attaining the highest grade in the English Bible studies. This prize is offered by Rev. M. A. Talley, A.B., Raleigh, N. C.

The Blue Banner—This beautiful banner is contested for by all students of th University immediately preceding Commencement Day. The student who sustains himself longest in answering accurately the questions in the Shorter Catechism is awarded this Banner, which is held for his Class until the next annual contest.

DEGREES CONFERRED 1910.

The degree, D.D. was confered upon Rev. N. N. Gregg, Rev. L. B. Ellison and Rev. C. H. Shute.

Master of Arts was conferred upon the following graduates of the class of 1901: J. A. Byers, M. D., of Greensboro, N. C.; J. L. Foster, M.D., of Anderson, S. C., and Prof. E. D. DePass Hamilton, of St. Louis, Mo

The degree, S.T.B., was conferred on J. G. Porter, R. L. Moore, A. W. Foster, W. L. Breas and J. D. Stanback.

The degree, A.B., on Oscar James Allen, Eugene Avery Adams, Robert Zimbro Beatty, Albert Barnes Bampfield, William Barnwell Baker, George Alonzo Cannon, Elwood Davis Downing, William Thomas Goss, Zoel Sylvester Hargrave,

Joseph Lee Myers, James Riley, John Henry Terrell, Edgar Lapiloth Whitfield, Samuel Williamson, Clinton E. Yancy, James Newton Wilson, William Miller Logan, and B.S. on James Garland McRae.

PRIZES WON

The McCrorey Prize, equally divided between H. W. McNair and A. P. Corley.

The Junior Prize—Ramon A. Martinez.

The Blue Banner Prize—S. J. Ellis.

The M. A. Talley Prize—E. L. Williams.

Rules and Regulations

1. No one under twelve years of age will be admitted to the school. Applicants who are strangers to the Faculty must bring a satisfactory certificate of good character anr steady, industrious habits. Every student, by his enrollment, contracts to obey the regulations of the University.

2. Students are at all times expected to act with respect and courtesy toward their instructors and fellow-students, and observe cleanliness and neatness in person, clothing, and room.

3. Students are required to attend chapel exercises, Sabbath School, and preaching services Sabbath evenings. Day students are excused on Saturdays and Sabbaths.

4. In order to preserve health, cultivate manual skill, develop taste, and at the same time keep the building in order, and improve and beautify the grounds, all students are expected to work one hour each day, gratis.

5. Students from abroad are required to board in the home, unless excused by the Faculty; and when so excused shall be regarded as day scholars, and shall pay two dollars per month. Board, including furnished room, light, fuel and washing of bed clothes, is eight dollars per calendar month—payment in advance. Any student, who, without satisfactory arrangement, shall not pay within ten days from the first of the month, shall forfeit the privilege of the Institution.

6. Day pupils must pay their dues—two dollars—at the beginning of the month, and while on the grounds be subject to the rules of the Institution.

7. Punctuality and diligence in regard to all studies and exercises are required.

8. During the time set apart for study, students will remain in their rooms, or in such places as may be designated, for study. Talking, loud studying, or visiting from room to room during study hours, and boisterous, rude conduct in any

of the buildings at any time are prohibited. All students are expected to be in their rooms and quiet between ten p. m. and six a. m. All lights out at ten p. m.

9. Low, vulgar, or profane language, the use of ardent spirits, wine, or beer, tobacco in any form, keeping or handling of pistols, and all games of chance, are prohibited.

10. Students are forbidden to mark or deface in any way the buildings or furniture, or to throw slops, waste paper, paper, or anything that would cause a nuisance from the windows or about the grounds. Any damage done by wantonness or carelessness must be paid for by the person doing same.

11. Students are forbidden to entertain other students, their friends, or strangers in their room over night. Students having friends for whom they desire either meals or lodging will report to the Superintendent.

12. The students are forbidden to hold any public meetings on the premises of the University, for any purpose whatever, without special permission from the President.

13. The students are forbidden to give entertainments of any character or invite guests without special permission.

14. Students are allowed to attend church in Charlotte on the Sabbath; but no one will be permitted to leave the grounds at other times without special permission, except to visit Charlotte Saturday afternoon.

15. A monitor shall be appointed for each floor or building, who shall report any neglect or disorder.

16. Violation of the rules will subject the offender to discipline.

17. A deposit of one dollar on entering is required of each student, as a contingent fund, to pay for injury of furniture, etc. It will be returned when the student leaves school, or such part of it as may not be used to pay for injury done by him.

TIMETABLE

6:00 a. m.—Rising Bell.

6:45 a. m.—Warning Bell.

7:00 a. m.—Breakfast.
8:10 a. m.—Cadet Drill.
8:30 a. m.—Chapel Warning Bell.
8:40 a. m.—Chapel bell.
8:45 a. m.—Gong—Dooors Closed.
9:00 a. m.—First Recitation. Bell 5 minutes before.
10:00 to 11:00 a. m.—Study Period.
11 a. m.—Second Recitation.
12:00 m.—Close.
12:15 p. m.—Dinner.
1:00 to 2:00 p. m.—Study Period.
2:00 p. m.—Gong—First Recitation. Bell 5 minutes before.
3:00 p. m.—Second Recitation.
4:00 p. m.—Work Hour.
5:00 p. m.—Cadets Dress Parade, Fridays.
6:00 p. m.—Supper.
7:00 p. m.—Study Period Bell.
9:40 p. m.—Close Study Bell.
10:00 p. m.—Lights Out Bell.

EVENING STUDY HOURS

Monday—from 7:00 to 9:40 p. m.
Tuesday—from 7:00 to 9:40 p. m.
Wednesday—from 7:00 to 9:40 p. m.
Thursday—from 7:00 to 9:40 p. m.
Friday—from 7:00 to 9:40 p. m.
Saturday—from 7:00 to 9:40 p. m.

MEETINGS

Sunday—8:10 a. m.—Inspection.
Sunday—8:30 a. m.—Warning Sunday School Bell.
Sunday—8:40 a. m.—Sunday School Bell.
Sunday—8:45 a. m.—Gong.
Sunday—7:30 p. m.—Church Warning Bell.
Sunday—7:50 p. m.—Church Bell.
Sunday—8:00 p. m.—Church Gong.
Tuesday—6:30 p. m.—Student's Prayer Meeting.

Thursday—6:30 p. m.—Y. M. C. A. Meeting.
Friday—7:00 to 10:00 p. m.—Societies.
Saturday—7:00 to 8:00 p. m.—Conference and Prayer.

Each student on entering the University is required to sign the following:

I, A. B., now entering Biddle University as a student, do solemnly promise to obey all the rules and regulations for the government of students, as long as I remain a member thereof.

(*Signed*) *A. B.*

University Calendar

Commencement exercises will begin this year June 2 and will close June 7.

October 3, 1911—Examination of applicants for admission.

First Term begins the first Wednesday in October.

Christmas Holidays—December 24 and 25 and January 1.

First Term Examination—The last five working days in January.

February 1—Second Term begins.

Thursday preceding second Sunday in February—Day of Prayer for Colleges.

Last Friday of March—Joint Exhibition of the Literary Societies of the School of Arts and Sciences.

Second Term Examnation—Begins six working days prior to the beginning of Commencement Exercises.

First Wednesday of June—Commencement.

HOLIDAYS

1. Thanksgiving Day.
2. Emancipation Day.
3. Lincoln's Birthday.
4. Washington's Birthday.
5. Easter Monday.

Numbers 1, 3 and 4 are not holidays in the ordinary acceptance of the term, but rather they are devoted to special educative exercises appropriate to each day.

Affiliated Schools
of
Biddle University

HARBISON COLLEGE, ABBEVILLE, S. C.

Faculty, 1909-1910.

Rev. C. M. Young, President.

Mrs. C. M. Young, Principal.

Prof. C. B. Johnson, A.M., Latin, Pedagogy, Chemisty, Rhetoric.

Rev. John M. Johnson, AM.. Latin, Mathematics, Physics.

Prof. R. W. Boulware, A.B., Greek, Mathematics, English.

Prof. J. Thomas Gladden, A.B., Civics, English Grammar, Physiology, History.

Miss Addie W. Johnson, Preparatory and Primary Departments.

Miss Hester A. Robertson, Preparatory and Primary Departments and Physical Culture.

Miss Maude V. Dillard, Primary Department.

Miss Rosabelle Cleckley, Instrumental Music.

Miss Elizabeth B. Harris, Sewing Department.

Miss Mary L. Pope, Matron.

Boarding students enrolled	160
Day students enrolled	170
	330

Students of good character will be admitted at any time during the term and assigned to such classes as their previous training qualifies them to enter.

Terms—$37.50 for the term from October 1 to May 1.

For catalog and particulars, address Rev. C. M. Young, or any member of the Faculty at Abbeville, S. C.

BRAINERD INSTITUTE, CHESTER, S. C.

Faculty, 1910-1911

Prof. John S. Marquis, A.M., Principal

Mrs. John S. Marquis, Assistant Principal

LITERARY TEACHERS

Miss Emma Bradley

Miss Nettie Sharp

Miss Louise McKinley

Miss Lucy Wilson

Mr. Joseph W. Harper

INDUSTRIAL TEACHERS

Mrs. Nellie B. Atwater

Mr. Coulter D. Toatley

MUSIC TEACHER

Miss M. L. Atwater

Number of students 221

MARY POTTER MEMORIAL SCHOOL, OXFORD, N. C.

Faculty

Rev. G. C. Shaw, D.D., President

Bible and Agriculture

NORMAL DEPARTMENT

Prof. C. A. Johnson, A.B.

Mrs. G. C. Shaw

Miss M. A. Tucker

GRAMMAR DEPARTMENT

Miss Mary O. Dent

INTERMEDIATE DEPARTMENT

Miss Delilah Peace

PRIMARY DEPARTMENT

Miss Cora V. Marable

MUSIC

Prof. I. H. Buchanan

DOMESTIC SCIENCE

SEWING

Miss Mamie B. Sullivan

HOUSEKEEPING

Mrs. G. C. Shaw

Miss Lucy Thompson, Matron
Mrs. M. E. Barnes, Cook

FARMER

Mr. Thomas Boman

Number of students 396

DANVILLE INDUSTRIAL HIGH SCHOOL

Faculty

Rev. William E. Carr, Superintendent
J. T. Page, A.B., Principal
Mrs. Ruth J. Carr
Miss Lucinda P. Yancy
Miss Sarah G. Johnson
Mrs. Mary G. Dingee
Miss Daisy L. Williams
Miss Annie E. Gunn
Miss Ida M. Lovelace

Total enrollment 340

COTTON PLANT COLLEGE, COTTON PLANT, ARK.

THREE DEPARTMENTS—ENGLISH, PREPARATORY AND ACADEMIC

Faculty, 1909-1910

Rev. H. M. Stinson, B.S., Pres.
Mr. W. F. Cowan, A.B.
Mrs. M. J. Sanford
Mrs. Josie Woods
Mrs. H. B. Stinson

Total enrollment for the year 103

MCCLELLAND ACADEMY, NEWNAN, GA.

FOUR DEPARTMENTS—HIGH, GRAMMAR, PRIMARY AND INDUSTRIAL

Faculty, 1910-1911

Rev. Lawrence Miller, A.M., Principal, and Instructor in Greek, Vocal Music and Bible.

Prof. A. A. Adier, A.B., Assistant Principal, and Instructor in High School Department.

Miss Eveline Sheffield, Instructor in Instrumental Music and Grammar School Departments.

Miss Mattie Carter, Instructor in Grammar School Department.

Miss Lucinda Anderson, Instructor in Primary Department.

Mrs. E. C. Miller, Instructor in Sewing and Primary Departments and Matron.

Total enrollment 165

General Catalog of Graduates

School of Theology

Class of '72

Name	Work	Present Address
B. F. McDowell, D.D.,	Minister and Teacher,	Greenville, S. C.
Calvin McCurdy		(Deceased '05)
Eli Walker,	Honorably Retired	Red Springs, N. C.

Class of '74

Matthew Ijams,	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.

Class of '76

M. G. Haskins,	Minister	Nottoway Courthouse, Va.

Class of '78

P. G. Lowrie		(Deceased '05)
B. F. Russell, D.D.,	Minister and Teacher	Blackstock, S. C.
O. B. Moore,	Minister	(Deceased '79)
W. A. Viney,	Minister	Texas
A. P. White,	Minister	(Deceased '81)

Class of '80

J. P. Crawford, A.M.,	Minister	Mayesville, S. C.
James A. Rainey, A.B.,	Minister	(Deceased)
John G. Murray,	Minister	Mooresville, N. C.

Class of '81

J. C. Simmons, A.B.,		Mayesville, S. C.
R. P. Wyche, D.D.,	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
A. D. Waugh, A.M.,	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.

Class of '82

A. C. Johnson, A.B.,	Minister	Ridgeway, S. C.
D. R. Stokes, A.B.,	Minister	Dallas, Tex.
Adam Frayer, A.M.,	Minister	Charleston, S. C.

NAME	WORK	PRESENT ADDRESS

CLASS OF '83

W. A. Alexander, A.M., D.D., Minister.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
M. J. Seabrook, B.S., D.D., Minister.....Sumter, S. C.
T. A. Attles, A.B.....(Deceased '91)
E. A. Garland, A.B.....(Deceased)
J. F. Miller, Minister.....Magnolia, S. C.

CLASS OF '84

W. E. Partee, D.D., Minister.....Lynchburg, Va.
G. S. Leeper, D.D., Minister.....Kings Mountain, N. C.
I. D. Davis, D.D., Minister and Teacher.....Sumter, S. C.

CLASS OF '85

D. Brown, D.D., Minister, and Professor in Biddle University
G W. White, Minister.....Bamberg, S. C.

CLASS OF '87

A. F. Graham, D.D., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
F. B. Perry .....(Deceased)
S. F. Young, B.S., Minister.....Bracey, Va.
W. H. Shepperson, Minister.....Smoky Ordinary, Va.
P. G. Drayton, A.M., Professor and Minister, Biddle University.

CLASS OF '88

N. Bell, Minister.....Huntersville, N. C.
G. W. King, Minister.....Shelby, N. C.
B. F. Murray, B.S., Minister.....Cleveland, N. C.
F. L. Brodie, Minister.....Cornelius, N. C.
A. U. Frierson, D.D., Minister and Teacher.....Sumter, S. C.
B. L. Glenn, D.D.....(Deceased '04)

CLASS OF '89

E. W. Carpenter, A.M., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
I E. Hardy.....(Deceased '10)
S F. Wentz, A.M., D.D., Minister.....Statesville, N. C.
A. M. Caldwell, Minister.....Oklahoma City, Okla.
Wm. Hairston, B.S., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
Jos. S. Williams, A.M., Minister.....Seneca, S. C.

NAME WORK PRESENT ADDRESS

CLASS OF '90

A. J. Tate, A.M., Minister and Teacher.....High Point, N. C.

CLASS OF '91

D. D. Davis, Minister.....Anniston, Ala.
L. J. Melton, Minister.....Monroe, N. C.
J. A. Ramseur, B.S., Minister.....Sanford, N. C.
J. O'Neal Knox, A.M., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
J. M. Caldwell.....Southern Pines, N. C.
S. J. Hargrave, A.B., Minister A. M. E. Z. Church.
S. G. Taylor, Minister.....Pineville, N. C.

CLASS OF '92

I. M. Muldrow, A.B.....(Deceased)
D. W. Aiken, Minister.....Winnsboro, S. C.
S. F. Frazier, Minister.....Riceboro, Ga.
P. W. Moone, Minister.....Red Springs, N. C.
T. L. Toatley, Minister.....Manning, S. C.

CLASS OF '93

P. W. Russell, A.M., D.D., Professor.....Biddle University
S. C. Thompson, A.M.....(Deceased '04)

CLASS OF '94

N. N. Gregg, A.M., D.D., Minister and Teacher, Due West, S. C.
H. L. Peterson, A.M., Minister and Teacher....Keeling, Tenn.
J. A. Tillman, A.M., Minister and Teacher....Lancaster, S. C.
C. M. Young, A.M., D.D., President Harbison College, Abbeville, S. C.

CLASS OF '95

E. W. Allen, A.M., Minister and Teacher.....Mayesville, S. C.
H. L. McCrorey, A.M., D.D.....President Biddle University
H. M. Stinson, B.S., Cotton Plant College, Cotton Plant, Ark.

CLASS OF '96

W. P. Donnell, S.T.B., Minister.....Mebane, N. C.

NAME	WORK	PRESENT ADDRESS
W. B. Middletown, A.B.		(Deceased)
T. R. Veal, S.T.B.,	Minister	Chester, S. C.
D. C. Wilkes		(Deceased)
P. A. White, S.T.B.		

CLASS OF '97

J. H. Cooper, S.B.,	Minister	St. Augustine, Fla.
Junius Gregg, A.M.,	Minister and Teacher	Sumter, S. C.
J. E. A. Jeffrey,	Minister	British Guiana, S. A.
J A. Rollins, A.M.,	Minister and Teacher	Gastonia, N. C.
C. H. Shute, A.M., D.D.,	Minister and Editor, Biddle University.	

CLASS OF '98

A. S. Cottingham,	Minister, M. E. Church	Columbia, S. C.
J. H. Clement,	Minister and Teacher	Rockingham, N. C.
A. J. Jefferson, A.M.,	Minister and Editor,	Darlington, S. C.
W. L. Metz, A.M.,	S. S. Missionary	Sumter, S. C.

CLASS OF '99

W. H. Carroll, A.M.,	Minister and Teacher, Oak Hill Academy, Valliant, Okla.	
S J. Grier, A.M.,	Minister	Guthrie, Okla.
I. H. Russell,	Minister	Durham, N. C.
J. H. Sampson, A.M.,	Minister and Teacher	Kinston, N. C.
T. J. Smith, S.T.B.,	Minister	Washington, D. C.
W. E. Williams,	Minister	Baltimore, Md.
S. L. Young,	Minister and Teacher	Graham, N. C.
J D. Lewis,	Minister	Beaufort, N. C.

CLASS OF '00

F. J. Anderson, A.M., S.T.B.,	Professor, Biddle University	
C. A. Hendricks, S.T.B.		(Deceased '00)
Miles J. Jackson,, A.M.,	Minister	Winnsboro, S. C.

CLASS OF '01

W. R. Coles, B.S.		(Deceased '02)
Hugh Harry, A.M.,	Minister	Winnsboro, S. C.
J M. Johnson, A.M.,	Minister	Spartanburg, S. C.

NAME	WORK	PRESENT ADDRESS
W. R. Muldrow, A.B.		(Deceased)
S D. Thom, S.T.B.,	Minister	Charleston, S. C.
Wm. C. Veal,	Minister	Statesville, N. C.

CLASS OF '02

T. K. Bridges,	Minister	Lukfata, I. T.
C. N. Jenkins,	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
G. A. Morrow, A.M.		Texarkana, Texas
Z. A. Dockery, A.M.,	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.

CLASS OF '03

W. C. Hargrave, A.M.,	Minister	Campbellville, Ky.
J. R. Pearson, A.M.,	Minister and Teacher	Charleston, S. C.

CLASS OF '04

C. J. Baker, A.M.,	Minister asd Teacher	Walterboro, S. C.
S. L. Fulwood,	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
Italy LeConte,	Minister	Union Point, Ga.

CLASS OF '05

S. A. Downer, S.T.B.,	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
H. Y. Kennedy, A.B.,	Minister	Due West, S. C.
S P. Mitchell, A.B.,	Minister	Yorkville, S. C.
J. M. Miller,	Minister	Chesterfield, S. C.
J. A. Thomas-Hazel, S.T.B.,	Minister	Denver, Colorado
C. A. Ward, A.B., S.T.B.,	Minister	Winston, N. C.
J G. Walker, A.B., S.T.B.,	Minister	Greensboro, N. C.

CLASS OF '06

Allen Augustus Wilson, A. B., S. S.	Missionary	Decatur, Ga.
Virgil McPherson, A.B.,	Minister	Camden, Ark.
James Leslie Hallowell, A. B.,	Minister	Statesville, N. C.
William A. Grigg, A.B.,	Minister and Teacher	Morganton, N. C.

CLASS OF '07

Samuel Augustus Charles		(Deceased)
Charles Percy Pitchford, A.B., S.T.B.,	Minister and Teacher	Waxhaw, N. C.

NAME WORK PRESENT ADDRESS

Isaiah Prince Pogue, A.B., S.T.B., Minister.....Oswego, S. C.
Charles Sumner Trapp, A. B., S. T. B., Minister, Washington, D. C.

CLASS OF '08

Robert Elliot Foster, A.B., Minister A. M. E. Church, High Point, N. C.
James Elliot Jackson, A.B., S.T.B., Minister .....Aiken, S. C.
George Waldo Long, A.B., Minister.....Cheraw, S. C.
Alonzo Spaulding, A.B., S.T.B., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
George Preston Watkins, A.B., Minister.....Stuart, Va.
Thomas David Profitt, Minister.....British Guiana, S. A.

CLASS OF '09

Cooper, Henry Wesley, A.B., S.T.B., Minister and Teacher .....Camden, S. C.
Hawkins, William Allen, B.S., Minister.....Booneville, N. C.
Harris, Thomas Jay Baxter, A.B., Minister.....Greenville, S. C.
Henderson, George Edward, A.B., Minister, Glennspring, S. C.
Miller, Hector Charles, A.B., S.T.B., Minister, Newbern, N. C.
Nelson, Warren Junius, A.B., Minister.....Marion, S. C.
Taylor, Hally Blanton, A. B., Minister.....Wilson, N. C.
White, John Lee, A.B., Minister.....Belmont, N. C.

CLASS OF '10

Brean, William Lindsay, A.B., S.T.B., Minister, Columbus, O.
Foster, Adolphus Warren, A.B., S.T.B., Minister, Lenoir, N. C.
Moore, Robert Lee, B.S., S.T.B., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
Porter, John Garnett, A.B., S.T.B., Minister, Matthews, N. C.
Total number of graduates..... 141

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

CLASS OF '76

D. W. Culp, A.M., D.D., Physician.....Jacksonville, Fla.

CLASS OF '77

W. I. Lewis, A.B., Reporter.....Jacksonville, Fla.

NAME	WORK	PRESENT ADDRESS
J. E. Rattley, A. M.,	Dentist and Government Clerk,	Washington, D. C.
R. P. Wyche, A.M., D.D.,	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
J. P. Crawford, A.M.,	Minister	Mayesville, S. C.
J. A. Rainey, A.B.		(Deceased)

CLASS OF '78

C. C. Petty, D.D.		(Deceased '01)
A. D. Waugh, A.B.,	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
D. R. Stokes, A.B.,	Minister and Teacher	Dallas, Texas

CLASS OF '79

W. A. Alexander, A.M., D.D.,	Minister	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Adam Frayer, A.M.,	Minister	Charleston, S. C.
N. W. Harlee, A.M.,	Teacher	Dallas, Texas
J. C. Simmons, A.B.,		Mayesville, S. C.

CLASS OF '80

T. A. Attles, A.B.		(Deceased '91)
E. H. Garland, A.B.		(Deceased)
A. C. Johnson, A.B.,	Minister	Ridgeway, S. C.
M. J. Seabrook, B.S., D.D.,	Minister	Sumter, S. C.

CLASS OF '81

I. D. Davis, A.M., D.D.,	Minister	Sumter, S. C.
G. S. Leeper, A. M., D. D.,	Minister	Kings Mountain, N. C.
R. H. Richardson, A.M.,	Attorney and Teacher,	Wedgefield, S. C.
Wm. E. Partee, D.D.,	Minister	Lynchburg, Va.

CLASS OF '82

R. M. Alexander, A. M.,	Teacher	Spartanburg, S. C.
D. Brown, A.M., D.D.,	Minister and Professor,	Biddle University.
E. B. Craig, A.B.		(Deceased '83)
J. F. K. Sampson, A.M.,	Teacher	Fayetteville, N. C.

CLASS OF '83

G. E. Davis, A.M., Ph.D.,	Professor	Biddle University

P. G. Hammett, B.S. ..... (Deceased '98)
F. M. Martin, A.M. ..... (Deceased '04)

CLASS OF '84

A. F. Graham, B.S., D.D., Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.
F. B. Perry, A.M. ..... (Deceased)
H. S. Thompson, A.M., Principal High School, Dallas, Texas
S. F. Young, B.S., Minister ..... Bracey, Va.

CLASS OF '85

A. U. Frierson, A.M., D.D., Principal and Minister, Sumter, S. C.
F. P. Laney, A.M., Physician and Clerk, Washington, D. C.
J. S. Perry, A.M., Teacher ..... Calahan, Fla.
A. Robertson, A.M., Teacher ..... Summerton, S. C.
J. B. Sevelli, A.M., Principal Graded School, Texarkana, Tex.
B. F. Murray, B. S., Minister and Teacher, Cleveland, N. C.

CLASS OF '86

E. W. Carpenter, A.M., Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.
A. A. Dryer, A.B. ..... (Deceased '86)
William Hairston, B.S., Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.
J. O'N. Knox, A.M., Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.
L. J. Melton, A.B. ..... (Deceased)
S. F. Wentz, A.M., D.D., Minister and Teacher, Statesville, N. C.
J. S. Williams, A.M., Minister ..... Seneca, S. C.
S. J. Spencer, A.M., Principal Graded School, Texarkana, Tex.
A. N. Richie, A.M., Minister and Teacher ..... Bartow, Fla.

CLASS OF '87

P. H. Brown, A.B. .....
A. P. Butler, B.S. ..... Sea Bright, N. J.
L. Huntley, A.B., Teacher ..... Philadelphia, Pa.

CLASS OF '88

J. D. Martin, A.M., Professor ..... Biddle University
S. B. Pride, A.M., Principal Graded School, Charlotte, N. C.
S. B. Young, B.S. ..... (Deceased '99)

NAME	WORK	PRESENT ADDRESS
J. A. Ramseur, B.S.,	Minister	Sanford, N. C.

CLASS OF '89

S. J. Hargrave, A.B., Minister A. M. E. Z. Church, Knoxville, Tenn.
J C. Johnson, A.M. ..... (Deceased '92)
W. T. Reid, A.M., Mail Carrier ..... Macon, Ga.
A. J. Tate, A.M., Minister and Teacher, High Point, N. C.

CLASS OF '90

J. M. Boger, A.B. ..... (Deceased '04)
P. W. Russell, A.M., D.D., Minister, Professor, Biddle University
S C. Thompson, A.M., Minister ..... (Deceased '04)
R. W. Williamson, A.M., Lawyer ..... Newbern, N. C.

CLASS OF '91

W. A. Byrd, A.M., Minister ..... Rochester, N. Y.
H. L. Peterson, A.M., Minister ..... Keeling, Tenn.
J. A. Tillman, A.M., Minister ..... Lancaster, S. C.
C M. Young, A.M., D.D., Minister and President Harbison College ..... Asheville, N. C.
N. N. Gregg, D.D., Minister ..... Due West, S. C.
H. B. Rice, A.M., Principal High School ..... Dublin, Ga.
W. A. Walker, A.M., Teacher ..... Reidsville, N. C.

CLASS OF '92

H. L. McCrorey, A.M., D.D., President Biddle University
R. L. Douglas, A.M., Professor ..... Biddle University
John C. Cantey, A.B. ..... Washington, D. C.
D. S. Collier, A.M., Minister ..... Campbellville, Ky.
J. P. Woolridge, A.M., Minister ..... Troy, S. C.
E. W. Allen, A.M., Minister ..... Mayesville, S. C.
H. M. Stinson, S.B., Minister ..... Cotton Plant, Ark.

CLASS OF '93

J. J. Robinson, A.M., M.D. ..... Providence, R. I.
W. H. Morrow, A.M, ... (Deceased '09)

NAME	WORK	PRESENT ADDRESS
T. H. Ayers, A.M.,	Minister	Chester, S. C.
L. B. Ellerson, A.M.,	Minister	Birmingham, Ala.
G. E. Cæsar, A.M.,	Minister	Conyers, Ga.
W. P. Donnell, A.M.,	Minister	Mebane, N. C.
J. H. Cooper, A.B.,	Minister	St. Augustine, Fla.
P. G. Drayton, A.M., D.D.,	Minister and Professor, Biddle University.	
T. R. Veal, B.S.,	Minister	Chester, S. C.
W. B. Middleton, A.B.		(Deceased '98)
J H. Hutton, A.M., M.D.		Omaha, Neb.

CLASS OF '94

J. E. Bowman, A.M.		Jacksonville, Fla.
A. P. Allison, A.M.,	Teacher	Greenville, S. C.
W. D. Hood, B.S.,	Baptist Minister	Florence, S. C.
J. A. Rollins, A.M.,	Minister and Teacher	Gastonia, N. C.
C. H. Shute, D.D.,	Minister and Professor, Biddle University	
A. James, A.M.,	Teacher	Brogden, S. C.
H. H. Muldrow, A.M.,	Teacher	Jacksonville, Fla.
Junius Gregg, A.M.,	Minister and Teacher	Sumter, S. C.
J. M. Vaughan, A.M., M.D.		Manchester, Va.
S. M. Plair, A.M., D. Phar.		Jacksonville, Fla.

CLASS OF '95

J. E. Harris, A.M.,	Teacher	Eastfield, N. C.
J. P. Harrison, A.M.,	Teacher and Farmer	Rock Hill, S. C.
A. J. Jefferson, A.M.,	Minister and Editor	Darlington, S. C.
A. P. Johnson, A.M.,	Teacher	Charlotte, N. C.
S B. McLamb, A.B.,	Minister	Goldsboro, N. C.
W. L. Metz, A.M.,	Sunday School Missionary,	Sumter, S. C.
C. E. Radford, B.S.,	Teacher	El Reno, Okla.
D. E. Speed, A.M.,	Dentist	Philadelphia, Pa.
W. H. Stinson, A.M.,	Superintendent Boarding Department, Biddle University.	
J W. Stitt, B.S.		Washington, D. C.
G Wadsworth, A.B.,	Minister	Sumter, S. C.
F. H. Watkins, A.M., M.D.		Concord, N. C.

CLASS OF '96

NAME	WORK	PRESENT ADDRESS
R. J. Boulware, A.M.,	Teacher	Rock Hill, S. C.
H. H. Cardwell, A.M.,	Lawyer	Charlotte, N. C.
W. H. Carroll. A.M.,	Minister and Teacher, Oak Hill Academy,	Valliant, Okla.
W. M. Flowers, A.M.		(Deceased)
S. J. Grier, A.M.,	Minister	Guthrie, Okla.
J. M. Henderson, A.B.		(Deceased '09)
J. A. Pethel, A.M., M.D.		Charlotte, N. C.
A. W. Scott, A.M.,	Lawyer	Washington, D. C.
J. H. Sampson, A.M.,	Minister and Teacher	Kinston, N. C.
J. W. Watkins, A.M., M.D.		Reidsville, N. C.
J. E. Westberry, A.M.,	Minister	Winston-Salem, N. C.

CLASS OF '97

F. J. Anderson, A.M.,	Minister and Professor, Biddle University.	
W. R. Connors, A.M.,	Principal High School, West Chester, Pa.	
W. C. Coles, B.S.		(Deceased)
T. J. Coles, A.M.		(Deceased)
M. J. Jackson, A.M.,	Minister	Winnsboro, S. C.
W. T. Singleton, A.M.,	Principal Graded School, Florence, S. C.	
J. E. Smith, A.M.,	Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.	
I. D. L. Torrence, A.M.,	Professor	Biddle University

CLASS OF '98

E. C. Byers, A.M.,	Mail Service	Greensboro, N. C.
T. E. Craig, B.S., M.D.		Morristown, Tenn.
I. D. Fielder, A.M.		(Deceased)
T. J. Frierson, A.M., M.D.		Augusta, Ga.
Hugh Harry, A.M.,	Minister	Winnsboro, S. C.
W. L. Hudson, A.M.,	Teacher	(Deceased '02)
J. M. Johnson, A.M.,	Minister	Spartanburg, S. C.

NAME AND WORK	PRESENT ADDRESS
I. M. Martin, A.M., Mechanic	Columbia, S. C.
S. I. Moone, A.M., M.D.	Newport News, Va.
W. R. Muldrow, A.M.	(Deceased)
R. E. Williams, A.M., United States Mail Service,	Goldsboro, N. C.

CLASS OF '99

C. F. Alexander, A.M.	(Deceased '02)
J. R. Baker, A.M., Merchant	Charlotte, N. C.
W. R. Coles, A.M., Teacher	Columbia, S. C.
J. A. Croom, A.M., Mail Service	Goldsboro, N. C.
Z A. Dockery, A.M., Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
C N. Jenkins, Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
C. B. Johnson, A.M., Cashier, Forsyth Savings Bank,	Winston-Salem, N. C.
G. A. Morrow, A.M., Minister and Teacher	Texas
W. A. Pethel, A.M., Dentist	Charlotte, N. C.
G A. Spaulding, A.M.,	(Deceased '00)
L L. Spaulding, A. M., Teacher	Biddle University
J. E. Walker, B.S., Teacher, Haines Institute	Augusta, Ga.

CLASS OF '00

C J. Baker, A.M., Minister	Walterboro, S. C.
A. D. Bruen, A.B., Real Estate and Insurance	New York
W. M. Caldwell, A.B., Minister	Sumter, S. C.
David T. Cardwell, A.M., M.D.	Seattle, Wash.
W. J. Green, A.B., Real Estate and Insurance	New York
J. B. Howie, A.B.	Harrisburg, N. C.
W. C. Hargrave, A.B., Minister	Campbellville, Ky.
R. E. Jones, A.B., Dentist	Dawson, Ga.
J. W. Jamerson, B.S.	Savannah, Ga.
Carey W. Jones, A.B., Professor Sterling College,	Greenville, S. C.
J. R. Logan, A.M., Minister	Philadelphia, Pa.
C W. Maxwell, A.M., M.D.	Sumter, S. C.
J. R .Pearson, A.M., Minister	Charleston, S. C.
W. O. Thompson, A. M., Secretary	St. Augustine, Fla.

NAME WORK PRESENT ADDRESS

Jacob Thompson, Jr., A.B., United States Mail Service, Charlotte, N. C. ,

Robert A. Walker, A.B., Contractor.....Denver, Colo.

CLASS OF '01

J A. Byers, M.D., Physician.....Greensboro, N. C.

M. C. Cooper, A.B.....Pittsburg, Pa.

H. G. Cornwell, B.S., M.D., Physician.....Newport News, Va.

S. L. Fulwood, A.B., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.

J. L. Foster, A.B., M.D., Physician.....Anderson, S. C.

E. C. Grigg, B.S.....Wilson, N. C.

E DePass Hamilton, A.B., Professor in Summer High School, St. Louis, Mo.

S. M. Jackson, A.B., Cotton Merchant.....Savannah, Ga.

G. F. Jones, A.B., Special Student Agricultural University of Chicago.

Italy LeConte, B.S., Minister.....Union Point, Ga.

Robert M. Perry, A.B., Minister.....Wilosn, N. C.

M. W. Spears, A.B.....Knoxville, Tenn.

S. J. Wentz, A.B.....Knoxville, Tenn.

CLASS OF '02

John Neely Barber, M.D.....Atlanta, Ga.

John Nicholson Brown, A.B., Editor.....Portsmouth, Va.

Henderson Crawford, A.B.,.....Charlotte, N. C.

James Henry Baker Gantt, B.S., Minister, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Thomas Jones, A.B., M.D., Physician.....Washington, Pa.

Homer Young Kennedy, A.B., Minister.....Due West, S. C.

John Lee Wastle Lytle, B.S.....Cornell University

Julius Warren Mallard, A.B., Minister.....McIntosh, Ga.

Spencer Paschal Mitchell, A.B., Minister.....Yorkville, S. C.

Harvey Ward Beecher Van Buren, A.B.....

Chas Alexander Ward, A.B., Minister.....Winston, N. C.

Jas. Garfield Walker, A.B., Minister.....Greensboro, N. C.

Wm. Henry Wright, B.S.....Charleston, S. C.

CLASS OF '03

Robt. W. Boulware, A.B., Clerk, Census Department, Washington, D. C.

NAME AND WORK	PRESENT ADDRESS
Edward J. Cardwell, A.B., M.D.	Chattanooga, Tenn.
Wm. A. Grigg, A.B., Minister and Teacher,	Morganton, N. C.
Frank S. Giles, A.B., Teacher	Charleston, S. C.
John A. Howard, A.B., P. O. Mail Clerk	Columbia, S. C.
James L. Hollowell, A.B., Minister	Statesville, N. C.
Virgil McPherson, A.B., Minister	Camden, Ark.
Wimbush L. Macbeth, B.S., Druggist	Charlotte, N. C.
Arthur R. Moore, B.S., M.D.	(Deceased)
John L. Phelps, A.B., Principal Boggs Academy,	Keysville, Ga.
Drayton H. Nance	(Deceased)
Daniel J. Sanders, Jr.	(Deceased)
Allen A. Wilson, A.B., S. S. Missionary	Decatur, Ga.
Tinsley A. White, A.B.	(Deceased '05)
George Lee Winstead, A.B., M.D.	Pittsburg, Pa.
Cecil D. Yancy, A.B., Ph., G.	Wilson, N. C.

CLASS OF '04.

James Adgar Clark, B.S.	Washington, D. C.
Winslow David Elliot, A.B.	Washington, D. C.
Tobias Gallant, B.S., D.D.S.	Charleston, S. C.
James Anderson Gladden, A.B., Professor Mission College,	Norfolk, Va.
Cornell Alvin Johnson, A.B., Teacher	Oxford, N. C.
Solomon Sampson Morton, B.S., Law Student, Howard University	Washington, D. C.
Rufus James Mays, B.S.	Montreal, Canada
Jesse Willis Peele, A.B., Teacher	Goldsboro, N. C.
Charles Percy Pitchford, A.B., Minister	Waxhaw, N. C.
Isaiah Prince Pogue, A.B.	Mayesville, S. C.
Edward Joseph Sawyer, A.B., M.D.	Bennettsville, S. C.
Charles Sumner Trapp, A.B., Minister	Washington, D. C.
Marshall Alexander Talley, A.B., Missionary,	Raleigh, N. C.
John Middleton Wright, A.B., D.D.S.	Beaufort, S. C.
James Edward Strong, A.B., Business	Chicago

CLASS OF '05

John Augustus Baker, A.B., M.D.	New York City

NAME AND WORK — PRESENT ADDRESS

Hamilton Gordon Barnwell, A.B. ..... (Deceased)
Frank Edward Bryant, A.B. ..... Keystone, W. Va.
Arthur John Howard Clement, A.B., Insurnace Agent ..... Charleston, S. C.
Edward Richard Dudley, A.B., D.D.S. ..... Newbern, N. C.
Robert Elliot Foster, A.B., Minister A. M. E. Church, High Point, N. C.
Allen Thomas Gaines, A.B. .....
William Mack Glover, A.B., Printer ..... Pittsburg, Pa.
James Elliot Jackson, A.B., S.T.B., Minister ..... Aiken, S. C.
George Waldo Long, A.B., Minister ..... Cheraw, S. C.
Charles Henry Lewellyn, A.B. ..... South Boston, Va.
Ulysses Stephen Maxwell, A.B., Mail Agent, Charlotte, N. C.
Thomas Waldimer Mac Robson, A.B., St. Croix, D. W. I.
John Thomas Page, A.B., Teacher ..... Danville, Va.
James Baker Russell, B.S., Physician ..... Rock Hill, S. C.
William Adolphus Rice, A.B. ..... Gastonia, N. C.
Alonzo Spaulding, A.B., Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Russell Lewis Smith, A.B., Teacher ..... Fort Valley, Ga.
Alfred William White, A.B., Meharry Medical School, Nashville, Tenn.
George Preston Watkins, A.B., Minister ..... Stuart, Va.
Charles Logan Stimpson, A.B., Mail Service, Chicago, Ill.
James Wells Young, A.B., Teacher ..... Normal, Ala.

CLASS OF '06.

Byers, John Samuel Joseph, A.B. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Boulware, James Henry, A.B., Medical School, Shaw University.
Brown, Frank Atkins, A.B. ..... Washington, D. C.
Cardwell, John Harrison, A.B., Dental Student, Howard University.
Cooper, Henry Wesley, A.B., Minister ..... Camden, S. C.
Davis, Thomas Benjamin, A.B., D.D.S. ..... Sumter, S. C.
Franklin, George William, A.B., Pharmacist .....
Harris, Thomas J. Baxter, A.B., Minister, Greenville, S. C.

NAME AND WORK — PRESENT ADDRESS

Henderson, George Edward, A.B.....Glenn Springs, S. C.
Harris, Frank Napoleon, A.B., Medical Student, Meharry Medical School.
Hawkins, William A., B.S., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
Laurence, Levi Curtis, A.B., D.D.S.....Salisbury, N. C.
Lightner, Laurence, A.B., Merchant.....Atlanta, Ga.
Miller, Hecter Charles, A.B., Minister.....Newbern, N. C.
Miller, James Henry, B.S., Medical Student, Shaw University.
Nelson, Warren Junius, A.B., Minister.....Marion, S. C.
Porter, John Garnett, A.B., Minister.....Matthews, N. C.
Robinson, Hamilton, A.B.....Washington, D. C.
Strong, Samuel Franklin, A.B.....Chicago, Ill.
Taylor, Halley Blanton, A.B., Minister.....Wilson, N. C.
White, John Lee, A.B., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
Yancey, Lemuel Alexander, A.B., Pharmacist, Kimball, W. Va.

CLASS OF '07

Aton Arthur Adier, A.B., Teacher McClelland Academy, Newnan, Ga.
Vanderbilt Brown, A.B.....Boston, Mass.
William Lindsay Brean, A.B., Minister.....Columbus, O.
Wm. Garfield Capell, A.B.....Rockingham, N. C.
Lylburn Clinton Downing, A.B., Howard Medical School, Washington, D. C.
Adolphus Foster, A.B., Minister.....Lenoir, N. C.
James Jehu Graham, A.B., Shaw University Medical School, Raleigh, N. C.
J Thomas Gladden, A.B., Bookkeeper.....Biddle University
Connie Melvin Lyttle, A.B.....New Jersey
Mack Gerad Lyttle, A.B., Medical Student.....Columbus, O.
Robert Hargrave Logan, A.B., Howard University Law School .....Washington, D. C.
Robert Lee Moore, B.S., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
John Daniel Stanback, A.B., Minister.....Fountain Inn, S. C.

CLASS OF '08

NAME AND WORK — PRESENT ADDRESS

Thomas Hampton Brown, A.B., Teacher, Swift Mem. College, Rogersville, Tenn.

William Leonidas Dillard, A.B., Howard University, Washington, D. C.

Henry Eugene Dunn, A.B., Clerk Census Department, Washington, D. C.

John Richard Green.....Oxford, N. C.

William Henry Hemphill, A.B.....(Deceased)

Frank Thomas Logan, A.B.....New York City

Robert Nicholas Owens, A.B., Howard University Law School, Washington, D. C.

Habakkuk Perry, B.S.....Boston, Mass.

William Plair, A.B., Divinity Student.....Biddle University

James Dudley Richie, A.B., Howard University Dental School, Washington, D. C.

John Wesley Shuford, A.B. .....Crouse, N. C.

Byrd Randall Smith, A.B., Divinity Student, Biddle Univ.

George Cavenous Strong, A.B., Howard University Medical School.

Hercules Wilson, A.B., Divinity Student, Biddle University

CLASS OF '09

Corley, Angus Patterson, A.B., Divinity School, Biddle Univ.

Dusenbury, Charles Baxter, A.B., Divinity School, Biddle University.

Garrett, Henry Middleton, A.B.....Pittsburg, Pa.

Hardy, Walter Samuel Ernest, A.B., Meharry Medical School, Nashville, Tenn.

McNair, Henry William, A.B., Divinity School, Biddle University.

Mack, Willam, A.B.....Pittsburg, Pa.

Seabrook, James Ward, A.B., Teacher, Slater Academy, Winston-Salem, N. C.

Scott, Egbert Theophilus, A.B., Medical School, Shaw University, Raleigh, N. C.

NAME AND WORK	PRESENT ADDRESS
Wilson, Isaiah Elijah, A. B.	Pittsburg, Pa.
Williams, Henry Monroe, A.B.	Goldsboro, N. C.
Kinsey, William Edward, B.S.	Washington, D. C.

CLASS OF '10

Allen, Oscar James, A.B., Divinity School, Biddle University.
Adams, Eugene Avery, A.B. ..... Cokesbury, S. C.
Baker, William Barnwell, Teacher ..... Greenville, S. C.
Bampfield, Albert Barns, A.B., Mail Agent ..... Augusta, Ga.
Beatty, Robert Zimbro, A.B., Divinity School, Biddle University
Cannon, George Alonzo, A.B. ..... New York
Downing, Elwood Davis, A.B., Medical School, Howard University.
Goss, William Thomas, A.B. ..... Pittsburg, Pa.
Hargrave, Zoel Sylvester, A.B. ..... Jacksonville, Fla.
Logan, William Miller, A.B. ..... Washington, D. C.
Myers, Joseph Lee, A.B. ..... Americus, Ga.
Riley, James, B.S. ..... Beaufort, S. C.
Terrell, John Henry, A.B., Medical School, Howard Univ.
McRae, James Garland, B.S. ..... Philadelphia, Pa.
Whitfield, Edgar Lapiloth, A.B., Teacher ..... Goldsboro, N. C.
Williamson, Samuel, A.B. ..... Philadelphia, Pa.
Wilson, James Newton, A.B., Medical School, Howard Univ.
Yancy, Clinton E., A.B. ..... New York City
Total number of graduates 324

Preparatory and Normal Schools

Class of '88		
Became Ministers	5	
Became Teachers	3	
Entered other walks of life	3	11
Class of '89		
Became Ministers	8	
Became Teachers	4	
Became Physicians	3	
Entered other walks of life	5	20
Class of '90		
Became Ministers	5	
Became Teachers	7	
Became Physicians	2	
Became Pharmacist	1	
Entered other walks of life	8	23
Class of '91		
Became Ministers	5	
Became Teachers	5	
Became Physicians	2	
Became Dentist	1	
Entered other walks of life	6	19
Class of '92		
Became Ministers	3	
Became Teachers	3	
Became Physicians	2	
Became Lawyer	1	
Entered other walks of life	4	13
Class of '93		
Became Ministers	5	
Became Teachers	4	
Entered other walks of life	8	17
Class of '94		
Became Ministers	6	

Became Teachers	6	
Became Physicians	4	
Became Pharmacist	1	
Entered other walks of life	14	31
CLASS OF '95		
Became Ministers	1	
Became Teachers	5	
Became Dentist	1	
Entered other walks of life	6	13
CLASS OF '96		
Became Ministers	3	
Became Teachers	2	
Became Physician	1	
Entered other walkse of life	19	25
CLASS OF '97		
Became Ministers	3	
Became Teachers	2	
Became Physicians	5	
Entered other walks of life	19	29
CLASS OF '98		
Became Ministers	2	
Became Teacher	1	
Became Physicians	6	
Entered other walks of life	22	31
CLASS OF '99		
Became Ministers	5	
Became Physicians	2	
Became Lawyer	1	
Entered other walks of life	19	27
CLASS OF '00		
Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University	18	
Entered other schools, etc.	13	31
CLASS OF '01		
Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University	20	
Entered other schools, etc.	10	30

CLASS OF '02

Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University 24
Entered other schools, etc. 8 32

CLASS OF '03

Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University 24 24

CLASS OF '04

Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University 34 34

CLASS OF '05

Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University 19
Entered other schools, etc. 3 22

CLASS OF '06

Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University 25
Entered other schools, etc. 9 34

CLASS OF '07

Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University 28 28

CLASS OF '08

Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University 28
Entered other schools, etc. 5 33

CLASS OF '09

Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University 25 25

CLASS OF '10

Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University 36
Entered other schools, etc. 6 42
Total number of graduates from the Normal and Preparatory Schol since 1888 583

Summary

School of Theology	140
School of Arts and Sciences	324
Normal and Preparatory School	583
Total number of graduates	1,048

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY

CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

General Catalogue, 1911-1912

CARNEGIE LIBRARY

FORTY-FOURTH

ANNUAL SESSION

OF

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY

CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

1911---1912

Under the care of the Board of Missions for Freemen of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America

PITTSBURG, PA.

PRESS OF

OBSERVER
PRINTING HOUSE
INCORPORATED
CHARLOTTE
N.C.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Class Whose Term Will Expire June 1, 1912.

REV. A. W. VERNER, D.D., Concord, N. C.
HON. GEO. H. WHITE, LL.D., Washington, D. C.
REV. D. M. SKILLING, St. Louis, Mo.
REV. C. M. YOUNG, D.D., Irmo, S. C.
REV. GEO. S. LEEPER, D.D., Kings Mountain, N. C.

Class Whose Term Will Expire June 1, 1913.

MR. R. S. DAVIS, Pittsburg, Pa.
REV. D. S. BAKER, Lincolnton, N. C.
REV. J. RITCHIE SMITH, D.D., Harrisburg, Pa.
MR. JAMES M. HAM, Brooklyn, N. Y.
PROF. J. S. MARQUIS, A.M., Chester, S. C.

Class Whose Term Will Expire June 1, 1914.

REV. G. C. CAMPBELL, Burkeville, Va.
REV. R. P. WYCHE, D.D., Charlotte, N. C.
REV. G. C. SHAW, D.D., Oxford, N. C.
L. P. BERRY, ESQ., Chattanooga, Tenn.
REV. S. F. WENTZ, D.D., Statesville, N. C.

OFFICERS

REV. R. P. WYCHE, D.D., President.
REV. H. L. MCCROREY, D.D., Acting Treasurer.
REV. S. F. WENTZ, D.D., Secretary.

FACULTY

H. L. McCrorey, D.D.
President, and Professor of Hebrew and Christian Sociology

Rev. Yorke Jones, D.D.
Professor of Homiletics, Church History, Rhetoric, and English Literature.

Rev. David Brown, D.D.
Professor of Christian Evidences, Systematic and Pastoral Theology

Rev. P. W. Russell, D.D.
Professor of Greek, and Biblical Introduction

George E. Davis, Ph.D.
Professor of Natural Science and English Bible, and Dean of the Faculty

R. L. Douglas, A.M.
Professor of Mathematics

Rev. F. J. Anderson, D.D.
Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy, Logic and German

J. D. Martin, Ph.D.
Professor of the Latin Language and Literature, and General History

Rev. P. G. Drayton, D.D.
Professor and Principal of Normal and Preparatory School

L. L. Spaulding, A. M.
Assistant Professor of English

Rev. C. H. Shute, D.D.
Assistant Professor of Greek and Latin

I. D. L. Torrence, A.M.
Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Thomas A. Long, Ph.D.
Professor of Music, Physiology, Pedagogy, and Assistant Professor of Latin

W. H. Stinson, A.M.
Treasurer of the University and Superintendent of the Home Department

Rev. C. H. Shute, D.D.
Librarian

G. E. Davis, Ph.D.
Secretary of Faculty.

SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY

FACULTY

REV. H. L. MCCROREY, D.D.
President, and Professor of Hebrew and Christian Sociology

REV. P. W. RUSSELL, D.D.
Professor of Greek Exegesis and Biblical Introduction.

REV. YORKE JONES, D.D.
Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Homiletics

REV. DAVID BROWN, D.D.
Professor of Christian Evidences, Bible History, Systematic and Pastoral Theology, and English Bible

---

SENIOR THEOLOGICAL CLASS

Corley, Angus P., A.B. ..... White Pond, S. C.
Dusenbury, Charles B., A.B. ..... Lexington, N. C.
Langford, Robert O. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
McNair, Henry W., A.B. ..... Aberdeen, N. C.
Thompson, D. E. ..... Charlotte, N. C.

(5)

MIDDLE THEOLOGICAL CLASS

Beatty, Robert Z., A.B. ..... Huntersville, N. C.
Phifer, Jordan E. ..... Statesville, N. C.
West, Lionel B. ..... Barbadoes, B. W. I.

(3)

JUNIOR THEOLOGICAL CLASS

Blue, Kenneth T. ..... Red Springs, N. C.
Cooper, George E., B.S. ..... Sumter, S. C.
Dials, Robert L. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Ellis, Samuel J., A.B. ..... Greensboro, Ga.

Hector, Alexander A. ..... Demerara, British Guiana
Hood, Brice C., A.B. ..... Waxhaw, N. C.
Ivey, Benjamin J. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
McCorkle, Edward A., A.B. .....Gastonia, N. C.
McFadden, Benjamin H., A.B. ..... Mayesville, S. C.
Robeson, Benjamin C., A.B.....Somerville, N. J.
Scott, Simon H., A.B. ..... Billinger, S. C.
Winkfield, Orange W., A.B. ..... Union Springs, Ala.

(12)

COURSE OF INSTRUCTIONS

The Numerals in brackets indicate the number of weekly Recitations.

JUNIOR YEAR—FIRST TERM

Hebrew—Grammar and Manual (Harper) ..... (4)
Greek Harmony of the Gospels (Robinson) ..... (3)
Biblical Introduction ..... (1)
Biblical History (Smith) ..... (2)
Christian Evidences (Fisher) ..... (1)
Homiletics (Broadus) ..... (2)
English Bible ..... (1)

JUNIOR YEAR—SECOND TERM

Hebrew—Grammar and Manual (Harper) ..... (4)
Greek Harmony of the Gospel (Robinson) ..... (3)
Biblical Introduction ..... (1)
Biblical History (Smith) ..... (2)
Systematic Theology (Hodge's Outlines) ..... (1)
Homiletics (Broadus) ..... (2)
English Bible ..... (1)

MIDDLE YEAR—FIRST TERM

Hebrew—Historical Books ..... (2)
Greek Exegesis (Pauline Epistles) ..... (2)
Church History (Zenos) ..... (2)
Systematic Theology (Hodge's Outlines) ..... (4)
Homiletics (Broadus) ..... (2)
English Bible ..... (1)

MIDDLE YEAR—SECOND TERM

Hebrew—Historical Books ..... (2)
Greek Exegesis (Pauline Epistles) ..... (2)
Church History (Zenos) ..... (2)
Systematic Theology (Hodge's Outlines) ..... (4)
Christian Ethics (Davis) ..... (1)
Homiletics (Broadus) ..... (2)
English Bible ..... (1)

SENIOR YEAR—FIRST TERM

Christian Sociology (Peabody) ..... (1)
Greek Exegesis (Pauline Epistles) ..... (2)
Church History (Zenos) ..... (2)
Systematic Theology (Hodge's Outlines) ..... (2)
Church Government ..... (3)
Pastoral Theology (Murphy) ..... (2)
Homiletics (Broadus) ..... (1)
English Bible ..... (1)

SENIOR YEAR—SECOND TERM

Christian Sociology (Peabody) ..... (1)
Greek Exegesis (Pauline Epistles) ..... (2)
Church History (Zenos) ..... (2)
Systematic Theology (Hodge's Outlines) ..... (2)
Homiletics (Broadus) ..... (2)
English Bible ..... (1)

While Hebrew is not taught in the Senior Class in the regular course, yet in special cases it may be taught as an elective.

SCHEDULE

School of Theology, First Term.. Modified somewhat by substitution in Second Term, but same number of subjects.

	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDN'SD'Y.	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
9:00 A. M.	Mid. Heb.... Sr. Past. Theo Jun. Hom....	Sr. Hom..... Mid. Heb.... Jr. Bib. Hist.	Mid. Ch. Hist. Sr. Past. Theo Jr. Bib. Hist.	..... Mid. Eng.Bib.	..... Mid. S. Theol. Jr. Eng. Bibl.
11:30 A. M.	Mid. Ch. Hist. Jun. Heb.... Sen.Eng.Bible	Sen. Ch. Hist. Mid. S. Theol. Jun. Heb. ...	Sen. Ch. Hist. Mid. S. Theol. Jun. Heb.....	Sr. Chris. Soc. Mid. S. Theol. Jun. Heb.....	....
3:00 P. M.	Sen. S. Theol. Mid. Hom.... Jun. Gk. Test.	Sen. S. Theol. Jr. Gk. Test.	Sen. Ch.Gov't. Jun. Gk. Test.	Sen. Ch.Gov't. Mid. Hom.... Jr. Gk. Test.	Sen. Ch. Gov't ..... Jr. Bib. Intro.
4:00 P. M.	Mid. Chris. Et			Sen. Gk. Test Mid. Gk. Test	Sen. Gk. Test Mid. Gk. Test

OLD TESTAMENT—DR. MCCROREY

2. Junior Class. Hebrew begun. Recitation four times a week throughout the year. Text-books: Harper's Elements of Hebrew, Harper's Introductory Hebrew Method and Manual. Special emphasis is laid on the acquisition of a vocabulary. The inflection of the language and several hundred of the commonest words are memorized. There is a daily drill in reciprocal oral translation and in writing Hebrew.

3. Middle Class. Reading from the Historical and Prophetical Books twice a week throughout the year. Text-Books: Hebrew Bible, Harper's Hebrew Syntax, Driver's Hebrew Tenses. Special attention will be given to the Syntax, to enlarge the vocabulary, and rapid reading.

4. Senior Class. (Elective.) Reading at sight from the Historical Books, Exegesis of Hebrew Prophecy, and Poetry, twice a week throughout the year.

NEW TESTAMENT—DR. RUSSELL

1. A course upon New Testament Introduction, Criticism, and Theology, once a week throughout the year.

(a) Junior Class will begin the remaining three gospels with reference to the Harmony, and also to the distinctive character of each of the four gospels, three times a week throughout the year.

(b) Middle Class will read Ephesians with Exegesis twice a week throughout the year. The other epistles of the captivity—Phillippians, Colossians, and Philemon—will be assigned for private reading. A summary of their contents will be considered in the class-room, and they will be required in the examination.

(c) Senior Class will read Romans with Exegesis twice a week throughout the year. The other Epistles of the Third Missionary Journey—I Corinthians, II Corinthians, and Galatians—will be assigned for private reading. Their scope and contents will be discussed in the school-room, and they will be required in the examination.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY—DR. BROWN

In this department, the purpose is to have each student read, during his course, some standard work on Systematic Theology, and in addition to this read some authority on Theism.

This course of reading will be made the subject of the most thorough examination and free discussion, and will be supplemented by every available means which is likely to encourage and stimulate the student in his search for truth, and in preparation for its defense.

Systematic Theology is begun in the second term of the Junior year, and completed in the Senior year. The doctrines of Theology are presented didactically, historically, and problematically. The order of topics pursued is: The nature forms, and sources of theology; the being of God; His nature and attributes; Trinity; the Divinity of Christ; the Holy nature, necessity, perfection, and extent of atonement; His kingdom; His humiliation and exaltation; vocation; regeneration; faith; justification; sanctification; the law of God; eschatology; the sacraments.

HOMILETICS—DR. JONES

Homiletics—The work of this department is carried on throughout the Seminary course. In the Junior and Middle years, a text-book on the "Preparation and Delivery of Sermons," is read. This is supplemented by exercises in the analysis of Sermons, and preaching before the professors and students of the University weekly.

In the Middle and Senior Classes much attention is given to the preparation and criticism of Sermon plans and extempore preaching.

CHRISTIAN EVIDENCE—DR. BROWN

Christian Evidence—By means of text-books and discussions the student is aided in verifying the Biblical proofs of doctrine and Christian truth as represented in the symbols of the Church, and he is thus trained to express with facility and clearness the revealed will of God.

Pastoral Theology—The treatment of this subject is confined to the third year of the course. It is designed that each student shall become thoroughly acquainted with the best method of applying the message of salvation to the hearts and lives of men. Lectures are given, accompanied by the use of text-books.

The course includes the importance of ministerial piety, proper habits of study, skill and ability in the various branches of church work, the pastor's duty and relation to the various courts of the church, and the various private and public duties pertaining to his office.

Church Government—Four lectures on the general subject are given to the Junior Class.

In the Middle Year, the Form of Government with proof texts is taken up and pursued through one term, and a minute comparison with other forms of church polity is made.

In the Middle and Senior Years, the Book of Discipline is used as text-book accompanied by lectures.

BIBLICAL HISTORY—DR. BROWN.

Since sacred history is of vital importance as a part of a thorough Theological Education, the subject is pursued through the entire three years' course.

Biblical History is studied by the Junior Class with the English version of the Old Testament as a text-book, and Smith's Old Testament History as a guide, and is taught by lectures and constant reference to the typical and preparatory nature of the Old Testament. The connection between sacred and profane history is pointed out, and attention given to Archaeology, Geography, and Chronology.

ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY—DR. JONES

Ecclesiastical History—This subject is taken up by the Middle Class, and taught by lectures, with text-books, covering the period from Apostolic times to the Reformation—sixteenth century.

The Senior Class continues the subject from the Reformation to the present time, devoting the second term to the History of the Presbyterian Church of the United States.

During each year a carefully prepared thesis, having for its subject some leading personage, epoch, or phase, etc., from sacred history, is required from each student.

ENGLISH BIBLE—DR. BROWN

English Bible—One may know a great deal about the Bible and yet be unfamiliar with the Book itself.

The design of this course is to secure to the students intimate first hand knowledge of the Scriptures.

To this end the Bible itself is the text-book.

CHRISTIAN SOCIOLOGY—DR. H. L. MCCROREY

Christian Sociology—One hour per week throughout the Senior year is devoted to the study of Church and Social questions.

Instruction is given partly by use of text-books and partly by lectures; the aim being to treat the subject in a practical manner

Information

ADMISSION

This school is open to young men of all denominations. Candidates for admission must produce evidence that they are members in good and regular standing in some evangelical church; that they possess competent talent, and that they have been regularly graduated at some College or University, or in some way they have received an equivalent for the training of a College course. Applicants for admission to an advanced standing must present a dismission from some other Theological Seminary, or be prepared for examination on the subjects which have been pursued by the class which they desire to enter.

When a student who has been a member of any other Theological school seeks admission into this, he must produce certificate of good standing and orderly dismission ere he can be received.

EXCEPTIONAL CASES

In exceptional cases, promising young men who have not had the benefit of a full College course will be received, and will be allowed to pursue an elective course.

PERIOD OF STUDY

The regular course of study, as in other Seminaries of the Presbyterian Church, covers a period of three years.

PRACTICAL WORK

The practical work of the ministry is joined with work of preparation, as the theological students have opportunities of laboring as supplies in the neighboring churches, during vacation and in term time.

With the facilities at hand, special and successful efforts are made to aid students in obtaining vacation employment along the lines of their future work as teachers and preachers among the people.

RULES AND REGULATIONS

Except in a few particulars, the students of the School of Theology are not subject to rules and regulations which govern those of the other schools of the University.

ROOMS

The rooms in McNamee Hall, so far as is necessary, are reserved for theological students. Each of these rooms is furnished with a bedstead, mattress, pillows, bureau, wash-stand, chairs, looking glass, etc., and is heated by steam.

EXPENSES

There is no charge for tuition or room rent.

There is a charge of $8.00 per month for board, in connection with the boarding department, where all the students living on the grounds are required to board; the theological students, however, are provided with separate dining-room. The fee of $8.00 per month covers also expenses of fuel, light, and washing of towels and bed-clothing.

THE EXAMINATIONS

The semi-annual examinations will be conducted during the last week in January and the last week in May. The examination will be oral and written. Each students is required to take these examinations, and if by sickness or absence one fails to take them, he must submit to an examination with a corresponding class in a subsequent year. A grade of 65 per cent. is required in a single study for each term, and a general yearly average of 75 per cent. is required for promotion and for graduation. Each student attaining an average of 90 per cent. for the entire full course, is granted the Degree of S. T. B.

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

FACULTY OF ARTS

REV. H. L. MCCROREY, D.D.
President

REV. P. W. RUSSELL, D.D.
Professor of Greek

REV. YORKE JONES, D.D.
Professor of English Literature and Rhetoric

GEO. E. DAVIS, PH.D.
Professor of Natural Science and Engilsh Bible, and Dean of Faculty

R. L. DOUGLAS, A.M.
Professor of Mathematics

REV. F. J. ANDERSON, D.D.
Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy, and German

J. D. MARTIN, A.M., PH. D.
Professor of Latin Language and Literature, and General History

COURSES, DEGREES, AND TERMS OF ADMISSION

The School of Arts and Sciences embraces two courses of study—the Classical and Scientific. Students completing the classical course satisfactorily, receive the degree of Bachelor of Arts; those completing the scientific course, that of Bachelor of Science. Candidates for admission to the Freshman Class are examined in the studies prescribed in our preparatory course, or their equivalent in case of those coming from other schools.

For advanced standing, the candidate, in addition to preparatory studies, will be examined in those previously studied by the class he wishes to enter, or others equivalent to them.

GROUP OF CANDIDATES FOR THE MINISTRY

COURSE OF STUDY

The Numerals in parentheses indicate the number of weekly Recitations.

CLASSICAL COURSE

FRESHMAN—FIRST TERM

Mathematics (Algebra, Well's Essentials) ..... (3)
Greek (Xenophon's Anabasis) ..... (4)
Latin (Caesar, Walker) ..... (3)
English Bible ..... (1)
Rhetoric (Genung's Elements) ..... (2)
Physical Geography (R. S. Tarr) ..... (2)
History (General, Myers) ..... (2)

(17)

FRESHMAN—SECOND TERM

Mathematics (Geometry Plane, Well's Essentials) ..... (3)
Greek (Xenophon's Anabasis) ..... (3)
Latin (Tacitus, Germania and Agricola, Allen) ..... (3)
History (General, Myers) ..... (2)
English Bible ..... (1)
Natural Science (Botany, Wood) ..... (3)

(15)

SOPHOMORE—FIRST TERM

Mathematics (Geometry Plane, Well's Essentials) ..... (3)
Greek (Xenophon's Anabasis, Books III, IV and V) ..... (3)
Latin (Vergil's Aneid, Knapp) ..... (3)
Natural Science (Zoology, Davenport) ..... (3)
English Bible ..... (1)
Rhetoric (Genung's Elements) ..... (3)

(16)

SOPHOMORE—SECOND TERM

Mathematics (Geometry Solid, Well's Essentials) ..... (3)
Greek (Iliad, Books I, II and III, Homer) ..... (3)
Greek (Testament) ..... (1)
Latin (Vergil's Aeneid, Knapp) ..... (3)
Natural Science (Geology, Dana) ..... (2)
English Bible ..... (1)
Rhetoric (Genung's Elements) ..... (2)

(15)

JUNIOR—FIRST TERM

Mathematics (Geometry Solid, Well's Essentials) ..... (2)
Greek (Xenophon's Memorabilia) ..... (2)
Greek (Testament) ..... (1)
Latin (Cicero's Nine Orations, Kirkland and Williams) ..... (3)
English Bible ..... (1)
Natural Science (Hoadley's Physics) ..... (4)
English Literature (Painter's Introduction) ..... (2)
Political Economy (Ely) ..... (2)

(17)

JUNIOR—SECOND TERM

Mathematics (Advanced Algebra, Well's) ..... (2)
Greek (Homer's Odyssey) ..... (2)
Greek (Testament) ..... (1)
Latin (Horace's Odes and Epodes) ..... (2)
English Bible ..... (1)
Natural Science (Hoadley's Physics) ..... (2)
Natural Science (Young's Astronomy) ..... (2)
Mental Science (Putnam's Psychology) ..... (2)
English Literature (Painter) ..... (2)

(16)

SENIOR—FIRST TERM

Greek (Testament) ..... (1)
Natural Science (Young's Astronomy) ..... (2)
Natural Science (Williams' Chemistry) ..... (3)
Greek (Oration on the Crown, Demosthenes) ..... (1)
Latin ..... (2)
Mental Philosophy ..... (2)
Mathematics (Well's Plane Trigonometry) ..... (3)
Logic ..... (2)
English Bible ..... (1)

(17)

SENIOR—SECOND TERM

Natural Science (Williams' Chemistry) ..... (3)
Greek Electra (Sophocles) ..... (1)
Latin ..... (2)
Mental Philosophy ..... (2)
Spherical Trigonometry (2 mo.); *Surveying* (2 mo.) (Wells) ..... (3)
Moral Science (Robinson's Principles and Practice of Morality) ..... (3)
Greek Testament ..... (1)
English Bible ..... (1)

(16)

SCIENTIFIC COURSE

FRESHMAN—FIRST TERM

	PERIODS PER WEEK
Mathematics (Algebra)	(3)
Greek (Xenophon's Anabasis) (4) or *Latin* (Caesar)	(3)
English Bible	(1)
Rhetoric (Genung's Elements)	(2)
Physical Geography (R. S. Tarr)	(2)
History (General, Myers)	(2)
	(13 or 14)

FRESHMAN—SECOND TERM

Mathematics (Geometry Plane, Well's Essentials)	(3)
Greek (Xenophon's Anabasis) (3) or *Latin* (Tacitus)	(3)
History (General, Myers)	(2)
English Bible	(1)
Natural Science (Botany, Wood)	(3)
	(12)

SOPHOMORE—FIRST TERM

Mathematics (Geometry Plane, Well's Essentials)	(3)
Greek (Xenophon's Anabasis) (3) or *Latin* (Vergil's Aeneid)	(3)
Natural Science (Zoology, Davenport)	(3)
English Bible	(1)
Rhetoric (Genung's Elements)	(3)
	(13)

SOPHOMORE—SECOND TERM

Mathematics (Geometry Solid, Well's Essentials)	(3)
Greek (Iliad) (3) (Testament) (1), or *Latin* (Vergil's Aeneid)	(3)

	Periods per Week
Natural Science (Geology, Dana)	(2)
English Bible	(1)
Rhetoric (Genung's Elements)	(2)
(11 or 12)	

JUNIOR—FIRST TERM

Mathematics (Geometry Solid, Well's Essentials)	(2)
German (Essentials, Fisher)	(3)
Natural Science (Physics, Hoadley)	(4)
English Literature (Painter's Introduction)	(2)
Political Economy (Ely)	(2)
English Bible	(1)
(14)	

JUNIOR—SECOND TERM

Mathematics (Advanced Algebra, Wells)	(2)
German (Essentials, Fisher)	(3)
Natural Science (Physics, Hoadley)	(2)
Natural Science (Astronomy, Young)	(2)
Mental Science (Putnam's Psychology)	(2)
English Literature (Painter's Introduction)	(2)
English Bible	(1)
(14)	

SENIOR—FIRST TERM

Mathematics (Trigonometry Plane, Wells)	(3)
German (Reader, Brandt)	(3)
Natural Science (Astronomy, Young)	(2)
Natural Science (Chemistry, Williams)	(3)
Mental Philosophy	(2)
Logic	(2)
English Bible	(1)
(16)	

SENIOR—SECOND TERM

	PERIODS PER WEEK
Mathematics (Trigonometry Spherical, 2 mo.; Surveying, 2 mo., Wells)	(3)
German (Reader, Brandt)	(3)
Natural Science (Chemistry, Williams)	(3)
Mental Philosophy	(2)
Moral Science (Robinson's Principles and Practice of Morality)	(3)
English Bible	(1)

(15)

SCHEDULE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

First Term Modified Somewhat by Substitution in the Second Term But Same Number of Subject

MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
9-10 a. m.	9-10 a. m.	9-10 a. m.	9-10 a. m.	9-10 a. m.
Fresh. Alg.—1 Fresh. Lat.—2 Soph. Grk. Jun. Eng. Lit. Sen. Nat. Sci.	Fresh. Alg.—1 Fresh. Lat.—2 Soph. Grk. Jun. Eng. Lit. Sen. Nat. Sci.	Fresh. Alg.—1 Fresh. Lat.—2 Soph. Grk. Jun. Physics Sen. Nat. Sci.	Fresh. Bible—1 Fresh. Bible—2 Soph. Lat. Jun. Physics Sen. Math. Phil.	Fresh. Phys. Geo.—1 Fresh. Phys. Geo.—2 Soph. Lat. Jun. Physics Sen. Ment. Phil.
11-12 m.	11-12 m.	11-12 m.	11-12 m.	11-12 m.
Fresh. Lat.—1 Fresh. Alg.—2 Soph. Rhet. Jun. Grk. Sen. Nat. Sci.	Fresh. Lat.—1 Fresh. Alg.—2 Soph. Rhet. Jun. Grk. Sen. Nat. Sci.	Fresh. Lat.—1 Fresh. Alg.—2 Soph. Rhet. Jun. Grk. Test Sen. Logic	Fresh. Phys. Geo. Fresh. Phys. Geo. Soph. Bible Jun. Math. Sen. Logic	Fresh. Gen. Hist. Fresh. Rhet. Soph. Jun. Math. Sen. Grk.
2-3 p. m.	2-3 p. m.	2-3 p. m.	2-3 p. m.	2-3 p. m.
Fresh. Grk. Fresh. Soph. Lat. Jun. Bible Sen. Math.	Fresh. Grk. Fresh. Soph. Nat. Sci. Jun. Physics Sen. Math.	Fresh. Grk. Fresh. Rhet. Soph. Nat. Sci. Jun. Lat. Sen. Math.	Fresh. Grk. Fresh. Soph. Nat. Sci. Jun. Lat. Sen. Econ.	Fresh. Rhet. Fresh. Gen. Hist. Soph. Bible Jun. Lat. Sen. Econ.
3-4 p. m.	3-4 p. m.	3-4 p. m.	3-4 p. m.	3-4 p. m.
Fresh. Fresh. Grk.—2 Soph. Math. Jun. Polit. Econ. Sen. Bible	Fresh. Fresh. Grk.—2 Soph. Math. Jun. Polit. Econ. Sen. Grk. Test.	Fresh. Gen. Hist. Fresh. Grk.—2 Soph. Math. Jun. Sen. Lat.	Fresh. Fresh Grk.—2 Soph. Jun. Eng. Bible Sen. Lat.	Fresh. Fresh. Soph. Jun. Sen.

NATURAL SCIENCE—DR. DAVIS

Physics—Eight months .....three periods per week
Chemistry—Eight months .....three periods per week
Astronomy—Eight months .....two periods per week
Botany—Four months ..... three periods per week
Zoology—Four months ..... three periods per week
Geology—Four months ..... two periods per week
Physical Geography—Four months .....two periods per week

1—PHYSICS

During the Junior Year, the following topics, with others, will be treated: Mathematical Physics, Molecular Physics, Hydrostatics, Pneumatics, the Kinetic Theory of Gases, Acoustics, Electricity and Magnetism, the Correlation and Conservation of Energy.

Hoadley's Physics is used.

2—CHEMISTRY

Chemistry will be studied during the second four months of the Senior Year. The work embraces the general treatment of Chemical Philosophy, Chemistry of the Non-Metals, the Metals, Organic Chemistry, and Chemical Archaeology.

The lectures on this subject will be illustrated by experiments, and be followed by reviews and examinations during the course. Apparatus and re-agents sufficient for laboratory work will be furnished the students at a small cost.

Williams' Introduction to Chemical Science will be used in connection with lectures.

3—ASTRONOMY

The first half of the Senior Year is devoted to the study of Astronomy, embracing the elementary principles of Mathematical and Physical Astronomy, such as Parallax, Refraction,

Latitude and Longitude, Precession, Nutation, Aberration, Theory of Tides and Lunar Eclipses.

Young's Elements of Astronomy is used.

4—BOTANY

The subject of Botany is pursued during the last two months of the Freshman Year. The student is required to gather specimens of flowers and plants; to analyze and classify the same. A herbarium of thirty specimens is required.

Wood's New Botanist and Florist is used.

5—ZOOLOGY

The first of the Sophomore Year will be devoted to Zoology. Typical forms will be used to illustrate the subjects as they may be obtained in the locality.

Steel's Fourteen Weeks in Zoology is used as a text-book.

6—PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

This subject covers the first half of the Sophomore Year. It will be treated mainly by lectures. Maury's Geography will be used as a text-book; but the students will have daily access to such books as Maury's Geography of the Sea, Foye's Child and Nature, Guyot's Earth and Man, Goldwaite's Geographical Magazine, Ritter's Comparative Geography and similar books for collateral reading.

LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE—DR. MARTIN

Allen & Greenough's Latin Grammar will be the standard of reference.

Special attention will be given to analysis and parsing throughout the course.

Some time will be devoted to the study of the style of each author.

Scanning Latin poetry will be part of the work required in the study of poetical works.

Lectures on Roman Life, Art and Customs will occupy some time in connection with *Horace's* Works.

CLASSIC GREEK—PROFESSOR RUSSELL

The course of study in the School of Arts and Sciences as outlined, is intended or designed to lay for the ordinary student a foundation for the successful prosecution of the study of the Greek language and literature. Recitations daily.

Scanning the Iliad and the Odyssey will receive special attention. Greek Prose Composition is studied throughout the course.

NEW TESTAMENT GREEK—DR. ANDERSON

The study of the New Testament Greek begins with the second term of the Sophomore Class and is continued throughout the Junior and Senior years.

LOGIC—DR. ANDERSON

The subject of Logic is taught two periods per week through the first term of the Senior year.

GERMAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE—DR. ANDERSON

This subject is confined to the Scientific Course, and covers two years, namely; Junior and Senior.

MATHEMATICS—R. L. DOUGLAS.

Students wishing to enter the Freshman Class should have a thorough knowledge of Arithmetic and secondary Algebra as far as square root.

Algebra—Review of involution, evolution, theory of indices, quadratics, proportion and variation, logarithms. Textbook: Well's Essentials.

Geometry—Rectilinear figures, circles, similar polygons, areas of polygons, regular polygons and circles, lines and planes in space, polyhedrons, cylinders and cones, the sphere.

Original exercises, carefully selected, are assigned to train the student in the habit of independent thought and accurate reasoning. Text-book: Wentworth and Smith.

Advanced Algebra—Progressions, binominal theorem, undetermined co-efficients, theory of limits, summation of series, determinants, etc. Special emphasis is laid upon those subjects that have a particular bearing upon the higher branches of Mathematics. Text-book: Well's.

Trigonometry and Surveying—Plane Trigonometry, trigonometrical functions, general formulas, solution of the right and oblique triangles, using both natural functions and logarithms, problems, inverse functions, cubic equations. Spherical Trigonometry, solution of right and oblique triangle, applications. Text-book: Well's New Plane and Spherical Trigonometry.

Surveying—Care and use of instruments, field work and computation of areas, re-surveys, land partition, map making, plotting streams, roads and buildings from field notes taken under the direction of the professor. Text-book: Robbins' Surveying and Navigation.

ENGLISH—DR. JONES

Freshman Class—Themes or orations twice a week in the first term.

Sophomore Class—Genung's Rhetoric three times a week in the first term and twice a week in the second term. Themes and orations are required.

Junior Class—English Literature from Chaucer to Tennyson: Two periods a week both terms. Class is required to deliver orations in the chapel preliminary to the Junior Prize Contest.

HISTORY—DR. MARTIN

The study of English and General History is carried through the first and second terms of the Freshman year, with text-book and by lecture. On this subject there will be five

recitations a week. This subject receives that careful and exhaustive attention which its importance demands.

PHILOSOPHY—PROFESSOR ANDERSON

Mental Philosophy—Mental Philosophy is taught twice a week throughout the Senior year by the use of text-books and lectures.

Moral Pholisophy—Moral Philosophy is studied through the second term of the Senior year, and the students are instructed in the principles of Theoretical and Practical Ethics.

Civil Government—Civil Government and the Constitution of the United States, and Political Economy, are studied in the Junior year, and each student is made acquainted with the government of the people of the United States, and American citizenship.

ENGLISH BIBLE—DR. DAVIS

Scope and Aim—The English Bible as a text-book is read and studied, without intervention of helps or commentaries, in the Normal, Preparatory, and Collegiate Departments of the school. The course, as hereinafter outlined, covers a period of six years. The aim is to take the student through a systematic and carefully supervised study of the "Book of Books" in its entirety.

The Junior Preparatory Class will read Genesis to Deuteronomy.

The Senior Preparatory Class will read Joshua to Esther.

The Freshman Class will read Job to Daniel.

The Sophomore Class will read the twelve Minor Prophets—Hosea to Malachi. First and second terms.

The Junior Class will read New Testament—Matthew to II Corinthians, first and second terms.

The Senior Class will read New Testament—Galatians to Revelations, second term.

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCE

STUDENTS DOING POST-GRADUATE WORK.

Foster, Adolphus W., A.B.,S. T.B. .....Lincolnton, N. C.
Mitchell, Sudor Q., A.B. ..... Goodwill, S. C.
Plair, William S., A.B., S.T.B. ..... Charlotte, N. C.

JUNIOR CLASS

Branch, James M. ..... Fort Lawn, S. C.
Davis, Alexander G. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Dennis, Eugene W. ..... Roanoke, Va.
Dunn, Francis ..... Snow Hill, N. C.
Moore, Joseph M. ..... Reidsville, N. C.
Richie, David C. ..... Abbeville, S. C.
Toatley, John H. ..... Winnsboro, S. C.
Walker, Walter P. .....Mt. Airy, N. C.

(8)

SOPHOMORE CLASS

Adams, Walter E. ..... Camden, S. C.
Allen, Richard S. ..... New Bern, N. C.
Benson, Ulysses G. ..... Blackstock, S. C.
Blake, Paul M. ..... McConnellsville, S. C.
Calvin, Arthur A. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Cardwell, Richard B. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Crockett, William ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Chisholm, Gibbs ..... Frogmore, S. C.
Ellison, William A. ..... Abbeville, S. C.
Franklin, Earl E. .....Laurens, S. C.
James, John C. ..... Liberty Hill, S. C.
Johnson, Roy E. ..... Greensboro, N. C.
Leary, M. Nathaniel ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Martin, A. D. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
*Moseley, Welton ....Charlotte, N. C.
Robinson, Edward ..... Burkeville, Va.

* Special Student.

Spencer, Pleasant H. ..... Concord, N. C.
Taylor, John J. L. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
White, Martin L. ..... Monroe, N. C.
Williams, William H. ..... Goldsboro, N. C.
Wright, Jerome B. ..... Goldsboro, N. C.

(21)

FRESHMAN CLASS

Benson, Eugene A. ..... Winnsboro, S. C.
Brewer, William M. ..... Elberton, Ga.
Brown, Joseph M. ..... Camden, S. C.
Byrd, William T. ..... Limerick, Ga.
Foster, Charles S. ..... Chester, S. C.
Francis, C. W. ..... Thebes, Ga.
Funderburk, William L. ..... Lancaster, S. C.
Gonzales, Lemontte V. ..... Jacksonville, Fla.
Gunn, Estes J. ..... Danville, Va.
Hargrave, Thomas B. ..... Cincinnati, O.
Haywood, Lucius A. ..... Sumter, S. C.
Hunter, Alfred R. ..... Roanoke, Va.
Johnson, Hubert S. ..... Columbia, S. C.
Lennon, Oliver H. ..... Whiteville, N. C.
Mitchell, Thornton C. ..... Philadelphia, Pa.
McAdams, Oscar M. ..... Anderson, S. C.
McFadden, Harold ..... Manning, S. C.
McKinzie, Charles M. ..... Jacksonville, Fla.
McMillan, James E. ..... Laurinburg, N. C
Nelson, Gurney E. ..... Greensboro, N. C
Partee, William E. ..... Lynchburg, Va
Pearson, William H. ..... Newbern N. C
Person, Sylvester R. ..... Goldsboro, N. C
Russell, Fields S. ..... Charlotte, N. C
Sanders, Willie K. ..... Charlotte, N. C
Savage, Frank J. ..... Franklinton, N. C
Sanders, O. E. ..... Kings Creek, S. C

Tate, Thad A. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Taylor, James N. ..... Bennettsville, S. C.
Toatley, Robert N. ..... Winnsboro, S. C.
Wentz, James D. ..... Statesville, N. C.
Williams, Leroy G. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Williams, Edward L. ..... Goldsboro, N. C.
Yancey, William P. ..... Danville, Va.

(34)

Information

Students of the School of Arts and Sciences are subject to all the rules and regulations for the government of the University, except that service in the School of Industries is optional.

There are two regular examinations, one near the close of each of the two terms. The final grading of the Senior Class is now based upon in part, and made up after, the second term examinations.

The examinations are oral and written, and the requirements in connection therewith are absolute except that a student may be conditioned for one term in not more than two studies, and the minimum general average for promotion to a higher class is 75, and anyone falling below 65 in any three studies is required to repeat the year, or is dropped from the school.

Students are required to conform to the prescribed course in every particular, unless expressly excused by the Faculty.

The discipline is impartial and firm. Demerited students cannot take part in public exercises unless relieved by special action of the Faculty. Should the number of demerits reach 25 in any one term, the delinquent is subject to suspension.

Preparatory and Normal School

FACULTY

REV. H. L. MCCROREY, D.D.
President

REV. P. G. DRAYTON, D.D.
Principal, and Professor of English

THOMAS A. LONG, PH.D.
Assistant Professor of Latin, and Professor of Music, Pedagogy and Physiology.

L. L. SPAULDING, A.M.
Assistant Professor of English

REV. C. H. SHUTE, D.D.
Professor of Greek and Latin

I. D. L. TORRENCE, A.M.
Professor of Mathematics

The Preparatory School aims to prepare the students thoroughly for the studies of either course of the School of Arts. and Sciences. The Preparatory English Course is a necessity, as the large majority of the students coming to the Institution have not had the opportunity to ground themselves in the common English branches. Upon completing the studies of this course, the student is prepared to teach in the common schools of the State, as well as to enter the Freshman Class. A certificate will be given to each student completing this course.

All applicants for admission to the lower class of this course must be at least fourteen years of age, must furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character, and must be able to pass a satisfactory examination to the completion of Descriptive Geography, United States History, and Wentworth's Grammar School Arithmetic as far as interest. To enter a higher class, the applicant must pass an examination in the studies below it.

MUSIC—PROFESSOR LONG

The course in vocal music covers two years, and is designed to give a practical knowledge of the fundamental principles of music as an element of liberal culture.

The Modern Music series is the method used.

For advanced work in sight-singing and expression, ample opportunity is given for practice in the University Choral Club. This organization, together with the Chapel Choir, University Quartet and Swiss Quartet, furnishes the music for all the exercises for the University.

Instruction in instrumental music (piano) may be had by special arrangement.

COURSE OF STUDY

	Periods per Week
Junior Class—First and Second Terms	
Latin (Tuel and Fowler's First Book	(4)
English (Reed and Kellogg's Grammar)	(3)
Mathematics (Arithmetic, 4 mo; Algebra, 4 mo., Well's)	(4)
English Bible	(1)
Spelling	(2)
Civil Government (Dole's American Citizen)	(1)
Reading (Watkin's American Literature)	(1)
Music	(1)
	(17)
Senior—First Term	
Latin (Hazzard's Entropius)	(3)
Greek (Benner and Smith's First Book)	(4)
English (Mead's Composition and Rhetoric)	(2)
Mathematics (Algebra, Well's Essentials)	(3)
Physiology (Blaisdell)	(2)
English Bible	(1)
Music	(1)
	(16)
Senior—Second Term	
Latin (Walker's Caesar)	(3)
Greek (Benner and Smith's First Book)	(3)
English (Mead's Composition and Rhetoric)	(2)
Mathematics (Well's Essentials of Algebra)	(3)
Physiology (Blaisdell)	(2)
English Bible	(1)
Pedagogy (White's Elements)	(1)
Music	(1)
	(16)

SCHEDULE—Normal and Preparatory School

MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
9 to 10 a. m.			SENIOR CLASS	
Rhet. A. B.	Rhet. Greek	Rhet. Greek	Indus. Greek	Greek
			JUNIOR CLASS	
Lat. A. Arith. B.	Lat. Arith.	Lat. Arith.	Lat. Arith.	Music Music
11 to 12 a. m.			SENIOR CLASS	
Greek A. Rhet. B.	Greek Rhet.	Greek. Rhet.	Greek Indus.	Bible Bible
			JUNIOR CLASS	
Civics A Civics B.	Arith. Lat.	Arith. Lat.	Arith. Lat.	Arith. Lat.
2 to 3 p. m.			SENIOR CLASS	
Physiol. A. Physiol. B.	Physiol. A. Physiol. B.	Lat. Alg.	Lat. Alg.	Latin Alg.
			JUNIOR CLASS	
Gram. A. Spell'g. B.	Gram. Indus.	Gram. Indus.	Bible Bible	Reading Reading
3 to 4 p. m.			SENIOR CLASS	
Alg. A. Lat. B.	Alg. Lat.	Alg. Lat.	Music Music	Indus. Indus.
			JUNIOR CLASS	
Spelling A. Gram. B.	Indus. Gram.	Indus. Gram.	Spelling Spelling	Rhetoricals Rhetoricals

Preparatory School

SENIOR CLASS

Allen, James W. L. ..... Mayesville, S. C.
Baker, William T. ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Beavers, Thomas S. ..... Danville, Va.
Bomar, Charles E. ..... Spartanburg, S. C.
Brewer, Jaby L. ..... Pageland, S. C.
Davis, Frederick D. ..... Mt. Airy, N. C.
Davis, Irby D., Jr. ..... Sumter, S. C.
Davis, Marcus ..... Sumter, S. C.
Downing, Lewis K. ..... Roanoke, Va.
Francis, James B. ..... Sumter, S. C.
Green, Reese N. ..... Sumter, S. C.
Holloway, William B. ..... Kinston, N. C.
Howze, John D. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Jones, Victor C. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Kennedy, Augustus T. ..... Newbern, N. C.
Kennedy, Howard L. ..... Due West, S. C.
Kimbrough, Charles T. ..... Winston-Salem, N. C.
King, Christopher C. ..... Shelby, N. C.
Lennon, Andrew W. ..... Whiteville, N. C.
Lightner, Allen P. ..... Chester, S. C.
Lignon, Robert E. ..... Greenwood, S. C.
McNeil, Fairley C. ..... Rowland, N. C.
McRae, Owen L. ..... Carthage, N. C.
Malloy, William B. B. ..... Laurinburg, N. C.
Martin, John F. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Means, William E. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Partee, Marion D. ..... Lynchburg, Va.
Phillips, George E. ..... Kinston, N. C.
Pride, Samuel B. ..... Charlotte, N. C.

Sawyer, Sterling G. ..... Bennettsville, S. C.
Stanback, John O. ..... Chester, S. C.
Suggs, Walter J. ..... Hookerton, N. C.
Tilman, Ernest A. ..... Waxhaw, N. C.
Warren, Robert H. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Williams, Hugh J. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Winstead, Rolland T. ..... Wilson, N. C.
Woodard, Spurgeon W. ..... Rockingham, N. C.
Young, Arthur A. ..... Wake Forest, N. C.

(38)

JUNIOR CLASS

Alston, Charles M. ..... Wake Forest, N. C.
Attles, S. Mattoon ..... Chester, S. C.
Bigelow, John W. ..... Yanceyville, N. C.
Blue, Charles S. ..... Carthage, N. C.
Boyden, Wilmer C. ..... Campnelson, Ky.
Bratton, Henry ..... Chester, N. C.
Brimage, Thomas ..... Newbern, N. C.
Brown, William J. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Bronson, Tilman ..... New York City
Calvin, Arthur N. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Carpenter, Demetrius ..... Charlotte ,N. C.
Corpening, Pinkney E. ..... Morganton, N. C.
Davis, Robert L. ..... Sumter, S. C.
Davidson, Robert J. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Davidson, Sidney N. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Dockery, James O. ..... Morven, N. C.
Drakeford, Oliver B. ..... Camden, S. C.
Dunn, James B. ..... Kinston, N. C.
Foster, Dewitt T. ..... Chattanooga, Tenn.
Foster, James J. ..... Chester, S. C.
French, Victor C. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Gatlin, Charles M. ..... Kinston, N. C.
George, Arthur H. ..... Camden, S. C.

Geren, James A. ..... Goodman, Miss.
Glass, Harry ..... Cincinnati, Ohio
Goffney, Clinton E. ..... Wilson, N. C.
Green, Octavius G. ..... Oak City, N. C.
Hampton, Modacai C. ..... Mayesville, S. C.
Hayden, Henry H. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Hayes, Harry J. ..... Lenoir, N. C.
Hunter, Rufus S. ..... Smithville, Ga.
Ison, Abraham ..... Campnelson, Ky.
Ison, John ..... Campnelson, Ky.
Johns, Morrell R. ..... Danville, Va.
Johnson, Nevid A. ..... Liberty Hill, S. C.
Johnston, Larkin M. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Leach, Ralph A. ..... Jacksonville, Fla.
Lee, Ralph A. ..... Maxton, N. C.
Lewis, Peter S., Jr. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Lowe, James A. ..... Lexington, N. C.
McAuley, William M. ..... Newells, N. C.
McDaniels, Marion ..... Charlotte, N. C.
McFadden, Hampton T. ..... Sumter, S. C.
McFadden, Ulysses S. ..... Mayesville, S. C.
McKnight, Charles T. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
McKnight, Edward S. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
McMillan, Cuffie N. ..... Laurinburg, N. C.
McRae, Lafayette J. ..... Sumter, S. C.
Melton, Marion C. ..... Monroe, N. C.
Morrow, Jesse E. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
North, Henry N. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Pagans, Kelly C. ..... Gastonia, N. C.
Person, Frederick T. ..... Carthage, N. C.
Perry, Joseph ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Prince, Harrison J. ..... Mayesville, S. C.
Reynolds, James A. ..... Danville, Va.
Rice, John W. ..... Slighs, S. C.
Roseboro, John D. ..... Charlotte, N. C.

Russell, Pinkney W. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Scriven, Richard C. ..... Dalzell, S. C.
Sellars, Floyd S. ..... Greenville, S. C.
Shadd, Gilbert G. H. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Smith, James A. ..... New Zion, S. C.
Tate, Dewitt T. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Theus, Claude E. ..... Gastonia, N. C.
Theus, Curlie B. ..... Gastonia, N. C.
Thompson, John L. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Truman, William A. ..... Durham, N. C.
Walker, Harry O. ..... Mt. Airy, N. C.
Wash, James B. ..... Carlisle, S. C.
Willie, James W. ..... Pollocksville, N. C.

(72)

A PROFESSOR'S RESIDENCE, RECENTLY BUILT BY STUDENT LABOR

School of Industries

SUPERINTENDENT—PROFESSOR L. L. SPAULDING, A.M.

All students in the Preparatory Course are required to take some trade, and report every day for work in the Industrial School. College students may also take trades.

At present several trades are being taught—Carpentry, Printing, Bricklaying, Plastering, Tailoring, Shoemaking, Blacksmithing, etc. Each student is allowed to have his choice of trades being taught, but no change will be allowed after the choice is once made. One-fourth of the time in recitation hours is devoted to industrial training.

CARPENTRY—PROF. L. L. SPAULDING, A.M., FOREMAN

Carpentry and Joining are taught in a room which is being provided with twelve cabinet benches, each of which is fitted up with a set of carpenter's tools.

Students are taught the use and care of these tools, the principles of wood working—from drawings and models—and have also such practical instruction as can be had from improvements and repairs of the buildings and furniture of the University.

Besides doing the necessary work for the school, a limited amount of work is done for outside parties. Two professors' houses have been built by the students, also a boiler-house, the new A. & M. building, and extensive repairs have been made on other buildings.

PRINTING—PROF. WILLIAM E. HILL, FOREMAN

This office is equipped as any regular printing establishment would be. Besides the ordinary office furniture it has three printing presses.

In this office the AFRO-AMERICAN PRESBYTERIAN and the ARGUS are set up and printed, and job work is done, thus giving the students actual printing office instruction and practice, both in typesetting and presswork. The office is equipped

for doing excellent work, and the instruction is thorough and practical.

SHOEMAKING—MR. E. F. GOLDEN, FOREMAN

Students are taught the use and care of the tools, and such as is done in regular shoe shops—sewing, pegging, nailing, cementing, patching, half-soling, fitting, lasting, and putting together of new work. By doing work for the students and professors, ample opportunity is given for making this branch of work thoroughly practical.

MASONRY AND PLASTERING

These two trades have been introduced, and instruction in them is being given daily with very satisfactory results. These branches are putting a goodly number in possession of skill that will command work and good pay.

TAILORING

The room for this branch of industry is provided with all necessary facilities for teaching and learning this important trade. Cleaning, pressing, hand and machine sewing, repairing, and making new work are done and the various elementary principles of the trade are taught. The advanced students are taught cutting and fitting.

BLACKSMITHING—D. C. RITCHIE, FOREMAN

PAINTING—ROBERT N. TOATLEY, FOREMAN

Number taking trades, 110.

Summary

School of Theology

Senior Class	4
Middle Class	4
Junior Class	12
	20

School of Arts and Sciences

Students Doing Post-Graduate Work	3
Junior Class	8
Sophomore Class	21
Freshman Class	34
	66

The Preparatory and Normal School

Senior Class	38
Junior Class	72
	110

The School of Industries

In the Seven Trades	110

Military Science and Tactics

The work of the Military Department embraces a course in Drill Regulations, Manual of Guard Duty, Drill Regulations of the Hospital Corps; and, for officers, a course in Army Regulations, Manual of Court Martial, and Administration.

There is given practical instruction in the school of the soldiers, the squad, the company and the battalion.

CADET OFFICERS

FIELD AND STAFF

Commandant ..... S. Q. Mitchell
Adjutant ..... W. E. Partee, Jr.
Sergeant Major ..... G. Chisholm

COMPANY A

Captain ..... J. H. Toatley
1st Lieutenant ..... U. G. Benson
1st Sergeant ..... W. P. Walker
Sergeant ..... T. C. Mitchell
Sergeant ..... C. M. McKinzie
Sergeant ..... J. M. Moore
Sergeant ..... W. P. Yancey

COMPANY B

Captain ..... A. D. Martin
1st Lieutenant ..... W. T. Byrd
1st Sergeant ..... M. L. White
Sergeant ..... J. E. McMillan
Sergeant ..... I. D. Davis, Jr.
Sergeant ..... W. B. Malloy
Sergeant ..... William B. Holloway

COMPANY C

Captain ..... W. A. Ellison
1st Lieutenant ..... J. D. Wentz

1st Sergeant ..... O. E. Sanders
Sergeant ..... C. W. Francis
Sergeant ..... R. N. Green
Sergeant ..... W. W. Baker
Sergeant ..... J. O. Stanback

Battalion drill and dress parade every Friday afternoon at five o'clock.

Company "A" drills at 8:10 a. m., daily except Saturday and Sunday.

Company "B" drills at 8 a. m., daily, except Saturday and Sunday.

General Inspection, Sunday, at 8:10 a. m.

All students except those in the School of Theology and those in the Summer School, are requested to wear the cadet uniform, which is furnished at the University at a cost of $11.90. The uniform is required to be worn except when students are at work.

The Home Department

W. H. STINSON, A.M., Superintendent.

This department includes the orderly keeping of the grounds, the supervision of the dormitories and public buildings, and all that pertains to the immediate management of the students as to board and home life.

The superintendent and his family live among the students, and give to them such care and attention as they would receive in a well organized Christian home.

Except the day students, all are required to live in this department.

The cost of living is eight ($8.00) dollars per month, payable two months in advance, which includes board, furnished rooms, light, fuel, and washing, except wearing apparel. This can be had at one dollar per month.

Boarders are not received for less than one month, and no deduction can be made for absence, unless ordered by the Faculty.

BUSINESS DEPARTMENT

In connection with the business department, J. T. Gladden is bookkeeper and confidential secretary to the president.

General Information

The School Year consists of one session of two terms, commencing on the first Wednesday in October at nine o'clock a. m., and closing on the first Wednesday of June. Students wishing to enter should make early application. The best interest of the Institution and of the students require that they report themselves for duty promptly at the opening of each term.

TUITION

There is no charge for tuition, except in the case of local students, who are charged $2.00 per month.

LITERARY SOCIETIES

There are four flourishing literary societies—the Mattoon, the Clariosophic, the Johnson, and the Douglass. The exercises consist of composition, discussion, and debate, and there is a school court connected with them. These societies are governed by laws, enacted by themselves, and their officers are also elected by themselves. The students are required each to become a member of one of these societies, and to attend upon the exercises. The whole is under the supervision of the Faculty.

THE LIBRARY AND READING ROOM

A large airy room has been set apart as a library, and a similar one as a reading-room.

The former contains about 13,000 volumes of commentaries and religious literature, and also a variety of the works of standard authors. About 300 volumes and 80 pamphlets have been added during the year.

The latter is supplied with many of the best religious and secular weekly and daily newspapers.

The students have daily access to the library and reading-room, under special regulations.

College Y. M. C. A.

The College branch of the Y. M. C. A. is in successful operation with a large membership. It is earnestly desired that all of the students identify themselves with this noble work.

Pecuniary Aid

Candidates for the ministry and young men of promise will receive such aid as their necessities and the resources at command will allow. Friends in Scotland have established a fund of $6,000, the interest of which is to be used to aid young men preparing for mission work in Africa.

Should any beneficiary of these funds marry before completing his course of study, thereupon his aid will be forfeited, nor will any one be aided who uses tobacco in any form.

Location and Design in the Establishment of the Institution

The University is located at Charlotte, N. C., and is named in memory of the late Maj. Henry J. Biddle, of Philadelphia, whose widow, Mrs. M. D. Biddle, was one of its most liberal supporters. It is chartered by the legislature of the State, and is under the auspices of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America.

The object of the Institution is the education of colored teachers, preachers, and leaders for their race in other walks of life.

It stands as the radiating point of seven railroads, in the midst of a dense and comparatively intelligent colored population, and occupies a site of seventy acres in the suburbs of the city.

It is situated in the heart of the South Atlantic region, which contains the two synods of Atlantic and Catawba, having 381 colored churches, 240 ministers, scores of young men in preparation for the ministry, with a large number of schools and academies under their care. These schools and churches must be furnished with intelligent Christian teachers and

preachers, who must be largely educated on the field, and in contact with the people among whom they are to labor. Such a training is given here at less expense than it could be elsewhere; the student has the best opportunity for a Christian education, together with the refining influences of a Christian home, and he is kept at the same time in contact and sympathy with the people.

SCHOLARSHIPS AND REGULATIONS PERTAINING THERETO

In order to hold any scholarship in Biddle University, it is necessary that the student be in attendance throughout the scholastic year, unless excused by the proper authority, and a scholarship may be forfeited by any violation of the regulations for the government of the students.

Under no circumstances whatever will more than one scholarship, at the disposal of the University, be available for a student at any one time.

Scholarships shall be classified as follows:

CLASS A

Class A, $24.00 scholarship open to candidates for the Freshman Class who attain an average of ninety per cent. or more in their studies for the year.

Class B, $32.00 scholarship open to candidates of the Sophomore Class, who attain an average of ninety per cent. or more in their studies for the year.

CLASS C

Class C, $48.00 scholarship open to candidates of the Junior Class who attain an average of ninety per cent. or more in their studies for the year.

CLASS D

Class D, $64.00 scholarship open to candidates for the

Senior Class who attain an average of ninety per cent. or more in their studies for the year.

CLASS E

Class E.—These scholarships are drawn from the "African Scholarship Fund," and are subject to the recommendation of the Faculty, solely for the support of candidates for missionary work in Africa.

CLASS F

Class F, supplementary support, varying according to the actual needs determined in each case by the Faculty.

REGULATIONS PERTAINING TO DEGREES

All degrees are conferred by the Board of Trustees on recommendation of the Faculty.

1. On completing the regularly prescribed Classical Course, each candidate may receive the degree of A.B.

2. On Completing the regularly prescribed Scientific Course, each candidate may receive the degree of B.S.

3. On completing the regularly prescribed course in the School of Theology, with a general average of ninety per cent. or more, each candidate may receive the degree of S.T.B.

4. It being inexpedient, Biddle University will not grant the same degree as honorary as it grants in the regular course on examination.

5. That in every case the reason for bestowing an honorary degree shall be openly avowed and publicly stated in connection with the commencement program.

6. The Master degree will not be granted except for post-graduate study of at least one year's duration, tested by adequate examinations in the prescribed course.

7. The minimum requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Science, and Doctor of Pedagogy shall be as follows:

(a) The previous attainment of a Bachelor's degree, or its equivalent.

(b) The completion of two years of post-graduate study; not more than one year, however, of actual residence in the Institution shall be required, but that must be the final year. Matter of residence may be waived.

(c) Adequate examinations—one at the close of each scholastic year, and a thesis embodying the results of original research at the close of the second year, the thesis to bear the written acceptance of the professor in charge of the major subject, accompanied by a short biography of the candidate.

The following shall be recognized as honorary degrees: D.D., LL.D., and Master of Pedagogy.

PRIZES OFFERED

The McCrory Prize of Five Dollars in Gold to the member of the Junior Theological Class making the highest percentage in the study of the Hebrew Language, provided this is above ninety per cent. for the year in Hebrew.

The Junior Prize is a Gold Medal offered for superior excellence in Oratory, by the Alumni Association, open to the members of the Junior Class appointed by the Faculty.

The M. Talley Prize is a copy of Smith's Bible Dictionary to the student in the College Department attaining the highest grade in the English Bible studies. This prize is offered by Rev. M. A. Talley, A.B., Raleigh, N. C.

The Blue Banner—This beautiful banner is contested for by all students of the University immediately preceding Commencement Day. The student who sustains himself longest in answering accurately the questions in the Shorter Catechism is awarded this Banner, which is held for his Class until the next annual contest.

DEGREES CONFERRED 1911

The degree, D.D., was conferred upon Rev. W. L. Metz, Rev. F. J. Anderson, and Rev. W. J. Rankin.

Doctor of Philosophy was conferred upon Prof. J. D. Martin.

Master of Arts was conferred upon J. N. Barber, M.D., Atlanta, Ga.; J. N. Brown, Winston-Salem, N. C.; Thomas Jones, M.D., Washington, Pa.; Rev. S. P. Mitchell, Yorkville, S. C.; Rev. H. B. Gantt, Montreal, Canada; Rev. J. G. Walker, Greensboro, N. C., and Rev. C. A. Ward, Winnsboro, S. C.

S. T. B. was conferred upon William S. Plair, Byrd R. Smith, and Hercules Wilson.

The degree, A.B., was conferred upon J. A. Bone, L. H. Brewer, A. B. Brooks, D. W. Claybon, N. B. Cobb, L. W. Davis, S. J. Ellis, J. O. Foster, B. C. Hood, H. Liston, J. T. Lorick, S. Q. Mitchell, E. A. McCorkle, B. H. McFadden, L. N. Pearson, B. C. Robeson, R. J. Sawyer, Simon H. Scott, and O. W. Winkfield, and B.S. upon C. G. Cannon, G. E. Cooper, L. Z. Duncan, R. A. Martinez, and J. G. Peters.

PRIZES WON

The Junior Prize—James M. Branch.

The Blue Banner Prize—S. J. Ellis.

The M. A. Talley Prize—S. J. Ellis.

Rules and Regulations

1. No one under fourteen years of age will be admitted to the school. Applicants who are strangers to the Faculty must bring a satisfactory certificate of good character and steady, industrious habits. Every student, by his enrollment, contracts to obey the regulations of the University.

2. Students are at all times expected to act with respect and courtesy toward their instructors and fellow-students, and observe cleanliness and neatness in person, clothing, and room.

3. Students are required to attend chapel exercises, Sabbath School, and preaching services Sabbath evenings. Day students are excused on Saturdays and Sabbaths.

4. In order to preserve health, cutlivate manual skill, develop taste, and at the same time keep the building in order, and improve and beautify the grounds, all students are expected to work one hour each day, gratis.

5. Students from abroad are required to board in the home, unless excused by the Faculty; and when so excused shall be regarded as day scholars, and shall pay two dollars per month. Board, including furnished room, light, fuel and washing of bed clothes, is eight dollars per calendar month—payment in advance. Any student, who, without satisfactory arrangement, shall not pay within ten days from the first of the month, shall forfeit the privilege of the Institution.

6. Day students must pay their dues—two dollars—at the beginning of the month, and while on the grounds be subject to the rules of the Institution.

7. Punctuality and diligence in regard to all studies and exercises are required.

8. During the time set apart for study, students will remain in their rooms, or in such places as may be designated, for study. Talking, loud studying, or visiting from room to

room during study hours, and boisterous, rude conduct in any of the buildings at any time are prohibited. All students are expected to be in their rooms and quiet between ten p. m. and six a. m. All lights out at ten p. m.

9. Low, vulgar, or profane language, the use of ardent spirits, wine, or beer, tobacco in any form, keeping or handling of pistols, and all games of chance, are prohibited.

10. Students are forbidden to mark or deface in any way the buildings or furniture, or to throw slops, waste paper, paper, or anything that would cause a nuisance from the windows or about the grounds. Any damage done by wantonness or carelessness must be paid for by the person doing same.

11. Students are forbidden to entertain other students, their friends, or strangers in their room over night. Students having friends for whom they desire either meals or lodging will report to the Superintendent.

12. The students are forbidden to hold any public meetings on the premises of the University, for any purpose whatever, without special permission from the President.

13. The students are forbidden to give entertainments of any character or invite guests without special permission.

14. Students are allowed to attend church in Charlotte on the Sabbath; but no one will be permitted to leave the grounds at other times without special permission, except to visit Charlotte Saturday afternoon.

15. A monitor shall be appointed for each floor or building, who shall report any neglect or disorder.

16. Violation of the rules will subject the offender to discipline.

17. A deposit of one dollar on entering is required of each student, as a contingent fund, to pay for injury of furniture, etc. It will be returned when the student leaves school, or

such part of it as may not be used to pay for injury done by him.

TIMETABLE

6:00 a. m.—Rising Bell.
6:45 a. m.—Warning Bell.
7:00 a. m.—Breakfast.
8:10 a. m.—Cadet Drill.
8:30 a. m.—Chapel Warning Bell.
8:40 a. m.—Chapel Bell.
8:45 a. m.—Gong—Doors Closed.
9:00 a. m.—First Recitation. Bell 5 minutes before.
10:00 to 11:00 a. m.—Study Period.
11 a. m.—Second Recitation.
12:00 m.—Close.
12:15 p. m.—Dinner.
1:00 to 2:00 p. m.—Study Period.
2:00 p. m.—Gong—First Recitation. Bell 5 minutes before.
3:00 p. m.—Second Recitation.
4:00 p. m.—Work Hour.
5:00 p. m.—Cadets Dress Parade, Fridays.
6:00 p. m.—Supper.
7:00 p. m.—Study Period Bell.
9:40 p. m.—Close Study Bell.
10:00 p. m.—Lights Out Bell.

EVENING STUDY HOURS

Monday—from 7:00 to 9:40 p. m.
Tuesday—from 7:00 to 9:40 p. m.
Wednesday—from 7:00 to 9:40 p. m.
Thursday—from 7:00 to 9:40 p. m.
Friday—from 7:00 to 9:40 p. m.
Saturday—from 7:00 to 9:40 p. m.

MEETINGS

Sunday—8:10 a. m.—Inspection.

Sunday—8:30 a. m.—Warning Sunday School Bell.
Sunday—8:40 a. m.—Sunday School Bell.
Sunday—8:45 a. m.—Gong.
Sunday—7:30 p. m.—Church Warning Bell.
Sunday—7:50 p. m.—Church Bell.
Sunday—8:00 p. m.—Church Gong.
Tuesday—6:30 p. m.—Student's Prayer Meeting.
Thursday—6:30 p. m.—Y. M. C. A. Meeting.
Friday—7:00 to 10:00 p. m.—Societies.
Saturday—7:00 to 8:00 p. m.—Conference and Prayer.

Each student on entering the University is required to sign the following:

I, A. B., now entering Biddle University as a student, do solemnly promise to obey all the rules and regulations for the government of students, as long as I remain a member thereof.

(*Signed*) *A. B.*

University Calendar

Commencement exercises will begin this year May 26 and will close May 30.

Examination of Applicants for Admission—September 25, 1912.

First Term begins the Thursday after last Tuesday in September.

Christmas Holidays—December 24 and 25 and January 1.

First Term Examination—The last five working days in January.

February 1—Second Term begins.

Thursday preceding second Sunday in February—Day of Prayer for Colleges.

Last Friday of March—Joint Exhibition of the Literary Societies of the School of Arts and Sciences.

Second Term Examination—Begins six working days prior to the beginning of Commencement Exercises.

Wednesday following the last Tuesday in May—Commencement.

HOLIDAYS

1. Thanksgiving Day.
2. Emancipation Day.
3. Lincoln's Birthday.
4. Washington's Birthday.
5. Easter Monday.

Numbers 1, 3 and 4 are not holidays in the ordinary acceptance of the term, but rather they are devoted to special educative exercises appropriate to each day.

Affiliated Schools of Biddle University

HARBISON AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, IRMO, S. C.

Faculty 1911-1912

Rev. C. M. Young, D.D., President
Prof. C. B. Johnson, A.M.
Prof. Robert W. Boulware, A.B.
Mrs. C. M. Young
Mrs. R. W. Boulware
Prof. John H. Ward, Agriculturalist

Enrollment 72

MARY POTTER MEMORIAL SCHOOL, OXFORD, N. C.

Faculty 1911-1912

Rev. G. C. Shaw, D.D., President and Professor of Bible and Agriculture

NORMAL DEPARTMENT

Prof. C. A. Johnson, A.B.
Rev. B. R. Smith, A.B., S.T.B.
Mrs. G. C. Shaw
Miss M. A. Tucker

GRAMMAR DEPARTMENT

Miss Mary O. Dent

INTERMEDIATE DEPARTMENT

Miss Delilah Peace
Mrs. Alice Pettiford
Miss M. B. Sullivan
Miss Rosetta Kennedy

PRIMARY DEPARTMENT

Mrs. Cora V. Hawkins

MUSIC

Professor I. H. Buchanan

DOMESTIC SCIENCE

Miss Mamie B. Sullivan
Miss Rosetta Kennedy
Mrs. G. C. Shaw
Miss Lucy A. Thompson
Mrs. M. E. Barnes

FARMER

Mr. Thomas Boman

Total Enrollment 391

BRAINARD INSTITUTE, CHESTER, S. C.

Faculty 1911-1912

Prof. John S. Marquis, A.M., Principal
Mrs. John S. Marquis, Assistant Principal

LITERARY TEACHERS

Miss Emma Bradley
Miss Nettie Sharp
Miss Louise McKinley
Miss Lucy Wilson
Mr. Joseph W. Harper

INDUSTRIAL TEACHERS

Mrs. Nellie B. Atwater
Mr. Coulter D. Toatley

MUSIC TEACHER

Miss M. L. Atwater

Number of students 200

KENDALL INSTITUTE, SUMTER, S. C.

Faculty 1911-1912

Rev. A. U. Frierson, D.D., Principal
Miss Helen Usher
Miss Lillian V. Dryson

Miss Lillian P. Fisher
Miss Jennie Singleton
Miss Grace E. Martin
Dr. C. W. Maxwell

Total enrollment 390

ALBION ACADEMY, FRANKLINTON, N. C.

Faculty 1911-1912

Rev. J. A. Savage, D.D., Principal
Mrs. J. A. Savage
Rev. R. D. Golding
Miss Hester A. Robertson
Miss Carrie Savage
Miss Madie Smith
Miss Annie Dunston
Miss Sarah C. Bone
Mrs. Annie M. Campbell

Total enrollment 233

DANVILLE INDUSTRIAL HIGH SCHOOL

Faculty

Rev. William E. Carr, Superintendent
J. T. Page, A.B., Principal
Mrs. Ruth J. Carr
Miss Lucinda P. Yancey
Miss Sarah G. Johnson
Mrs. Mary G. Dingee
Miss Daisy L. Williams
Miss Annie E. Gunn
Miss Ida M. Lovelace

Total enrollment 340

COTTON PLANT COLLEGE, COTTON PLANT, ARK.
THREE DEPARTMENTS—ENGLISH, PREPARATORY AND ACADEMIC

Faculty 1909-1910

Rev. H. M. Stinson, B.S., Pres.
Mr. W. F. Cowan, A.B.
Mrs. M. J. Sanford
Mrs. Josie Woods
Mrs. H. B. Stinson

Total enrollment for the year 103

MCCLELLAND ACADEMY, NEWMAN, GA.

Faculty 1911-1912

*Rev. Lawrence Miller, D.D., Principal and Instructor in Bible, Greek and Vocal Music in High School Department

Prof. A. A. Adier, A.B., Assistant Principal and Instructor in High School Department.

Miss Estelle E. Hoskins, Instructor in Grammar School and Domestic Science Departments

Miss Mary L. Taylor, Instructor in Intermediate Department and Instrumental Music

Miss Pearl A. Jenkins, Instructor in Primary Department and Vocal Music.

Mrs. E. C. Miller, Instructor in Sewing, and Matron.

Enrollment 168

*Deceased December 22, 1911, and succeeded by Prof. A. A. Adier, A.B.

General Catalog of Graduates

SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY

CLASS OF '72

NAME	WORK	PRESENT ADDRESS
B. F. McDowell, D.D.,	Minister and Teacher,	Greenville, S. C.
Calvin McCurdy		(Deceased '05)
Eli Walker,	Honorably Retired	Red Springs, N. C.

CLASS OF '74

Matthew Ijams, Honorably Retired ..... Charlotte, N. C.

CLASS OF '76

M. G. Haskins, Minister ..... Nottaway Courthouse, Va.

CLASS OF '78

P. G. Lowrie ..... (Deceased '05)
B. F. Russell, D.D., Minister and Teacher....Blackstock, S. C.
O. B. Moore, Minister ..... (Deceased '79)
W. A. Viney, Minister ..... Texas
A. P. White, Minister ..... (Deceased '81)

CLASS OF '80

J. P. Crawford, A.M., Minister ..... Mayesville, S. C.
James A. Rainey, A.B., Minister ..... (Deceased)
John G. Murray, Minister ..... Mooresville, N. C.

CLASS OF '81

J. C. Simmons, A.B. ..... Mayesville, S. C.
R. P. Wyche, D.D., Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.
A. D. Waugh, A.M., Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.

CLASS OF '82

A. C. Johnson, A.B., Minister, ...Liberty Hill, S. C.
D. R. Stokes, A.B., Minister .....Dallas, Tex.
Adam Frayer, A.M., Minister ..... Charleston, S. C.

CLASS OF '83

W. A. Alexander, A.M., D.D., Minister ..... Brooklyn, N. Y.
M. J. Seabrook, B.S., D.D., Minister ..... Sumter, S. C.

NAME	WORK	PRESENT ADDRESS
T. A. Attles, A.B.		(Deceased '91)
E. A. Garland, A.B		(Deceased)
J. F. Miller, Minister		Magnolia, S. C.

CLASS OF '84

W. E. Tartee, D.D., Minister		Lynchburg, Va.
G. S. Leeper, D.D., Minister		King's Mountain, N. C.
I. D. Davis, D.D., Minister and Teacher		Sumter, S. C.

CLASS OF '85

D. Brown, D.D., Minister, and Professor in Biddle University		
G. W. White, Minister		Bamberg, S. C.

CLASS OF '87

A. F. Graham, D.D., Minister		Charlotte, N. C.
F. B. Perry		(Deceased)
S. F. Young, B.S., Minister		Bracey, Va.
W. H. Shepperson, Minister		Smoky Ordinary, Va.
P. G. Drayton, A. M. Professor and Minister, Biddle University		

CLASS OF '88

N. Bell, Minister		Huntersville, N. C.
G. W. King, Minister		Shelby, N. C.
B. F. Murray, B.S., Minister		Cleveland, N. C.
F. L. Brodie, Minister		Morganton, N. C.
A. U. Frierson, D.D., Minister and Teacher		Sumter, S. C.
B. L. Glenn, D.D.		(Deceased '04)

CLASS OF '89

E. W. Carpenter, A.M., Minister		Charlotte, N. C.
I. E. Hardy		(Deceased '10.)
S. F. Wentz, A.M., D.D., Minister		Statesville, N. C.
A. M. Caldwell, Minister		Oklahoma City, Okla.
Wm. Hairston, B.S., Minister		Charlotte, N. C.
Jos. S. Williams, A.M., Minister		Seneca, S. C.

CLASS OF '90

A. J. Tate, A.M., Minister and Teacher		High Point, N. C.

NAME	WORK	PRESENT ADDRESS

CLASS OF '91

D. D. Davis, Minister ..... Anniston, Ala.
L. J. Melton, Minister ..... Monroe, N. C.
J. A. Ramseur, B.S., Minister ..... Sanford, N. C.
J. O'Neal Knox, A.M., Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.
J. M .Caldwell ..... Southern Pines, N. C.
S. J. Hargrave, A.B., Minister A. M. E. Z. Church
S. G. Taylor, Minister ..... Pineville, N. C.

CLASS OF '92

I. M. Muldrow, A.B. ..... (Deceased)
D. W. Aiken, Minister ..... Winnsboro, S. C.
S. F. Frazier, Minister ..... Riceboro, Ga.
P. W. Moone, Minister ..... Red Springs, N. C.
T. L. Toatley, Minister ..... Manning, S. C.

CLASS OF '93

P. W. Russell, A.M., D.D., Professor ..... Biddle University
S. C. Thompson, A.M. ..... (Deceased '04)

CLASS OF '94

N. N. Gregg, A.M., D.D., ... (Deceased)
H. L. Peterson, A.M., Minister and Teacher ..... Keeling, Tenn.
J. A. Tillman, A.M., Minister and Teacher ..... Lancaster, S. C.
C. M. Young, A.M., D.D., President Harbison College, Irmo, South Carolina.

CLASS OF '95

E. W. Allen, A.M., Minister and Teacher ..... Mayesville, S. C.
H. L. McCrorey, A.M., D.D. ..... President Biddle University
H. M. Stinson, B.S., Cotton Plant College, Cotton Plant, Ark.

CLASS OF '96

W. P. Donnell, S.T.B., Minister ..... Mebane, N. C.
W. B. Middleton, A.B., ... (Deceased)
T. R. Veal, S.T.B., Minister ..... Chester, S. C.
D. C. Wilkes ..... (Deceased)
P. A. White, S.T.B. .....

NAME	WORK	PRESENT ADDRESS

CLASS OF '97

J. H. Cooper, S.B., Minister ..... St. Augustine, Fla.
Junius Gregg, A.M., Minister and Teacher.....Sumter, S. C.
J. E. A. Jeffrey, Minister ..... British Guiana, S. A.
J. A. Rollins, A.M., Minister and Teacher.....Gastonia, N. C.
C. H. Shute, A.M., D.D., Minister and Professor, Biddle University.

CLASS OF '98

A. S. Cottingham, Minister, M. E. Church....Columbia, S. C.
J. H. Clement, Minister and Teacher.....Rockingham, N. C.
A. J. Jefferson, A.M., Minister and Editor, Darlington, S. C.
W. L. Metz, A.M., S.S. Missionary ..... Sumter, S. C.

CLASS OF '99

W. H. Carroll, A.M., Minister and Teacher, Oak Hill Academy, Valliant, Okla.
S. J. Grier, A.M., Minister ..... Guthrie, Okla.
I. H. Russell, Minister ..... Durham, N. C.
J. H. Sampson, A.M., Minister and Teacher....Kinston, N. C.
T. J. Smith, S.T.B., Minister .....Washington, D. C.
W. E. Williams, Minister .....Baltimore, Md.
S. L. Young, Minister and Teacher ..... Graham, N. C.
J. D. Lewis, Minister ..... Beaufort, N. C.

CLASS OF '00

F. J. Anderson, A.M., D.D., Professor, Biddle University
C. A. Hendricks, S.T.B. ..... (Deceased '00)
Miles J. Jackson, A.M., Minister ..... Mayesville, S. C.

CLASS OF '01

W. R. Coles, B.S. ..... (Deceased '02)
Hugh Harry, A.M., Minister ..... Winnsboro, S. C.
J. M. Johnson, A.M., Minister ..... Spartanburg, S. C.
W. R. Muldrow, A.B. ..... (Deceased)
S. D. Thom, S.T.B., Minister.....Charleston, S. C.
Wm. C. Veal, Minister.....Statesville, N. C.

NAME	WORK	PRESENT ADDRESS

CLASS OF '02

T. K. Bridges, Minister ..... Lukfata, I. T.
C. N. Jenkins, Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.
G. A. Morrow, A.M. .....Texarkana, Texas
Z. A. Dockery, A.M., Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.

CLASS OF '03

W. C. Hargrave, A. M. Minister ..... Campbellville, Ky.
J. R. Pearson, A.M., Minister and Teacher....Charleston, S. C.

CLASS OF '04

C. J. Baker, A.M., Minister and Teacher.....Walterboro, S. C.
S. L. Fulwood, Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Italy LeConte, Minister ..... Union Point, Ga.

CLASS OF '05

S. A. Downer, S.T.B., Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.
H. Y. Kennedy, A.B., Minister ..... Laurens, S. C.
S. P. Mitchell, A.M., Minister ..... Yorkville, S. C.
J. M. Miller, Minister ..... Chesterfield, S. C.
J. A. Thomas-Hazel, S.T.B., Minister ..... Denver, Colorado
C. A. Ward, A.M., S.T.B., Minister.....Winnsboro, S. C.
J. G. Walker, A.M., S.T.B., Minister.....Greensboro, N. C.

CLASS OF '06

Allen Augustus Wilson, A.B., S. S. Missionary, Decatur, Ga.
Virgil McPherson, A.B., Minister ..... Camden, Ark.
James Leslie Hallowell, A.B., Minister.....Statesville, N. C.
William A. Grigg, A.B., Minister and Teacher, Morganton, N. C.

CLASS OF '07

Samuel Augustus Charles ..... (Deceased)
Charles Percy Pitchford, A.B., S.T.B., Minister and Teacher ..... Waxhaw, N C.
Isaiah Prince Pogue, A.B., S.T.B., Minister.....Oswego, S. C.
Charles Sumner Trapp, A.B., S.T.B., Minister, Washington, D. C.

NAME WORK PRESENT ADDRESS

CLASS OF '08

Robert Elliot Foster, A.B., Minister A. M. E. Church, High Point, N. C.
James Elliot Jackson, A.B., S.T.B., Minister.....Aiken, S. C.
George Waldo Long, A.B., Minister ..... Cheraw, S. C.
Alonzo Spaulding, A.B., S.T.B., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
George Preston Watkins, A.B., Minister.....Stuart, Va.
Thomas David Profitt, Minister ..... British Guiana, S. A.

CLASS OF '09

Cooper, Henry Wesley, A.B., S.T.B., S. S. Missionary, Birmingham, Ala.
Hawkins, William Allen, B.S., Minister,.....Booneville, N. C.
Harris, Thomas Jay Baxter, A.B., Minister....Greenville, S. C.
Henderson, George, Edward, A.B., Minister, Cotton Plant, Ark.
Miller, Hector Charles, A.B., S.T.B., Minister, Newbern, N. C.
Nelson, Warren Junius, A.B., Minister ..... Marion S. C.
Taylor, Hally Blanton, A.B., Minister.....Wilson, N. C.
White, John Lee, A.B., Minister.....Greensboro, N. C.

CLASS OF '10

Brean, William Lindsay, A.B., S.T.B., Minister, Cincinnati, O.
Foster, Adolphus Warren, A.B., S.T.B., Minister, Lenoir, N. C.
Moore, Robert Lee, B.S., S.T.B., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
Porter, John Garnett, A.B., S.T.B., Minister, Matthews, N. C.

CLASS OF '11

Blair, William S., A.B., S.T.B., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
Smith, Byrd R., A.B., S.T.B., Minister and Teacher
Mary Potter Memorial School .....Oxford, N. C.
Wilson, Hercules, A.B., S.T.B., Minister....Charlotte, N. C.
Total number of graduates 144

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

NAME	WORK	PRESENT ADDRESS

CLASS OF '76

D. W. Culp, A.M., D.D., Physician.....Jacksonville, Fla.

CLASS OF '77

W. I. Lewis, A.B., Reporter.....Jacksonville, Fla.
J. E. Rattley, A.M., Dentist and Government Clerk, Washington, D. C.
R. P. Wyche, A.M., D.D., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
J. P. Crawford, A.M., Minister.....Mayesville, S. C.
J.A. Rainey, A.B. ..... (Deceased)

CLASS OF '78

C. C. Petty, D.D. ..... (Deceased '01)
A. D. Waugh, A.B., Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.
D. R. Stokes, A.B., Minister and Teacher ..... Dallas, Texas

CLASS OF '79

W. A. Alexander, A.M., D.D., Minister ..... Brooklyn, N. Y.
Adam Frayer, A.M., Minister.....Charleston, S. C.
N. W. Harlee, A.M., Ph.D., Teacher.....Dalas, Texas
J. C. Simmons, A.B.....Mayesville, S. C.

CLASS OF '80

T. A. Attles, A.B.....(Deceased '91)
E. H. Garland, A.B.....(Deceased)
A. C. Johnson, A.B., Minister ..... Liberty Hill, S. C.
M. J. Seabrook, B.S., D.D., Minister.....Sumter, S. C.

CLASS OF '81

I. D. Davis, A.M., D.D., Minister.....Sumter, S. C.
G. S. Leeper, A.M., D.D., Minister.....Kings Mountain, N. C.
R. H. Richardson, A.M., Attorney and Teacher, Wedgefield, S. C.
Wm. E. Partee, D.D., Minister.....Lynchburg, Va.

CLASS OF '82

R. M. Alexander, A.M., Teacher.....Spartanburg, S. C.
D. Brown, A.M., D.D., Minister and Professor, Biddle University.
E. B. Craig, A.B. ..... (Deceased '83)
J. F. K. Simpson, A.M., Teacher .....Fayetteville, N. C.

CLASS OF '83

G. E. Davis, A.M., Ph.D., Professor.....Biddle University
P. G. Hammett, B.S. ..... (Deceased '98)
F. M. Martin, A. M.....(Deceased '04)

CLASS OF '84

A. F. Graham, B.S., D.D., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
F. B. Perry, A.M. ..... (Deceased)
H. S. Thompson, A.M., Principal High School, Dallas, Texas
S. F. Young, B.S., Minister ..... Bracey, Va.

CLASS OF '85

A. U. Frierson, A.M., D.D., Principal and Minister, Sumter, S. C.
F. P. Laney, A.M., Physician and Clerk, Washington, D. C.
J. S. Perry, A.M., Teacher ..... Calahan, Florida
A. Robertson, A.M., Teacher.....Summerton, S. C.
J. B. Sevelli, A.M., Principal Graded School, Texarkana, Tex.
B. F. Murray, B.S., Minister and Teacher, Cleveland, N. C.

CLASS OF '86

E. W. Carpenter, A.M., Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.
A. A. Dryer, A.B. ..... (Deceased '86)
William Hairston, B.S., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
J. O'N. Knox, A.M., Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.
G. J. Melton, A.B.....(Deceased)
S. F. Wentz, A.M., D.D., Minister and Teacher, Statesville, N. C.
J. S. Williams, A.M., Minister.....Seneca, S. C.
S. J. Spencer, A.M., Principal Graded School, Texarkana, Tex.

NAME	WORK	PRESENT ADDRESS
A. N. Richie, A. M.,	Minister and Teacher	Bartow, Fla.

CLASS OF '87

P. H. Brown, A.B.		
A. P. Butler, B.S.		Sea Bright, N. J.
L. Huntley, A.B.,	Teacher	Philadelphia, Pa.

CLASS OF '88

J. D. Martin, A.M., Ph.D.,	Professor	Biddle University
S. B. Pride, A.M.,	Principal Graded School,	Charlotte, N. C.
S. B. Young, B.S.		(Deceased '99)
J. A. Ramseur, B.S.,	Minister	Sanford, N. C.

CLASS OF '89

S. J. Hargrave, A.B.,	Minister A. M. E. Z. Church,	Knoxville, Tenn.
J. C. Johnson, A.M.		(Deceased '92)
W. T. Reid, A.M.,	Mail Carrier	Macon, Ga.
A. J. Tate, A.M.,	Minister and Teacher,	High Point, N. C.

CLASS OF '90

J. M. Boger, A.B.		(Deceased '04)
P. W. Russell, A.M., D.D.,	Minister, Professor,	Biddle University
S. C. Thompson, A.M.,	Minister	(Deceased '04)
R. W. Williamson, A.M.,	Lawyer	Newbern, N. C.

CLASS OF '91

W. A. Byrd, A.M.,	Minister	Rochester, N. Y.
H. L Peterson, A.M.	Minister	Keeling, Tenn.
J. A. Tillman, A.M.,	Minister	Lancaster, S. C.
C. M. Young, A.M., D.D.,	Minister and President Harbison College	Irmo, S. C.
N. N. Gregg, D.D.,	Minister	(Deceased)
H. B. Rice, A.M.,	Principal High School	Dublin, Ga.
W. A. Walker, A.M.,	Teacher	Reidsville, N. C.

CLASS OF '92

H. L. McCrorey, A.M., D.D.,	President Biddle University	

NAME	WORK	PRESENT ADDRESS
R. L. Douglas, A.M.,	Professor	Biddle University
John C. Cantey, A.B.		Washington, D. C.
D. S. Collier, A.M.,	Minister	Campbellville, Ky.
J. P. Woolridge, A.M.,	Minister	Troy, S. C.
E. W. Allen, A.M.,	Minister	Mayesville, S. C.
H. M. Stinson, S.B.,	Minister	Cotton Plant, Ark.

CLASS OF '93

J. J. Robinson, A.M., M.D.		Providence, R. I.
W. H .Morrow, A.M.		(Deceased '09)
T. H. Ayers, A.M.,	Minister	Chester, S. C.
L. B. Ellerson, A.M.,	Minister	Birmingham, Ala.
G. E. Caesar, A.M.,	Minister	Conyers, Ga.
W. P. Donnell, A. M.,	Minister	Mebane, N. C.
J. H. Cooper, A.B.,	Minister	St. Augustine, Fla.
P. G. Drayton, A.M., D.D.,	Minister and Professor, Biddle University.	
T. R. Veal, B.S.,	Minister	Chester, S. C.
W. B. Middleton, A.B.		(Deceased '98)
J. H. Hutton, A.M., M.D.		Omaha, Neb.

CLASS OF '94

J. E. Bowman, A.M.		Jacksonville, Fla.
A. P. Allison, A.M.,	Teacher	Greenville, S. C.
W. D. Hood, B.S.,	Baptist Minister	Florence, S. C.
J. A. Rollins, A.M.,	Minister and Teacher	Gastonia, N. C.
C. H. Shute, D.D.,	Minister and Professor, Biddle University	
A. James, A.M.,	Teacher	Brogden, S. C.
H. H. Muldrow, A.M.,	Teacher	Jacksonville, Fla.
Junius Gregg, A.M.,	Minister and Teacher	Sumter, S. C.
J. M. Vaughan, A.M., M.D.		Manchester, Va.

CLASS OF '95

S. M. Plair, A.M., D. Phar.		Jacksonville, Fla.
J. E. Harris, A.M.,	Teacher	Eastfield, N. C.
J. P. Harrison, A.M.,	Teacher and Farmer	Rock Hill, S. C.
A. J. Jefferson, A.M.,	Minister and Editor	Darlington, S. C.

NAME	WORK	PRESENT ADDRESS
A. P. Johnson, A.M.,	Teacher	Charlotte, N. C.
S. B. McLamb, A.B.,	Minister	Goldsboro, N. C.
W. L. Metz, A.M.,	Sunday School Missionary,	Sumter, S. C.
C. E. Radford, B.S.,	Teacher	El Reno, Okla.
D. E. Speed, A.M.,	Dentist	Philadelphia, Pa.
W. H. Stinson, A.M.,	Superintendent Boarding Department, Biddle University.	
J. W. Stitt, B.S.		Washington, D. C.
G. Wadsworth, A.B.,	Minister	Sumter, S. C.
F. H. Watkins, A.M., M.D.		Concord, N. C.

CLASS OF '96

R. J. Boulware, A.M.,	Teacher	Rock Hill, S. C.
H. H. Cardwell, A.M.,	Lawyer	Charlotte, N. C.
W. H. Carroll, A.M.,	Minister and Teacher, Oak Hill Academy, Valliant, Okla	
W. M. Flowers, A.M.		(Deceased)
S. J. Grier, A.M.,	Minister	Guthrie, Okla.
J. M. Henderson, A.B.		(Deceased '09)
J. A. Pethel, A.M., M.D.		Charlotte, N. C.
A. W. Scott, A.M.,	Lawyer	Washington, D. C.
J. H. Sampson, A.M.,	Minister and Teacher	Kinston, N. C.
J. W. Watkins, A.M., M.D.		Reidsville, N. C.
J. E. Westberry, A.M.,	Minister	Winston-Salem, N. C.

CLASS OF '97

F. J. Anderson, A.M., D.D.,	Minister and Professor, Biddle University.	
W. R. Connors, A.M.,	Principal High School, West Chester, Pa.	
W. C. Coles, B.S.		(Deceased)
T. J. Coles, A.M.		(Deceased)
M. J. Jackson, A.M.,	Minister	Mayesville, S. C.
W. T. Singleton, A.M.,	Principal Graded School, Florence, S. C.	

NAME WORK PRESENT ADDRESS

J. E. Smith, A.M., Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.

I. D. L. Torrence, A.M., Professor.....Biddle University

CLASS OF '98

E. C. Byers, A.M., Mail Service.....Greensboro, N. C.

T. E. Craig, B.S., M. D.....Morristown, Tenn.

I. D. Fielder, A.M.....(Deceased)

T. J. Frierson, A.M., M.D.....Augusta, Ga.

Hugh Harry, A.M., Minister.....Winnsboro, S. C.

W. L. Hudson, A.M., Teacher .....(Deceased '02)

J. M. Johnson, A.M., Minister.....Spartanburg, S. C.

I. M. Martin, A.M., Mechanic.....Columbia, S. C.

S. I. Moone, A.M., M.D.....Newport News, Va.

W. R. Muldrow, A.M.....(Deceased)

R. E. Williams, A.M., United States Mail Service, Goldsboro, N. C.

CLASS OF '99

C. F. Alexander, A.M.....(Deceased '02)

J. R. Baker, A.M., Merchant.....Charlotte, N. C.

W. R. Coles, A.M., Teacher.....Columbia, S. C.

J. A. Croom, A.M., Mail Service.....Goldsboro, N. C.

Z. A. Dockery, A.M., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.

C. N. Jenkins, Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.

C. B. Johnson, A.M., Cashier, Forsyth Savings Bank, Winston-Salem, N. C.

G. A. Morrow, A.M., Minister and Teacher.....Texas

W. A. Pethel, A.M., Dentist.....Charlotte, N. C.

G. A. Spaulding, A.M.....(Deceased '00)

L. L. Spaulding, A.M., Teacher.....Biddle University

J. E. Walker, B.S., Teacher, Haines Institute....Augusta, Ga.

CLASS OF '00

C. J. Baker, A.M., Minister.....Walterboro, S. C.

A. D. Bruten, A.B., Real Estate and Insurance.....New York

NAME	WORK	PRESENT ADDRESS
W. M. Caldwell, A.B.,	Minister	Sumter, S. C.
David T. Cardwell, A.M., M.D.		Seattle, Wash.
W. J. Green, A.B.,	Real Estate and Insurance	New York
J. B. Howie, A.B.		Harrisburg, N. C.
W. C. Hargrave, A.M.,	Minister	Campbellville, Ky.
R. E. Jones, A.B.,	Dentist	Dawson, Ga.
J. W. Jamerson, B.S.		Savannah, Ga.
Carey W. Jones, A.B.,	Professor Sterling College,	Greenville, S. C.
J. R. Logan, A.M.,	Minister	Philadelphia, Pa.
C. W. Maxwell, A.M., M.D.		Sumter, S. C.
J. R. Pearson, A.M.,	Minister	Charleston, S. C.
W. O. Thompson, A.M.,	Secretary	St. Augustine, Fla.
Jacob Thompson, Jr., A.B.,	United States Mail Service,	Charlotte, N. C.
Robert A. Walker, A.B.,	Contractor	Denver, Col.

CLASS OF '01

J. A. Byers, M.D., A.M.,	Physician	Charlotte, N. C.
M. C. Cooper, A.B.		Pittsburg, Pa.
H. G. Cornwell, B.S., M.D.,	Physician	Newport News, Va.
S. L. Fullwood, A.B.,	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
J. L. Foster, A.M., M. D.,	Physician	Anderson, S. C.
E. C. Grigg, B.S.		Wilson, N. C.
E. DePass Hamilton, A.M.,	Professor in Summer High School,	St. Louis, Mo.
S. M. Jackson, A.B.,	Cotton Merchant	Savannah, Ga.
G. F. Jones, A.B.,	Special Student Agricultural University of	Chicago.
Italy LeConte, B.S.,	Minister	Union Point, Ga.
Robert M. Perry, A.B.,	Minister	Wilson, N. C.
M. W. Spears, A.B.		Knoxville, Tenn.
S. J. Wentz, A.B.		Knoxville, Tenn.

NAME	WORK	PRESENT ADDRESS

CLASS OF '02 ....

John Neely Barber, A.M., M.D.....Atlanta, Ga.
John Nicholson Brown, A.M., Editor.....Portsmouth, Va.
Henderson Crawford, A.B.....Charlotte, N C.
James Henry Baker Gantt, A.M., Minister....Brooklyn, N. Y.
Thomas Jones, A.B., M.D., Physician.....Washington, Pa.
Homer Young Kennedy, A.B., Minister.....Due West, S. C.
John Lee Wastle Lytle, B.S. .....Indianapolis, Ind.
Julius Warren Mallard, A.B., Minister.....McIntosh, Ga.
Spencer Paschal Mitchell, A.M., Minister.....Yorkville, S. C.
Harvey Ward Beecher Van Buren, A.B.....
Chas. Alexander Ward, A.M., Minister.....Winston, N. C.
Jas. Garfield Walker, A.M., Minister.....Greensboro, N. C.
Wm. Henry Wright, B.S.....Charleston, S. C.

CLASS OF '03

Robt. W. Boulware, A.B., Professor Harbison College, Irmo, S. C.
Edward J. Cardwell, A.B., M.D. .....Chattanooga, Tenn.
Wm. A. Grigg, A. B.,.....Charlotte, N. C.
Frank S. Giles, A.B., Teacher.....Charleston, S. C.
John A. Howard, A.B., P. O. Mail Clerk.....Columbia, S. C.
James L. Hollowell, A.B., Minister.....Statesville, N. C.
Virgil McPherson, A.B., Minister.....Camden, Ark.
Wimbush L. Macbeth, B.S., Druggist.....Charlotte, N. C.
Arthur R. Moore, B.S., M.D.....(Deceased)
John L. Phelps, A.B., Principal Boggs Academy, Keysville, Ga.
Drayton H. Nance.....(Deceased)
Daniel J. Sanders, Jr.....(Deceased)
Allen A. Wilson, A.B., Minister.....Decatur, Ga.
Tinsley A. White, A.B.....(Deceased '05)
George Lee Winstead, A.B., M.D.....Pittsburg, Pa.
Cecil D. Yancy, A.B., Ph., G.....Wilson, N. C.

NAME WORK PRESENT ADDRESS

CLASS OF '04

James Adgar Clark, B.S.....Washington, D. C.
Winslow David Elliott, A.B.....Washington, D. C.
Tobias Gallant, B.S., D.D.S.....Charleston, S. C.
James Anderson Gladden, A.B., Professor Wiley University, Marshal, Texas.
Cornell Alvin Johnson, A.B., Teacher.....Oxford, N. C.
Solomon Sampson Morton, B.S., Law Student, Howard University .....Washington, D. C.
Rufus James Mays, B.C.....Montreal, Canada
Jesse Willis Peele, A.B., Teacher.....Goldsboro, N. C.
Charles Percy Pitchford, A.B., Minister.....Waxhaw, N. C.
Isaiah Prince Pogue, A.B., Minister.....Oswego, S. C.
Edward Joseph Sawyer, A.B., M.D.....Bennettsville, S. C.
Charles Sumner Trapp, A.B., Minister.....Washington, N. C.
Marshall Alexander Talley, A. B. Missionary, Raleigh, N. C.
John Middleton Wright, A.B., D.D.S.....Beaufort, S. C.
James Edward Strong, A.B., Business.....Chicago

CLASS OF '05

John Augustus Baker, A.B., M.D.....New York City
Hamilton Gordon Barnwell, A.B.....(Deceased)
Frank Edward Bryant, A.B., Ph.G.....Keystone, W. Va.
Arthur John Howard Clement, A. B., Insurance Agent .....Charleston, S. C.
Edward Richard Dudley, A.B., D.D.S.....Newbern, N. C.
Robert Elliot Foster, A.B., Minister A. M. E. Church, High Point, N. C.
Allen Thomas Gaines, A.B.....
William Mack Glover, A.B. Printer.....Pittsburg, Pa.
James Elliott Jackson, A.B., S.T.B., Minister.....Aiken, S. C.
George Waldo Long, A.B., Minister.....Cheraw, S. C.
Charles Henry Lewellyn, A.B.....South Boston, Va.
Ulysses Stephen Maxwell, A.B.....Charlotte, N. C.

NAME	WORK	PRESENT ADDRESS
Thomas Waldimer Mas Robinson, A.B.,	St. Croix, D. W. I.	
John Thomas Page, A.B.,	Teacher	Danville, Va.
James Baker Russell, B.S.,	Physician	Rock Hill, S. C.
William Adolphus Rice, A.B		Gastonia, N. C.
Alonzo Spaulding, A.B.,	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
Russell Lewis Smith, A.B.,	Teacher	Fort Valley, Ga.
Alfred William White, A.B.,	Dentist	Morristown, Tenn.
George Preston Watkins, A.B.,	Minister	Stuart, Va.
Charles Logan Stimpson, A.B.,	Mail Service	Chicago, Ill.
James Wells Young, A.B.,	Teacher	Normal, Ala

CLASS OF '06

John Samuel Joseph Byers, A.B.		Charlotte, N. C.
James Henry Boulware, A.B., M.D.,		Pittsburg, Pa.
Frank Atkins Brown, A.B.		Washington, D. C.
John Harrison Cardwell, A.B., Dental Student, Howard University.		
Henry Wesley Cooper, A.B.,	Minister	Camden, S. C.
Thomas Benjamin Davis, A.B., D.D.S.		Sumter, S. C.
George William Franklin, A. B.,	Pharmacist	
Thomas J. Baxter Harris, A.B.,	Minister	Greenville, S. C.
George Edward Henderson, A.B.,		Cotton Plant, Ark.
Frank Napoleon Harris, A.B., M.D.		Richmond, Va.
William A. Hawkins, B.S.,	Minister	Booneville, N. C.
Levi Curtis Laurence, A.B., D.D.S.		Salisbury, N. C.
Laurence Lightner, A.B.,	Merchant	Atlanta, Ga.
Hecter Charles Miller, A.B.,	Minister	Newbern, N. C.
James Henry Miller, B.S., M.D.		Pittsburg, Pa.
Warren Junius Nelson, A.B.,	Minsiter	Marion, S. C.
John Garnett Porter, A.B.,	Minister	Matthews, N. C.
Hamilton Robinson, A.B.		Washington, D. C.
Samuel Franklin Strong, A.B.		Chicago, Ill.
Halley Blanton Taylor, A.B.,	Minister	Wilson, N. C.

NAME WORK PRESENT ADDRESS

John Lee White, A.B., Minister.....Greensboro, N. C.
Lemuel Alexander Yancey, A.B., Pharmacist, Kimball, W. Va.

CLASS OF '07

Aton Arthur Adier, A. B., Assistant Principal McClelland Academy, Newman, Ga.
Vanderbilt Brown, A.B.....Boston, Mass.
William Lindsay Brean, A.D., S.L.B., Minister, Columbus, O.
Wm. Garfield Capell, A.B.....Rockingham, N. C.
Lylburn Clinton Downing, A.B., Howard Medical School, Washington, D. C.
Adolphus Foster, A.B., S.T.B.....Lincolnton, N. C.
James Jehu Graham, A.B., Phar. D.....Cheraw, S. C.
J. Thomas Gladden, A.B., Bookkeeper and Secretary to President Biddle University.
Connie Melvin Lyttle, A.B.....Atlantic City, N. J.
Mack Gerald Lyttle, A.B.....(Deceased)
Robert Hargrave Logan, A.B., Howard University Law School.....Washington, D. C.
Robert Lee Moore, B.S., S.T.B., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
John Daniel Stanback, A.B., S.T.B., Minister, Fountain Inn, S. C.

CLASS OF '08

Thomas Hampton Brown, A.B., Divinity School, Lincoln University.
William Leonidas Dillard, A.B., Howard University, Washington, D. C.
Henry Eugene Dunn, A.B., Howard University, Washington, D. C.
John Richard Green.....Oxford, N. C.
William Henry Hemphill, A.B.....(Deceased)
Frank Thomas Logan, A.B.....New York City
Robert Nicholas Owens, A.B., Howard University Law School, Washington, D. C.

NAME	WORK	PRESENT ADDRESS

Habakkuk Perry, B.S.....Helena, Montana
William Plair, A.B., Minister .....Charlotte, N. C.
James Dudley Richie, A.B., Howard University Dental School, Washington, D. C.
John Wesley Shuford, A.B.....Crouse, N. C.
Byrd Randall Smith, A.B., Minister and Teacher, Oxford, N. C.
George Cavenous Strong, A.B., D.D.S. .....Richmond, Va.
Hercules Wilson, A.B., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.

CLASS OF '09

Angus Patterson Corley, A.B., Divinity School, Biddle Univ.
Charles Baxter Dusenbury, A.B., Divinity School, Biddle University.
Henry Middleton Garrett, A.B.....Pittsburg, Pa.
Walter Samuel Ernest Hardy, A.B., Meharry Medical School, Nashville, Tenn.
Henry William McNair, A.B., Divinity School, Biddle University.
William Mack, A.B.....Pittsburg, Pa.
James Ward Seabrook, A.B., Teacher, Slater Academy, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Egbert Theophilus Scott, A.B., Medical School, Shaw University, Raleigh, N. C.
Isaiah Elijah Wilson, A.B.....Pittsburg, Pa.
Henry Monroe Williams, A.B.....Goldsboro, N. C.
William Edward Kinsey, B.S.....Washington, D. C.

CLASS OF '10

Oscar James Allen, A.B.....Charlotte, N. C.
Eugene Avery Adams, A.B.....Cokesbury, S. C.
William Barnwell Baker, Divinity School, Howard University.
Albert Barns Bampfield, A.B., Mail Agent.....Augusta, Ga.
Robert Zimbro Beatty, A.B., Divinity School, Biddle University
George Alonzo Cannon, A.B.....New York

NAME	WORK	PRESENT ADDRESS
Elwood Davis Downing, A.B., Medical School, Howard University.		
William Thomas Goss, A.B.		Pittsburg, Pa.
Zoel Sylvester Hargrave, A.B.		Jacksonville, Fla.
William Miller Logan, A.B., Dental School, Howard University, Washington, D. C.		
Joseph Lee Myers, A.B.		Armericus, Ga.
James Riley, B.S.		Beaufort, S. C.
John Henry Terrell, A.B., Medical School, Howard University.		
James Garland McRae, B.S.		
Edgar Lapiloth Whitfield, A.B., Teacher		Goldsboro, N. C.
Samuel Williamson, A.B.		Philadelphia, Pa.
James Newton Wilson, A.B., Medical School, Howard Univ-		
Clinton E. Yancy, A.B.		New York City

CLASS OF '11

J. A. Bone, A.B.		Washington, D. C.
L. H. Brewer, A.B.		Elberton, Ga.
A. B. Brooks, A.B., Meharry Medical College, Nashville, Tenn.		
C. G. Cannon, B.S.		Darlington, S. C.
D. W. Claybon, A.B.		Pittsburg, Pa.
N. B. Cobb, A.B.		Goldsboro, N. C.
G. E. Cooper, B.S., Divinity School		Biddle University
L. W. E. Davis, A. B.		Washington, D. C.
L. Z. Duncan, B.S., Teacher		Liberty Hill, S. C.
S. J. Ellis, A.B., Divinity School		Biddle University
J. O. Foster, A.B.		Atlantic City, N. J.
B. C. Hood, A.B., Divinity School		Biddle University
H. Liston, A.B., Howard University		Washington, D. C.
J. T. Lorrick, A.B.,		St. Louis, Mo.
R. A. Martinez, B.S.		San Juan, P. R.
S. Q. Mitchell, A.B.		Biddle University
E. A. McCorkle, A.B., Divinity School		Biddle University
B. H. McFadden, A.B., Divinity School		Biddle University

NAME	WORK	PRESENT ADDRESS
L. N. Pearson, A.B.,	Teacher	Fayetteville, N. C.
J. G. Peters, B.S.,	Medical College, Shaw Univ.	Raleigh, N.C.
B. C. Robeson, A.B.,	Divinity School	Biddle University
R. J. Sawyer, A.B.,	Meharry Medical School,	Nashville, Tenn.
S. H. Scott, A.B.,	Divinity School	Biddle University
O. W. Winkfield, A.B.,	Divinity School	Biddle University

Total number of graduates 348

Preparatory and Normal Schools

CLASS OF '88

Became Ministers	5	
Became Teachers	3	
Entered other walks of life	3	11

CLASS OF '89

Became Ministers	8	
Became Teachers	4	
Became Physicians	3	
Entered other walks of life	5	20

CLASS OF '90

Became Ministers	5	
Became Teachers	7	
Became Physicians	2	
Became Pharmacist	1	
Entered other walks of life	8	23

CLASS OF '91

Became Ministers	5	
Became Teachers	5	
Became Physicians	2	
Became Dentist	1	
Entered other walks of life	6	19

CLASS OF '92

Became Ministers	3	
Became Teachers	3	
Became Physicians	2	
Became Lawyer	1	
Entered other walks of life	4	13

CLASS OF '93

Became Ministers	5	
Became Teachers	4	
Entered other walks of life	8	17

CLASS OF '94

Became Ministers	6	
Became Teachers	6	
Became Physicians	4	
Became Pharmacist	1	
Entered other walks of life	14	31

CLASS OF '95

Became Ministers	1	
Became Teachers	5	
Became Dentist	1	
Entered other walks of life	6	13

CLASS OF '96

Became Ministers	3	
Became Teachers	2	
Became Physician	1	
Entered other walks of life	19	25

CLASS OF '97

Became Ministers	3	
Became Teachers	2	
Became Physicians	5	
Entered other walks of life	19	29

CLASS OF '98

Became Ministers	2	
Became Teacher	1	
Became Physicians	6	
Entered other walks of life	22	31

CLASS OF '99

Became Ministers	5	
Became Physicians	2	
Became Lawyer	1	
Entered other walks of life	19	27

CLASS OF '00

Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University	18

Entered other schools, etc.	13	31
CLASS OF '01		
Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University	20	
Entered other schools, etc.	10	30
CLASS OF '02		
Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University	24	
Entered other schools, etc.	8	32
CLASS OF '03		
Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University	24	24
CLASS OF '04		
Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University	34	34
CLASS OF '05		
Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University	19	
Entered other schools etc.	3	22
CLASS OF '06		
Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University	25	
Entered other schools, etc.	9	34
CLASS OF '07		
Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University	28	28
CLASS OF '08		
Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University	28	
Entered other schools, etc.	5	33
CLASS OF '09		
Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University	25	25

CLASS OF '10

Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University	36	
Entered other schools, etc.	6	42
Total number of graduates from the Normal and Preparatory School since 1888		583

SUMMARY

School of Theology	144
Schools of Arts and Sciences	348
Normal and Preparatory School	583
Total number of graduates	1,075

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY

CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

General Catalog, 1912-1913

CARNEGIE LIBRARY

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

FORTY-FIFTH ANNUAL SESSION OF BIDDLE UNIVERSITY

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

1912—1913

Under the care of the Board of Missions for Freedmen of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America

PITTSBURG, PA.

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Class Whose Term Will Expire June 1, 1913

Mr. R. S. Davis, Pittsburg, Pa.
Rev. D. S. Baker, Lincolnton, N. C.
Rev. J. Ritchie Smith, D.D., Harrisburg, Pa.
Mr. James M. Ham, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Prof. J. S. Marquis, A.M., Chester, S. C.

Class Whose Term Will Expire June 1, 1914

Rev. G. C. Campbell, Burkeville, Va.
Rev. R. P. Wyche, D.D., Charlotte, N. C.
Rev. G. C. Shaw, D.D., Oxford, N. C.
L. P. Berry, Esq., Chattanooga, Tenn.
Rev. S. F. Wentz, D.D., Statesville, N. C.

Class Whose Term Will Expire June 1, 1915

Rev. A. W. Verner, D.D., Concord, N. C.
Mr. D. A. Tompkins, Charlotte, N. C.
Rev. D. M. Skilling, St. Louis, Mo.
Rev. C. M. Young, D.D., Irmo, S. C.
Rev. Geo. S. Leeper, D.D., Kings Mountain, N. C.

OFFICERS

Rev. R. P. Wyche, D.D., President
Prof. W. H. Stinson, A.M., Acting Treasurer
Rev. S. F. Wentz, D.D., Secretary

FACULTY

REV. H. L. MCCROREY, D.D.
President, and Professor of Hebrew and Christian Sociology

REV. YORKE JONES, D.D.
Professor of Homiletics, Church History, Rhetoric, and English Literature

REV. W. E. PARTEE, D.D.
Professor of Christian Evidences, Systematic and Pastoral Theology

REV. P. W. RUSSELL, D.D.
Professor of Greek and Biblical Introduction

GEORGE E. DAVIS, PH.D.
Professor of Natural Science and English Bible, and Dean of the Faculty

R. L. DOUGLAS, A.M.
Professor of Mathematics

REV. F. J. ANDERSON, D.D.
Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy, Logic, and German

J. D. MARTIN, PH.D.
Professor of the Latin Language and Literature, and General History

REV. P. G. DRAYTON, D.D.
Professor and Principal of Normal and Preparatory School

REV. C. H. SHUTE, D.D.
Assistant Professor of Greek and Latin

I. D. L. TORRENCE, A.M.
Assistant Professor of Mathematics

THOMAS A. LONG, PH.D.
Professor of Music, Physiology, Pedagogy, and Assistant Professor of Latin

L. L. SPAULDING, A.M.
Instructor in Industries

W. E. HILL
Instructor in Industries

W. H. STINSON, A.M.
Treasurer of the University, and Superintendent of the Home Department

REV. C. H. SHUTE, D.D.
Librarian

G. E. DAVIS, PH.D.
Secretary of the Faculty

SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY FACULTY

Rev. H. L. McCrorey, D.D.
President, and Professor of Hebrew and Christian Sociology

Rev. P. W. Russell, D.D.
Professor of Greek Exegesis and Biblical Introduction

Rev. Yorke Jones, D.D.
Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Homiletics

Rev. W. E. Partee, D.D.
Professor of Christian Evidences, Bible History, Systematic and Pastoral Theology, and English Bible

---

Senior Theological Class

Beatty, Robert Z., A.B. ..... Huntersville, N. C.
Phifer, Jordan E. ..... Statesville, N. C.
West, Lionel B. ..... Barbadoes, B. W. I.

(3)

Middle Theological Class

Blue, Kenneth T. ..... Red Springs, N. C.
Cooper, George E., B.S. ..... Sumter, S. C.
Ellis, Samuel J., A.B. ..... Greensboro, Ga.
Hector, Alexander A. ..... Demerara, British Guiana, S. A.
Hood, Brice C., A.B. ..... Waxhaw, N. C.
McCorkle, Edward A., A.B. ..... Gastonia, N. C.
McFadden, Benjamin H., A.B. ..... Mayesville, S. C.
Robeson, Benjamin C., A.B. ..... Somerville, N. J.

Scott, Simon H., A.B.....Billinger, S. C.
Winkfield, Orange W., A.B.....Union Springs, Ala.
(10)

JUNIOR THEOLOGICAL CLASS

Mitchell, Sudor Q., A.B.....Goodwill, S. C.
Ramsay, John A.....Demerara, British Guiana, S. A.
(2)

COURSE OF INSTRUCTIONS

The Numerals in brackets indicate the number of weekly Recitations

Junior Year—First Term

Hebrew—Grammar and Manual (Harper) ..... (4)
Greek Harmony of the Gospel (Robinson) ..... (3)
Biblical Introduction ..... (1)
Biblical History (Smith) ..... (2)
Christian Evidences (Fisher) ..... (1)
Homiletics (Broadus) ..... (2)
English Bible ..... (1)

Junior Year—Second Term

Hebrew—Grammar and Manual (Harper) ..... (4)
Greek Harmony of the Gospel (Robinson) ..... (3)
Biblical Introduction ..... (1)
Biblical History (Smith) ..... (2)
Systematic Theology (Hodge's Outlines) ..... (1)
Homiletics (Broadus) ..... (2)
English Bible ..... (1)

Middle Year—First Term

Hebrew—Historical Books ..... (2)
Greek Exegesis (Pauline Epistles) ..... (2)
Church History (Zenos) ..... (2)
Systematic Theology (Hodge's Outlines) ..... (4)
Homiletics (Broadus) ..... (2)
English Bible ..... (1)

MIDDLE YEAR—SECOND TERM

Hebrew—Historical Books ..... (2)
Greek Exegesis (Pauline Epistles) ..... (2)
Church History (Zenos) ..... (2)
Systematic Theology (Hodge's Outlines) ..... (4)
Christian Ethics (Davis) ..... (1)
Homiletics (Broadus) ..... (2)
English Bible ..... (1)

SENIOR YEAR—FIRST TERM

Christian Sociology (Peabody) ..... (1)
Greek Exegesis (Pauline Epistles) ..... (2)
Church History (Zenos) ..... (2)
Systematic Theology (Hodge's Outlines) ..... (2)
Church Government ..... (3)
Pastoral Theology (Murphy) ..... (2)
Homiletics (Broadus) ..... (1)
English Bible ..... (1)

SENIOR YEAR—SECOND TERM

Christian Sociology (Peabody) ..... (1)
Greek Exegesis (Pauline Epistles) ..... (2)
Church History (Zenos) ..... (2)
Systematic Theology (Hodge's Outlines) ..... (2)
Homiletics (Broadus) ..... (2)
English Bible ..... (1)

While Hebrew is not taught in the Senior Class in the regular course, yet in special cases it may be taught as an elective.

SCHEDULE

School of Theology, First Term. Modified somewhat by substitution in Second Term, but same number of subjects.

MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
9 to 10 a. m. Jun.-Hom. Mid.-Heb. Sen.-Past. Theol.	9 to 10 a. m. Jun.-Bible Hist. Mid.-Heb. Sen.-Hom.	9 to 10 a. m. Mid.-Ch. Hist. Sen.-Past. Theol.	9 to 10 a. m. Jun.-Hom. Mid.-S. Theol.	9 to 10 a. m. Mid.-S. Theol. Sen.-Hom.
11 to 12 a. m. Jun.-Heb. Mid.-S. Theol.	11 to 12 a. m. Jun.-Heb.	11 to 12 a. m. Jun.-Heb. Mid.-S. Theol. Sen.-Ch. Hist.	11 to 12 a. m. Jun.-Heb. Sen.-Ch. Hist.	11 to 12 a. m. Jun.-Hom. Mid.-Ch. Hist. Sen.-Ch. Socio.
2 to 3 p. m. Jun.-Greek Test. Sen.-S. Theol.	2 to 3 p. m. Jun.-Greek Test. Sen.-S. Theol.	2 to 3 p. m. Jun.-Greek Test. Mid.-Hom. Sen.-Ch. Govt.	2 to 3 p. m. Mid.-Hom. Sen.-Ch. Govt.	2 to 3 p. m. Jun.-Bible Intr. Sen.-Ch. Govt.
3 to 4 p. m. Jun.-Chr. Evi.	3 to 4 p. m. Mid.-Hom.	3 to 4 p. m. Jun.-Bib. Hist. Mid.-Greek Test. Sen.-Greek Test.	3 to 4 p. m. Jun.-Hom. Mid.-Greek Test. Sen.-Greek Test.	3 to 4 p. m. Jun.-Eng. Bible Mid.-Eng. Bible Sen.-Eng. Bible

OLD TESTAMENT—DR. MCCROREY

2. Junior Class. Hebrew begun. Recitation four times a week throughout the year. Text-books: Harper's Elements of Hebrew, Harper's Introductory Hebrew Method and Manual. Special emphasis is laid on the acquisition of a vocabulary. The inflection of the language and several hundred of the commonest words are memorized. There is a daily drill in reciprocal oral translation and in writing Hebrew.

3. Middle Class. Reading from the Historical and Prophetical Books twice a week throughout the year. Text-Books: Hebrew Bible, Harper's Hebrew Syntax, Driver's Hebrew Tenses. Special attention will be given to the Syntax, to enlarge the vocabulary, and rapid reading.

4. Senior Class. (Elective.) Reading at sight from the Historical Books, Exegesis of Hebrew Prophecy, and Poetry, twice a week throughout the year.

NEW TESTAMENT—DR. RUSSELL

1. A course upon New Testament Introduction, Criticism, and Theology, once a week throughout the year.

(a) Junior Class will read the remaining three gospels with reference to the Harmony, and also to the distinctive character of each of the four gospels, three times a week throughout the year.

(b) Middle Class will read Ephesians with Exegesis twice a week throughout the year. The other epistles of the captivity —Phillippians, Colossians, and Philemon—will be assigned for private reading. A summary of their contents will be considered in the class-room, and they will be required in the examination.

(c) Senior Class will read Romans with Exegesis twice a week throughout the year. The other Epistles of the Third Missionary Journey—I. Corinthians, II. Corinthians, and Galatians—will be assigned for private reading. Their scope and contents will be discussed in the school-room, and they will be required in the examination.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY—DR. PARTEE

In this department, the purpose is to have each student read, during his course, some standard work on Systematic Theology, and in addition to this read some authority on Theism.

This course of reading will be made the subject of the most thorough examination and free discussion, and will be supplemented by every available means which is likely to encourage and stimulate the student in his search for truth, and in preparation for its defense.

Systematic Theology is begun in the second term of the Junior year, and completed in the Senior year. The doctrines of Theology are presented didactically, historically, and problematically. The order of topics pursued is: The nature, forms, and sources of theology; the being of God; His nature, and attributes; Trinity; the Divinity of Christ; the Holy nature, necessity, perfection, and extent of atonement; His kingdom; His humiliation and exaltation; vocation; regeneration; faith; justification; sanctification; the law of God; eschatology; the sacraments.

HOMILETICS—DR. JONES

Homiletics—The work of this department is carried on throughout the Seminary course. In the Junior and Middle years, a text-book on the "Preparation and Delivery of Sermons" is read. This is supplemented by exercises in the analysis of Sermons, and preaching before the professors and students of the University weekly.

In the Middle and Senior Classes much attention is given to the preparation and criticism of Sermon plans and extempore preaching.

CHRISTIAN EVIDENCE—DR. PARTEE

Christian Evidence—By means of text-books and discussions, the student is aided in verifying the Biblical proofs of doctrine and Christian truth as represented in the symbols of the Church, and he is thus trained to express with facility and clearness the revealed will of God.

Pastoral Theology—The treatment of this subject is confined to the third year of the course. It is designed that each student shall become thoroughly acquainted with the best method of applying the message of salvation to the hearts and lives of men. Lectures are given accompanied by the use of text-books.

The course includes the importance of ministerial piety, proper habits of study, skill and ability in the various branches

of church work, the pastor's duty and relation to the various courts of the church, and the various private and public duties pertaining to his office.

Church Government—Four lectures on the general subject are given to the Junior Class.

In the Middle Year, the Form of Government with proof texts is taken up and pursued through one term, and a minute comparison with other forms of church polity is made.

In the Middle and Senior Years, the Book of Discipline is used as text-book, accompanied by lectures.

BIBLICAL HISTORY—DR. PARTEE

Since sacred history is of vital importance as a part of a thorough Theological Education, the subject is pursued through the entire three years' course.

Biblical History is studied by the Junior Class, with the English version of the Old Testament as a text-book, and Smith's Old Testament History as a guide, and is taught by lectures and constant reference to the typical and preparatory nature of the Old Testament. The connection between sacred and profane history is pointed out, and attention given to Archeology, Geography, and Chronology.

ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY—DR. JONES

Ecclesiastical History—This subject is taken up by the Middle Class, and taught by lectures, with text-books, covering the period from Apostolic times to the Reformation—sixteenth century.

The Senior Class continues the subject from the Reformation to the present time, devoting the second term to the History of the Presbyterian Church of the United States.

During each year a carefully prepared thesis, having for its subject some leading personage, epoch, or phase, etc., from sacred history, is required from each student.

English Bible—Dr. Partee

English Bible—One may know a great deal about the Bible, and yet be unfamiliar with the Book itself.

The design of this course is to secure to the students intimate first-hand knowledge of the Scriptures.

To this end the Bible itself is the text-book.

Christian Sociology—Dr. H. L. McCrorey

Christian Sociology—One hour per week throughout the Senior year is devoted to the study of Church and Social questions.

Instruction is given partly by use of text-books and partly by lectures; the aim being to treat the subject in a practical manner.

Information

ADMISSION

This school is open to young men of all denominations. Candidates for admission must produce evidence that they are members in good and regular standing in some evangelical church; that they possess competent talent, and that they have been regularly graduated at some College or University, or in some way they have received an equivalent for the training of a College course. Applicants for admission to an advanced standing must present a dismission from some other Theological Seminary, or be prepared for examination on the subjects which have been pursued by the class which they desire to enter.

When a student who has been a member of any other Theological school seeks admission into this, he must produce certificate of good standing and orderly dismission ere he can be received.

EXCEPTIONAL CASES

In exceptional cases, promising young men who have not had the benefit of a full College course will be received, and will be allowed to pursue an elective course.

PERIOD OF STUDY

The regular course of study, as in other Seminaries of the Presbyterian Church, covers a period of three years.

PRACTICAL WORK

The practical work of the ministry is joined with work of preparation, as the theological students have opportunities of laboring as supplies in the neighboring churches, during vacation and in term time.

With the facilities at hand, special and successful efforts are made to aid students in obtaining vacation employment along the lines of their future work as teachers and preachers among the people.

RULES AND REGULATIONS

Except in a few particulars, the students of the School of Theology are not subject to rules and regulations which govern those of the other schools of the University.

ROOMS

The rooms in McNamee Hall, so far as is necessary, are reserved for theological students. Each of these rooms is furnished with a bedstead, mattress, pillows, bureau, washstand, chairs, looking glass, etc., and is heated by steam.

EXPENSES

There is no charge for tuition or room rent.

There is a charge of $8.00 per month for board, in connection with the boarding department, where all the students living on the grounds are required to board; the theological students, however, are provided with separate dining-room. The fee of $8.00 per month covers also expenses of fuel, light, and washing of towels and bed-clothing.

THE EXAMINATIONS

The semi-annual examinations will be conducted during the last week in January and the last week in May. The examination will be oral and written. Each student is required to take these examinations, and if by sickness or absence one fails to take them he must submit to an examination with a corresponding class in a subsequent year. A grade of sixty-five per cent. is required in a single study for each term, and a general yearly average of seventy-five per cent. is required for promotion and for graduation. Each student attaining an average of ninety per cent. for the entire full course is granted the Degree of S. T. B.

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

FACULTY OF ARTS

REV. H. L. MCCROREY, D.D.
President

REV. P. W. RUSSELL, D.D.
Professor of Greek

REV. YORKE JONES, D.D.
Professor of English Literature and Rhetoric

PROF. GEO. E. DAVIS, PH.D.
Professor of Natural Science and English Bible, and Dean of Faculty

PROF. R. L. DOUGLAS, A.M.
Professor of Mathematics

REV. F. J. ANDERSON, D.D.
Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy, and German

PROF. J. D. MARTIN, A.M., PH.D.
Professor of Latin Language and Literature, and General History

COURSES, DEGREES, AND TERMS OF ADMISSION

The School of Arts and Sciences embraces two courses of study—the Classical and Scientific. Students completing the classical course satisfactorily receive the degree of Bachelor of Arts; those completing the scientific course that of Bachelor of Science. Candidates for admission to the Freshman Class are examined in the studies prescribed in our preparatory course, or their equivalent in case of those coming from other schools.

For advanced standing, the candidate, in addition to preparatory studies, will be examined in those previously studied by the class he wishes to enter, or others equivalent to them.

COURSE OF STUDY

The Numerals in parentheses indicate the number of weekly Recitations

CLASSICAL COURSE

FRESHMAN—FIRST TERM

Mathematics (Algebra, Well's Essentials) ..... (3)
Greek (Xenophon's Anabasis) ..... (4)
Latin (Caesar, Walker, Books II, III, and IV) ..... (3)
English Bible ..... (1)
Rhetoric (Genung's Elements) ..... (2)
Physical Geography (R. S. Tarr) ..... (2)
History (General, Myers) ..... (2)
(17)

FRESHMAN—SECOND TERM

Mathematics (Geometry, Plane, Wentworth and Smith) (3)
Greek (Xenophon's Anabasis) ..... (3)
Latin (Tacitus, Germania and Agricola, Allen) ..... (3)
History (General, Myers) ..... (2)
English Bible ..... (1)
Natural Science (Botany, Wood) ..... (3)
(15)

SOPHOMORE—FIRST TERM

Mathematics (Geometry, Plane, Wentworth and Smith) (3)
Greek (Xenophon's Anabasis, Books III, IV, and V) ..... (3)
Latin (Vergil's Æneid, Knapp) ..... (3)
Natural Science (Zoology, Davenport) ..... (3)
English Bible ..... (1)
Hhetoric (Genung's Elements) ..... (3)
(16)

SOPHOMORE—SECOND TERM

Mathematics (Geometry, Solid, Wentworth and Smith).... (3)
Greek (Iliad, Books I, II, and III, Homer)..... (3)
Greek (Testament) ..... (1)
Latin (Vergil's Æneid, Knapp) ..... (3)
Natural Science (Geology, Shaler) ..... (2)
English Bible ..... (1)
Rhetoric (Genung's Elements) ..... (2)

(15)

JUNIOR—FIRST TERM

Mathematics (Geometry, Solid, Wentworth and Smith).... (2)
Greek (Xenophon's Memorabilia) ..... (2)
Greek (Testament) ..... (1)
Latin (Cicero's Nine Orations; Kirkland and Williams.... (3)
English Bible ..... (1)
Natural Science (Hoadley's Physics) ..... (4)
English Literature (Painter's Introduction) ..... (2)
Political Economy (Johnson) ..... (2)

(17)

JUNIOR—SECOND TERM

Mathematics (Advanced Algebra, Well's)..... (2)
Greek (Homer's Odyssey) ..... (2)
Greek (Testament) ..... (1)
Latin (Horace's Odes and Epodes) ..... (2)
English Bible ..... (1)
Natural Science (Hoadley's Physics) ..... (2)
Natural Science (Young's Astronomy) ..... (2)
Mental Science (Mind and its Education, Betts)..... (2)
English Literature (Painter) ..... (2)

(16)

SENIOR—FIRST TERM

Greek (Testament) ..... (1)
Natural Science (Young's Astronomy) ..... (2)
Natural Science (Williams' Chemistry) ..... (3)
Greek (Oration on the Crown, Demosthenes) ..... (1)
Latin (Platus—Captivi, Trimiminus et Rudens) ..... (2)
Mental Philosophy (Briefer Course, Psychology, James) ..... (2)
Mathematics (Well's Plane Trigonometry) ..... (3)
Logic (Inductive and Deductive) ..... (2)
English Bible ..... (1)

(17)

SENIOR—SECOND TERM

Natural Science (Williams' Chemistry) ..... (3)
Greek Electra (Sophocles) ..... (1)
Latin (Juvenal, Satires of) ..... (2)
Mental Philosophy (Briefer Course, Psychology, James) (2)
Spherical Trigonometry (2 mos.); Surveying (2 mos.) (Wells) ..... (3)
Moral Science (Robinson's Principles and Practice of Morality) ..... (3)
Greek Testament ..... (1)
English Bible ..... (1)

(16)

SCIENTIFIC COURSE

FRESHMAN—FIRST TERM

	PERIODS PER WEEK
Mathematics (Algebra, Well's Essentials)	(3)
Greek (Xenophon's Anabasis) (4) or *Latin* (Caesar)	(3)
English Bible	(1)
Rhetoric (Genung's Elements)	(2)
Physical Geography (R. S. Tarr)	(2)
History (General, Myers)	(2)
(13 or 14)	

FRESHMAN—SECOND TERM

Mathematics (Geometry, Plane, Wentworth and Smith)	(3)
Greek (Xenophon's Anabasis) (3) or *Latin* (Tacitus)	(3)
History (General, Myers)	(2)
English Bible	(1)
Natural Science (Botany, Wood)	(3)
(12)	

SOPHOMORE—FIRST TERM

Mathematics (Geometry, Plane, Wentworth and Smith)	(3)
Greek (Xenophon's Anabasis) (3) or *Latin* (Vergil's Æneid)	(3)
Natural Science (Zoology, Davenport)	(3)
English Bible	(1)
Rhetoric (Genung's Elements)	(3)
(13)	

SOPHOMORE—SECOND TERM

Mathematics (Geometry, Solid, Wentworth and Smith)	(3)
Greek (Iliad) (3) (Testament) (1), or *Latin* (Vergil's Æneid)	(3)

	PERIODS PER WEEK
Natural Science (Geology, Shaler)	(2)
English Bible	(1)
Rhetoric (Genung's Elements)	(2)
(11 or 12)	

JUNIOR—FIRST TERM

Mathematics (Geometry, Solid, Wentworth and Smith)	(2)
German (Essentials, Fisher)	(3)
Natural Science (Physics, Hoadley)	(4)
English Literature (Painter's Introduction)	(2)
Political Economy (Johnson)	(2)
English Bible	(1)
(14)	

JUNIOR—SECOND TERM

Mathematics (Advanced Algebra, Well's)	(2)
German (Essentials, Fisher)	(3)
Natural Science (Physics, Hoadley)	(2)
Natural Science (Astronomy, Young)	(2)
Mental Science (Mind and its Education, Betts)	(2)
English Literature (Painter's Introduction)	(2)
English Bible	(1)
(14)	

SENIOR—FIRST TERM

Mathematics (Trigonometry, Plane, Well's)	(3)
German (Reader, Brandt)	(3)
Natural Science (Astronomy, Young)	(2)
Natural Science (Chemistry, Williams)	(3)
Mental Philosophy (Psychology, Briefer Course, James)	(2)
Logic	(2)
English Bible	(1)
(16)	

SENIOR—SECOND TERM

	PERIODS PER WEEK
Mathematics (Trigonometry, Spherical, 2 mos.; Surveying, 2 mos., Well's)	(3)
German (Reader, Brandt)	(3)
Natural Science (Chemistry, Williams)	(3)
Mental Philosophy (Psychology, Briefer Course, James)	(2)
Moral Science (Robinson's Principles and Practice of Morality)	(3)
English Bible	(1)

(15)

SCHEDULE OF ART AND SCIENCES

First Term Modified Somewhat by Substitution in the Second Term But the Same Number of Subject

MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
9 to 10 a. m.	9 to 10 a. m.	9 to 10 a. m.	9 to 10 a. m.	9 to 10 a. m.
'resh. (1) Math. 'resh. (2) Lat. oph.-Greek un.-Physics en.-Ment. Phil.	Fresh. (1) Math. Fresh. (2) Lat. Soph.-Greek Jun.-Eng. Lit. Sen.-Ment. Phil.	Fresh. (1) Math. Fresh. (2) Lat. Soph.-Greek Jun.-Physics Sen.-Grk. Test.	Fresh. (1) P. Geo. Fresh. (2) P. Geo. Soph.-Latin Jun.-Math. Sen.-Greek	Fresh. (1) Bible Fresh. (2) Bible Soph.-Latin Jun.-Math. Sen.-Logic
11 to 12 a. m.	11 to 12 a. m.	11 to 12 a. m.	11 to 12 a. m.	11 to 12 a. m.
'resh. (1) Latin 'resh. (2) Geom. oph.-Zool. un.-Eng. Lit. en.-Logic	Fresh. (1) Rhet. Fresh. (2) Rhet. Soph.-Rhetoric Jun.-Physics Sen.-Eng. Bible	Fresh. (1) Greek Fresh. (2) Greek Soph.-Latin Jun.-German Sen.-Chemistry	Fresh. (1) Greek Fresh. (2) Greek Soph.-Grk. Test. Jun.-Latin Sen.-Chemistry	Fresh. (1) Greek Fresh. (2) Greek Soph.-Zool. Jun.-Latin Sen.-Chemistry
2 to 3 p. m.	2 to 3 p. m.	2 to 3 p. m.	2 to 3 p. m.	2 to 3 p. m.
'resh (1) P. Geo. 'resh. (2) P. Geo. Soph.-Rhetoric un.-Lat. or Ger. en.-Math.	Fresh. (1) Rhet. Fresh. (2) Rhet. Jun.-Pol. Econ. Sen.-Latin	Fresh. (1) Gen.H. Fresh. (2) Gen.H. Soph.-Eng. Bible Jun.-Pol. Econ. Sen.-Math.	Fresh. (1) Gen.H. Fresh. (2) Gen.H. Soph.-Zoology Jun.-Grk. or Ger. Sen.-Math.	Fresh. (1) Latin Fresh. (2) Latin Soph.-Rhetoric Jun.-Physics Sen.-German
3 to 4 p. m.	3 to 4 p. m.	3 to 4 p. m.	3 to 4 p. m.	3 to 4 p. m.
'resh. oph.-Math. un.-Greek. Test. en.-Latin	Fresh. (1) Greek Fresh. (2) Greek Soph. Jun.-Eng. Bible Sen.-German	Fresh. (1) Rhet. Fresh. (2) Rhet. Soph. Jun. Sen.-Astron.	Fresh. (1) Fresh. (2) Soph. Jun. Sen.-Astron.	Fresh. (1) Fresh. (2) Soph. Jun.-Grk. or Ger. Sen.

NATURAL SCIENCE—DR. DAVIS

Physics—Eight months.....three periods per week
Chemistry—Eight months.....three periods per week
Astronomy—Eight months.....two periods per week
Botany—Four months.....three periods per week
Zoology—Four months.....three periods per week
Geology—Four months.....two periods per week
Physical Geography—Four months.....two periods per week

1—PHYSICS

During the Junior Year, the following topics, with others, will be treated: Mathematical Physics, Molecular Physics, Hydrostatics, Pneumatics, the Kinetic Theory of Gases, Acoustics, Electricity and Magnetism, the Correlation and Conservation of Energy.

Hoadley's Physics is used.

2—CHEMISTRY

Chemistry will be studied three periods per week during the Senior Year. The work embraces the general treatment of Chemical Philosophy, Chemistry of the Non-Metals, the Metals, Organic Chemistry, and Chemical Archeology.

The lectures on this subject will be illustrated by experiments, and be followed by reviews and examinations during the course. Apparatus and re-agents sufficient for laboratory work will be furnished the students at a small cost.

Williams' Introduction to Chemical Science will be used in connection with lectures.

3—*Astronomy*

Astronomy is studied in the second term of the Junior, and the first of the Senior Year, embracing the elementary principles of Mathematical and Physical Astronomy, such as Parallax, Refraction, Latitude and Longitude, Precession, Nutation, Aberration, Theory of Tides and Lunar Eclipses.

Young's Elements of Astronomy is used.

4—BOTANY

The subject of Botany is pursued during the last term of the Freshman Year. The student is required to gather specimens of flowers and plants; to analyze and classify the same. A herbarium of thirty specimens is required.

Wood's New Botanist and Florist is used.

5—ZOOLOGY

The first term of the Sophomore Year will be devoted to Zoology. Typical forms will be used to illustrate the subjects as they may be obtained in the locality.

Steele's Fourteen Weeks in Zoology is used as a text-book.

6—PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

This subject covers the first half of the Sophomore Year. It will be treated mainly by lectures. Maury's Geography will be used as a text-book; but the students will have daily access to such books as Maury's Geography of the Sea, Foye's Child and Nature, Guyot's Earth and Man, Goldwaite's Geographical Magazine, Ritter's Comparative Geography, and similar books, for collateral reading.

LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE—DR. MARTIN

Allen and Greenough's Latin Grammar will be the standard of reference.

Special attention will be given to analysis and parsing throughout the course.

Some time will be devoted to the study of the style of each author.

Scanning Latin poetry will be part of the work required in the study of poetical works.

Lectures on Roman Life, Art, and Customs will occupy some time, in connection with *Horace's* Works.

CLASSIC GREEK—DR. RUSSELL

The course of study in the School of Arts and Sciences as outlined, is intended or designed to lay for the ordinary student a foundation for the successful prosecution of the study of the Greek language and literature. Recitations daily.

Scanning the Iliad and the Odyssey will receive special attention. Greek Prose Composition is studied throughout the course.

NEW TESTAMENT GREEK—DR. ANDERSON

The study of the New Testament Greek begins with the second term of the Sophomore Class and is continued throughout the Junior and Senior years.

LOGIC—DR. ANDERSON

The subject of Logic is taught two periods per week through the first term of the Senior year.

GERMAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE—DR. ANDERSON

This subject is confined to the Scientific Course, and covers two years, namely; Junior and Senior.

MATHEMATICS—PROFESSOR DOUGLAS

Students wishing to enter the Freshman Class should have a thorough knowledge of Arithmetic and secondary Algebra as far as square root.

Algebra—Review of involution, evolution, theory of indices, quadratics, proportion and variation, logarithms. Text-book: Well's Essentials.

Geometry—Rectilinear figures, circles, similar polygons, areas of polygons, regular polygons and circles, lines and planes in space, polyhedrons, cylinders and cones, the sphere. Original exercises, carefully selected, are assigned to train the student in the habit of independent thought and accurate reasoning. Text-book: Wentworth and Smith.

Advanced Algebra—Progressions, binomial theorem, undetermined co-efficients, theory of limits, summation of series, determinants, etc. Special emphasis is laid upon those subjects that have a particular bearing upon the higher branches of Mathematics. Text-book: Well's.

Trigonometry and Surveying—Plane Trigonometry, trigonometrical functions, general formulas, solution of the right and oblique triangles, using both natural functions and logarithms, problems, inverse functions, cubic equations. Spherical Trigonometry, solution of right and oblique triangle, applications. Text-book: Well's New Plane and Spherical Trigonometry.

Surveying—Care and use of instruments, field work and computation of areas, re-surveys, land partition, map making, plotting streams, roads, and buildings from field notes taken under the direction of the professor. Text-book: Robbins' Surveying and Navigation.

ENGLISH—DR. JONES

Freshman Class—Themes or orations twice a week in the first term.

Sophomore Class—Genung's Rhetoric three times a week in the first term and twice a week in the second term. Themes and orations are required.

Junior Class—English Literature from Chaucer to Tennyson: Two periods a week both terms. Class is required to deliver orations in the chapel preliminary to the Junior Prize Contest.

HISTORY—DR. MARTIN

The study of English and General History is carried through the first and second terms of the Freshman year, with text-book and by lecture. On this subject there will be five recitations a week. This subject receives that careful and exhaustive attention which its importance demands.

PHILOSOPHY—DR. ANDERSON

Mental Philosophy—Mental Philosophy is taught twice a week throughout the Senior year by the use of text-books and lectures.

Moral Philosophy—Moral Philosophy is studied through the second term of the Senior year, and the students are instructed in the principles of Theoretical and Practical Ethics.

Civil Government—Civil Government and the Constitution of the United States, and Political Economy, are studied in the Junior year, and each student is made acquainted with the government of the people of the United States, and American citizenship.

ENGLISH BIBLE—DR. DAVIS

Scope and Aim—The English Bible as a text-book is read and studied, without intervention of helps or commentaries, in the Normal, Preparatory, and Collegiate Departments of the school. The course, as hereinafter outlined, covers a period of six years. The aim is to take the student through a systematic and carefully supervised study of the "Book of Books" in its entirety.

The Junior Preparatory Class will read Genesis to Deuteronomy.

The Senior Preparatory Class will read Joshua to Esther.

The Freshman Class will read Job to Daniel.

The Sophomore Class will read the twelve Minor Prophets—Hosea to Malachi. First and second terms.

The Junior Class will read New Testament—Matthew to II. Corinthians, first and second terms.

The Senior Class will read New Testament—Galatians to Revelations, second term.

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCE

Students Doing Post-Graduate Work

Foster, Adolphus W., A.B., S.T.B. ..... Lincolnton, N. C.
Plair, William S., A.B., S. T. B. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Thompson, David E. ..... Charlotte, N. C.

(3)

Senior Class

Branch, James M. ..... Fort Lawn, S. C.
Davis, Alexander G. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Dennis, Eugene W. ..... Roanoke, Va.
Dunn, Francis ..... Snow Hill, N. C.
Moore, Joseph M. ..... Reidsville, N. C.
Richie, David C. ..... Abbeville, S. C.
Toatley, John H. ..... Winnsboro, S. C.
Walker, Walter P. ..... Mount Airy, N. C.

(8)

Junior Class

Adams, Walter E. ..... Camden, S. C.
Allen, Richard S. ..... Newbern, N. C.
Benson, Ulysses G. ..... Winnsboro, S. C.
Blake, Paul M. ..... McConnellsville, S. C.
Cardwell, Richard B. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Crockett, Williams F. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Chisholm, Gibbs ..... Frogmore, S. C.
Ellison, William A. ..... Abbeville, S. C.
Franklin, Earl E. ..... Laurens, S. C.
James, John C. ..... Liberty Hill, S. C.
Johnson, Roy E. ..... Greensboro, N. C.
Leary, M. Nathaniel ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Martin, A. Dibble ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Robinson, Edward ..... Burkeville, Va.

Spencer, Pleasant H.....Concord, N. C.
Taylor, John J. L.....Charlotte, N. C.
White, Martin L.....Monroe, N. C.
Williams, William H.....Goldsboro, N. C.
Wright, Jerome B.....Goldsboro, N. C.

(19)

SOPHOMORE CLASS

Benson, Eugene A.....Winnsboro, S. C.
Brewer, William M.....Elberton, Ga.
Byrd, William T.....Limerick, Ga.
Foster, Chas. S.....Chester, S. C.
Francis, Chas. W.....Thebes, Ga.
Funderburk, William L.....Lancaster, S. C.
Gonzales, Lemontte V.....Jacksonville, Fla.
Gunn, Estes J.....Danville, Va.
Hargrave, Thomas B.....Cincinnati, Ohio
Haywood, Lucius A.....Sumter, S. C.
Johnson, Hubert S.....Columbia, S. C.
Lennon, Oliver H.....Whiteville, N. C.
Mitchell, Thornton C.....Philadelphia, Pa.
McAdams, Oscar M.....Anderson, S. C.
McFadden, Harold.....Manning, S. C.
McKinzie, Charles M.....Jacksonville, Fla.
McMillan, James E.....Laurinburg, N. C.
Nelson, Gurney E.....Greensboro, N. C.
Partee, William E.....Charlotte, N. C.
Pearson, William H.....Newbern, N. C.
Person, Sylvester R.....Goldsboro, N. C.
Russell, Fields S.....Charlotte, N. C.
Savage, Frank J.....Franklinton, N. C.
Sanders, Otto E.....Kings Creek, S. C.
Sephas, Allen E.....Birmingham, Ala.
Tate, Thad A.....Charlotte, N. C.
Toatley, Robert N.....Winnsboro, S. C.
Wallace, Edward J.....Pittsburg, Pa.
Wentz, James D.....Statesville, N. C.

Williams, Edward L. ..... Goldsboro, N. C.
Williams, Leroy G. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Yancey, William P. ..... Danville, Va.

(32)

FRESHMAN CLASS

Allen, James W. L. ..... Mayesville, S. C.
Baker, William W. ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Beavers, Thomas S. ..... Danville, Va.
Bomar, Charles E. ..... Spartanburg, S. C.
Brewer, Jaby L. ..... Pageland, S. C.
Cozart, Leland S. ..... Oxford, N. C.
Darden, Russell L. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Davis, Frederick D. ..... Mount Airy, N. C.
Davis, Irby D., Jr. ..... Sumter, S. C.
Downing, Lewis K. ..... Roanoke, Va.
Francis, James B. ..... Sumter, S. C.
Green, Reese N. ..... Sumter, S. C.
Hooper, William D. ..... Chester, S. C.
Keyes, William A. ..... Washington, N. C.
King, Christopher C. ..... Shelby, N. C.
Ligon, Robert E. ..... Greenwood, S. C.
Line, William C. ..... Georgetown, S. C.
Malloy, William B. B. ..... Laurinburg, N. C.
Martin, John F. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Means, William E. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
McRae, Owen L. ..... Carthage, N. C.
Partee, Marion D. ..... Lynchburg, Va.
Pride, Samuel B., Jr. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Reese, Lightfoot H. ..... Newnan, Ga.
Suggs, Walter J. ..... Hookerton, N. C.
Thompson, Yancey S. ..... Greensboro, N. C.
Tilman, Ernest A. ..... Waxhaw, N. C.
Toatley, Walker A. ..... Winnsboro, S. C.
Woodruff, Avery C. ..... Winston-Salem, N. C.
Young, Arthur A. ..... Wake Forest, N. C.

(30)

Information

Students of the School of Arts and Sciences are subject to all the rules and regulations for the government of the University, except that service in the School of Industries is optional.

There are two regular examinations, one near the close of each of the two terms. The final grading of the Senior Class is now based upon in part, and made up after, the second term examinations.

The examinations are oral and written, and the requirements in connection therewith are absolute except that a student may be conditioned for one term in not more than two studies, and the minimum general average for promotion to a higher class is seventy-five; and anyone falling below sixty-five in any three studies is required to repeat the year, or is dropped from the school.

Students are required to conform to the prescribed course in every particular, unless expressly excused by the Faculty.

The discipline is impartial and firm. Demerited students cannot take part in public exercises unless relieved by special action of the Faculty. Should the number of demerits reach twenty-five in any one term, the delinquent is subject to suspension.

Preparatory and Normal School

FACULTY

REV. H. L. MCCROREY, D.D.
President

REV. P. G. DRAYTON, D.D.
Principal, and Professor of English

THOMAS A. LONG, PH.D.
Assistant Professor of Latin, and Professor of Music, Physiology, and Pedagogy

REV. C. H. SHUTE, D.D.
Professor of Greek and Latin

I. D. L. TORRENCE, A.M.
Professor of Mathematics

The Preparatory School aims to prepare the students thoroughly for the studies of either course of the School of Arts and Sciences. The Preparatory English Course is a necessity, as the large majority of the students coming to the Institution have not had the opportunity to ground themselves in the common English branches. Upon completing the studies of this course, the student is prepared to teach in the common schools of the State, as well as to enter the Freshman Class. A certificate will be given to each student completing this course.

All applicants for admission to the lower class of this course must be at least fourteen years of age, must furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character, and must be able to pass a satisfactory examination to the completion of Descriptive Geography, United States History, and Wentworth's Grammar School Arithmetic as far as interest. To enter a higher class, the applicant must pass an examination in the studies below it.

MUSIC—PROFESSOR LONG

The course in vocal music covers two years, and is designed to give a practical knowledge of the fundamental principles of music as an element of liberal culture.

The Modern Music series is the method used.

For advanced work in sight-singing and expression, ample opportunity is given for practice in the University Choral Club. This organization includes the Chapel Choir and the well known "Biddle University Quintet" that has sung several consecutive years at the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church, U. S. A.

An orchestra and brass band have been organized.

Instruction in instrumental music (piano) may be had by special arrangement.

COURSE OF STUDY

	Periods per week
Junior Class—First and Second Terms	
Latin (Tuel and Fowler's First Book)	(4)
English (Reed and Kellogg's Grammar)	(3)
Mathematics (Arithmetic, 4 mos.; Algebra, 4 mos., Well's)	(4)
English Bible	(1)
Spelling	(2)
Civil Government (Dole's American Citizen)	(1)
Reading (Watkin's American Literature)	(1)
Music	(1)
	(17)
Senior—First Term	
Latin (Hazzard's Eutropius)	(3)
Greek (Benner and Smyth's First Book)	(4)
English (Mead's Composition and Rhetoric)	(2)
Mathematics (Algebra, Well's Essentials)	(3)
Physiology (Blaisdell)	(2)
English Bible	(1)
Music	(1)
	(16)
Senior—Second Term	
Latin (Walker's Caesar)	(3)
Greek (Benner and Smyth's First Book)	(3)
English (Mead's Composition and Rhetoric)	(2)
Mathematics (Well's Essentials of Algebra)	(3)
Physiology (Blaisdell)	(2)
English Bible	(1)
Pedagogy (White's Elements)	(1)
Music	(1)
	(16)

SCHEDULE—Normal and Preparatory School

MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
9 to 10 a. m.			SENIOR CLASS	
Rhet. A. B.	Rhet. Greek	Rhet. Greek	Indus. Greek	Greek
			JUNIOR CLASS	
Lat. A. Arith. B.	Lat. Arith.	Lat. Arith.	Lat. Arith.	Music Music
11 to 12 a. m.			SENIOR CLASS	
Greek A. Rhet. B.	Greek Rhet.	Greek Rhet.	Greek Indus.	Bible Bible
			JUNIOR CLASS	
Civics A. Civics B.	Arith. Lat.	Arith. Lat.	Arith. Lat.	Arith. Lat.
2 to 3 p. m.			SENIOR CLASS	
Physiol. A. Physiol. B.	Physiol. Physiol.	Lat.	Lat. Alg.	Lat. Alg.
			JUNIOR CLASS	
Gram. A. Spelling B.	Gram. Indus.	Gram. Indus.	Bible Bible	Reading Reading
3 to 4 p. m.			SENIOR CLASS	
Algebra A. Lat. B.	Alg. Lat.	Alg. Lat.	Music Music	Indus. Indus.
			JUNIOR CLASS	
Spelling A. Gram. B.	Indus. Gram.	Indus. Gram.	Spelling Spelling	Rhetoricals Rhetoricals

Preparatory School

Senior Class

Alston, Charles M. ..... Wake Forest, N. C.
Attles, S. Mattoon ..... Chester, S. C.
Blackwood, Adrian ..... Lumberton, N. C.
Blackwood, Arthur L. ..... Lumberton, N. C.
Blue, Charles S. ..... Carthage, N. C.
Boyden, Wilmer C. ..... Camp Nelson, Ky.
Bratton, Henry ..... Chester, S. C.
Brimage, Thomas ..... Newbern, N. C.
Brown, William J. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Cole, Thomas A. ..... Elberton, Ga.
Corpening, Pinckney E. ..... Morganton, N. C.
Davis, Marcus ..... Sumter, S. C.
Davis, Robert L. ..... Sumter, S. C.
Davidson, Robert J. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Drakeford, Oliver B. ..... Camden, S. C.
Foster, DeWitt T. ..... Chattanooga, Tenn.
Foster, James J. ..... Chester, S. C.
Foster, Palmer W. ..... Whitestone, S. C.
French, Victor C. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Gatling, Charles F. ..... Kinston, N. C.
George, Arthur H. ..... Camden, S. C.
Glass, Harry ..... Cincinnati, Ohio
Harris, James L. ..... Danville, Va.
Harrison, Benjamin R. ..... Birmingham, Ala.
Hayden, Henry H. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Hayes, Henry J. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Hunter, Rufus S. ..... Smithfield, Ga.
Ison, Abraham ..... Camp Nelson, Ky.
Ison, John ..... Camp Nelson, Ky.
Johnston, Larkin M. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Johnson, Nevid A. ..... Liberty Hill, S. C.
Jones, Victor C. ..... Charlotte, N. C.

Leach, Ralph E. ..... Maxton, N. C.
Lewis, Peter S. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Lowe, James A. ..... Lexington, N. C.
Melton, Marion C. ..... Monroe, N. C.
McAuley, William N. ..... Derita, N. C.
McDaniels, Marion ..... Charlotte, N. C.
McFadden, Hampton T. ..... Sumter, S. C.
McFadden, Ulysses S. ..... Mayesville, S. C.
McKnight, Charles T. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
McKnight, Edwin S. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
McRae, Lafayette J. ..... Dalzell, S. C.
Pagans, Kelley C. ..... Gastonia, N. C.
Perry, Joseph ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Prince, Harrison J. ..... Mayesville, S. C.
Rogers, Walter E. ..... Milledgeville, Ga.
Russell, Pinckney W. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Sanders, Marion A. ..... Sumter, S. C.
Sawyer, Sterling G. ..... Bennettsville, S. C.
Sellers, Floyd H. ..... Greenville, S. C.
Scriven, Richard C. ..... Sumter, S. C.
Shadd, Gilbert J. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Tate, Talmadge D. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Theus, Claude B. ..... Gastonia, N. C.
Theus, Curley E. ..... Gastonia, N. C.
Thompson, John L. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Truman, William A. ..... Durham, N. C.
Walker, Harry O. ..... Mount Airy, N. C.
Willie, James W. ..... Pollocksville, N. C.
Yancey, Edwin C. ..... Danville, Va.

(61)

JUNIOR CLASS

Alston, Wendell P. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Blount, Percy H. ..... Louisburg, N. C.
Burton, James L. ..... Elberton, Ga.
Carpenter, Demetrius A. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Cureton, Julius C. ..... White Stone, S. C.

Dent, Bemus R. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Dockery, James O. ..... Morvin, N. C.
Downing, Gardner P. ..... Roanoke, Va.
Dunn, Benjamin B. ..... Kinston, N. C.
Grier, James H. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
McMillan, Cuffie N. ..... Laurinburg, N. C.
Murry, George W. ..... Mebane, N. C.
Oglesby, Tilman J. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Partee, Arthur A. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Partee, LeRoy D. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Pettiford, William B. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Pride, Jordan ..... Smiths, S. C.
Prince, Torrence A. ..... Mayesville, S. C.
Reynolds, James A. ..... Danville, Va.
Steele, Abner T. ..... Mocksville, N. C.
Steele, Elihu H. ..... Mocksville, N. C.
Toatley, William H. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Walker, William A. ..... Reidsville, N. C.
Wall, Peter T. ..... Elberton, Ga.
Wallace, Orin B. ..... Concord, N. C.
Williams, W. Perkins ..... Hinton, W. Va.
Williams, William W. ..... Winston-Salem, N. C.
Young, Lewis A. ..... Wake Forest, N. C.

(28)

School of Industries

SUPERINTENDENT—PROF. L. L. SPAULDING, A.M.

All students in the Preparatory Course are required to take some trade, and report every day for work in the Industrial School. College students may also take trades.

At present, several trades are being taught—Carpentry, Printing, Bricklaying, Plastering, Tailoring, Shoemaking, Blacksmithing, etc. Each student is allowed to have his choice of trades being taught, but no change will be allowed after the choice is once made. One-fourth of the time in recitation hours is devoted to industrial training.

CARPENTRY—PROF. L. L. SPAULDING, A.M., FOREMAN

Carpentry and Joining are taught in a room which is being provided with twelve cabinet benches, each of which is fitted up with a set of carpenter's tools.

Students are taught the use and care of these tools, the principles of woodworking—from drawings and models—and have also such practical instruction as can be had from improvements and repairs of the buildings and furniture of the University.

Besides doing the necessary work for the school, a limited amount of work is done for outside parties. Three professors' houses have been built by the students, also a boiler-house, the new A. & M. building, and extensive repairs have been made on other buildings.

PRINTING—PROF. WILLIAM E. HILL, FOREMAN

This office is equipped as any regular printing establishment would be. Besides the ordinary office furniture, it has three printing presses.

In this office the AFRO-AMERICAN PRESBYTERIAN and the ARGUS are set up and printed, and job work is done, thus giv-

ing the students actual printing-office instruction and practice, both in typesetting and presswork. The office is equipped for doing excellent work, and the instruction is thorough and practical.

SHOEMAKING

Students are taught the use and care of the tools, and such as is done in regular shoe shops—sewing, pegging, nailing, cementing, patching, half-soling, fitting, lasting, and putting together of new work. By doing work for the students and professors, ample opportunity is given for making this branch of work thoroughly practical.

MASONRY AND PLASTERING—MR. ERASTUS HAIRSTON

These two trades have been introduced, and instruction in them is being given daily with very satisfactory results. These branches are putting a goodly number in possession of skill that will command work and good pay.

TAILORING

The room for this branch of industry is provided with all necessary facilities for teaching and learning this important trade. Cleaning, pressing, hand and machine sewing, repairing, and making new work are done, and the various elementary principles of the trade are taught. The advanced students are taught cutting and fitting.

BLACKSMITHING—D. C. RITCHIE, FOREMAN

PAINTING—ROBERT N. TOATLEY, FOREMAN

Number taking trades, 89.

Summary

SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY

Senior Class	3
Middle Class	10
Junior Class	2
	15

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Students Doing Post-Graduate Work	3
Senior Class	8
Junior Class	19
Sophomore Class	32
Freshman Class	30
	92

THE PREPARATORY AND NORMAL SCHOOL

Senior Class	61
Junior Class	28
	89
Total Enrollment	198

THE SCHOOL OF INDUSTRIES

In the Seven Trades	89

Military Science and Tactics

The work of the Military Department embraces a course in Drill Regulations, Manual of Guard Duty, Drill Regulations of the Hospital Corps; and, for officers, a course in Army Regulations, Manual of Court-Martial, and Administration.

There is given practical instruction in the school of the soldier, the squad, the company, and the battalion.

CADET OFFICERS

FIELD AND STAFF

Commandant ..... J. H. Toatley
Adjutant ..... W. F. Byrd
Sergeant-Major ..... G. Chisholm
Flagman ..... F. Dunn

COMPANY A

Captain ..... A. D. Martin
First Lieutenant ..... M. L. White
First Sergeant ..... J. E. McMillan
Sergeant ..... I. D. Davis, Jr.
Sergeant ..... R. E. Johnson
Sergeant ..... W. L. Funderburk
Sergeant ..... C. E. Bomar

COMPANY B

Captain ..... W. A. Ellison
First Lieutenant ..... J. D. Wentz
First Sergeant ..... O. E. Sanders
Sergeant ..... J. M. Moore
Sergeant ..... C. W. Francis
Sergeant ..... E. A. Benson

COMPANY C

Captain ..... W. P. Walker
First Lieutenant ..... C. M. McKinzie

First Sergeant ..... R. M. Green
Sergeant ..... W. B. Malloy
Sergeant ..... O. S. McRae
Sergeant ..... T. S. Beavers

Battalion drill and dress parade every Friday afternoon at five o'clock.

Company "A" drills at 8.10 a. m., daily, except Saturday and Sunday.

Company "B" drills at 8 a. m., daily, except Saturday and Sunday.

General Inspection, Sunday, at 8.10 a. m.

All students except those in the School of Theology and those in the Summer School are requested to wear the cadet uniform, which is furnished at the University at a cost of $11.90. The uniform is required to be worn except when students are at work.

ATHLETICS

Under a well-arranged Association, much attention is given to baseball, football, tennis, and croquet, all of which are operated under the supervision of the faculty.

This Association is a member of the North Carolina College Athletic Association.

OFFICERS

President ..... S. Q. Mitchell
Secretary ..... U. G. Benson
Treasurer ..... Prof. W. H. Stinson

BASEBALL TEAM

Manager ..... Prof. I. D. L. Torrence
Assistant Manager ..... F. Dunn
Captain ..... W. A. Ellison
Assistant Captain ..... R. E. Johnson
Coach ..... John Taylor

FOOTBALL TEAM

Manager ..... Prof. Thos. A. Long
Assistant Manager ..... C. W. Francis
Captain ..... B. C. Robeson
Assistant Captain ..... Russel Darden

The Home Department

W. H. Stinson, A.M., Superintendent

This department includes the orderly keeping of the grounds, the supervision of the dormitories and public buildings, and all that pertains to the immediate management of the students as to board and home life.

The superintendent and his family live among the students, and give to them such care and attention as they would receive in a well organized Christian home.

Except the day students, all are required to live in this department.

The cost of living is eight dollars ($8.00) per month, payable two months in advance, which includes board, furnished rooms, light, fuel, and washing, except wearing apparel. This can be had at one dollar per month.

Boarders are not received for less than one month, and no deduction can be made for absence, unless ordered by the Faculty.

General Information

The School Year consists of one session of two terms, commencing on the first Thursday after the last Tuesday in September, at nine o'clock a. m., and closing on Thursday following the last Tuesday in May. Students wishing to enter should make early application. The best interests of the Institution and of the students require that they report themselves for duty promptly at the opening of each term.

TUITION

There is no charge for tuition, except in the case of local students, who are charged two dollars per month.

LITERARY SOCIETIES

There are four flourishing literary societies—the Mattoon, the Clariosophic, the Johnson, and the Douglass. The exercises consist of composition, discussion, and debate, and there is a school court connected with them. These societies are governed by laws enacted by themselves, and their officers are also elected by themselves. The students are required each to become a member of one of these societies, and to attend upon the exercises. The whole is under the supervision of the Faculty.

CARNEGIE LIBRARY

The recitation-room used during all the past history of the University as library and reading-room has given place to a handsome, substantial Carnegie Library building.

This structure affords space for a stack-room, a reading-room, and a large hall in the basement used as an assembly-room by the Y. M. C. A.

A large number of wornout volumes have been discarded during the year. The library contains over eight thousand volumes of commentaries and religious literature, also a variety

of the works of standard authors. About one thousand volumes, the greater part being the gift of generous friends, and seventy pamphlets were added during the year.

The students have daily access to the library and reading-room under special regulations.

COLLEGE Y. M. C. A.

The College branch of the Y. M. C. A. is in successful operation, with a large membership. It is earnestly desired that all of the students identify themselves with this noble work.

PECUNIARY AID

Candidates for the ministry and young men of promise will receive such aid as their necessities and the resources at command will allow. Friends in Scotland have established a fund of six thousand dollars, the interest of which is to be used to aid young men preparing for mission work in Africa.

Should any beneficiary of these funds marry before completing his course of study, thereupon his aid will be forfeited, nor will anyone be aided who uses tobacco in any form.

LOCATION AND DESIGN IN THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE INSTITUTION

The University is located at Charlotte, N. C., and is named in memory of the late Maj. Henry J. Biddle, of Philadelphia, whose widow, Mrs. M. D. Biddle, was one of its most liberal supporters. It is chartered by the legislature of the State, and is under the auspices of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America.

The object of the Institution is the education of colored teachers, preachers, and leaders for their race in other walks of life.

It stands at the radiating point of seven railroads, in the midst of a dense and comparatively intelligent colored population, and occupies a site of seventy acres, within the city limits.

It is situated in the heart of the South Atlantic region, which contains the two synods of Atlantic and Catawba, having 324 colored churches, 212 ministers, scores of young men in preparation for the ministry, with a large number of schools and academies under their care. These schools and churches must be furnished with intelligent Christian teachers and preachers, who must be largely educated on the field, and in contact with the people among whom they are to labor. Such a training is given here at less expense than it could be elsewhere; the student has the best opportunity for a Christian education, together with the refining influences of a Christian home, and he is kept at the same time in contact and sympathy with the people.

SCHOLARSHIPS AND REGULATIONS PERTAINING THERETO

In order to hold any scholarship in Biddle University, it is necessary that the student be in attendance throughout the scholastic year, unless excused by the proper authority, and a scholarship may be forfeited by any violation of the regulations for the government of the students.

Under no circumstances whatever will more than one scholarship at the disposal of the University be available for a student at any one time.

Scholarships shall be classified as follows:

CLASS A

Class A, $24.00 scholarship, open to candidates for the Freshman Class who attain an average of ninety per cent. or more in their studies for the year.

CLASS B

Class B, $32.00 scholarship, open to candidates of the Sophomore Class who attain an average of ninety per cent. or more in their studies for the year.

CLASS C

Class C, $48.00 scholarship, open to candidates of the Junior Class who attain an average of ninety per cent. or more in their studies for the year.

GROUP OF CANDIDATES FOR THE MINISTRY

Class D

Class D, $64.00 scholarship, open to candidates for the Senior Class who attain an average of ninety per cent. or more in their studies for the year.

Class E

Class E—These scholarships are drawn from the "African Scholarship Fund, and are subject to the recommendation of the Faculty, solely for the support of candidates for missionary work in Africa.

Class F

Class F, supplementary support, varying according to the actual needs determined in each case by the Faculty.

Regulations Pertaining to Degrees

All degrees are conferred by the Board of Trustees, on the recommendation of the Faculty.

1. On completing the regularly prescribed Classical Course, each candidate may receive the degree of A.B.

2. On completing the regularly prescribed Scientific Course, each candidate may receive the degree of B.S.

3. On completing the regularly prescribed course in the School of Theology, with a general average of ninety per cent. or more, each candidate may receive the degree of S.T.B.

4. It being inexpedient, Biddle University will not grant the same degree as honorary as it grants in the regular course on examination.

5. That in every case the reason for bestowing an honorary degree shall be openly avowed and publicly stated in connection with the commencement program.

6. The Master degree will not be granted except for post-graduate study of at least one year's duration, tested by adequate examinations in the prescribed course.

7. The minimum requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Science, and Doctor of Pedagogy shall be as follows:

(a) The previous attainment of a Bachelor's degree, or its equivalent.

(b) The completion of two years of post-graduate study; not more than one year, however, of actual residence in the Institution shall be required, but that must be the final year. Matter of residence may be waived.

(c) Adequate examinations—one at the close of each scholastic year—and a thesis embodying the results of original research at the close of the second year, the thesis to bear the written acceptance of the professor in charge of the major subject, accompanied by a short biography of the candidate.

The following shall be recognized as honorary degrees: D.D., LL.D., and Master of Pedagogy.

PRIZES OFFERED

The McCrorey Prize of Five Dollars in Gold to the member of the Junior Theological Class making the highest percentage in the study of the Hebrew Language, provided this is above ninety per cent. for the year in Hebrew.

The Junior Prize is a Gold Medal offered for superior excellence in Oratory, by the Alumni Association, open to the members of the Junior Class appointed by the Faculty.

The M. Talley Prize is a copy of Smith's Bible Dictionary to the student in the College Department attaining the highest grade in the English Bible studies. This prize is offered by Rev. M. A. Talley, A.B., Raleigh, N. C.

The Blue Banner—This beautiful banner is contested for by all students of the University immediately preceding Commencement Day. The student who sustains himself longest in answering accurately the questions in the Shorter Catechism is awarded this Banner, which is held for his Class until the next annual contest.

DEGREES CONFERRED 1912

The degree, D.D., was conferred upon Rev. B. F. Murray, Cleveland, N. C.; Rev. W. E. Williams, Baltimore, Md., and Rev. W. E. Carr, Danville, Va.

Master of Arts was conferred upon R. W. Boulware, A.B., Irmo, S. C.; E. J. Cardwell, A.B., Chattanooga, Tenn.; J. A. Howard, A.B., Columbia, S. C.; J. L. Hollowell, A.B., Statesville, N. C.; V. McPherson, A.B., Camden, Ark.; J. L. Phelps, A.B., Keysville, Ga.; A. A. Wilson, A.B., Decatur, Ga.; G. L. Winstead, A. B., Pittsburg, Pa.; C. D. Yancey, A.B., Wilson, N. C.; W. A. Grigg, A.B., Charlotte, N. C.; F. S. Giles, A.B., Charleston, S. C., and J. A. Ramsuer, B.S., Sanford, N. C.

S.T.B. was conferred upon A. P. Corley, A.B., Charlotte, N. C.; C. B. Dusenbury, A.B., Maryville, Tenn., and H. W. McNair, A.B., Dandridge, Tenn.

PRIZES WON

The Junior Prize—E. W. Dennis.

The Blue Banner Prize—S. J. Ellis and S. Q. Mitchell.

The M. A. Talley Prize—D. C. Richie.

The H. L. McCrorey Prize—S. J. Ellis.

Rules and Regulations

1. No one under fourteen years of age will be admitted to the school. Applicants who are strangers to the Faculty must bring a satisfactory certificate of good character and steady, industrious habits. Every student, by his enrollment, contracts to obey the regulations of the University.

2. Students are at all times expected to act with respect and courtesy toward their instructors and fellow-students, and observe cleanliness and neatness in person, clothing, and room.

3. Students are required to attend chapel exercises, Sabbath School, and preaching services Sabbath evenings. Day students are excused on Saturdays and Sabbaths.

4. In order to preserve health, cultivate manual skill, develop taste, and at the same time keep the building in order, and improve and beautify the grounds, all students are expected to work one hour each day, gratis.

5. Students from abroad are required to board in the home, unless excused by the Faculty; and when so excused shall be regarded as day scholars, and shall pay two dollars per month. Board, including furnished room, light, fuel, and washing of bed clothes, is eight dollars per calendar month—payment in advance. Any student who, without satisfactory arrangement, shall not pay within ten days from the first of the month, shall forfeit the privilege of the Institution.

6. Day students must pay their dues—two dollars—at the beginning of the month, and while on the grounds be subject to the rules of the Institution.

7. Punctuality and diligence in regard to all studies and exercises are required.

8. During the time set apart for study, students will remain in their rooms, or in such places as may be designated for study. Talking, loud studying, or visiting from room to room during study hours, and boisterous, rude conduct in any of the buildings, at any time, are prohibited. All students are

expected to be in their rooms and quiet between ten p. m. and six a. m. All lights out at ten p. m.

9. Low, vulgar, or profane language, the use of ardent spirits, wine, or beer, tobacco in any form, keeping or handling of pistols and all games of chance, are prohibited.

10. Students are forbidden to mark or deface in any way the buildings or furniture, or to throw slops, wastepaper, paper, or anything that would cause a nuisance from the windows or about the grounds. Any damage done by wantonness or carelessness must be paid for by the person doing same.

11. Students are forbidden to entertain other students, their friends, or strangers in their room over night. Students having friends for whom they desire either meals or lodging will report to the Superintendent.

12. The students are forbidden to hold any public meetings on the premises of the University, for any purpose whatever, without special permission from the President.

13. The students are forbidden to give entertainments of any character or invite guests without special permission.

14. Students are allowed to attend church in Charlotte on the Sabbath; but no one will be permitted to leave the grounds at other times without special permission, except to visit Charlotte Saturday afternoon.

15. A monitor shall be appointed for each floor or building, who shall report any neglect or disorder.

16. Violation of the rules will subject the offender to discipline.

17. A deposit of one dollar on entering is required of each student, as a contingent fund, to pay for injury of furniture, etc. It will be returned when the student leaves school, or such part of it as may not be used to pay for injury done by him.

TIMETABLE

6.00 a. m.—Rising Bell.

6.45 a. m.—Warning Bell.

7.00 a. m.—Breakfast.

8.10 a. m.—Cadet Drill.

8.30 a. m.—Chapel Warning Bell.

8.40 a. m.—Chapel Bell.

8.45 a. m.—Gong—Doors Closed.

9.00 a. m.—First Recitation. Bell five minutes before.

10.00 to 11.00 a. m.—Study Period.

11 a. m.—Second Recitation.

12.00 m.—Close.

12.15 p. m.—Dinner.

1.00 to 2.00 p. m.—Study Period.

2.00 p. m.—Gong—First Recitation. Bell five minutes before.

3.00 p. m.—Second Recitation.

4.00 p. m.—Work Hour.

5.00 p. m.—Cadets' Dress Parade, Fridays.

6.00 p. m.—Supper.

7.00 p. m.—Study Period Bell.

9.40 p. m.—Close Study Bell.

10.00 p. m.—Lights Out Bell.

EVENING STUDY HOURS

Monday—From 7.00 to 9.40 p. m.

Tuesday—From 7.00 to 9.40 p. m.

Wednesday—From 7.00 to 9.40 p. m.

Thursday—From 7.00 to 9.40 p. m.

Friday—From 7.00 to 9.40 p. m.

Saturday—From 7.00 to 9.40 p. m.

MEETINGS

Sunday—8.10 a. m.—Inspection.

Sunday—8.30 a. m.—Warning Sunday School Bell.

Sunday—8.40 a. m.—Sunday School Bell.

Sunday—8.45 a. m.—Gong.

Sunday—7.30 p. m.—Church Warning Bell.

Sunday—7.50 p. m.—Church Bell.

Sunday—8.00 p. m.—Church Gong.

Tuesday—6.30 p. m.—Students' Prayer Meeting.

Thursday—6.30 p. m.—Y. M. C. A. Meeting.

Friday—7.00 to 10.00 p. m.—Societies.

Saturday—7.00 to 8.00 p. m.—Conference and Prayer.

Each student on entering the University is required to sign the following:

I, A. B., now entering Biddle University as a student, do solemnly promise to obey all the rules and regulations for the government of students, as long as I remain a member thereof.

(*Signed*) *A. B.*

University Calendar

Commencement exercises will begin this year May 25, and will close May 29.

Examination of Applicants for Admission—October 1, 1913.

First Term begins the Thursday after last Tuesday in September.

Christmas Holidays—December 24 and 25 and January 1.

First Term Examination—The last five working days in January.

February 1—Second Term begins.

Thursday preceding second Sunday in February—Day of Prayer for Colleges.

Last Friday of March—Joint Exhibition of the Literary Societies of the School of Arts and Sciences.

Second Term Examination—Begins six working days prior to the beginning of Commencement Exercises.

Thursday following the last Tuesday in May—Commencement.

HOLIDAYS

1. Thanksgiving Day.
2. Emancipation Day.
3. Lincoln's Birthday.
4. Washington's Birthday.
5. Easter Monday.

Numbers 1, 3, and 4 are not holidays in the ordinary acceptance of the term, but rather they are devoted to special educative exercises appropriate to each day.

Affiliated Schools of Biddle University

Harrison Agricultural College, Irmo, S. C.

Faculty 1912-1913

Rev. C. M. Young, D.D., President
Prof. J. A. Bone
Prof. Robert W. Boulware, A.B.
Rev. J. G. Porter, A.B.
Prof. John H. Ward, Agriculturist

Enrollment 97

Mary Potter Memorial School, Oxford, N. C.

Faculty 1912-1913

Rev. G. C. Shaw, D.D., President, and Professor of Bible and Agriculture

NORMAL DEPARTMENT

Prof. C. A. Johnson, A.B.
Rev. B. R. Smith, A.B., S.T.B.
Mrs. G. C. Shaw
Miss M. A. Tucker

GRAMMAR DEPARTMENT

Miss Mary O. Dent

INTERMEDIATE DEPARTMENT

Miss Delilah E. Peace
Miss M. B. Sullivan
Miss R. E. Kennedy

PRIMARY DEPARTMENT

Miss Alice Hodges
Miss X. E. Pitts

MUSIC

Prof. I. H. Buchanan

DOMESTIC SCIENCE

Miss R. E. Kennedy

SEWING

Miss M. B. Sullivan

HOUSEKEEPING

Mrs. G. C. Shaw

Mrs. Mary Reavis, Matron

Mrs. Amanda Gilchrist, Cook

FARMER

Mr. John Rogers

Total Enrollment 431

BRAINERD INSTITUTE, CHESTER, S. C.

Faculty 1912-1913

Prof. John S. Marquis, A.M., Principal

Mrs. John S. Marquis, Assistant Principal

LITERARY TEACHERS

Miss Emma Bradley

Miss Nettie Sharp

Miss Louise McKinley

Miss Annie A. Hunter

Mr. Joseph W. Harper

INDUSTRIAL TEACHERS

Mrs. Nellie B. Atwater, Sewing and Domestic Science

Mr. Coulter D. Toatley, Shop Work, and Superintendent of Grounds

MUSIC TEACHER

Miss Charlotte A. Jones

Number of students 196

KENDALL INSTITUTE, SUMTER, S. C.

Faculty 1912-1913

Rev. A. U. Frierson, D.D., Principal
Miss Helen Usher
Miss Lillian V. Dryson
Miss Jessie B. Dixon
Miss Janie Singleton
Mrs. Grace E. Frierson

Total enrollment 321

ALBION ACADEMY, FRANKLINTON, N. C.

Faculty 1912-1913

Rev. J. A. Savage, D.D., Principal
Mrs. J. A. Savage
Rev. R. D. Golding
Miss Hester A. Robertson
Miss Carrie Savage
Miss Madie Smith
Miss Annie Dunston
Miss Sarah C. Bone
Mrs. Annie M. Campbell
Miss Eva Thompson

Total enrollment 335

DANVILLE INDUSTRIAL HIGH SCHOOL, DANVILLE, VA.

Faculty 1912-1913

Rev. William E. Carr, Superintendent
J. T. Page, A.B., Principal
Mrs. Ruth R. J. Carr
Miss Lucinda P. Yancey
Miss Sarah G. Johnson
Miss Nannie E. Chaney

Miss Daisy L. Williams
Mrs. Annie D. Gunn
Miss Nannie C. Johnson

Total enrollment 322

COTTON PLANT ACADEMY, COTTON PLANT, ARK.

Three Departments—English, Preparatory, and Academic

Faculty 1912-1913

Rev. H. M. Stinson, B.S., Principal
Rev. G. E. Henderson, A.B.
Miss Willie Purcell
Miss Fannie Mae Donohoo
Mrs. Josie Woods
Mrs. H. B. Stinson

Total enrollment for the year 130

MCCLELLAND ACADEMY, NEWMAN, GA.

Faculty 1912-1913

Rev. Franklin Gregg, A.M., Principal
Prof. A. A. Adler, Assistant Principal
Miss Estella E. Hoskins
Miss Mary L. Taylor
Miss Diana S. Dent
Mrs. L. A. Gregg

Total enrollment for the year 156

General Catalog of Graduates

School of Theology

Class of '72

Name	Work	Present Address
B. F. McDowell, D.D.,	Minister and Teacher,	Greenville, S. C.
Calvin McCurdy,	Minister	(Deceased '05)
Eli Walker,	Honorably Retired	Red Springs, N. C.

Class of '74

Matthew Ijams, Honorably Retired.....Charlotte, N. C.

Class of '76

M. G. Haskins, Minister.....Nottaway Courthouse, Va.

Class of '78

P. G. Lowrie, Minister ..... (Deceased '05)
B. F. Russell, D.D., Minister and Teacher....Blackstock, S. C.
O. B. Moore, Minister ..... (Deceased '79)
W. A. Viney, Minister ..... Texas
A. P. White, Minister ..... (Deceased '81)

Class of '80

J. P. Crawford, A.M., Minister.....Mayesville, S. C.
James A. Rainey, A.B., Minister..... (Deceased)
John G. Murray, Minister.....Mooresville, N. C.

Class of '81

J. C. Simmons, A.B. ..... Mayesville, S. C.
R. P. Wyche, D.D., Minister .....Charlotte, N. C.
A. D. Waugh, A.M., Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.

Class of '82

A. C. Johnson, A.B., Minister .....Liberty Hill, S. C.
D. R. Stokes, A.B., Minister .....Dallas, Tex.
Adam Frayer, A.M., Minister.....Charleston, S. C.

NAME	WORK	PRESENT ADDRESS

CLASS OF '83

W. A. Alexander, A.M., D.D., Minister ..... Brooklyn, N. Y.
M. J. Seabrook, B.S., D.D., Minister ..... Sumter, S. C.
T. A. Attles, A.B., Minister ..... (Deceased '91)
E. A. Garland, A.B., Minister ..... (Deceased)
J. F. Miller, Minister ..... Magnolia, S. C.

CLASS OF '84

W. E. Partee, D.D., Minister and Professor, Biddle University
G. S. Leeper, D.D., Minister ..... King's Mountain, N. C.
I. D. Davis, D.D., Minister and Teacher.....Sumter, S. C.

CLASS OF '85

D. Brown, D.D., Minister ..... (Deceased '12)
G. W. White, Minister ..... Bamberg, S. C.

CLASS OF '87

A. F. Graham, D.D., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
F. B. Perry, Minister ..... (Deceased)
S. F. Young, B.S., Minister ..... Bracey, Va.
W. H. Shepperson, Minister ..... Jetersville, Va.
P. G. Drayton, A.M., Professor and Minister, Biddle University

CLASS OF '88

N. Bell, Minister ..... Morven, N. C.
G. W. King, Minister ..... Shelby, N. C.
B. F. Murray, D.D., Minister.....Cleveland, N. C.
F. L. Brodie, Minister ..... Morganton, N. C.
A. U. Frierson, D.D., Minister and Teacher.....Sumter, S. C.
B. L. Glenn, D.D., Minister.....(Deceased '04)

CLASS OF '89

E. W. Carpenter, A.M., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
I. E. Hardy, Minister ..... (Deceased '10)
S. F. Wentz, A.M., D.D., Minister ..... Statesville, N. C.
A. M. Caldwell, Minister ..... Oklahoma City, Okla.
Wm. Hairston, B.S., Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Jos. S. Williams, A.M., Minister ..... Seneca, S. C.

NAME	WORK	PRESENT ADDRESS

CLASS OF '90

A. J. Tate, A.M., Minister and Teacher.....Wilmington, N. C.

CLASS OF '91

D. D. Davis, Minister ..... Anniston, Ala.
L. J. Melton, Minister ..... Monroe, N. C.
J. A. Ramseur, A.M., Minister.....Sanford, N. C.
J. O'Neal Knox, A.M., Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.
J. M. Caldwell ..... Southern Pines, N. C.
S. J. Hargrave, A.B., Minister.....Knoxville, Tenn.
S. G. Taylor, Minister.....Pineville, N. C.

CLASS OF '92

I. M. Muldrow, A.B., Minister ..... (Deceased)
D. W. Aiken, Minister ..... Winnsboro, S. C.
S. F. Frazier, Minister ..... Riceboro, Ga.
P. W. Moone, Minister ..... Red Springs, N. C.
T. L. Toatley, Minister ..... Manning, S. C.

CLASS OF '93

P. W. Russell, A.M., D.D., Professor.....Biddle University
S. C. Thompson, A.M., Minister ..... (Deceased '04)

CLASS OF '94

N. N. Gregg, A.M., D.D., Minister ..... (Deceased)
H. L. Peterson, A.M., Minister and Teacher....Memphis, Tenn.
J. A. Tillman, A.M., Minister and Teacher....Lancaster, S. C.
C. M. Young, A.M., D.D.
President Harbison College, Irmo, S. C.

CLASS OF '95

E. W. Allen, A.M., Minister and Teacher.....Mayesville, S. C.
H. L. McCrorey, A.M., D.D.,.....President Biddle University
H. M. Stinson, B.S., Cotton Plant College, Cotton Plant, Ark.

CLASS OF '96

W. P. Donnell, S.T.B., Minister.....Mebane, N. C.
W. B. Middeton, A.B., Minister ..... (Deceased)

NAME	WORK	PRESENT ADDRESS
T. R. Veal, S.T.B.,	Minister	Chester, S. C.
D. C. Wilkes,	Minister	(Deceased)
P. A. White, S.T.B.		

CLASS OF '97

J. H. Cooper, S.B.,	Minister	St. Augustine, Fla.
Junius Gregg, A.M.,	Minister and Teacher	Winnsboro, S. C.
J. E. A. Jeffrey,	Minister	British Guiana, S. A.
J. A. Rollins, A.M.,	Minister and Teacher	Gastonia, N. C.
C. H. Shute, A.M., D.D.		Minister and Professor, Biddle University

CLASS OF '98

A. S. Cottingham,	Minister,	Methodist Episcopal Church, Columbia, S. C.
J. H. Clement,	Minister and Teacher	Rockingham, N. C.
A. J. Jefferson, A.M.,	Minister and Editor,	Darlington, S. C.
W. L. Metz, A.M.,	Sunday School Missionary	Sumter, S. C.

CLASS OF '99

W. H. Carroll, A.M.,	Minister and Teacher	Oak Hill Academy, Valliant, Okla.
S. J. Grier, A.M.,	Minister	Chandler, Okla.
I. H. Russell,	Minister	Durham, N. C.
J. H. Sampson, A.M.,	Minister and Teacher	Kinston, N. C.
T. J. Smith, S.T.B.,	Minister and M.D.,	Charleston, S. C.
W. E. Williams, D.D.,	Minister	Baltimore, Md.
S. L. Young,	Minister and Teacher	Graham, N. C.
J. D. Lewis,	Minister	Beaufort, N. C.

CLASS OF '00

F. J. Anderson, A.M., D.D.,	Professor	Biddle University
C. A. Hendricks, S.T.B.,	Minister	(Deceased '00)
Miles J. Jackson, A.M.,	Minister	Orangeburg, S. C.

CLASS OF '01

W. R. Coles, B.S.,	Minister	(Deceased '02)
Hugh Harry, A.M.,	Minister	Manning, S. C.

Name	Work	Present Address
J. M. Johnson, A.M.,	Minister	Spartanburg, S. C.
W. R. Muldrow, A.B.,	Minister	(Deceased)
S. D. Thom, S.T.B.,	Minister	Charleston, S. C.
Wm. C. Veal,	Minister	(Deceased)

Class of '02

T. K. Bridges,	Minister	Lukfata, I. T.
C. N. Jenkins,	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
G. A. Morrow, A.M.		Texarkana, Tex.
Z. A. Dockery, A.M.,	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.

Class of '03

W. C. Hargrave, A.M.,	Minister	Campbellville, Ky.
J. R. Pearson, A.M.,	Minister and Teacher	Charleston, S. C.

Class of '04

C. J. Baker, A.M.,	Minister and Teacher	Walterboro, S. C.
S. L. Fulwood, A.B.,	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
Italy LeConte, B.S.,	Minister	Union Point, Ga.

Class of '05

S. A. Downer, S.T.B.,	Minister	Jacksonville, Fla.
H. Y. Kennedy, A.B.,	Minister	Laurens, S. C.
S. P. Mitchell, A.M.		(Deceased)
J. M. Miller,	Minister	Chesterfield, S. C.
J. A. Thomas-Hazel, S.T.B.,	Minister	Denver, Col.
C. A. Ward, A.M., S.T.B.,	Minister	Maxton, N. C.
J. G. Walker, A.M., S.T.B.,	Minister	Greensboro, N. C.

Class of '06

Allen Augustus Wilson, A.B.,	Sunday School Missionary,	Decatur, Ga.
Virgil McPherson, A.B.,	Minister	Camden, Ark.
James Leslie Hallowell, A.B.,	Minister	Statesville, N. C.
William A. Grigg, A.B.,	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.

Class of '07

Samuel Augustus Charles,	Minister	(Deceased)
Charles Percy Pitchford, A.B., S.T.B.		Charlotte, N. C.

NAME WORK PRESENT ADDRESS

Isaiah Prince Pogue, A.B., S.T.B., Minister, St. Charles, S. C.
Charles Sumner Trapp, A.B., S. T. B., Minister,
Washington, D. C.

CLASS OF '08

Robert Elliot Foster, A.B.,
Minister A. M. E. Church, Roxboro, S. C.
James Elliot Jackson, A.B., S.T.B., Minister.....Aiken, S. C.
George Waldo Long, A.B., Minister ..... Cheraw, S. C.
Alonzo Spaulding, A.B., S.T.B., Minister.....Beaufort, S. C.
George Preston Watkins, A.B., Minister.....Martinsville, Va.
Thomas David Profitt, Minister ..... British Guiana, S. A.

CLASS OF '09

Cooper, Henry Wesley, A.B., S.T.B.,
Sunday School Missionary, Birmingham, Ala.
Hawkins, William Allen, B.S., Minister.....Shoals, N. C.
Harris, Thomas Jay Baxter, A.B., Minister....Philadelphia, Pa.
Henderson, George Edward, A.B., Minister, Cotton Plant, Ark.
Miller, Hector Charles, A.B., S.T.B., Minister, Newbern, N. C.
Nelson, Warren Junius, A.B., Minister.....Marion, S. C.
Taylor, Hally Blanton, A.B., Minister.....Wilson, N. C.
White, John Lee, A.B., Minister.....Lexington, N. C.

CLASS OF '10

Brean, William Lindsay, A.B., S.T.B., Minister, Cincinnati, O.
Foster, Adolphus Warren, A.B., S.T.B.,
Minister, Lincolnton, N. C.
Moore, Robert Lee, B.S., S.T.B., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
Porter, John Garnett, A.B., S. T. B.
Minister and Teacher, Irmo, S. C.

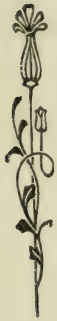
CLASS OF '11

Plair, William S., A.B., S.T.B., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
Smith, Byrd R., A.B., S.T.B., Minister and Teacher
Mary Potter Memorial School, Oxford, N. C.
Wilson, Hercules, A.B., S.T.B., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.

NAME WORK PRESENT ADDRESS

CLASS OF '12

Corley, Angus P., A.B., S.T.B., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
Dusenberry, Charles B., A.B., S.T.B.
Minister, Maryville, Tenn.
Langford, Robert O., Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.
McNair, Henry W., A.B., S.T.B.
Minister, Newmarket, Tenn.
Thompson, D.E., Minister A. M. E. Z. Church, Charlotte, N. C.
Total number of graduates..... 149



SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

NAME WORK PRESENT ADDRESS

CLASS OF '76

D. W. Culp, A.M., D.D., Physician.....Jacksonville, Fla.

CLASS OF '77

W. I. Lewis, A.B., Reporter ..... Jacksonville, Fla.
J. E. Rattley, A.M.
Dentist and Government Clerk, Washington, D. C.
R. P. Wyche, A.M., D.D., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
J. P. Crawford, A.M., Minister.....Mayesville, S. C.
J. A. Rainey, A.B., Minister ..... (Deceased)

CLASS OF '78

C. C. Petty, D.D., Minister.....(Deceased '01)
A. D. Waugh, A.B., Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.
D. R. Stokes, A.B., Minister and Teacher.....Dallas, Tex.

CLASS OF '79

W. A. Alexander, A.M., D.D., Minister.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
Adam Frayer, A.M., Minister.....Charleston, S. C.
N. W. Harlee, A.M., Ph.D., Teacher.....Dallas, Tex.
J. C. Simmons, A.B. ..... Mayesville, S. C.

CLASS OF '80

T. A. Attles, A.B., Minister.....(Deceased '91)
E. H. Garland, A.B., Minister.....(Deceased)
A. C. Johnson, A. B., Minister.....Liberty Hill, S. C.
M. J. Seabrook, B.S., D.D., Minister.....Sumter, S. C.

CLASS OF '81

I. D. Davis, A.M., D.D., Minister.....Sumter, S. C.
G. S. Leeper, A.M., D.D., Minister.....Kings Mountain, N. C.
R. H. Richardson, A.M.
Attorney and Teacher, Wedgefield, S. C.
Wm. E. Partee, D.D., Minister and Professor Biddle University

NAME	WORK	PRESENT ADDRESS

CLASS OF '82

R. M. Alexander, A.M., Teacher.....Spartanburg, S. C.
D. Brown, A.M., D.D., Minister.....(Deceased)
E. B. Craig, A.B. ..... (Deceased '83)
J. F. K. Simpson, A.M., Teacher.....Fayetteville, N. C.

CLASS OF '83

G. E. Davis, A.M., Ph.D., Professor.....Biddle University
P. G. Hammett, B.S.....(Deceased '98)
F. M. Martin, A.M.....(Deceased '04)

CLASS OF '84

A. F. Graham, D.D., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
F. B. Perry, A.M., Minister ..... (Deceased)
H. S. Thompson, A.M., Principal High School, Dallas, Tex.
S. F. Young, B.S., Minister ..... Bracey, Va.

CLASS OF '85

A. U. Frierson, A.M., D.D., Principal and Minister
Sumter, S. C.
F. P. Laney, A.M., Physician and Clerk, Washington, D. C.
J. S. Perry, A.M., Teacher.....Callahan, Fla.
A. Robertson, A.M., Teacher.....Summerton, S. C.
J. B. Sevelli, A.M., Principal Graded School, Texarkana, Tex.
B. F. Murray, B. S., Minister and Teacher, Cleveland, N. C.

CLASS OF '86

E. W. Carpenter, A.M., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
A. A. Dryer, A.B ..... (Deceased '86)
William Hairston, B. S., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
J. O'N. Knox, A.M., Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.
G. J. Melton, A.B. ..... (Deceased)
S. F. Wentz, A.M., D.D., Minister and Teacher
Statesville, N. C.
J. S. Williams, A. M., Minister.....Seneca, S. C.
S. J. Spencer, A.M., Principal Graded School, Texarkana, Tex.
A. N. Richie, A. M., Minister and Teacher.....Bartow, Fla.

NAME	WORK	PRESENT ADDRESS

CLASS OF '87

P. H. Brown, A.B.
A. P. Butler, B. S. ..... Sea Bright, N. J.
L. Huntley, A.B., Teacher ..... Philadelphia, Pa.

CLASS OF '88

J. D. Martin, A.M., Ph.D., Professor ..... Biddle University
S. B. Pride, A.M., Principal Graded School, Charlotte, N. C.
S. B. Young, B. S. ..... (Deceased '99)
J. A. Ramseur, B. S., Minister ..... Sanford, N. C.

CLASS OF '89

S. J. Hargrave, A.B., Minister ..... Knoxville, Tenn.
J. C. Johnson, A.M. ..... (Deceased '92)
W. T. Reid, A.M., Mail Carrier ..... Macon, Ga.
A. J. Tate, A.M., Minister and Teacher ..... Wilmington, N. C.

CLASS OF '90

J. M. Boger, A.B., Minister ..... (Deceased '04)
P. W. Russell, A.M., D.D.
Minister and Professor, Biddle University
S. C. Thompson, A. M., Minister ..... (Deceased '04)
R. W. Williamson, A.M., Lawyer ..... Newbern, N. C.

CLASS OF '91

W. A. Byrd, A.M., Ph.D., Minister ..... Rochester, N. Y.
H. L. Peterson, A.M., Minister ..... Memphis, Tenn.
J. A. Tillman, A.M., Minister ..... Lancaster, S. C.
C. M. Young, A.M., D.D.
Minister and President Harbison College, Irmo, S. C.
N. N. Gregg, D.D., Minister ..... (Deceased)
H. B. Rice, A.M., Principal High School ..... Dublin, Ga.
W. A. Walker, A.M., Teacher ..... Reidsville, N. C.

CLASS OF '92

H. L. McCrorey, A.M., D.D. ..... President Biddle University
R. L. Douglas, A.M., Professor ..... Biddle University
John C. Cantey, A.B. ..... Washington, D. C.
D. S. Collier, A.M., Minister ..... Columbia, Tenn.
J. P. Woolridge, A.M., Minister ..... Georgia

NAME	WORK	PRESENT ADDRESS
E. W. Allen, A.M.,	Minister	Mayesville, S. C.
H. M. Stinson, S.B.,	Minister	Cotton Plant, Ark.

CLASS OF '93

J. J. Robinson, A.M., M.D.		Providence, R. I.
W. H. Morrow, A.M.,	Minister	(Deceased '09)
T. H. Ayers, A.M.,	Minister	Chester, S. C.
L. B. Ellerson, A.M.,	Minister	Birmingham, Ala.
G. E. Caesar, A.M.,	Minister	Dalton, Ga.
W. P. Donnell, A.M.,	Minister	Mebane, N. C.
J. H. Cooper, A.B.,	Minister	St. Augustine, Fla.
P. G. Drayton, A.M., D.D.		
	Minister and Professor, Biddle University	
T. R. Veal, B.S.,	Minister	Chester, S. C.
W. B. Middleton, A.B.,	Minister	(Deceased '98)
J. H. Hutton, A.M., M.D.		Omaha, Neb.

CLASS OF '94

J. E. Bowman, A.M.		Jacksonville, Fla.
A. P. Allison, A.M.,	Teacher	Greenville, S. C.
W. D. Hood, B.S.,	Baptist Minister	Ridge Spring, S. C.
J. A. Rollins, A.M.,	Minister and Teacher	Gastonia, N. C.
C. H. Shute, D.D.,	Minister and Professor, Biddle University	
A. James, A.M.,	Teacher	Brogden, S. C.
H. H. Muldrow, A.M.,	Teacher	Jacksonville, Fla.
Junius Gregg, A.M.,	Minister and Teacher	Winnsboro, S. C.
J. M. Vaughan, A.M., M.D.		Manchester, Va.

CLASS OF '95

S. M. Plair, A.M., D. Phar.		Jacksonville, Fla.
J. E. Harris, A.M.,	Teacher	Eastfield, N. C.
J, P. Harrison, A.M.,	Teacher and Farmer	South Carolina
A. J. Jefferson, A.M.,	Minister and Editor	Darlington, S. C.
A. P. Johnson, A.M.,	Teacher	Wake Forest, N. C.
S. B. McLamb, A.B.,	Minister	Goldsboro, N. C.
W. L. Metz, A.M.,	Sunday School Missionary	Sumter, S. C.
C. E. Radford, B.S.,	Teacher	El Reno, Okla.
D. E. Speed, A.M.,	Dentist	Henderson, N. C.

NAME	WORK	PRESENT ADDRESS
W. H. Stinson, A.M.	Superintendent Boarding Department, Biddle University	
J. W. Stitt, B.S.,		New York, N. Y.
G. Wadsworth, A.B.,	Minister	(Deceased)
F. H. Watkins, A.M., M.D.		Concord, N. C.

CLASS OF '96

R. J. Boulware, A.M.,	Teacher	Rock Hill, S. C.
H. H. Cardwell, A.M.,	Lawyer	Charlotte, N. C.
W. H. Carroll, A.M.,	Minister and Teacher, Oak Hill Academy,	Valliant, Okla.
W. M. Flowers, A.M.		(Deceased)
S. J. Grier, A.M.,	Minister	Chandler, Okla.
J. M. Henderson, A.B.		(Deceased '09)
J. A. Pethel, A.M., M.D.		Charlotte, N. C.
A. W. Scott, A.M.,	Lawyer	Washington, D. C.
J. H. Sampson, A.M.,	Minister and Teacher	Kinston, N. C.
J. W. Watkins, A.M., M.D.		Reidsville, N. C.
J. E. Westberry, A.M.,	Minister	

CLASS OF '97

F. J. Anderson, A.M., D.D.	Minister and Professor, Biddle University	
W. R. Connors, A.M.,	Principal High School	West Chester, Pa.
W. C. Coles, B.S.,	Minister	(Deceased)
T. J. Coles, A.M.		(Deceased)
M. J. Jackson, A.M.,	Minister	Orangeburg, S. C.
W. T. Singleton, A.M.,	Principal Graded School	Florence, S. C.
J. E. Smith, A.M.,	Government Printing Office	Washington, D. C.
I. D. L. Torrence, A.M.,	Professor	Biddle University

CLASS OF '98

E. C. Byers, A.M.,	Mail Service	Greensboro, N. C.
T. E. Craig, B.S., M.D.		Morristown, Tenn.
I. D. Fielder, A.M.		(Deceased)
T. J. Frierson, A.M., M.D.		Augusta, Ga.

Name	Work	Present Address
Hugh Harry, A.M.,	Minister	Manning, S. C.
W. L. Hudson, A.M.,	Teacher	(Deceased '02)
J. M. Johnson, A.M.,	Minister	Spartanburg, S. C.
I. M. Martin, A.M.,	Mechanic	Columbia, S. C.
S. I. Moone, A.M., M.D.		Newport News, Va.
W. R. Muldrow, A.M.		(Deceased)
R. E. Williams, A.M.,	United States Mail Service	Goldsboro, N. C.

Class of '99

C. F. Alexander		(Deceased '02)
J. R. Baker, A. M.,	Merchant	Charlotte, N. C.
W. R. Coles, A.M.,	Tailor	Columbia, S. C.
J. A. Croom, A.M.,	Mail Service	Goldsboro, N. C.
Z. A. Dockery, A.M.,	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
C. N. Jenkins,	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
C. B. Johnson, A.M.,	Teacher	Fort Valley High School, Fort Valley, Ga.
G. A. Morrow, A.M.,	Minister and Teacher	Texas
W. A. Pethel, A.M.,	Dentist	Charlotte, N. C.
G. A. Spaulding		(Deceased '00)
L. L. Spaulding, A.M.,	Teacher	Biddle University
J. E. Walker, B.S.,	Teacher, Straight University	New Orleans, La.

Class of '00

C. J. Baker, A.M.,	Minister	Walterboro, S. C.
A. D. Bruen, A.B.,	Real Estate and Insurance,	New York, N.Y.
W. M. Caldwell, A. B.,	Minister	Sumter, S. C.
David T. Cardwell, A.M., M.D.		Seattle, Wash.
W. J. Green, A.B.,	Real Estate and Insurance,	New York, N.Y.
J. B. Howie, A.B.		Harrisburg, N. C.
W. C. Hargrave, A.M.,	Minister	Campbellville, Ky.
R. E. Jones, A.B.,	Dentist	Dawson, Ga.
J. W. Jamerson, B.S.		Savannah, Ga.
Carey W. Jones, A.B.,	Professor Sterling College	Greenville, S. C.
J. R. Logan, A.M.,	Minister	Philadelphia, Pa.

NAME	WORK	PRESENT ADDRESS
C. W. Maxwell, A.M., M.D.		Sumter, S. C.
J. R. Pearson, A.M., Minister		Charleston, S. C.
W. O. Thompson, A.M., Secretary		St. Augustine, Fla.
Jacob Thompson, Jr., A.B.,	United States Mail Service	Charlotte, N. C.
Robert A. Walker, A.B.,	Contractor	Denver, Col.

CLASS OF '01

J. A. Byers, M.D., A.M.,	Physician	Charlotte, N. C.
M. C. Cooper, A.B.		Pittsburg, Pa.
H. G. Cornwell, B.S., M.D.,	Physician	Newport News, Va.
S. L. Fullwood, A.B.,	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
J. L. Foster, A.M., M.D.,	Physician	(Deceased)
E. C. Grigg, B.S.		Lumberton, N. C.
E. DePass Hamilton, A.M.	Professor in Summer High School	St. Louis, Mo.
S. M. Jackson, A.B.,	Cotton Merchant	Savannah, Ga.
G. F. Jones, A.B.		
Italy LeConte, B.S.,	Minister	Union Point, Ga.
Robert M. Perry, A.B.,	Minister	Wilson, N. C.
M. W. Spears, A.B.		Knoxville, Tenn.
S. J. Wentz, A.B.		Knoxville, Tenn.

CLASS OF '02

John Neely Barber, A.M., M.D.		Atlanta, Ga.
John Nicholson Brown, A.M.,	Editor	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Henderson, Crawford, A.B.		Charlotte, N. C.
James Henry Baker Gantt, A.M.,	Minister	Canada
Thomas Jones, A.B., M.D.,	Physician	Washington, Pa.
Homer Young Kennedy, A.B.,	Minister	Due West, S. C.
John Lee Wastle Lytle, B.S.		Indianapolis, Ind.
Julius Warren Mallard, A.B.,	Minister	Frogville, Okla.
Spencer Paschal Mitchell, A.M.,	Minister	(Deceased)
Harvey Ward Beecher Van Buren, A.B.		
Chas. Alexander Ward, A.M.,	Minister	Maxton, N. C.
Jas. Garfield Walker, A.M.,	Minister	Greensboro, N. C.
Wm. Henry Wright, B.S.		Charleston, S. C.

NAME WORK PRESENT ADDRESS

CLASS OF '03

Robt. W. Boulware, A.B., A.M.
Professor Harbison College, Irmo, S. C.
Edward J. Cardwell, A.B., A.M., M.D.....Chattanooga, Tenn.
Wm. A. Grigg, A.B., A.M., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
Frank S. Giles, A.B., A.M., Teacher.....Charleston, S. C.
John A. Howard, A.B., A.M., P. O. Mail Clerk, Columbia, S. C.
James L. Hollowell, A.B., A.M., Minister.....Statesville, N. C.
Virgil McPherson, A.B., A.M., Minister.....Camden, Ark.
Wimbush L. Macbeth, B.S., Druggist.....Charlotte, N. C.
Arthur R. Moore, B.S., M.D.....(Deceased)
John L. Phelps, A.B., A.M., Principal Boggs Academy
Keysville, Ga.
Drayton H. Nance ..... (Deceased)
Daniel J. Sanders, Jr.....(Deceased)
Allen A. Wilson, A.B., A.M., Minister.....Decatur, Ga.
Tinsley A. White, A.B.....(Deceased '05)
George Lee Winstead, A.B., A.M., M.D.....Pittsburg, Pa.
Cecil D. Yancy, A.B., A.M., Ph.G.....Wilson, N. C.

CLASS OF '04

James Edgar Clark, B.S.....Washington, D. C.
Winslow David Elliott, A.B.....Washington, D. C.
Tobias Gallant, B.S., D.D.S.....Charleston, S. C.
James Anderson Gladden, A.B., Teacher.....Topeka, Kan.
Cornell Alvin Johnson, A.B., Teacher.....Oxford, N. C.
Solomon Sampson Morton, B.S.
Law Student, Howard University, Washington, D. C.
Rufus James Mays, B.S.....Montreal, Canada
Jesse Willis Peele, A.B., Teacher.....Goldsboro, N. C.
Charles Percy Pitchford, A.B., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
Isaiah Prince Pogue, A. B., Minister.....St. Charles, S. C.
Edward Joseph Sawyer, A.B., M.D.....Bennettsville, S. C.
Charles Sumner Trapp, A.B., Minister.....Washington, N. C.
Marshall Alexander Talley, A.B., Minister.....Wilson, N. C.
John Middleton Wright, A.B., D.D.S.....Beaufort, S. C.
James Edward Strong, A.B., Business.....Chicago

NAME	WORK	PRESENT ADDRESS

CLASS OF '05

John Augustus Baker, A.B., M.D.....New York, N. Y.
Hamilton Gordon Barnwell, A.B.....(Deceased)
Frank Edward Bryant, A.B., Ph.G.....Keystone, W. Va.
Arthur John Howard Clement, A.B.
Insurance Agent, Charleston, S. C.
Edward Richard Dudley, A.B., D.D.S.....Roanoke, Va.
Robert Elliot Foster, A.B., Minister
African Methodist Episcopal Church, Roxboro, N. C.
Allen Thomas Gaines, A.B.
William Mack Glover, A.B., Printer.....Pittsburg, Pa.
James Elliott Jackson, A.B., S.T.B., Minister.....Aiken, S. C.
George Waldo Long, A.B., Minister.....Cheraw, S. C.
Charles Henry Llewellyn, A.B.....South Boston, Va.
Ulysses Stephen Maxwell, A.B.....Charlotte, N. C.
Thomas, Waldimer McRobson, A.B.....St. Croix, D. W. I.
John Thomas Page, A.B., Teacher.....Danville, Va.
James Baker Russell, B.S., Physician.....Rock Hill, S. C.
William Adolphus Rice, A.B.....Gastonia, N. C.
Alonzo Spaulding, A.B., Minister.....Beaufort, S. C.
Russell Lewis Smith, A. B., Teacher.....Fort Valley, Ga.
Alfred William White, A.B., Dentist.....Morristown, Tenn.
George Preston Watkins, A.B., Minister.....Martinsville, Va.
Charles Logan Stimpson, A.B., Mail Service.....Chicago, Ill.
James Wells Young, A.B., Teacher.....Normal, Ala.

CLASS OF '06

John Samuel Joseph Byers, A.B.....Charlotte, N. C.
James Henry Boulware, A.B., M.D.....Pittsburg, Pa.
Frank Atkins Brown, A.B.....Washington, D. C.
John Harrison Cardwell, A.B.....Atlantic City, N. J.
Henry Wesley Cooper, A.B., Minister.....Birmingham, Ala.
Thomas Benjamin Davis, A.B., D.D.S.....Sumter, S. C.
George William Franklin, A.B., Pharmacist
Thomas J. Baxter Harris, A.B., Minister....Philadelphia, Pa.
George Edward Henderson, A.B.....Cotton Plant, Ark.
Frank Napoleon Harris, A.B., M.D.....Richmond, Va.

NAME	WORK	PRESENT ADDRESS
William A. Hawkins, B.S.,	Minister	Shoals, N. C.
Levi Curtis Laurence, A.B., D.D.S.		Salisbury, N. C.
Laurence Lightner, A.B.,	Merchant	Atlanta, Ga.
Hector Charles Miller, A.B.,	Minister	Newbern, N. C.
James Henry Miller, B.S., M.D.		Pittsburg, Pa.
Warren Junius Nelson, A.B.,	Minister	Marion, S. C.
John Garnett Porter, A. B.,	Minister and Teacher	Irmo, S. C.
Hamilton Robinson, A.B.		Washington, D. C.
Samuel Franklin Strong, A.B.		Chicago, Ill.
Halley Blanton Taylor, A.B.,	Minister	Wilson, N. C.
John Lee White, A.B.,	Minister	Lexington, N. C.
Lemuel Alexander Yancey, A.B.,	Pharmacist	Kimball, W. Va.

CLASS OF '07

Aton Arthur Adier, A.B.
Assistant Principal McClelland Academy, Newnan, Ga.
Vandervilt Brown, A.B., M.D. ..... Tuskegee, Ala.
William Lindsay Brean, A.B., S.T.B.
Minister, Cincinnati, O.
Wm. Garfield Capell, A.B., Dentist ..... Huntington, W. Va.
Lyburn Clinton Downing, A.B.
Howard Medical School, Washington, D. C.
Adolphus Foster, A.B., S.T.B., Minister, Lincolnton, N. C.
James Jehu Graham, A.B., D. Phar. ..... Cheraw, S. C.
J. Thomas Gladden, A.B. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Connie Melvin Lyttle, A.B. ..... Atlantic City, N. J.
Mack Gerald Lyttle, A.B. ..... (Deceased)
Robert Hargrave Logan, A.B., Lawyer ..... Washington, D. C.
Robert Lee Moore, B.S., S.T.B., Minister ..... Charlotte, N. C.
John Daniel Stanback, A.B., S.T.B., Minister
Fountain Inn, S. C.

CLASS OF '08

Thomas Hampton Brown, A.B., Divinity School
Lincoln University
William Leonidas Dillard, A.B., Howard University
Washington, D. C.

NAME WORK PRESENT ADDRESS

Henry Eugene Dunn, A.B., Howard University
Washington, D. C.
John Richard Green.....Oxford, N. C.
William Henry Hemphill, A.B..... (Deceased)
Frank Thomas Logan, A.B., Poultryman, New York, N. Y.
Robert Nicholas Owens, A.B.
Howard University Law School, Washington, D. C.
Habakkuk Perry, B.S.....Helena, Mont.
William Plair, A.B., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
James Dudley Richie, A.B., Dentist.....Greenwood, S. C.
John Wesley Shuford, A.B.....Crouse, N. C.
Byrd Randall Smith, A.B., Minister and Teacher, Oxford, N. C.
George Cavenous Strong, A.B., D.D.S.....Richmond, Va.
Hercules Wilson, A.B., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.

CLASS OF '09

Angus Patterson Corley, A.B., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
Charles Baxter Dusenbury, A.B., Minister....Maryville, Tenn.
Henry Middleton Garrett, A.B.
University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.
Walter Samuel Ernest Hardy, A.B.
Meharry Medical School, Nashville, Tenn.
Henry William McNair, A.B., Minister.....Newmarket, Tenn.
William Mack, A.B.....Pittsburg, Pa.
James Ward Seabrook, A.B., Teacher.....Kittrell, N. C.
Egbert Theophilus Scott, A.B., Medical School
Shaw University, Raleigh, N. C.
Isaiah Elijah Wilson, A.B.....Pittsburg, Pa.
Henry Monroe Williams, A.B.....Goldsboro, N. C.
William Edward Kinsey, B.S.....Washington, D. C.

CLASS OF '10

Oscar James Allen, A.B., Baptist Minister.....Shelby, N. C.
Eugene Avery Adams, A.B., Teacher.....Cokesbury, S. C.
William Barnwell Baker, Divinity School, Howard University
Albert Barns Bampfield, A.B., Mail Agent.....Augusta, Ga.
Robert Zimbro Beatty, A.B., Divinity School, Biddle University
George Alonzo Cannon, A.B.....New York, N. Y.

Name	Work	Present Address
Elwood Davis Downing, A.B.	Medical School, Howard University	
William Thomas Goss, A. B.		Pittsburg, Pa.
Zoel Sylvester Hargrave, A.B.		Jacksonville, Fla.
William Miller Logan, A.B.	Dental School, Howard University, Washington, D. C.	
Joseph Lee Myers, A.B.		Americus, Ga.
James Riley, B.S.		Beaufort, S. C.
John Henry Terrell, A.B., Medical School, Howard University		
James Garland McRae, B.S.		
Edgar Lapiloth Whitfield, A.B., Teacher		(Deceased)
Samuel Williamson, A.B.	Howard University, Washington, D. C.	
James Newton Wilson, A.B.	Medical School, Howard University	
Clinton E. Yancy, A.B.		New York, N. Y.

Class of '11

J. A. Bone, A.B., Teacher	Harbison College,	Irmo, S. C.
L. H. Brewer, A.B.		Elberton, Ga.
A. B. Brooks, A.B., Meharry Medical College, Nashville, Tenn.		
C. G. Cannon, B.S.		Darlington, S. C.
D. W. Claybon, A.B.	Meharry Medical College, Nashville, Tenn.	
N. B. Cobb, A.B.		Washington, D. C.
G. E. Cooper, B.S., Divinity School		Biddle University
L. W. E. Davis, A.B.		Washington, D. C.
L. Z. Duncan, B.S.		Washington, D. C.
S. J. Ellis, A.B., Divinity School		Biddle University
J. O. Foster, A.B.		Atlantic City, N. J.
B. C. Hood, A.B., Divinity School		Biddle University
H. Liston, A.B., Teacher		Spartanburg, S. C.
J. T. Lorrick, A.B.		St. Louis, Mo.
R. A. Martinez, B.S.		San Juan, P. R.
S. Q. Mitchell, A.B., Divinity School		Biddle University
E. A. McCorkle, A.B., Divinity School		Biddle University
B. H. McFadden, A.B., Divinity School		Biddle University

NAME	WORK	PRESENT ADDRESS
L. N. Pearson, A.B.,	Teacher	Fayetteville, N. C.
J. G. Peters, B.S.		(Deceased)
B. C. Robeson, A.B.,	Divinity School	Biddle University
R. J. Sawyer, A.B.		(Deceased)
S. H. Scott, A.B.,	Divinity School	Biddle University
O. W. Winkfield, A.B.,	Divinity School	Biddle University

Total number of graduates 348

Preparatory and Normal Schools

CLASS OF '88

Became Ministers	5	
Became Teachers	3	
Entered other walks of life	3	11

CLASS OF '89

Became Ministers	8	
Became Teachers	4	
Became Physicians	3	
Entered other walks of life	5	20

CLASS OF '90

Became Ministers	5	
Became Teachers	7	
Became Physicians	2	
Became Pharmacist	1	
Entered other walks of life	8	23

CLASS OF '91

Became Ministers	5	
Became Teachers	5	
Became Physicians	2	
Became Dentist	1	
Entered other walks of life	6	19

CLASS OF '92

Became Ministers	3	
Became Teachers	3	
Became Physicians	2	
Became Lawyer	1	
Entered other walks of life	4	13

CLASS OF '93

Became Ministers	5	
Became Teachers	4	
Entered other walks of life	8	17

CLASS OF '94

Became Ministers	6	
Became Teachers	6	
Became Physicians	4	
Became Pharmacist	1	
Entered other walks of life	14	31

CLASS OF '95

Became Minister	1	
Became Teachers	5	
Became Dentist	1	
Entered other walks of life	6	13

CLASS OF '96

Became Ministers	3	
Became Teachers	2	
Became Physician	1	
Entered other walks of life	19	25

CLASS OF '97

Became Ministers	3	
Became Teachers	2	
Became Physicians	5	
Entered other walks of life	19	29

CLASS OF '98

Became Ministers	2	
Became Teacher	1	
Became Physicians	6	
Entered other walks of life	22	31

CLASS OF '99

Became Ministers	5	
Became Physicians	2	
Became Lawyer	1	
Entered other walks of life	19	27

CLASS OF '00

Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University	18	
Entered other schools, etc.	13	31

Class of '01

Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University	20	
Entered other schools, etc.	10	30

Class of '02

Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University	24	
Entered other schools, etc.	8	32

Class of '03

Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University	24	24

Class of '04

Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University	34	34

Class of '05

Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University	19	
Entered other schools, etc.	3	22

Class of '06

Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University	25	
Entered other schools, etc.	9	34

Class of '07

Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University	28	28

Class of '08

Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University	28	
Entered other schools, etc.	5	33

Class of '09

Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University	25	25

CLASS OF '10

Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University	36	
Entered other schools, etc.	6	42

CLASS OF '12

Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University	22	
Entered other schools, etc.	1	23
Total number of graduates from Normal and Preparatory School since 1888		606

SUMMARY

School of Theology	149
School of Arts and Sciences	348
Normal and Preparatory School	606
Total number of graduates	1103

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA
3 0112 111993017